

◦ She doesn't seem to feel the cold. ◦ You'll catch your death of cold (= used to warn sb they could become ill if they do not keep warm in cold weather).

► **ILLNESS 2** [C] (also less frequent **the common cold**) a common illness that affects the nose and/or throat, making you cough, SNEEZE, etc •bệnh cảm lạnh: I've got a cold. ◦ a bad/heavy/slight cold ◦ to catch a cold □ COLLOCATIONS at ILL

IDM come in from the 'cold' to become accepted or included in a group, etc. after a period of being outside it •được tham gia vào nhóm sau thời gian ở ngoài leave sb. out in the 'cold' to not include sb in a group or an activity •không cho ai tham gia/vào nhóm □ more at CATCH V.

■ **adv. 1** (NAmE) suddenly and completely •đột ngột và hoàn toàn: His final request stopped her cold. 2 without preparing •không chuẩn bị: I can't just walk in there cold and give a speech.

cold-blooded adj. 1 (of people and their actions •người, hành động) showing no feelings or pity for other people •lạnh nhạt, hờ hững, nhẫn tâm: a cold-blooded killer 2 (biology •sinh) (of animals, for example fish or snakes •động vật như cá, rắn) having a body temperature that depends on the temperature of the surrounding air or water •máu lạnh □ compare WARM-BLOODED □ **cold-bloodedly** adv.

cold-calling noun [U] the practice of telephoning sb that you do not know, in order to sell them sth •việc bán hàng qua điện thoại □ **cold call** noun

cold cash (NAmE) (BrE **hard cash**) noun [U] money, especially in the form of coins and notes, that you can spend •tiền mặt

cold comfort noun [U] the fact that sth that would normally be good does not make you happy because the whole situation is bad •niềm vui ít ỏi: A small drop in the inflation rate was cold comfort for the millions without a job.

cold cream noun [U] a thick white cream that people use for cleaning their face or making their skin soft •kem rửa mặt, kem dưỡng da

cold cuts noun [pl.] (especially NAmE) slices of cooked meat that are served cold •thịt nguội

cold frame (also **frame**) noun a small wooden or metal frame covered with glass that you grow seeds or small plants in to protect them from cold weather •lồng kính trồng cây, ngăn lạnh □ picture at FRAME □ VISUAL VOCAB page V24

cold fusion noun [U] (physics •ly) NUCLEAR FUSION that takes place at or near room temperature •sự tổng hợp hạt nhân lạnh

cold-hearted adj. not showing any love or sympathy for other people; unkind •hờ hững; nhẫn tâm □ compare WARM-HEARTED

coldie /'kəuldɪ; NAmE 'koul-/ noun (AustralE, informal) a cold can or bottle of beer •lon/chai bia lạnh

cold·ly [əw] /'kəuldli; NAmE 'kould-/ adv. without any emotion or warm feelings; in an unfriendly way •lạnh nhạt; không thân thiện

cold·ness /'kəuldnəs; NAmE 'kould-/ noun [U] 1 the lack of warm feelings; unfriendly behaviour •sự lạnh nhạt; cách cư xử không thân thiện: She was hurt by the coldness in his voice. 2 the state of being cold •sự lạnh lẽo: the icy coldness of the water OPP warmth

cold-shoulder verb ~ sb to treat sb in an unfriendly way •dối xử lạnh nhạt □ see also GIVE SB THE COLD SHOULDER at COLD adj.

cold snap noun (informal) a sudden short period of very cold weather •đột lạnh đột ngột

cold sore (NAmE also **'fever blister**) noun a small painful spot on the lips or inside the mouth that is caused by a virus •nốt rộp trên môi/trong miệng (do virus gây ra)

cold spell noun a period when the weather is colder than usual •đột lạnh bất thường

cold storage noun [U] a place where food, etc. can be kept fresh or frozen until it is needed; the storing of sth in such a place •phòng ướp lạnh; sự ướp trong phòng lạnh: (figurative) I've had to put my plans into cold storage (= I've decided not to carry them out immediately but to keep them for later).

cold store noun a room where food, etc. can be kept at a low temperature in order to keep it in good condition •phòng lạnh

cold sweat noun [usually sing.] a state when you have sweat on your face or body but still feel cold, usually because you are very frightened or anxious •sự tát mồ hôi lạnh (ví sợ, căng thẳng): to break out into a cold sweat ◦ I woke up in a cold sweat

about the interview.

cold turkey noun [U] the unpleasant state that drug ADDICTS experience when they suddenly stop taking a drug; a way of treating drug ADDICTS that makes them experience this state •trạng thái khó chịu khi người nghiện thuốc đột ngột bỏ thuốc; cách chữa trị cho người nghiện thuốc bằng cách để họ trải qua trạng thái này □ **cold turkey** adv. I quit smoking cold turkey.

cold war noun [sing., U] (often **Cold War**) a very unfriendly relationship between two countries who are not actually fighting each other, usually used about the situation between the US and the Soviet Union after the Second World War •chiến tranh lạnh

cole-slaw /'kəulsloʊ; NAmE 'koul-/ noun [U] pieces of raw Cabbage, carrot, onion, etc, mixed with MAYONNAISE and eaten with meat or salads •xà lách cải bắp

coley /'kəoli; NAmE 'kouli/ noun [C, U] (pl. **coley** or **coleys**) a N Atlantic fish that is used for food •loài cá được dùng làm thực phẩm ở Bắc Đại Tây Dương

colic /'kɒlɪk; NAmE 'kəlɪk/ noun [U] severe pain in the stomach and BOWELS, suffered especially by babies •cơn đau bụng dữ dội (nhất là ở em bé) □ **colicky** adj.

col-itis /'kəlaitɪs/ noun [U] (medical •y) a disease that causes pain and swelling in the COLON (= part of the BOWELS) •viêm ruột kết

col-lab-or-ate /kə'læbəreɪt/ verb 1 [I] to work together with sb in order to produce or achieve sth •cộng tác: Researchers around the world are collaborating to develop a new vaccine. ◦ ~ (with sb) (on sth) We have collaborated on many projects over the years. ◦ ~ (with sb) (in sth/in doing sth) She agreed to collaborate with him in writing her biography. 2 [I] ~ (with sb) (disapproving) to help the enemy who has taken control of your country during a war •cộng tác với địch (trong thời gian bị chiếm đóng)

col-lab-or-a-tion /kə'læbə'reɪʃn/ noun 1 [U, C] the act of working with another person or group of people to create or produce sth •sự cộng tác: It was a collaboration that produced extremely useful results. ◦ ~ (with sb) (on sth) She wrote the book in collaboration with one of her students. ◦ The government worked in close collaboration with teachers on the new curriculum. ◦ ~ (between A and B) collaboration between the teachers and the government 2 [C] a piece of work produced by two or more people or groups of people working together •tác phẩm chung 3 [U] (disapproving) the act of helping the enemy during a war when they have taken control of your country •sự cộng tác với địch (trong thời gian bị chiếm đóng)

col-lab-ora-tive /kə'læbərətɪv; NAmE -reitɪv/ adj. [only before noun] (formal) involving, or done by, several people or groups of people working together •có tính cộng tác (giữa nhiều người, nhóm người): collaborative projects/studies/research ◦ a collaborative effort/venture □ **col-lab-ora-tive-ly** adv.

col-lab-or-ator /kə'læbəreɪtə(r)/ noun 1 a person who works with another person to create or produce sth such as a book •cộng tác viên 2 (disapproving) a person who helps the enemy in a war, when they have taken control of the person's country •người cộng tác với kẻ thù (trong thời gian đất nước bị chiếm đóng)

col-lage /'kɒləʒ; NAmE kə'læʒ/ noun 1 [U, C] the art of making a picture by sticking pieces of coloured paper, cloth, or photographs onto a surface; a picture that you make by doing this •nghệ thuật cắt dán; tranh cắt dán 2 [C] a collection of things, which may be similar or different •tập hợp: an interesting collage of 1960s songs

col-lagen /'kɒlədʒən; NAmE 'kələ-/ noun [U] a PROTEIN found in skin and bone, sometimes INJECTED into the body, especially the face, to improve its appearance •collagen (loại protein ở da và xương, đôi khi được tiêm vào cơ thể, nhất là mặt, để làm đẹp): collagen injections

col-lapse [əw] AW /kə'læps/ verb, noun

■ verb

► **OF BUILDING** 1 [əw] [I] to fall down or fall in suddenly, often after breaking apart •sập, đổ sập SWN give way: The roof collapsed under the weight of snow.

► **OF SICK PERSON** 2 [əw] [I] to fall down (and usually become unconscious), especially because you are very ill/sick •ngất xỉu, ngã quỵ: He collapsed in the street and died two hours later.

► **RELAX** 3 [I] (informal) to sit or lie down and relax, especially after working hard •ngồi/nằm xuống và thư giãn (nhất là sau khi

làm việc cực nhọc: When I get home I like to collapse on the sofa and listen to music.

▶ **FAIL 4** [i] to fail suddenly or completely • **thất bại đột ngột/ hoàn toàn** **SYN** break down: Talks between management and unions have collapsed. ◇ All opposition to the plan has collapsed.

▶ **OF PRICES/CURRENCIES 5** [i] to decrease suddenly in amount or value • **giảm đột ngột (về số lượng, giá trị):** Share prices collapsed after news of poor trading figures.

▶ **FOLD 6** [i, T] ~ (sth) to fold sth into a shape that uses less space; to be able to be folded in this way • **(có thể) gấp/gập lại** **SYN** fold up: The table collapses for easy storage.

▶ **MEDICAL 7** [i, T] ~ (sth) if a lung or BLOOD VESSEL collapses or is collapsed, it falls in and becomes flat and empty • **xẹp**

▶ **collapsed** **AWL** adj.: collapsed buildings ◇ a collapsed investment bank ◇ a collapsed lung

■ noun

▶ **FAILURE 1** **OW** [c, usually sing., U] a sudden failure of sth, such as an institution, a business or a course of action • **sụp đổ (cơ quan, doanh nghiệp, đường lối hành động):** the collapse of law and order in the area ◇ The peace talks were **on the verge of collapse**.

▶ **OF BUILDING 2** **OW** [U] the action of a building suddenly falling • **sập/đổ sập:** The walls were strengthened to protect them from collapse.

▶ **ILLNESS 3** **OW** [U, c, usually sing.] a medical condition when a person suddenly becomes very ill/sick, or when sb falls because they are ill/sick or weak • **sự suy sụp/ngất xỉu (vi bênh, yếu sức):** a state of mental/nervous collapse ◇ She was taken to hospital after her collapse at work.

▶ **OF PRICES/CURRENCIES 4** **OW** [c, usually sing.] a sudden fall in value • **sụt giảm giá đột ngột:** the collapse of share prices/the dollar/the market

col-laps-ible **AWL** /kə'læpsəbl/ adj. that can be folded flat or made into a smaller shape that uses less space • **có thể gấp lại; có thể nhào lộn:** a collapsible chair/boat/bicycle

col-lar /'kɒlə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:lər/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 the part around the neck of a shirt, jacket or coat that usually folds down • **cố áo:** a coat with a fur collar ◇ I turned up my collar against the wind (= to keep warm). ◇ He always wears a collar and tie for work. ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V71 ➤ see also BLUE-COLLAR, DOG COLLAR, WHITE-COLLAR, WING COLLAR 2 a band of leather or plastic put around the neck of an animal, especially a dog • **vòng cổ động vật (nhắt là chó):** a collar and lead/leash 3 (technical) a band made of a strong material that is put round sth, such as a pipe or a piece of machinery, to make it stronger or to join two parts together • **dai, vòng dai** **IDM** see HOT adj.

■ verb (informal) 1 ~ sb to capture sb and hold them tightly so that they cannot escape from you • **tóm láy, bắt giữ:** Police collared the culprit as he was leaving the premises. 2 ~ sb to stop sb in order to talk to them • **chặn lại nói chuyện:** I was collared in the street by a woman doing a survey.

col-lar-bone /'kɒlbəbən; NAmE 'kɔ:lərboun/ noun either of the two bones that go from the base of the neck to the shoulders • **xương đòn** **SYN** clavicle ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

col-lard greens /'kɒlə:d grɪnz; NAmE 'kɔ:lərdl/ noun [pl.] (NAmE) = KALE

col-lar-less /'kɒlələs; NAmE 'kɔ:lərləs/ adj. with no collar • **không có cổ áo:** a collarless shirt

col-late /kə'lælt/ verb 1 ~ sth to collect information together from different sources in order to examine and compare it • **đối chiếu, so sánh:** to collate data/information/figures 2 ~ sth to collect pieces of paper or the pages of a book, etc. and arrange them in the correct order • **thu thập các tờ giấy/trang sách và xếp theo thứ tự** ➤ **col-lation** /kə'læʃn/ noun [U]: the collation of information

col-lat-er-al /kə'lætərəl/ noun, adj.

■ noun [U] (finance ***tài**) property or sth valuable that you promise to give to sb if you cannot pay back money that you borrow • **tài sản thế chấp**

■ adj. (formal) connected with sth else, but in addition to it and less important • **phụ thuộc:** collateral benefits ◇ The government denied that there had been any **collateral damage** (= injury to

ordinary people or buildings) during the bombing raid.

col-league **OW** /'kolɪg; NAmE 'ka:-lɪŋ/ noun

a person that you work with, especially in a profession or a business • **đồng nghiệp:** a colleague of mine from the office ◇ We were friends and colleagues for more than 20 years. ◇ the Prime Minister and his Cabinet colleagues

Synonyms

collect

gather • accumulate • amass

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là có thêm cái gì trong một khoảng thời gian hoặc tăng số lượng trong một khoảng thời gian.

collect • thu thập dữ/thông tin từ nhiều người hoặc nhiều nơi khác nhau; tăng dần khối lượng tại một nơi; **sưu tầm**, **thu thập**, **thu gom:** We've been collecting data from various sources. ◇ Dirt had collected in the corners of the room. **NOTE** Đôi khi ta dùng từ collect để chỉ sở thích sưu tầm những thứ thuộc cùng một loại; **sưu tầm:** to collect stamps.

gather • tập hợp những thứ bị rải ra xung quanh; thu thập thông tin từ nhiều nguồn khác nhau; **thu thập; gộp nhặt:** I waited while he gathered up his papers. ◇ Detectives have spent months gathering evidence.

COLLECT HAY GATHER?

Cả **collect** và **gather** đều có thể dùng như nhau để nói về việc thu thập dữ liệu, thông tin hoặc chứng cứ. Nói đến sự vật, **gather** đi với những từ như *things, belongings* hoặc *papers* khi những thứ đó rải ra xung quanh một phạm vi hẹp. **Collect** chỉ việc thu thập dữ vật từ nhiều người hoặc nơi khác nhau.

accumulate (rather formal) • **tích lũy; chồng chất; tích tụ:** I seem to have accumulated a lot of books. ◇ Debts began to accumulate.

amass (rather formal) • **thu thập cái gì với số lượng lớn, nhất là tiền, các khoản nợ hoặc thông tin:** He amassed a fortune from silver mining.

PATTERNS

- to collect/gather/accumulate/amass **data/evidence/information**
- to accumulate/amass **a fortune/debts**
- **dirt/dust/debris** collects/accumulates
- to gradually/slowly collect/gather/accumulate (sth)

col-lect **OW** /kə'lekt/ verb, adj., adv.

verb

▶ **BRING TOGETHER 1** **OW** [i] to bring things together from different people or places • **tập hợp (từ nhiều người/nơi chốn)** **SYN** gather: ~ sth to collect data/evidence/information ◇ We're collecting signatures for a petition. ◇ ~ sth from sb/sth Samples were collected from over 200 patients.

▶ **AS HOBBY 2** **OW** [i] ~ sth to buy or find things of a particular type and keep them as a hobby • **sưu tầm:** to collect stamps/postcards, etc. ➤ see also STAMP COLLECTING ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

▶ **OF PEOPLE 3** [i] to come together in one place to form a larger group • **tập họp, tụ tập** **SYN** gather: A crowd began to collect in front of the embassy.

▶ **INCREASE IN AMOUNT 4** **OW** [i, T] to gradually increase in amount in a place; to gradually obtain more and more of sth in a place • **tăng dần số lượng; tích luỹ (ở một nơi)** **SYN** accumulate: Dirt had collected in the corners of the room. ◇ ~ sth We seem to have collected an enormous number of boxes (= without intending to). ◇ That guitar's been sitting collecting dust (= not being used) for years now.

▶ **TAKE AWAY 5** **OW** [T] to go somewhere in order to take sb/sth away • **đến nơi nào để đưa ai/đi/läi vật gì đi:** ~ sth (from...) What day do they collect the rubbish/garbage? ◇ The package is waiting to be collected. ◇ (BrE) ~ sb (from...) She's gone to collect her son from school.

▶ **MONEY 6** **OW** [i, T] to ask people to give you money for a particular purpose • **quyên tiền:** ~ (for sth) We're collecting for local charities. ◇ ~ sth (for sth) We collected over £300 for the appeal. 7 [T] ~ sth to obtain the money, etc. that sb owes, for example by going to their house to get it • **thu nợ:** to collect rent/debts/tax

▶ **RECEIVE/WIN 8** [T, i] ~ (sth) to receive sth; to win sth • **nhan đượç; thắng đượç:** She collected £25 000 in compensation. ◇ to

IDM collect yourself/your thoughts **1** to try to control your emotions and become calm • **cố tú chủ/bình tĩnh**: *I'm fine—I just need a minute to collect myself.* **2** to prepare yourself mentally for sth • **chuẩn bị tinh thần**: *She paused to collect her thoughts before entering the interview room.*

PHR **V** collect sth ↔ up to bring together things that are no longer being used • **thu gom** (vật không còn được sử dụng): *Would somebody collect up all the dirty glasses?*

■ **adj.** (NAmE) (of a telephone call • **cuộc điện thoại**) paid for by the person who receives the call • **đo người nhận cuộc gọi trả tiền**: *to make a collect call* ◇ see also REVERSE v. (7) ▶ **collect** **adv.**: *to call sb collect*

collectable (also **collectible**) /kə'lektəbl/ **adj.** worth collecting because it is beautiful or may become valuable • **dáng sưu tập** (vi đẹp hoặc có thể đáng giá) ▶ **collectable** (also **collectible**) noun [usually pl.]

collect-ed /kə'lektɪd/ **adj.** **1** [not before noun] very calm and in control of yourself • **rất bình tĩnh và tự chủ**: *She always stays cool, calm and collected in a crisis.* **2** ~ works, papers, poems, etc. all the books, etc. written by one author, published in one book or in a set • **được tuyển chọn** (lát cà sách, vv. của một tác giả, xuất bản trong một quyển/bộ)

collection 0-1 /kə'lekcʃn/ noun

► **GROUP OF OBJECTS/PEOPLE** **1** 0-1 [c] a group of objects, often of the same sort, that have been collected • **bộ sưu tập** (vật cung loại): *a stamp/coin, etc. collection* ◇ *The painting comes from his private collection.* **2** [c] a group of objects or people • **nhóm người/vật**: *There was a collection of books and shoes on the floor.* ◇ *There is always a strange collection of runners in the London Marathon.*

► **TAKING AWAY/BRINGING TOGETHER** **3** 0-1 [c, u] an act of taking sth away from a place; an act of bringing things together into one place • **sụ mang dì**; **sụ thu gom**: *refuse/garbage collection* ◇ *The last collection from this postbox is at 5.15. ◇ Your suit will be ready for collection on Tuesday.* ◇ *The first stage in research is data collection.* ◇ compare PICKUP

► **POEMS/STORIES/MUSIC** **4** [c] a group of poems, stories or pieces of music published together as one book or disc • **tuyển tập thơ/truyện/bài hát**: *a collection of stories by women writers*

► **MONEY** **5** [c] an act of collecting money to help a charity or during a church service; the money collected • **sụ quyên góp**; **tiền quyên góp** (trong nhà thờ): *a house-to-house collection for Cancer Research* ◇ *The total collection last week amounted to £250.*

► **NEW CLOTHES** **6** [c] a range of new clothes or items for the home that are designed, made and offered for sale, often for a particular season • **bộ sưu tập quần áo/nội thất mới** (thiết kế, sản xuất và bán theo mùa): *Armani's stunning new autumn collection*

◇ **COLLOCATIONS** AT FASHION

collect-ive /kə'lektɪv/ **adj., noun**

■ **adj.** [usually before noun] **1** done or shared by all members of a group of people; involving a whole group or society • **chung; tập thể**: *collective leadership/decision-making/responsibility* ◇ **collective memory** (= things that a group of people or a community know or remember, that are often passed from parents to children) **2** used to refer to all members of a group • **chung**: *The collective name for mast, boom and sails on a boat is the 'rig'.* ▶ **collect-ively** **adv.**: *the collectively agreed rate* ◇ *We have had a successful year, both collectively and individually.* ◇ **rain, snow and hail, collectively known as 'precipitation'** (= as a group)

■ **noun** a group of people who own a business or a farm and run it together; the business that they run • **hợp tác xã**: *an independent collective making films for television*

collective bargaining noun [u] discussions between a TRADE/LABOR UNION and an employer about the pay and working conditions of the union members • **thương lượng tập thể** (thảo luận giữa công đoàn và người sử dụng lao động về lương và điều kiện làm việc của công đoàn viên)

collective farm noun a large farm, or a group of farms, owned by the government and run by a group of people • **nông trường tập thể** (của chính phủ, do một nhóm người điều hành)

collective 'noun noun (grammar • **ngữ**) a singular noun, such as committee or team, that refers to a group of people, animals or things and, in British English, can be used with either a singular or a plural verb. • **danh từ tập hợp** (trong tiếng Anh, danh từ loại này có thể đi với động từ số ít/số nhiều). Trong tiếng Mỹ, danh

từ này phải đi với động từ số ít)

collective un'conscious noun [sing.] (psychology • **tâm**) the part of the unconscious mind that is thought to be shared with other humans because it is passed from generation to generation • **tiềm thức chung** (truyền qua các thế hệ)

col-lect-iv-ism /kə'lektrvizəm/ noun [u] the political system in which all farms, businesses and industries are owned by the government or by all the people • **chủ nghĩa tập thể** ▶ **col-lect-iv-ist** adj.

col-lect-iv-ize (BrE also **-ise**) /kə'lektrvائز/ verb [often passive] ~ sth to join several private farms, industries, etc. together so that they are controlled by the community or by the government • **tập thể hóa** **col-lect-iv-iza-tion, -isa-tion** /kə'lektrvائزʃən/; NAmE -vəz-1 noun [u]

col-lect-or /kə'lektə(r)/ noun **1** (especially in compounds • **yêu dùng trong tùng ghép**) a person who collects things, either as a hobby or as a job • **người sưu tầm**: *a stamp collector* ◇ **ticket/tax/debt collectors** **2** the chief officer of a district in some S Asian countries • **chủ tịch quận ở một số nước Nam Á**

col-lect-or-ate /kə'lektərət/ noun **1** (in some S Asian countries) the area under the authority of a COLLECTOR • **(ở một số nước Nam Á) vùng thuộc quản lý của chủ tịch quận** **2** the office in which a COLLECTOR is based • **văn phòng chủ tịch quận**

col-lector's item noun a thing that is valued because it is very old or rare, or because it has some special interest • **vật sưu tầm**

col-leen /kə'līn; NAmE kə'līl/ noun **1** (Irish) a girl or young woman • **bé gái**; **cô gái** **2** (old-fashioned or humorous) a girl or young woman from Ireland • **bé gái/cô gái Ireland**

British/American

college / university

■ Trong cả tiếng Anh và tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, college là trường bạn có thể vào học sau khi đã tốt nghiệp phổ thông. Ở Anh, college là nơi bạn có thể đến học hoặc đến để được đào tạo một kỹ năng nào đó. Ở Mỹ, college là nơi có thể học để lấy bằng cử nhân. University là nơi cấp nhiều chứng chỉ cao cấp hơn, ngoài bằng cử nhân.

■ Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, college thường dùng với nghĩa university, nhất là khi nói về những người đang học để lấy bằng cử nhân. Không dùng theo trước từ này khi nói về người đang học ở đó: *My son has gone away to college.* ◇ *'Where did you go to college?'* ◇ *Ohio State University.*

■ Trong tiếng Anh, có thể nói: *My daughter is at university.* Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, không dùng từ university hoặc college theo cách này. Dùng a hoặc the trước những từ này để chỉ một trường đại học hoặc cao đẳng nào đó: *I didn't want to go to a large university.*

col-lege 0-1 /'kɒlɪdʒ; NAmE 'ka:l-/ noun

1 0-1 [c, u] (often in names • **thường dùng trong tên gọi**) (in Britain) a place where students go to study or to receive training after they have left school • **(ở Anh) trường cao đẳng, trường dạy nghề**: *a college of further education* (= providing education and training for people over 16) ◇ *a secretarial college* ◇ *the Royal College of Art* ◇ *a college course/library/student* ◇ *She's at college.* ◇ see also COMMUNITY COLLEGE (1), SIXTH-FORM COLLEGE **2** 0-1 [c, u] (often in names • **thường dùng trong tên gọi**) (in the US) a university where students can study for a degree after they have left school • **(ở Mỹ) trường đại học**: *Carleton College* ◇ *a college campus/student* ◇ *a private college* ◇ *He got interested in politics when he was in college.* ◇ *She's away at college in California.* ◇ *He's hoping to go to college next year.*

◇ **COLLOCATIONS** AT EDUCATION ◇ see also COMMUNITY COLLEGE (2) **3** [c, u] (CanE) a place where you can study for higher or more specialist qualifications after you finish high school • **nơi đến học để lấy chứng chỉ cao hơn/chuyên sâu sau khi kết thúc bậc phổ thông** **4** [c, u] one of the separate institutions that some British universities, such as Oxford and Cambridge, are divided into • **các tòa nhà riêng biệt trong một số trường đại học ở Anh**: *King's College, Cambridge* ◇ *a tour of Oxford colleges* ◇ *Most students live in college.* **5** (in the US) one of the main divisions of some large universities • **(ở Mỹ) khoa** (trong một số trường đại học lớn): *The history department is part of the College of Arts and Sciences.* **6** [c+sing./pl. v.] the teachers and/or students of a college • **giảng viên; sinh viên** **7** [c] (especially in names, in Britain and some other countries • **chủ yếu dùng trong tên gọi, ở Anh hoặc**

một số nước) a SECONDARY SCHOOL, especially one where you must pay •trường trung học, nhất là phải đóng tiền: Eton College **8** [c] (usually in names •thường dùng trong tên gọi) an organized group of professional people with special interests, duties or powers •nhóm người cùng nghề có những sở thích, nhiệm vụ hoặc quyền lực đặc biệt: the Royal College of Physicians ◇ the American College of Cardiology ◇ see also ELECTORAL COLLEGE

col-le-gi-ate /kə'lɪ:dʒɪət/ *adj.* **1** relating to a college or its students •thuộc về đại học/sinh viên đại học: collegiate life **2** (BrE) divided into a number of colleges •phân khoa: a collegiate university

col-legiate 'institute *noun* (in some parts of Canada) a public high school •(ở một số nơi ở Canada) trường trung học công lập

col-lide /kə'lайдə(r)/ *verb* **1** [i] if two people, vehicles, etc. collide, they crash into each other; if a person, vehicle, etc. collides with another, or with sth that is not moving, they crash into it •va, tông, đâm: The car and the van collided head-on in thick fog. ◇ ~ with sth/sb The car collided head-on with the van. ◇ As he fell, his head collided with the wall. ◇ SYNONYMS at CRASH **2** [i] ~ (with sb) (over sth) (formal) of people, their opinions, etc. •người, ý kiến, vv) to disagree strongly •phản đối quyết liệt: They regularly collide over policy decisions. ◇ see also COLLISION

col-lider /kə'lайдə(r)/ *noun* (physics •lý) a machine for making two streams of PARTICLES move at high speed and crash into each other •máy gia tốc phản ứng

col-lie /'kɒli; NAmE 'ka:li/ *noun* a dog of which there are several types. Those with long pointed noses and long thick hair are popular as pets. Smaller collies with shorter hair are often trained to help control sheep on a farm. •chó collie (giống chó có nhiều loại: loại giữ làm vật nuôi có mũi dài, nhọn và lông dài, dày; nhô chân curv trên rõ rệt có lông ngắn hơn)

col-liер /'kɒliə(r); NAmE 'ka:l-*noun* **1** (old-fashioned, especially BrE) = COAL MINER **2** a ship that carries coal •tàu chở than

col-liery /'kɒliəri; NAmE 'ka:l-*noun* (pl. -ies) (BrE) a coal mine with its buildings and equipment •mỏ than (có toà nhà và thiết bị)

col-li-gate /'kɒlɪgeɪt; NAmE 'ka:l-*verb* [i, T] ~ (with sth) | ~ sth (with sth) **1** (formal) if two ideas, facts, etc. colligate, or are colligated, they are linked together by a single explanation or theory •liên kết, kết hợp **2** (linguistics •ngôn) if two words colligate, or are colligated, they occur together and are linked by grammar •đi chung và liên kết với nhau theo quy tắc ngữ pháp

col-li-sion /'kɒlɪʒn/ *noun* [c, U] ~ (with sb/sth) | ~ (between/of A and B) **1** an accident in which two vehicles or people crash into each other •sự tông/dâm xe: a collision between two trains ◇ Stewart was injured in a collision with another player. ◇ a head-on collision (= between two vehicles that are moving towards each other) ◇ a mid-air collision (= between two aircraft while they are flying) ◇ His car was in collision with a motorbike. **2** (formal) a strong disagreement between two people or between opposing ideas, opinions, etc; the meeting of two things that are very different •cuộc xung đột; sự va chạm: a collision between two opposing points of view ◇ In his work we see the collision of two different traditions.

IDM be on a col'ision course (with sb/sth) **1** to be in a situation which is almost certain to cause a disagreement or argument •xung đột: I was on a collision course with my boss over the sales figures. **2** to be moving in a direction in which it is likely that you will crash into sb/sth •di chuyển theo hướng đâm vào/a cái gi: A giant iceberg was on a collision course with the ship.

col-lo-cate /'kɒləkeɪt; NAmE 'ka:l-*verb* [i] (linguistics •ngôn) ~ (with sth) (of words) to be often used together in a language •kết hợp: 'Bitter' collocates with 'tears' but 'sour' does not. ◇ 'Bitter' and 'tears' collocate. ► **col-lo-cate** /'kɒləkeɪt; NAmE 'ka:l-*noun*: 'Bitter' and 'tears' are collocates.

col-lo-ca-tion /,kɒlə'keɪʃn; NAmE ,ka:l-*noun* (linguistics •ngôn) **1** [c] a combination of words in a language, that happens very often and more frequently than would happen by chance •kết hợp ngữ: 'Resounding success' and 'crying shame' are English collocations. **2** [U] the fact of two or more words often being used together, in a way that happens more frequently than would happen by chance •việc hai/nhiều từ thường đi chung với nhau một cách thường xuyên hơn là ngẫu nhiên: Advanced students need to be aware of the importance of collocation.

col-lo-quial /kə'ləukwiəl; NAmE '-lou-/ *adj.* (of words and lan-

b) guage •tù, ngôn ngữ) used in conversation but not in formal speech or writing •thông tục **SYN** informal ► **col-lo-quial** /kə'ləukwiəl/ *adv.*

col-lo-qui-al-ism /kə'ləukwiəlɪzəm; NAmE '-lou-/ *noun* (pl. **col-lo-quia** /kə'ləukwiə; NAmE '-lou-) a formal academic SEMINAR or conference •hội thảo chuyên đề

col-lo-quy /'kɒlkwɪ; NAmE 'ka:l- *noun* (pl. -ies) (formal) a conversation •cuộc nói chuyện

col-lude /kə'lud/ *verb* [i] (formal, disapproving) to work together secretly or illegally in order to trick other people •thông đồng, đồng loã (dễ lừa người khác): ~ (with sb) (in sth/in doing sth) Several people had colluded in the murder. ◇ ~ (with sb) (to do sth) They colluded with terrorists to overthrow the government.

col-lu-sion /kə'lurʒn/ *noun* [U] (formal, disapproving) secret agreement especially in order to do sth dishonest or to trick people •sự thông đồng/dòng loã: The police were corrupt and were operating in collusion with the drug dealers. ◇ There was collusion between the two witnesses (= they gave the same false evidence). ► **col-lusive** /kə'lusɪv/ *adj.*

colly-wob-bles /'kɒliwɒblz; NAmE 'ka:liwa:-/ *noun* [pl.] (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) **1** a nervous feeling of fear and worry •cảm giác sợ hãi/lo lắng/hồi hộp **2** a pain in the stomach •cơn đau bụng

colo-bus /'kɒlbəs; NAmE 'ka:l-/ (also **colobus monkey**) *noun* a small African MONKEY with a long tail, that eats leaves •loài khỉ nhỏ ở châu Phi, đuôi dài, ăn lá cây

co-logne /'kɔ:lən; NAmE kə'loun/ (also **eau de cologne**) *noun* [U] a type of light PERFUME •loại nước hoa nhẹ

colon /'kəʊlən; NAmE 'kou-/ *noun* **1** the mark (:) used to introduce a list, a summary, an explanation, etc. or before reporting what sb has said •dấu hai chấm ◇ compare SEMICOLON **2** (anatomy •phát) the main part of the large INTESTINE (= part of the BOWELS) •ruột két ► VISUAL VOCAB page V69

colonel /'kɔ:nəl; NAmE 'kɔ:rnəl/ *noun* (abbr. Col.) an officer of high rank in the army, the MARINES, or the US AIR FORCE •đại tá: Colonel Jim Edge

Colonel 'Blimp *noun* = BLIMP

co-lo-nial /kə'ləoniəl; NAmE '-lou-/ *adj.*, *noun*

■ **adj.** **1** connected with or belonging to a country that controls another country •thuộc về nước thực dân: a colonial power ◇ Tunisia achieved independence from French colonial rule in 1956. ◇ Western colonial attitudes ◇ see also COLONY **2** (often Colonial) typical of or connected with the US at the time when it was still a British COLONY •thuộc về thuộc địa Mỹ: life in colonial times

■ **noun** a person who lives in a COLONY and who comes from the country that controls it •thực dân: British colonials in India

co-lo-ni-al-ism /kə'ləoniəlɪzəm; NAmE '-lou-/ *noun* [U] the practice by which a powerful country controls another country or other countries •chủ nghĩa thực dân: European colonialism ◇ co-lo-ni-al-ist *adj.*, *noun*: colonialist laws

co-lo-nic /kə'lɒnɪk; NAmE '-la:n-/ *adj.* (anatomy •phát) connected with the COLON (= part of the BOWELS) •thuộc về ruột két: colonic irrigation (= the process of washing out the COLON with water)

co-on-ist /kɒlənist; NAmE 'ka:l- *noun* a person who settles in an area that has become a COLONY •tên thực dân

co-on-ize (BrE also -ise) /'kɒlənaɪz; NAmE 'ka:l- *verb* **1** ~ sth to take control of an area or a country that is not your own, especially using force, and send people from your own country to live there •thực dân hóa: The area was colonized by the Vikings. **2** ~ sth (biology •sinh) (of animals or plants •động vật, thực vật) to live or grow in large numbers in a particular area •sinh sôi, nảy nở: The slopes are colonized by flowering plants. ◇ Bats had colonized the ruins. ► **co-on-iza-tion, -isa-tion** /,kɒlənaɪz'eɪʃn; NAmE ,ka:ləna'z-/ *noun* [U]: the colonization of the 'New World' ◇ plant colonization **co-on-izer, -iser** *noun*

co-on-nade /,kɒlə'næd; NAmE ,ka:l- *noun* a row of stone columns with equal spaces between them, usually supporting a roof •dãy cột (cố khoảng cách bằng nhau, thường để đỡ mái nhà) ► VISUAL VOCAB page V18 ► **co-on-naded** /,kɒlə'nædɪd; NAmE ,ka:l- *adj.*

co-on-y /'kɒləni; NAmE 'ka:l- *noun* (pl. -ies) **1** [c] a country or an area that is governed by people from another, more powerful, country •nước/vùng thuộc địa: former British colonies **2** [sing. +

sing./pl. v.] a group of people who go to live permanently in a colony •nhóm người dân định cư ở vùng thuộc địa **3** [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of people from the same place or with the same work or interests who live in a particular city or country or who live together •khu (cố) cung công việc/sở thích hoặc sống chung): the American colony in Paris ◇ an artists' colony **4** [C] (IndE) a small town set up by an employer or an organization for its workers •thành phố nhỏ do chủ lao động/lỗ chức lập nên cho nhân viên **5** [C+sing./pl. v.] (biology ◇ sinh) a group of plants or animals that live together or grow in the same place •tập hợp các loài thực vật/dòng vật ở trong một vùng; hệ thực vật/dòng vật: a colony of ants ◇ a bird colony

color (especially US) = COLOUR **HELP** Hầu hết các từ hình thành với từ color được ghi tại mục từ colour.

color·ant (especially US) = COLOURANT

col·or·a·tion (BrE also col·our·a·tion) /kələ'reiʃn/ noun [U] (technical) the natural colours and patterns on a plant or an animal •màu hoa văn tự nhiên trên thực vật/động vật

col·ora·tu·ra /,kələrə'tuərə; NAmE ,kələrə'tuərlə/ noun [U] (music ◇ nhạc) complicated passages for a singer, for example in OPERA •đoạn nhạc phức tạp (ví dụ như trong opera): a coloratura soprano (= one who often sings coloratura passages)

'color bar (especially US) = COLOUR BAR

'color-blind (especially US) = COLOUR-BLIND

'color code (especially US) = COLOUR CODE

col·ored (especially US) = COLOURED

color·fast (especially US) = COLOUR FAST

col·or·ful (especially US) = COLOURFUL

'color guard noun (US) a small group of people who carry official flags in a ceremony •đội quân danh dự (cầm quốc kỳ trong lễ)

col·or·ing (especially US) = COLOURING

col·or·ist, col·or·istic (especially US) = COLOURIST, COLOURISTIC

col·or·ize (BrE also col·our·ize) /'kələraɪz/ verb ~ sth (technical) to add colour to a black and white film/movie, using a computer process •màu hoá (cho phim trắng đen)

col·or·less (especially US) = COLOURLESS

'color line (also 'color bar) (both US) (BrE 'colour bar) noun [usually sing.] a social system which does not allow black people the same rights as white people •hệ thống xã hội phân biệt màu da (không cho người da đen có quyền như người da trắng)

'color scheme (especially US) = COLOUR SCHEME

'color separation (especially US) = COLOUR SEPARATION

col·os·sal /kə'lɒsl̩; NAmE kə'lɔ:sl̩/ adj. extremely large •khổng lồ, to lớn: a colossal statue ◇ The singer earns a colossal amount of money.

col·os·sus /kə'lɒsəs; NAmE -'la:s-/ noun [sing.] (formal) a person or thing that is extremely important or large in size •người/vật cực kỳ quan trọng/to lớn **2** [C] (pl.) col·os·sus /kə'lɒsəs; NAmE -'la:s-/ an extremely large statue •tượng khổng lồ

col·os·tomy /kə'lɒstəmɪ; NAmE kə'læs-təmɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) (medical ◇) an operation in which part of a person's COLON (= the lower part of the BOWELS) is removed and an opening is made in the ABDOMEN through which the person can get rid of waste matter from the body •phẫu thuật ghép hậu môn già

col·os·trum /kə'lɒstrəm; NAmE -'la:s-/ noun [U] the substance produced in the breasts of a new mother, which has a lot of ANTIBODIES which help her baby to resist disease •sữa mẹ, sữa non

col·our 0 (especially US **color**) /'kələ(r)/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **RED, GREEN, ETC.** **1** 0 [C, U] the appearance that things have that results from the way in which they reflect light. Red, orange and green are colours •màu sắc: What's your favourite colour? ◇ bright/dark/light colours ◇ available in 12 different colours ◇ the colour of the sky ◇ Her hair is a reddish-brown colour. ◇ Foods which go through a factory process lose much of their colour, flavour and texture. ◇ The garden was a mass of colour. **2** 0 [U] (usually before another noun) •thường đứng trước danh từ khác) the use of all the colours, not only black and white •việc sử dụng màu: a colour TV ◇ colour photography/printing ◇ a full-colour brochure ◇ Do you dream in colour?

► **OF SKIN** **3** 0 [U, C] the colour of a person's skin, when it shows the race they belong to •màu da: discrimination on the grounds of race, colour or religion ◇ (especially NAmE) a person/man/

woman of colour (= who is not white)

► **OF FACE** **4** [U] a red or pink colour in sb's face, especially when it shows that they look healthy or that they are embarrassed •màu ửng hồng (thề hiện sự khỏe mạnh, xấu hổ): The fresh air brought colour to their cheeks. ◇ Colour flooded her face when she thought of what had happened. ◇ His face was drained of colour (= he looked pale and ill).

► **SUBSTANCE** **5** [C, U] a substance that is used to give colour to sth •chất tạo màu: a semi-permanent hair colour that lasts six to eight washes ◇ see also WATERCOLOUR

► **INTERESTING DETAILS** **6** [U] interesting and exciting details or qualities •chi tiết/tinh chất thú vị; sự phong phú: The old town is full of colour and attractions. ◇ Her acting added warmth and colour to the production. ◇ to add/give/lend colour to sth (= make it brighter, more interesting, etc.) ◇ see also LOCAL COLOUR

► **OF TEAM/COUNTRY, ETC.** **7** **colours** [pl.] the particular colours that are used on clothes, flags, etc. to represent a team, school, political party or country •màu đại diện: Red and white are the team colours. ◇ Spain's national colours ◇ (figurative) There are people of different political colours on the committee. **8** **colours** [pl.] (especially BrE) a flag, BADGE, etc. that represents a team, country, ship, etc •cờ/huy hiệu đại diện: Most buildings had a flagpole with the national colours flying. ◇ sailing under the French colours

IDM **see the colour of sb's 'money** (informal) to make sure that sb has enough money to pay for sth •chắc chắn người nào có đủ tiền để trả ◇ more at FLYING adj., LEND n., NAIL v., TRUE adj. ◇ see also OFF COLOUR

Synonyms

colour

shade + hue + tint + tinge

Tất cả những từ này đều miêu tả vẻ ngoài của sự vật do sự phản chiếu ánh sáng.

colour/color •màu sắc: What's your favourite colour? ◇ bright/dark/light colours

shade •một hình thức cụ thể của màu sắc, nhất là khi miêu tả độ đậm nhạt của màu đó. Màu xanh da trời là một sắc độ của màu xanh dương.

hue (literary or technical) •một màu hoặc một sắc độ nhất định: His face took on an unhealthy, whitish hue.

tint •một sắc độ hoặc một lượng màu nhòe; một màu nhạt bao phủ bề mặt: leaves with red and gold autumn tints

tinge •một lượng màu nhòe: There was a pink tinge to the sky.

TINT HAY TINGE?

Có thể nói là: a reddish tint/tinge hoặc: a tinge of red nhưng không nói: a tint of red. Tint thường dùng ở số nhiều, nhưng tinge hầu như luôn dùng ở số ít.

PATTERNS

■ a warm/rich colour/shade/hue/tint

■ a bright/vivid/vibrant/dark/deep colour/shade/hue

■ a pale/pastel/soft/subtle/delicate colour/shade/hue

■ a light/strong/neutral/natural colour/shade

verb

► **PUT COLOUR ON STH** **1** 0 [I, T] to put colour on sth using paint, coloured pencils, etc •tô, vẽ: The children love to draw and colour. ◇ a colouring book (= with pictures that you can add colour to) ◇ ~ sth How long have you been colouring (= DYEING) your hair? ◇ ~ sth + adj. He drew a monster and coloured it green.

► **OF FACE** **2** [I] ~ (at sth) (of a person or their face •người, khuôn mặt) to become red with embarrassment •đỏ mặt **SYN** blush: She coloured at his remarks.

► **AFFECT** **3** [T] ~ sth to affect sth, especially in a negative way •anh hưởng xấu: This incident coloured her whole life. ◇ Don't let your judgement be coloured by personal feelings.

PAINT **colour** sth → in to put colour inside a particular area, shape, etc. using coloured pencils, CRAYONS, etc •tô màu: I'll draw a tree and you can colour it in.

col·our·ant /'kələrənt/ (especially US **color·ant**) noun a sub-

stance that is used to put colour in sth, especially a person's hair •*thuốc nhuộm tóc*

colour·a·tion (*BrE*) = COLORATION

'colour bar (*especially US* 'color bar, color line) *noun* [usually sing.] a social system which does not allow black people the same rights as white people •*hệ thống xã hội phân biệt màu da* (không cho người da đen có quyền như người da trắng)

'colour-blind (*especially US* 'color-blind) *adj.* 1 unable to see the difference between some colours, especially red and green •*mù màu* (không thể phân biệt một số màu, nhất là đỏ và xanh) 2 treating people with different coloured skin in exactly the same way •*không phân biệt chủng tộc* ► 'colour-blindness (*especially US* 'color-blindness) *noun* [U]

'colour code (*especially US* 'color code) *noun* a system of marking things with different colours so that you can easily identify them •*mã quy ước theo màu* ► 'colour-coded (*especially US* 'color-coded) *adj.*: The files have labels that are colour-coded according to subject.

col·oured **01** (*especially US* col·ored) /'kʌləd; NAmE -ərdl/ *adj.*, *noun*

■ *adj.* 1 **01** (often in compounds •*thường dùng trong từ ghép*) having a particular colour or different colours •*có màu*: brightly coloured balloons ◊ coloured lights ◊ She was wearing a cream-coloured suit. 2 (*old-fashioned* or *offensive*) (of a person •*người*) from a race that does not have white skin •*da màu* 3 *Coloured* (in South Africa) having parents who are of different races •*(ở Nam Phi) lai*

■ *noun* 1 (*old-fashioned* or *offensive*) a person who does not have white skin •*người da màu* 2 *Coloured* (in South Africa) a person whose parents are of different races •*(ở Nam Phi) con lai*

'colour fast (*especially US* 'color-fast) *adj.* cloth that is colour fast will not lose colour when it is washed •*bền màu* (khi giặt)

col·our·ful (*especially US* col·or·ful) /'kʌləfl; NAmE -ərlfl/ *adj.* 1 full of bright colours or having a lot of different colours •*sắc sỡ*; *nhiều màu sắc*: colourful shop windows ◊ The male birds are more colourful than the females. 2 interesting or exciting; full of variety, sometimes in a way that is slightly shocking •*thú vị*; *đa dạng* (đôi khi gây bất ngờ): a colourful history/past/career ◊ one of the book's most colourful characters

col·our·ing (*especially US* col·or·ing) /'kʌlərɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [U, C] a substance that is used to give a particular colour to food •*phẩm màu*: red food colouring 2 [U] the colour of a person's skin, eyes and hair •*màu* (da, mắt, tóc): Blue suited her fair colouring. 3 [U] the colours that exist in sth, especially a plant or an animal •*màu* (nhất là của thực vật, động vật): insects with vivid yellow and black colouring

col·our·ist (*especially US* col·or·ist) /'kʌlərist/ *noun* a person who uses colour, especially an artist or a hairdresser •*hoạ sĩ*; *thợ làm tóc*

col·our·istic (*also* col·or·istic) /,kʌlə'rɪstɪk/ *adj.* (*technical*) showing or relating to a special use of colour •*thuộc cách dùng màu đặc biệt*: colouristic effects

col·our·ize (*BrE*) = COLORIZE

col·our·less (*especially US* col·or·less) /'kʌlələs; NAmE -lərl-/*adj.* 1 without colour or very pale •*không màu, nhạt nhẽ*: a colourless liquid like water ◊ colourless lips 2 not interesting •*không thú vị*, *buồn tẻ, nhạt nhẽo* **SYN** dull: a colourless personality

'colour scheme (*especially US* 'color scheme) *noun* the way in which colours are arranged, especially in the furniture and decoration of a room •*cách phối màu* (nhất là trang trí nội thất)

'colour separation (*especially US* 'color separation) *noun* (*technical*) 1 [C] one of four images of sth made using only the colours CYAN, MAGENTA, yellow, or black. The four images containing these colours are then used together to print an image in full colour. •*một trong bốn hình ảnh của sự vật chỉ sử dụng bốn màu lục lam, đỏ, vàng hoặc đen*. Bốn hình ảnh với những màu sắc này sẽ được kết hợp để in ra một hình ảnh có đầy đủ các màu. 2 [U] the process that is used to do this •*quá trình tách màu*

'colour supplement *noun* (*BrE*) a magazine printed in colour and forming an extra part of a newspaper, particularly on Saturdays or Sundays •*phản phụ lục in màu* (phát hành vào thứ bảy/ chủ nhật)

col·our·way /'kʌləwer; NAmE -lərw-/ *noun* (*BrE*) a colour or com-

bination of colours which a piece of clothing, etc. is available in •*màu/tô hợp màu phối* (trên trang phục, vv.): The designs are available in two colourways: red/grey or blue/grey.

colt /kɔlt; NAmE koult/ *noun* 1 a young male horse up to the age of four or five •*ngựa đực con* (khoảng 4-5 tuổi) ◊ compare FILLY, STALLION 2 (*BrE*) a member of a sports team consisting of young players •*dội tuyển trẻ* (thể thao) 3 **Colt™** a type of small gun •*súng Colt*

colt-ish /'kɔltiʃ; NAmE 'koults-/ *adj.* (of a person •*người*) moving with a lot of energy but in an awkward way •*di chuyển/chuyển động mạnh mẽ nhưng vụng về*

col·um·bine /'kɒləmbain; NAmE 'kəʊl-/*noun* 1 [C, U] a garden plant with delicate leaves and pointed blue flowers that hang down •*cây mao lương* 2 **Col·um·bine** [sing.] a female character in traditional Italian theatre •*nhan vật nữ trong sân khấu kịch truyền thống của Ý*

col·um·bus Day /'kʌləmbəs dei/ *noun* [U, C] a national holiday in the US on the second Monday in October when people celebrate the arrival of Christopher Columbus in America in 1492 •*(Mỹ) lễ kỷ niệm ngày Christopher Columbus đến châu Mỹ vào năm 1492, được tổ chức vào ngày thứ hai của tuần thứ hai trong tháng mười*

col·um·n 01 /'kɒləm; NAmE 'kəʊləm/ *noun*

1 **01** a tall, solid, vertical post, usually round and made of stone, which supports or decorates a building or stands alone as a MONUMENT •*cột, trụ*: The temple is supported by marble columns. ◊ Nelson's Column in London ◊ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V18 2 **01** a thing shaped like a column •*vật hình trụ*: a column of smoke (= smoke rising straight up) ◊ see also SPINAL COLUMN, STEERING COLUMN 3 **01** (*abbr. col.*) one of the vertical sections into which the printed page of a book, newspaper, etc. is divided •*cột trang*: a column of text ◊ a dictionary with two columns per page ◊ Put a mark in the appropriate column. ◊ Their divorce filled a lot of column inches in the national papers (= got a lot of attention). 4 **01** a part of a newspaper or magazine which appears regularly and deals with a particular subject or is written by a particular writer •*mục báo*: the gossip/financial column ◊ I always read her column in the local paper. ◊ see also AGONY COLUMN, PERSONAL COLUMN 5 **01** a series of numbers or words arranged one under the other down a page •*cột số, chữ*: to add up a column of figures 6 a long, moving line of people or vehicles •*dòng người/phương tiện di chuyển*: a long column of troops and tanks ◊ see also FIFTH COLUMN

col·um·nist /'kɒlənmɪst; NAmE 'kəʊlmɪst/ *noun* a journalist who writes regular articles for a newspaper or magazine •*ký giả viết bài thường xuyên cho tờ báo/tạp chí*

coma /'kəʊmə; NAmE 'koomə/ *noun* a deep unconscious state, usually lasting a long time and caused by serious illness or injury •*sự hôn mê*: to go into/be in a coma

Com-an-che /kə'mæntʃɪl/ *noun* (pl. Com-an-che or Com-an-ches) a member of a Native American people, many of whom live in the US state of Oklahoma •*thổ dân châu Mỹ sống tập trung ở bang Oklahoma*

co·ma·tose /'kəʊmətəʊs; NAmE 'koumətəʊs/ *adj.* 1 (*medical* •*1*) deeply unconscious; in a coma •*hỗn mê* 2 (*humorous*) extremely tired and lacking in energy; sleeping deeply •*uể oải; ngù li bì*

comb /kəʊm; NAmE koum/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* 1 [C] a flat piece of plastic or metal with a row of thin teeth along one side, used for making your hair neat; a smaller version of this worn by women in their hair to hold it in place or as a decoration •*cái lược*; *cái xước cái đầu* ◊ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V29 2 [C, usually sing.] the act of using a comb on your hair •*chải tóc*: Your hair needs a good comb. 3 [C, U] = HONEYCOMB 4 [C] the soft, red piece of flesh on the head of a male chicken •*mào gà* **IDM** see FINE-TOOTH COMB *adj.*

■ *verb* 1 [T] ~ sth to pull a comb through your hair in order to make it neat •*chải bằng lược*: Don't forget to comb your hair! ◊ Her hair was neatly combed back. 2 [T, I] to search sth carefully in order to find sb/sth •*lục lọi, lùng sục* **SYN** scour: ~ sth I combed the shops looking for something to wear. ◊ ~ sth for sb/sth The police combed the area for clues. ◊ ~ through sth (for sb/sth) They combed through the files for evidence of fraud. 3 [T] ~ sth (*technical*) to make wool, cotton, etc. clean and straight using a special comb so that it can be used to make cloth •*chải (cho len, bông, vv. sạch và thẳng để dệt vải)*

PHRVS comb sth ↔ out to pull a comb through hair in order to make it neat or to remove knots from it •*chải (dễ) hết rối tóc*

com·bat /'kɒmbæt; NAmE 'kə:mət/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* [U, C] fighting or a fight, especially during a time of war

•**trận đánh:** He was killed in combat. ◇ armed/unarmed combat (= with/without weapons) ◇ combat troops ◇ combat boots ◇ see also SINGLE COMBAT

■ **verb (-t- or -tt-)** 1 ~ sth to stop sth unpleasant or harmful from happening or from getting worse •**chóng; tiêu diệt:** measures to combat crime/inflation/unemployment/disease 2 ~ sb (formal) to fight against an enemy •**chiến đấu**

com-bat-ant /'kɒmbətənt; NAmE 'kʌm-/ noun a person or group involved in fighting in a war or battle •**chiến binh; nhóm chiến binh** ◇ compare NON-COMBATANT

combat fatigue (also 'battle fatigue) noun [u] mental problems caused by being in a war for a long period of time •**bệnh thân kinh** (do chiến đấu trong thời gian dài)

combat fatigues (also 'battle fatigues) noun [pl.] clothes that soldiers wear for fighting that are covered in brown and green marks to make them difficult to see •**quần áo quân nhân** (ngụy trang có chấm nâu và xanh lá)

com-bat-tive /'kɒmbətɪv; NAmE 'kʌm'bætɪv/ adj. ready and willing to fight or argue •**hiếu chiến; thich gây gòi:** in a combative mood/spirit

com-bats /'kɒmbæts; NAmE 'kʌm-əts/ (also 'combat trousers) noun [pl.] (BrE) = CARGO PANTS

combi = KOMBI

com-bin-a-tion 0-1 /,kɒm'bɪnɪeɪʃn; NAmE ,ka:m-ən/ noun 1 0-1 [c] two or more things joined or mixed together to form a single unit •**kết hợp:** His treatment was a combination of surgery, radiation and drugs. ◇ What an unusual combination of flavours! ◇ Technology and good management. That's a winning combination (= one that will certainly be successful). 2 0-1 [u] the act of joining or mixing together two or more things to form a single unit •**sự kết hợp:** The firm is working on a new product in combination with several overseas partners. ◇ These paints can be used individually or in combination. 3 [c] a series of numbers or letters used to open a combination lock •**mã mờ khoá:** I can't remember the combination. 4 **combinations** (BrE) [pl.] a piece of underwear covering the body and legs, worn in the past •(trong quá khứ) đồ lót một mảnh

combi-na-tion lock noun a type of lock which can only be opened by using a particular series of numbers or letters •**khóa số; khóa chữ**

com-bine 0-1 verb, noun

■ **verb** /kəm'bain/ 1 0-1 [i, T] to come together to form a single thing or group; to join two or more things or groups together to form a single one •**kết hợp:** Hydrogen and oxygen combine to form water. ◇ ~ with sth Hydrogen combines with oxygen to form water. ◇ ~ to do sth Several factors had combined to ruin our plans. ◇ ~ sth Combine all the ingredients in a bowl. ◇ ~ sth with sth Combine the eggs with a little flour. ◇ ~ A and B (together) Combine the eggs and the flour. ◇ The German team scored a combined total of 652 points. 2 0-1 [T] to have two or more different features or characteristics; to put two or more different things, features or qualities together •**có/kết hợp hai/nhiều đặc điểm khác nhau:** ~ sth We are still looking for someone who combines all the necessary qualities. ◇ ~ A and/B The hotel combines comfort with convenience. ◇ This model combines a telephone and fax machine. ◇ They have successfully combined the old with the new in this room. ◇ a kitchen and dining-room combined 3 0-1 [T] ~ A and/with B to do two or more things at the same time •**làm cùng lúc (hai/nhiều việc):** The trip will combine business with pleasure. ◇ She has successfully combined a career and bringing up a family. 4 [i, T] to come together in order to work or act together; to put two things or groups together so that they work or act together •**tập trung; phối hợp, kết hợp lại:** They combined against a common enemy. ◇ ~ sth (with sth) the combined effects of the two drugs ◇ You should try to combine exercise with a healthy diet. ◇ It took the combined efforts of both the press and the public to bring about a change in the law. **IDM** see FORCE n.

■ **noun** /'kɒmbain; NAmE 'kʌm-ən/ 1 (BrE also **combine harvester**) a large farm machine which cuts a crop and separates the grains from the rest of the plant •**máy gặt đập** 2 a group of people or organizations acting together in business •**tập đoàn**

com-bining form noun (grammar •*ngữ*) a form of a word that can combine with another word or another combining form to make a new word, for example *techno-* and *-phobe* in *technophobe* •**thành phần kết hợp**

combo /'kɒmbəʊ; NAmE 'kʌmboʊ/ noun (pl. -os) 1 a small band that plays JAZZ or dance music •**ban nhạc jazz/nhạc khiêu vũ** 2

(informal, especially NAmE) a number of different things combined together, especially different types of food •**hỗn hợp** (nhất là thức ăn): I'll have the steak and chicken combo platter.

com-bust /kəm'bʌst/ verb [i, T] ~ (sth) to start to burn; to start to burn sth •**bắt đầu cháy; bắt đầu đốt**

com-bust-ible /kəm'bʌstəbl/ adj. able to begin burning easily •**dễ cháy** SWIN flammable: combustible material/gases

com-bus-tion /kəm'bʌstʃən/ noun [u] 1 the process of burning

•**sự bốc cháy** 2 (technical) a chemical process in which substances combine with the OXYGEN in the air to produce heat and light •**sự cháy** (quá trình chất hoá học kết hợp với oxy để sinh ra nhiệt và ánh sáng)

com-bus-tion chamber noun a space in which combustion takes place, for example in an engine •**buồng đốt**

Come 0-1 /kʌm/ verb, prep., exclamation, noun

■ **verb** (came /keɪm/, come)

► **TO A PLACE** 1 0-1 [i] to move to or towards a person or place •**đi đến:** (+ adv./prep.) He came into the room and shut the door. ◇ She comes to work by bus. ◇ My son is coming home soon. ◇ Come here! ◇ Come and see us soon! ◇ **Here comes** Jo! (= Jo is coming) ◇ There's a storm coming. ◇ ~ to do sth They're coming to stay for a week. **HELP** Trong văn nói, để chỉ mục đích hoặc yêu cầu, come có thể dùng với và và một động từ khác, không đi với động từ nguyên tắc có: When did she last come and see you? ◇ Come and have your dinner. And tôi khi được lực bồ, nhất là trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ: Come have your dinner. 2 0-1 [i] ~ (to...) to arrive at or reach a place •**đến:** They continued until they came to a river. ◇ What time did you come (= to my house)? ◇ Spring came late this year. ◇ Your breakfast is coming soon. ◇ Have any letters come for me? ◇ Help came at last. ◇ The CD comes complete with all the words of the songs. ◇ The time has come (= now is the moment) to act. 3 0-1 [i] to arrive somewhere in order to do sth or get sth •**đến** (đè làm gì), **đến lấy:** ~ for sth I've come for my book. ◇ ~ about sth I've come about my book. ◇ ~ to do sth I've come to get my book. ◇ ~ doing sth He came looking for me. 4 0-1 [i] to move or travel, especially with sb else, to a particular place or in order to be present at an event •**đi cÙng ai:** I've only come for an hour. ◇ Thanks for coming (= to my house, party, etc.). ◇ ~ (to sth) (with sb) Are you coming to the club with us tonight? ◇ ~ doing sth Why don't you come skating tonight?

► **RUNNING/HURRYING ETC.** 5 0-1 [i] ~ doing sth (+ adv./prep.) to move in a particular way or while doing sth else •**di chuyển theo hướng nào đó hoặc trong khi đang làm việc khác:** The children came running into the room.

► **TRAVEL** 6 0-1 [i] + noun to travel a particular distance •**đi một khoảng cách nào đó:** We've come 50 miles this morning. ◇ (figurative) The company has come a long way (= made lot of progress) in the last 5 years.

► **HAPPEN** 7 0-1 [i] to happen •**xảy ra:** The agreement came after several hours of negotiations. ◇ The rains came too late to do any good. ◇ ~ as sth Her death came as a terrible shock to us. ◇ His resignation came as no surprise. 8 [T] ~ to do sth used in questions to talk about how or why sth happened •**dùng trong câu hỏi để chỉ cách thức/cách thức để xảy ra điều gì:** How did he come to break his leg? ◇ How do you come to be so late? ◇ see also HOW COME?

► **TO A POSITION/STATE** 9 0-1 [i] + adv./prep. (not used in the progressive tenses •**không dùng với thi tiếp diễn**) to have a particular position •**có vị trí nào đó:** That comes a long way down my list of priorities. ◇ His family comes first (= is the most important thing in his life). ◇ She came second (= received the second highest score) in the exam. 10 0-1 [i] ~ to/into sth used in many expressions to show that sth has reached a particular state •**dùng trong nhiều hình thức biểu đạt để chỉ cái gì đã đạt đến trạng thái nào đó:** At last winter came to an end. ◇ He came to power in 2006. ◇ When will they come to a decision? ◇ The trees are coming into leaf. 11 0-1 [i] (not used in the progressive tenses •**không dùng với thi tiếp diễn**) (of goods, products, etc. •**hang hoá, sản phẩm, vv.:**) to be available or to exist in a particular way •**có mặt, tồn tại, còn:** ~ in sth This dress comes in black and red. ◇ + adj. (informal) New cars don't come cheap (= they are expensive). 12 0-1 [i, T] to become •**trở nên:** + adj. The buttons had come undone. ◇ The handle came loose. ◇ Everything will come right in the end. ◇ ~ to do sth This design came to be known as the Oriental style. 13 [T] ~ to do sth to reach a point where you realize, understand or believe sth •**đến lúc nhận ra, hiểu hoặc tin tưởng điều gì đó:** In time she came to love him. ◇ She had come to see the problem in a new light. ◇ I've come to expect this kind of behaviour from him.

▶ **SEX 14** [ɪ] (*slang*) to have an ORGASM •đạt cực khoái

IDM Hầu hết các thành ngữ có từ **come** được giải thích ở các mục từ của danh từ và tính từ thuộc thành ngữ đó, ví dụ **come a cropper** nằm tại mục từ **cropper** **be as clever, stupid, etc. as they come** (*informal*) to be very clever, stupid, etc. •rất thông minh, ngó ngắn, vv. **come a gain?** (*informal*) used to ask sb to repeat sth •dùng để yêu cầu người khác nhắc lại: *'She's an entomologist. 'Come again?' An entomologist—she studies insects.'* **come and go** 1 to arrive and leave; to move freely •đến và rời khỏi; di chuyển tự do; di dời lại: *They had a party next door—we heard people coming and going all night.* 2 to be present for a short time and then go away •chỉ có mặt/xuất hiện trong thời gian ngắn rời biến mất/không còn nữa: *The pain in my leg comes and goes. come 'easily, naturally, etc. to sb* (of an activity, a skill, etc. •hoạt động, kỹ năng, vv.) to be easy, natural, etc. for sb to do •dễ dàng, tự nhiên, vv. (*đã làm gì*): *Acting comes naturally to her. come over (all) faint, dizzy, giddy, etc.* (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) to suddenly feel ill/sick or faint •đột ngột phát óm/ngáy xùi **come to nothing** | **not come to anything** to be unsuccessful; to have no successful result •không thành công; thất bại: *How sad that all his hard work should come to nothing.* ◇ Her plans didn't come to anything. **come to that** | **if it comes to that** (*informal, especially BrE*) used to introduce sth extra that is connected with what has just been said •và lại, hơn nữa, thêm vào đó: *I don't really trust him—not his wife, come to that. come what may* despite any problems or difficulties you may have •dù có như thế nào: *He promised to support her come what may. how come (...)?* ◇ used to say you do not understand how sth can happen and would like an explanation •tại sao...?: *If she spent five years in Paris, how come her French is so bad? not come to much* to be not important or successful •không quan trọng/ thành công to come (used after a noun •dùng sau danh từ) in the future •trong tương lai: *They may well regret the decision in years to come.* ◇ This will be a problem for some time to come (= for a period of time in the future). **when it comes to sth/to doing sth** ◇ when it is a question of sth •vẫn dè là khi: When it comes to getting things done, he's useless. **where sb is coming from** (*informal*) somebody's ideas, beliefs, personality, etc. that makes them say what they have said •ý nghĩ, niềm tin, lính cách, vv. **kihiền ai nói điều họ vừa nói**: *I see where you're coming from (= I understand what you mean).*

PHRVS **come a/bout (that...)** to happen •xảy ra: *Can you tell me how the accident came about?*

come a/cross (also come 'over) 1 to be understood •được hiểu; rõ ràng: *He spoke for a long time but his meaning didn't really come across.* 2 to make a particular impression •gây ám ảnh: *She comes across well in interviews.* ◇ He came over as a sympathetic person. **come across sb/sth** ◇ [no passive] to meet or find sb/sth by chance •gặp/tìm thấy tình cờ: *I came across children sleeping under bridges.* ◇ She came across some old photographs in a drawer. **come a/cross (with sth)** [no passive] to provide or supply sth when you need it •cung cấp (khi cần): *I hoped she'd come across with some more information.*

come 'after sb [no passive] to chase or follow sb •duổi theo/đi theo người nào

come a/long 1 to arrive; to appear •đến; xuất hiện: *When the right opportunity comes along, she'll take it.* 2 to go somewhere with sb •đi với ai đến đâu: *I'm glad you came along.* 3 (*informal*) to improve or develop in the way that you want •tiến bộ; phát triển **SYN progress**: *Your French has come along a lot recently.* 4 used in orders to tell sb to hurry, or to try harder •nhanh lên, cố lên: *Come along! We're late.* ◇ Come along! It's easy!

come a/part to break into pieces •tách ra, rời ra: *The book just came apart in my hands.* ◇ (*figurative*) My whole life had come apart at the seams.

come a/round/round 1 ◇ (also **come 'to**) to become conscious again •tỉnh lại; hồi phục: *Your mother hasn't yet come round from the anaesthetic.* 2 (of a date or a regular event •một ngày/sự kiện thường xuyên) to happen again •lại diễn ra: *My birthday seems to come around quicker every year.* **come a/round/round (to...)** ◇ to come to a place, especially sb's house, to visit for a short time •tát qua/ghé qua nhà thăm ai: *Do come around and see us some time.* **come a/round/round (to sth)** to change your mood or your opinion •thay đổi (tâm trạng, ý kiến): *He'll never come round to our way of thinking.*

come at sb [no passive] to move towards sb as though you are going to attack them •xông đến: *She came at me with a knife.* ◇ (*figurative*) The noise came at us from all sides. **come at sth** to think about a problem, question, etc. in a particular way •ý nghĩ (theo cách nào đó): **SYN approach**: *We're getting nowhere—let's*

come at it from another angle.

come a way (from sth) to become separated from sth •tách rời: *The plaster had started to come away from the wall.* **come a way with sth** [no passive] to leave a place with a particular feeling or impression •rời khỏi với cảm giác/án tượng nào đó: *We came away with the impression that all was not well with their marriage.*

come 'back 1 to return •trở về, trở lại, quay về: *You came back (= came home) very late last night.* ◇ The colour was coming back to her cheeks. ◇ (*figurative*) United came back from being two goals down to win 3–2. ◇ **SYNONYMS at RETURN** 2 to become popular or successful again •nổi tiếng/thành công trở lại: *Long hair for men seems to be coming back in.* ◇ related noun **COMEBACK** (2)

come 'back (at sb) (with sth) to reply to sb angrily or with force •cãi lại: *She came back at the speaker with some sharp questions.* ◇ related noun **COMEBACK** (3) **come 'back (to sb)** to return to sb's memory •nhớ lại: *It's all coming back to me now.* ◇ Once you've been in France a few days, your French will soon come back.

come 'back to sth [no passive] to return to a subject, an idea, etc •trở lại, quay lại (chủ đề, ý nghĩa, vv.): *Let's come back to the point at issue.* ◇ It all comes back to a question of money.

come before sb/sth [no passive] (formal) to be presented to sb/sth for discussion or a decision •được đưa ra để thảo luận/quyết định: *The case comes before the court next week.* **come be/tween sb and sb** [no passive] to damage a relationship between two people •phá hỏng mối quan hệ giữa hai người: *I'd hate anything to come between us.*

come 'by (NAmE) to make a short visit to a place, in order to see sb •ghé thăm: *She came by the house.* **come by sth** 1 to manage to get sth •có được; lấy được: *Jobs are hard to come by these days.* 2 to receive sth •nhận: *How did you come by that scratch on your cheek?*

come 'down 1 to break and fall to the ground •sụp đổ: *The ceiling came down with a terrific crash.* 2 (of rain, snow, etc. •mưa, tuyết, vv.) to fall •rơi xuống: *The rain came down in torrents.* 3 (of an aircraft •máy bay) to land or fall from the sky •hạ cánh; rơi: *We were forced to come down in a field.* 4 ◇ if a price, a temperature, a rate, etc. **comes down**, it gets lower •giá, nhiệt độ, tốc độ, vv. **giảm xuống**: *The price of gas is coming down.* ◇ Gas is coming down in price. 5 to decide and say publicly that you support or oppose sb •công khai ủng hộ/phản đối: *The committee came down in support of his application.* 6 ◇ to reach as far down as a particular point •dài đến tận: *Her hair comes down to her waist.* **come 'down (from...)** (BrE, formal) to leave a university, especially Oxford or Cambridge, at the end of a term or after finishing your studies •bỏ học; ra trường (nhất là đại học Oxford hoặc Cambridge) ◇ **come up (to...)** **come 'down (from...) (to...)** to come from one place to another, usually from the north of a country to the south, or from a larger place to a smaller one •di xuống, di vào, **come down on sb** [no passive] (*informal*) to criticize sb severely or punish sb •chi trích gay gắt; **trừng phạt**: *Don't come down too hard on her.* ◇ The courts are coming down heavily on young offenders. **come 'down (to sb)** to have come from a long time in the past •đã có từ rất lâu: *The name has come down from the last century.* **come 'down to sth** [no passive] to be able to be explained by a single important point •có thể được giải thích bằng một điểm quan trọng: *What it comes down to is, either I get more money or I leave.* **come 'down with sth** [no passive] to get an illness that is not very serious •bi ốm nhẹ: *I think I'm coming down with flu.*

come 'forward to offer your help, services, etc •đề nghị giúp đỡ, dịch vụ, vv.: *Several people came forward with information.* ◇ Police have asked witnesses of the accident to come forward.

come from... ◇ (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thiếp diễn) to have as your place of birth or the place where you live •đến từ: *She comes from London.* ◇ Where do you come from? **come from sth** 1 ◇ to start in a particular place or be produced from a particular thing •xuất xứ; nguồn gốc: *Much of our butter comes from New Zealand.* ◇ This wool comes from goats, not sheep. ◇ This poem comes from his new book. ◇ Where does her attitude come from? ◇ Where's that smell coming from? ◇ He comes from a family of actors. ◇ She doesn't try hard enough.' That's rich, coming from you (= you do not try hard either). 2 = COME OF STH

come 'in 1 when the TIDE comes in, it moves towards the land •di vào đất liền ◇ go out 2 to finish a race in a particular position •đến đích: *My horse came in last.* 3 to become fashionable •trở nên hợp thời trang: *Long hair for men came in in the sixties.* ◇ **go out** 4 to become available •có mặt: *We're still waiting for copies of the book to come in.* 5 to have a part in sth •có vai trò: *I understand the plan perfectly, but I can't see where I come in.* 6 ◇ to arrive somewhere; to be received •đến nơi; **được tiếp nhận**: *The train is coming in now.* ◇ News is coming in of a serious plane crash in France. ◇ She has over a thousand pounds a month coming in from her investments.

7 to take part

in a discussion •**tham gia thảo luận**: Would you like to come in at this point, Susan? **8** (of a law or rule) •**điều luật, quy định** to be introduced; to begin to be used •**được đưa ra, bắt đầu sử dụng** **come in for sth** [no passive] to receive sth, especially sth unpleasant •**tiếp nhận (diễn không hay)**: The government's economic policies have come in for a lot of criticism. **come in [on sth]** to become involved in sth •**tham gia, liên quan**: If you want to come in on the deal, you need to decide now.

come into sth [no passive] **1** to be left money by sb who has died •**thừa kế, thừa hưởng**: She came into a fortune when her uncle died. **2** to be important in a particular situation •**quan trọng (trong hoàn cảnh nào đó)**: I've worked very hard to pass this exam—luck doesn't come into it.

come of/from sth to be the result of sth •**là kết quả**: I made a few enquiries, but nothing came of it in the end. ◇ doing sth That comes of eating too much!

come off **1** ◊ to be able to be removed •**có thể lột dì/bó dì/tháo rời**: Does this hood come off? ◇ That mark won't come off. **2** (informal) to take place; to happen •**xảy ra, diễn ra**: Did the trip to Rome ever come off? **3** (informal) (of a plan, etc. •**kế hoạch, vv.**) to be successful; to have the intended effect or result •**thành công**: có kết quả/tác dụng như ý muốn: They had wanted it to be a surprise but the plan didn't come off. **4** ~ well, badly, etc. (informal) to be successful/not successful in a fight, contest, etc •**thành công; thất bại (trong trận đánh, cuộc thi, vv.)**: I thought they came off very well in the debate. **come off (sth)** **1** to fall from sth •**ngã**: to come off your bicycle/horse **2** ◊ to become separated from sth •**tách rời**: When I tried to lift the jug, the handle came off in my hand. ◇ A button had come off my coat. **come off it** (informal) used to disagree with sb rudely •**thôi đi, dép đi**: Come off it! We don't have a chance. **come off sth** [no passive] to stop taking medicine, a drug, alcohol, etc •**ngưng, bỏ (thuốc, rượu, vv.)**: I've tried to get him to come off the tranquilizers.

come on **1** (of an actor •**diễn viên**) to walk onto the stage •**ra sân khấu** **2** (of a player •**người thi đấu**) to join a team during a game •**vào thi đấu**: Owen came on for Brown ten minutes before the end of the game. **3** ◊ (informal) to improve or develop in the way you want •**tiến bộ, tiến triển (theo ý muốn)**: The project is coming on fine. **4** ◊ used in orders to tell sb to hurry on or to try harder •**nhanh lên, có lén**: Come on! We don't have much time. ◇ Come on! Try once more. **5** ◊ used to show that you know what sb has said is not correct •**thôi mà, thôi nào**: Oh, come on—you know that isn't true! **6** (usually used in the progressive tenses •**thường dùng với thi tiếp diễn**) (of an illness or a mood •**cảm bệnh, tâm trạng**) to begin •**bắt đầu**: I can feel a cold coming on. ◇ I think there's rain coming on. ◇ ~ to do sth It came on to rain. **7** (of a TV programme, etc. •**chương trình truyền hình, vv.**) to start •**bắt đầu**: What time does the news come on? **8** ◊ to begin to operate •**khởi động**: Set the oven to come on at six. ◇ When does the heating come on? **come on/upon sb/sth** [no passive] (formal) to meet or find sb/sth by chance •**gặp/limiter thấy tình cờ, come on to sb** (informal) to behave in a way that shows sb that you want to have a sexual relationship with them •**tán tỉnh, ve vãn** ◇ related noun **COME-ON**, **come on to sth** [no passive] to start talking about a subject •**bắt đầu đề cập (đến một chủ đề)**: I'd like to come on to that question later.

come out **1** ◊ when the sun, moon or stars come out, they appear •(mặt trời, mặt trăng, ngôi sao) **lộ dạng, hiện ra**: The rain stopped and the sun came out. **2** (of flowers •**hoa**) to open •**nở**: The daffodils came out early this year. **3** ◊ to be produced or published •**được sản xuất/xuất bản**: When is her new novel coming out? **4** ◊ (of news, the truth, etc. •**tin tức, sự thật, vv.**) to become known •**được biết đến; lộ ra**: The full story came out at the trial. ◇ It comes out that... It came out that he'd been telling lies. **5** if a photograph comes out, it is a clear picture when it is developed and printed •**(ảnh chụp) rõ nét khi rửa và in ra**: The photos from our trip didn't come out. **6** to be shown clearly •**được thể hiện rõ ràng**: Her best qualities come out in a crisis. **7** when words come out, they are spoken •**được nói ra**: I tried to say 'I love you,' but the words wouldn't come out. **8** to say publicly whether you agree or disagree with sth •**công khai đồng tình/phản đối**: He came out against the plan. ◇ In her speech, the senator came out in favour of a change in the law. **9** (BrE) to stop work and go on strike •**dính công** **10** to no longer hide the fact that you are HOMOSEXUAL •**thừa nhận là người đồng tính** **11** (of a young UPPER-CLASS girl, especially in the past •**quý cô thượng lưu, chủ yếu trong quá khứ**) to be formally introduced into society •**được giới thiệu trình trọng trước công chúng**, **come out (of sth)** ◊ **1** (of an object •**dõi vật**) to be removed from a place where it is fixed •**gỡ bo**: This nail won't come out. **2** ◊ (of dirt, a mark, etc. •**đất, vết, vv.**) to be removed from sth by washing or cleaning •**giặt sạch**: These ink stains won't come out of my dress. ◇ Will the colour come out (= become faint or disappear) if I wash it? **come out at sth** [no passive] to add up

to a particular cost or sum •**tổng cộng**: The total bill comes out at £500. **come out in sth** [no passive] (of a person •**người**) to become covered in spots, etc. on the skin •**nổi mẩn**: Hot weather makes her come out in a rash. **come out of yourself** to relax and become more confident and friendly with other people •**lột xác (thoái mái, tự tin và thân thiện hơn)**: It was when she started drama classes that she really came out of herself. **come out of sth** [no passive] to develop from sth •**phát triển từ**: The book came out of his experiences in India. ◇ Rock music came out of the blues. **come out with sth** [no passive] to say sth, especially sth surprising or rude •**nói (nhát là) điều gây ngạc nhiên/thô lỗ**: He came out with a stream of abuse. ◇ She sometimes comes out with the most extraordinary remarks.

come over **1** (BrE, informal) to suddenly feel sth •**đột nhiên cảm thấy**: + adj. to come over funny/dizzy/faint ◇ I come over all shy whenever I see her. **2** = **COME ACROSS**: He came over well in the interview. **come over (to...)** to come to a place, especially sb's house, to visit for a short time •**ghé thăm nhà, come over (to...) (from...)** to travel from one place to another, usually over a long distance •**đi từ nơi này đến nơi khác, thường trên quãng đường dài**: Why don't you come over to England in the summer? ◇ Her grandparents came over from Ireland during the famine. **come over (to sth)** to change from one side, opinion, etc. to another •**đổi bên/phía/phê; đổi ý kiến, come over sb** [no passive] to affect sb •**anh hưởng**: A fit of dizziness came over her. ◇ I can't think what came over me (= I do not know what caused me to behave in that way).

come round | come round (to sth) (BrE) = **COME AROUND**. **come through** (of news or a message •**tin tức, lời nhắn**) to arrive by telephone, radio, etc. or through an official organization •**qua điện thoại, dài phát thanh, vv. hoặc qua một tổ chức chính thức**: A message is just coming through. **come through (sth)** to get better after a serious illness or to avoid serious injury •**hồi phục, bình phục, vượt qua (sau trận ốm nặng hoặc tránh được tổn thương nghiêm trọng)** ◇ **survive**: With such a weak heart she was lucky to come through the operation. **come through (with sth)** to successfully do or complete sth that you have promised to do •**hoàn thành điều đã hứa/cam kết**: We were worried she wouldn't be able to handle it, but she came through in the end. ◇ The bank finally came through with the money.

come to = **COME AROUND (1)**, **come to your self** (old-fashioned) to return to your normal state •**trở lại bình thường** **come to sb** [no passive] (of an idea •**ý nghĩ**) to enter your mind •**vào tâm trí**: The idea came to me in the bath. ◇ ~ that... It suddenly came to her that she had been wrong all along. **come to sth** [no passive] **1** ◊ to add up to sth •**tổng cộng**: The bill came to \$30. ◇ I never expected those few items to come to so much. **2** to reach a particular situation, especially a bad one •**dẫn đến tình huống xấu**: The doctors will operate if necessary—but it may not come to that. ◇ Who'd have thought things would come to this (= become so bad)?

come together if two or more different people or things come together, they form a united group •**hợp nhất**: Three colleges have come together to create a new university. ◇ Bits and pieces of things he'd read and heard were coming together, and he began to understand.

come under sth [no passive] **1** to be included in a particular group •**nằm trong, thuộc**: What heading does this come under? **2** to be a person that others are attacking or criticizing •**bị công kích/chi trích**: The head teacher came under a lot of criticism from the parents. **3** to be controlled or influenced by sth •**chịu kiểm soát/anh hưởng**: All her students came under her spell.

come up **1** (of plants •**thực vật**) to appear above the soil •**mọc**: The daffodils are just beginning to come up. **2** ◊ (of the sun •**mặt trời**) to rise •**mọc**: We watched the sun come up. **3** ◊ to happen •**xảy ra**: I'm afraid something urgent has come up. ◇ We'll let you know if any vacancies come up. **4** ◊ to be mentioned or discussed •**được đề cập/thảo luận**: The subject came up in conversation. ◇ The question is bound to come up at the meeting. **5** (of an event or a time •**sự kiện, thời gian**) to be going to happen very soon •**sắp diễn ra**: Her birthday is coming up soon. **6** to be dealt with by a court •**được toa giải quyết**: Her divorce case comes up next month. **7** if your number, name, ticket, etc. comes up in a betting game, it is chosen and you win sth •**(số, tên, vé, vv. trong cuộc cá cược) được chọn thắng giải** **8** (informal) (usually used in the progressive tenses •**thường dùng với thi tiếp diễn**) to arrive; to be ready soon •**đến; sẵn sàng ngay**: Is lunch ready? 'Coming up?' **come up (to...)** (BrE, formal) to arrive at a university, especially Oxford or Cambridge, at the beginning of a term or in order to begin your studies •**nhập học (ở trường đại học)** ◇ **come down (from...)**, **come up (to...)** (from...) to

come from one place to another, especially from the south of a country to the north or from a smaller place to a larger one • **di ra**: Why don't you come up to Scotland for a few days? • **come up (to sb)** ◇ to move towards sb, in order to talk to them • **tiến đến để trò chuyện**: He came up to me and asked me the way to the station. • **come up against sb/sth** [no passive] to be faced with or opposed by sb/sth • **đối mặt, gặp phải**: We expect to come up against a lot of opposition to the plan. • **come up for sth** [no passive] 1 to be considered for a job, an important position, etc • **được xem xét cho một công việc, vị trí quan trọng, vv.**: She comes up for re-election next year. 2 to be reaching the time when sth must be done • **dến hạn**: His contract is coming up for renewal. • **come up to sth** [no passive] 1 ◇ to reach as far as a particular point • **lên đến (diễn nào đó)**: The water came up to my neck. 2 ◇ to reach an acceptable level or standard • **dến (cấp độ, tiêu chuẩn chấp nhận được)**: His performance didn't really come up to his usual high standard. ◇ Their trip to France didn't come up to expectations. • **come up with sth** [no passive] to find or produce an answer, a sum of money, etc • **nghỉ ra; làm ra, tạo ra**: She came up with a new idea for increasing sales. ◇ How soon can you come up with the money?

'come upon sb/sth = COME ON SB/STH

- **prep. (old-fashioned, informal)** when the time mentioned comes • **(thời gian được đề cập) diễn**: They would have been married forty years come this June.
- **exclamation (old-fashioned)** used when encouraging sb to be sensible or reasonable, or when showing slight disapproval • **thán từ khuyên khích ai nêu suy nghĩ hợp lý hoặc thể hiện sự không mấy tán thành**: Oh come now, things aren't as bad as all that. ◇ Come, come, Miss Jones, you know perfectly well what I mean.

- **noun [u] (slang)** SEMEN

come-back /'kʌmbeɪk/ **noun** 1 [usually sing.] if a person in public life makes a **comeback**, they start doing sth again which they had stopped doing, or they become popular again • **sự trở lại (lần tiếp việc đã ngừng hoặc lại trở nên nổi tiếng)**: an ageing pop star trying to stage a comeback 2 if a thing makes a **comeback**, it becomes popular and fashionable or successful again • **sự trở lại (nổi tiếng và hợp thời trang hoặc thành công như xưa)** 3 [informal] a quick reply to a critical remark • **phản hồi nhanh (cho một lời phê bình)** **SYN retort** 4 a way of holding sb responsible for sth wrong which has been done to you • **một cách buộc ai chịu trách nhiệm cho điều sai trái đã làm với bạn**: You agreed to the contract, so now you have no comeback.

comedian /kə'mi:dɪən/ **noun** an entertainer who makes people laugh by telling jokes or funny stories • **diễn viên hài (kể chuyện cười)**

comediennes /kə'mi:di'en/ **noun (old-fashioned)** a female entertainer who makes people laugh by telling jokes or funny stories • **nữ diễn viên hài (pha tro/kể chuyện cười)**

come-down /'kʌmdaʊn/ **noun** [usually sing.] (informal) a situation in which a person is not as important as before, or does not get as much respect from other people • **sự sa sút (không còn quan trọng hoặc được tôn trọng như trước)**

comedy 0 ◇ /'kɒmədɪ/; NAmE /'kə:mɪ/ **noun (pl. -ies)**

1 ◇ [c, u] a play or film/movie that is intended to be funny, usually with a happy ending; plays and films/movies of this type • **phim/kịch hài: a romantic comedy** ◇ compare TRAGEDY: slapstick comedy ◇ see also BLACK adj., (9), SITUATION COMEDY 2 ◇ [u] an amusing aspect of sth • **viết tỏa cười** **SYN humour**: He didn't appreciate the comedy of the situation.

comedy of manners **noun** an amusing play, film/movie, or book that shows the silly behaviour of a particular group of people • **hài kịch châm biếm hành vi của một nhóm người**

come-hither **adj.** [only before noun] (of sb's expression • **vẽ mặt** của người) appearing to be trying to attract sb sexually • **tán tính, ve vãn: a come-hither look**

come-ly /'kamlɪ/ **adj. (literary)** (especially of a woman • **chủ yếu về phu nữ**) pleasant to look at • **đẹp, ưa nhìn** **SYN attractive**

'come-on **noun** [usually sing.] (informal) an object or action which is intended to attract sb or to persuade them to do sth • **sự quyến rũ/chinh phục**: She was definitely giving him the come-on (= trying to attract him sexually).

comer /'kamo(r)/ **noun** 1 **all comers** [pl.] anyone who is interested in, or comes forward for, sth, especially a competition • **người quan tâm/tham gia**: The event is open to all comers. 2 (with adjectives • **dùng với tính từ**) a person who arrives some-

where • **người đến; khách** ◇ see also LATECOMER, NEWCOMER 3 (NAME, informal) a person who is likely to be successful • **người có triển vọng**

com-est-ible /ka'mestɪbl/ **adj., noun (formal)**

■ **adj.** that can be eaten • **ăn được** **SYN edible**

■ **noun** [usually pl.] an item of food • **thức ăn**

comet /'kɒmɪt; NAmE /'kə:mət/ **noun** a mass of ice and dust that moves around the sun and looks like a bright star with a tail • **sao chổi**

come-up-pance /kʌm'apəns/ **noun** [sing.] (informal) a punishment for sth bad that you have done, that other people feel you really deserve • **trừng phạt đích đáng**: I was glad to see that the bad guy got his comeuppance at the end of the movie.

com-fit /'kʌmfɪt/ **noun** (old-fashioned) a sweet/candy consisting of a nut, seed or fruit covered with sugar • **kẹo có hạt/hoa quả bọc đường**

com-fort 0 ◇ /'kʌmfə:t; NAmE -fə:t/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** ◇ [u] the state of being physically relaxed and free from pain; the state of having a pleasant life, with everything that you need • **sự dễ chịu; sự sung túc, phong lưu**: These tennis shoes are designed for comfort and performance. ◇ With DVD, you can watch the latest movies in the comfort of your own home. ◇ The hotel offers a high standard of comfort and service. ◇ They had enough money to live in comfort in their old age. 2 ◇ [u] a feeling of not suffering or worrying so much; a feeling of being less unhappy • **sự yên tâm/người ngoài** **SYN consolation**: to take/draw comfort from sb's words ◇ I tried to offer a few words of comfort. ◇ The sound of gunfire was too close for comfort. ◇ If it's any comfort to you, I'm in the same situation. ◇ His words were of little comfort in the circumstances. ◇ **comfort food** (= food that makes you feel better) 3 ◇ [sing.] a person or thing that helps you when you are suffering, worried or unhappy • **người an ủi**: The children have been a great comfort to me through all of this. ◇ It's a comfort to know that she is safe. ◇ see also **COOL COMFORT** 4 ◇ [c, usually pl.] a thing that makes your life easier or more comfortable • **tiện nghi**: The hotel has all modern comforts/every modern comfort. ◇ material comforts (= money and possessions) ◇ see also **CREATURE COMFORTS**

■ **verb** to make sb who is worried or unhappy feel better by being kind and sympathetic towards them • **an ủi**: ~ sb The victim's widow was today being comforted by family and friends. ◇ She comforted herself with the thought that it would soon be spring. ◇ it comforts sb to do sth It comforted her to feel his arms around her.

com-fort-able 0 ◇ /'kʌmftəbl; BrE also -fət-/ **adj.**

► **CLOTHES/FURNITURE** 1 ◇ (of clothes, furniture, etc. • **quần áo, đồ đạc, vv.**) making you feel physically relaxed; pleasant to wear, sit on, etc • **dễ chịu; thoải mái**: It's such a comfortable bed. ◇ These new shoes are not very comfortable. ◇ a warm comfortable house **OPP uncomfortable**

► **PHYSICALLY RELAXED** 2 ◇ feeling physically relaxed in a pleasant way; warm enough, without pain, etc • **thư giãn; dễ chịu, ám áp, không đau, vv.**: Are you comfortable? ◇ She shifted into a more comfortable position on the chair. ◇ Please make yourself comfortable while I get some coffee. ◇ The patient is comfortable (= not in pain) after his operation. **OPP uncomfortable**

► **CONFIDENT** 3 ◇ confident and not worried or afraid • **tự tin, thoải mái và không lo lắng/sợ hãi**: He's more comfortable with computers than with people. **OPP uncomfortable**

► **HAVING MONEY** 4 ◇ having enough money to buy what you want without worrying about the cost • **sung túc, phong lưu**: They're not millionaires, but they're certainly very comfortable. ◇ **SYNONYMS** at RICH

► **VICTORY** 5 quite large; allowing you to win easily • **khá lớn, thắng dễ dàng**: The party won with a comfortable majority. ◇ a comfortable 2–0 win

com-fort-ably 0 ◇ /'kʌmftəbl; BrE also -fət-/ **adv.**

1 ◇ in a comfortable way • **một cách dễ chịu**: All the rooms were comfortably furnished. ◇ If you're all sitting comfortably, then I'll begin. 2 with no problem • **dễ dàng** **SYN easily**: He can comfortably afford the extra expense. ◇ They are comfortably

WORD FAMILY

comfort **noun, verb**

comfortable **adj.** (# uncomfortable)

comfortably **adv.** (# uncomfortably)

comforting **adj.**

ahead in the opinion polls.

IDM **comfortably off** having enough money to buy what you want without worrying too much about the cost •*phong lưu*

com-fort-er /'kamfətə(r); NAmE -fərt-/ *noun* 1 a person or thing that makes you feel calmer or less worried •*người an ủi* 2 (NAmE) a type of thick cover for a bed •*tấm trải giường dày* ◇ compare QUILT

com-fort-ing /'kamfətɪŋ; NAmE -fərt-/ *adj.* making you feel calmer and less worried or unhappy •*an ủi, xoa dịu*: her comforting words ◇ It's comforting to know that you'll be there. ▶ **com-fort-ing-ly** *adv.*

com-fort-less /'kamfətləs; NAmE -fərt-/ *adj. (formal)* without anything to make a place more comfortable •*không dễ chịu*

'comfort station *noun* (NAmE) a room with a toilet in a public place, for example for people who are travelling •*nha vệ sinh công cộng*

'comfort zone *noun* 1 (sometimes disapproving) a place or situation in which you feel safe or comfortable, especially when you choose to stay in this situation instead of trying to work harder or achieve more •*nơi chốn/tình trạng được an nhàn* (nhất là khi muốn dùy trì tình trạng này): Stepping outside your comfort zone and trying new things can be a great experience. ◇ We cannot afford to have anyone operating in a comfort zone. 2 (approving) (especially in sport •*chủ yếu trong thể thao*) a state in which you feel confident and are performing at your best •*dinh cao phong độ*: I knew if I could find my comfort zone I would be difficult to beat.

com-frey /'kamfri/ *noun* [u, c] a plant with large leaves covered with small hairs and small bell-shaped flowers •*cây hoa chuông*

comfy /'kamfi/ *adj. (com-fier, com-fi-est) (informal)* comfortable •*thoải mái*: a comfy armchair/bed **HELP** More **comfy** *cứng thông* *đóng trong dạng sô sánh hon.*

comic /'kɒmɪk; NAmE 'ka:mɪk/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj. 1** amusing and making you laugh •*hài hước, gây cười*: a comic monologue/story ◇ The play is both comic and tragic. ◇ She can always be relied on to provide comic relief (= sth to make you laugh) at a boring party. ◇ SYNONYMS at FUNNY 2 [only before noun] connected with comedy (= entertainment that is funny and that makes people laugh) •*thuộc về hài kịch*: a comic opera ◇ a comic actor

■ **noun 1** an entertainer who makes people laugh by telling jokes or funny stories •*diễn viên hài* **SYN** comedian 2 (NAmE also **'comic book**) a magazine, especially for children, that tells stories through pictures •*truyện tranh thiếu nhi* 3 **the comics** [pl.] (NAmE) the section of a newspaper that contains COMIC STRIPS •*mục truyện tranh* (trên báo)

com-i-cal /'kɒmɪkl; NAmE 'ka:mɪkl/ *adj.* funny or amusing because of being strange or unusual •*hài hước, buồn cười; ngộ nghĩnh* ▶ **com-i-cal-ly** /l-kl/ *adv.*

comic strip (also **car-toon**) (BrE also **strip car'toon**) (NAmE also **strip**) *noun* a series of drawings inside boxes that tell a story and are often printed in newspapers •*chùm truyện tranh* (in trên báo)

com-ing /'kamɪŋ/ *noun, adj.*

■ **noun** [sing.] the ~ of sth the time when sth new begins •*sự khởi đầu*: With the coming of modern technology, many jobs were lost.

IDM **comings and goings** (informal) the movement of people arriving at and leaving a particular place •*dòng người qua lại; kè đến người đi*: It's hard to keep track of the children's comings and goings.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] happening soon; next •*sớm; sắp đến, kế tiếp*: in the coming months ◇ This coming Sunday is her birthday.

coming of age *noun* [sing.] the time when a person reaches the age at which they have an adult's legal rights and responsibilities •*thành niên*

comma /'kɒmə; NAmE 'ka:mə/ *noun* the mark (,) used to separate the items in a list or to show where there is a slight pause in a sentence •*dấu phẩy* ◇ see also INVERTED COMMAS

com-mand **0-** /kə'ma:nd; NAmE kə'mænd/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

▶ **ORDER 1** **0-** [c] an order given to a person or an animal •*mệnh lệnh, yêu cầu*: Begin when I give the command. ◇ You must obey the captain's commands.

▶ **FOR COMPUTER 2** **0-** [c] an instruction given to a computer •*lệnh*

▶ **CONTROL 3** **0-** [u] control and authority over a situation or a group of people •*quyền chỉ huy*: He has 1 200 men under his command. ◇ He has control of 1 200 men. ◇ The police arrived and took control of the situation. ◇ For the first time in years, she felt in control of her life. ◇ He looked relaxed and totally in control of himself. ◇ Who is in command here? ◇ see also SECOND IN COMMAND

▶ **IN ARMY 4** **Command** [c] a part of an army, AIR FORCE, etc. that is organized and controlled separately; a group of officers who give orders •*đội quân; bộ tư lệnh*: Bomber Command

▶ **KNOWLEDGE 5** [u, sing.] ~ (of sth) your knowledge of sth; your ability to do or use sth, especially a language •*kiến thức; khả năng sử dụng* (nhất là ngôn ngữ): Applicants will be expected to have (a) good command of English.

▶ **IDM** **at your com'mand** if you have a skill or an amount of sth at your command, you are able to use it well and completely •*tinh thông, thành thạo* **be at sb's com'mand** (formal) to be ready to obey sb •*sẵn sàng nhận lệnh*: I'm at your command—what would you like me to do? ◇ more at WISH n.

■ **verb**

▶ **ORDER 1** **0-** [T] (of sb in a position of authority •*người nắm quyền*) to tell sb to do sth •*yêu cầu, ra lệnh* **SYN** order: ~ sb to do sth He commanded his men to retreat. ◇ ~ sth She commanded the release of the prisoners. ◇ + speech 'Come here!' he commanded (them). ◇ ~ that... (formal) The commission intervened and commanded that work on the building cease. ◇ (BrE also) The commission commanded that work on the building should cease.

▶ **IN ARMY 2** **0-** [T, I] ~ (sb/sth) to be in charge of a group of people in the army, navy, etc •*chi huy* (quân đội, hải quân, vv.): The troops were commanded by General Haig.

▶ **DESERVE AND GET 3** [T, no passive] (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thi tiếp diễn*) ~ sth to deserve and get sth because of the special qualities you have •*đáng được điều gì vì có những phẩm chất đặc biệt; dù từ cách để được điều gì*: to command sympathy/support ◇ She was able to command the respect of the class. ◇ The headlines commanded her attention. ◇ As a top lawyer, he can expect to command a six-figure salary.

▶ **VIEW 4** [T, no passive] (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thi tiếp diễn*) ~ sth (formal) to be in a position from where you can see or control sth •*nhin bao quát; kiểm soát*: The hotel commands a fine view of the valley.

▶ **CONTROL 5** [T, no passive] (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thi tiếp diễn*) ~ sth (formal) to have control of sth; to have sth available for use •*kiểm soát/nắm giữ được/nắm trong tay; có sẵn để sử dụng*: The party was no longer able to command a majority in Parliament. ◇ the power and finances commanded by the police

com-mand-ant /'kɒməndənt; NAmE 'ka:mənt/ *noun* the officer in charge of a particular military group or institution •*sĩ quan chỉ huy*

com-mand e-conomy *noun* = PLANNED ECONOMY

com-man-deer /'kɒməndə(r); NAmE ,kə:məndər/ *noun, verb* ~ sth to take control of a building, a vehicle, etc. for military purposes during a war, or by force for your own use •*tước đoạt, trưng dụng* (bằng vũ lực, vi mục đích cá nhân/quân sự trong chiến tranh) **SYN** requisition

com-mand-er /'kɒməndə(r); NAmE '-mæn-/ *noun* 1 a person who is in charge of sth, especially an officer in charge of a particular group of soldiers or a military operation •*người chỉ huy* (nhất là sĩ quan chỉ huy nhóm quân nhân/chiến dịch quân sự): military/allied/field/flight commanders ◇ the commander of the expedition 2 (abbr. Cdr) an officer of fairly high rank in the British or American navy •*sĩ quan hải quân Anh/Mỹ cấp cao* 3 (abbr. Cdr) (in Britain) a London police officer of high rank •(ở Anh) sĩ quan cảnh sát cấp cao Luân Đôn

com-mander-in-chief (abbr. C.-in-C.) *noun* (pl. **commanders-in-chief**) the officer who commands all the armed forces of a country or all its forces in a particular area •*tổng tư lệnh*

com-mand-ing /'kɒməndɪŋ; NAmE '-mæn-/ *adj.* 1 [only before noun] in a position of authority that allows you to give formal orders •*chi huy, điều khiển*: Who is your commanding officer? 2 [usually before noun] if you are in a commanding position or have a commanding lead, you are likely to win a race or

competition •**thắng thế** 3 [usually before noun] powerful and making people admire and obey you •**uy nghiêm, uy quyền**: a commanding figure/presence/voice 4 [only before noun] if a building is in a commanding position or has a commanding view, you can see the area around very well from it •**towering**: The castle occupies a commanding position on a hill.

com·mand·ment /kə'ma:ndmənt; NAmE -mæn-/ noun a law given by God, especially any of the Ten Commandments given to the Jews in the Bible •**diều rắn (trong Kinh Thánh)** ↗ **COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION**

com·mand module noun (abbr. CM) the part of a **spacecraft** that remains after the rest has separated from it, where the controls and the people that operate them are located •**khoang lái (trong tàu vũ trụ)**

com·mando /kə'ma:ndəu; NAmE kə'mændəu/ noun (pl. -os) a soldier or a group of soldiers who are trained to make quick attacks in enemy areas •**linh biệt kích**

IDM go com'mando (informal, humorous) to not wear underwear under your clothes •**không mặc đồ lót**

com·mand performance noun [usually sing.] a special performance, for example at a theatre, that is given for a head of state •**buổi biểu diễn đặc biệt dành cho người đứng đầu nhà nước/chính phủ**

com·media dell'arte /kp meidɪə del 'ɑ:tə; NAmF kə meidɪə del 'ɑ:tə/ noun [U] (from *Italian*) traditional Italian theatre in which the same characters appeared in different plays •**kịch ứng tác truyền thống của Ý (các vở có cùng hệ thống nhân vật)**

com·mem·or·ate /kə'meməreɪt/ verb ~ sth/sb to remind people of an important person or event from the past with a special action or object; to exist to remind people of a person or an event from the past •**kỷ niệm, tưởng niệm (người, sự kiện)**: A series of movies will be shown to commemorate the 30th anniversary of his death. ◇ A plaque commemorates the battle.

com·mem·or·ation /kə'memə'refɪn/ noun [U, C] an action, or a ceremony, etc. that makes people remember and show respect for an important person or event in the past •**lễ kỷ niệm/tưởng niệm (người, sự kiện)**: a commemoration service ◇ a statue in commemoration of a national hero

com·mem·ora·tive /kə'memərətɪv; NAmE -əreɪtɪv/ adj. intended to help people remember and respect an important person or event in the past •**dé kỷ niệm/tưởng niệm (người, sự kiện)**: commemorative stamps

com·mence AW /kə'mens/ verb [I, T] (formal) to begin to happen; to begin sth •**bắt đầu xẩy ra; mở đầu, khởi đầu**: The meeting is scheduled to commence at noon. ◇ I will be on leave during the week commencing 15 February. ◇ ~ with sth The day commenced with a welcome from the principal. ◇ ~ sth She commenced her medical career in 1956. ◇ ~ doing sth We commence building next week. ◇ ~ to do sth Operators commenced to build pipelines in 1862. ↗ **SYNONYMS AT START**

com·mence·ment AW /kə'mensmənt/ noun [U, C, usually sing.] 1 (formal) beginning •**sự bắt đầu/khởi đầu**: the commencement of the financial year 2 (NAmE) a ceremony at which students receive their academic degrees or **DIPLOMAS** •**iết phát bằng tốt nghiệp** ↗ **graduation**

com·mend /kə'mend/ verb 1 ~ sb (for sth/for doing sth) | ~ sb (on sth/on doing sth) to praise sb/sth, especially publicly •**công khênh ngợi, tuyên dương**: She was commended on her handling of the situation. ◇ His designs were highly commended by the judges (= they did not get a prize but they were especially praised). 2 ~ sb/sth (to sb) (formal) to recommend sb/sth to sb •**đè nghi, giới thiệu**: She is an excellent worker and I commend her to you without reservation. ◇ The movie has little to commend it (= it has few good qualities). 3 ~ itself to sb (formal) if sth commends itself to sb, they approve of it •**tán thành, đồng ý**: His outspoken behaviour did not commend itself to his colleagues. 4 ~ sb/sth to sb (formal) to give sb/sth to sb in order to be taken care of •**giao phó, phó thác**: We commend her soul to God.

com·mend·able /kə'mendəbl/ adj. (formal) deserving praise and approval •**đáng khen ngợi và tân thành**: commendable honesty ► **com·mend·ably** /-əblɪ/ adv.

com·men·da·tion /kə'men'deɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:m-/ noun 1 [U] (formal) praise; approval •**sự khen ngợi/tán thành** 2 [C] (~ for sth) an award or official statement giving public praise for sb/sth •**phản thường; lời tuyên dương**: a commendation for bravery

com·men·sal /kə'mensl/ adj. (biology •**sinh**) living on another animal or plant and getting food from the situation, but doing no harm •**cộng sinh**: commensal organisms ► **com·men·sal·ism** /kə'menslɪzəm/ noun [U]

com·men·sur·ate /kə'menʃərət/ adj. ~ (with sth) (formal) matching sth in size, importance, quality, etc. •**xứng, vừa (về kích thước, tầm quan trọng, chất lượng, vv.)**: Salary will be commensurate with experience. ↗ **OPP incommensurate** ► **com·men·sur·ate·ly** adv.

Synonyms

comment

note + remark + observe

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là nói/viết ra một sự thực hoặc một ý kiến.

comment •phát biểu ý kiến hoặc nêu sự thực về điều gì đó; bình luận; nhận xét: He refused to comment until after the trial.

note (rather formal) •lưu ý, ghi chú (diều quan trọng, thú vị): He noted in passing that the company's record on safety issues was not good.

remark •nói/viết những gì bạn chú ý về một tình huống; nhận xét: Critics remarked that the play was not original.

observe (formal) •nói/viết những gì bạn chú ý về một tình huống; nhận xét: She observed that it was getting late.

COMMENT, REMARK HAY OBSERVE?

Dùng **comment** on sth khi nói về một việc; dùng **remark** on sth hoặc **observe** sth để nói điều bạn chú ý về một việc: thường không có nhiều sự khác biệt giữa ba cụm từ này. Tuy nhiên, trong khi có thể dùng **refuse to comment** (không có on) thì lại không thể dùng 'refuse to remark' hoặc 'refuse to observe' (không có on): *He refused to remark/observe until after the trial.*

PATTERNS

■ to comment/note/remark/observe that...

■ to comment on/note/remark/observe how...

■ to comment/remark on sth

■ to comment/remark/observe to sb

■ 'It's long,' he commented/noted/remarked/observed.

com·ment 0- AW /'kɒmənt; NAmE 'kə:mənt/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 **0-** [C, U] ~ (about/on sth) something that you say or write which gives an opinion on or explains sb/sth •**lời bình luận/nhận xét/giải thích**: Have you any comment to make about the cause of the disaster? ◇ She made helpful comments on my work. ◇ The director was not available for comment. ◇ He handed me the document without comment. ◇ (especially BrE) What she said was fair comment (= a reasonable criticism). ↗ **SYNONYMS AT STATEMENT** 2 [sing., U] criticism that shows the faults of sth •**lời phê phán/chỉ trích**: The results are a clear comment on government education policy. ◇ There was a lot of comment about his behaviour.

IDM no 'comment (said in reply to a question, usually from a journalist) •**dùng khi trả lời câu hỏi của nhà báo**: I have nothing to say about that. •**tôi không có ý kiến, miễn bình luận**: 'Will you resign, sir?' 'No comment!'

■ verb **0-** [I, T] ~ (on/upon sth) to express an opinion about sth •**nêu ý kiến, bình phẩm**: I don't feel I can comment on their decision. ◇ He refused to comment until after the trial. ◇ ~ that... A spokesperson commented that levels of carbon dioxide were very high. ◇ + speech 'Not his best performance,' she commented to the woman sitting next to her.

com·men·ta·ry AW /'kɒməntri; NAmE 'kə:məntri/ noun (pl. -ies)

~ (on sth) 1 [C, U] a spoken description of an event that is given while it is happening, especially on the radio or television •**bình luận trực tiếp** (nhất là trên dài phát thanh, truyền hình): a sports commentary ◇ Our reporters will give a running commentary (= a continuous one) on the election results as they are announced. ◇ He kept up a running commentary on everyone who came in or went out. 2 [C] a written explanation or discussion of sth such as a book or a play •**lời chủ thịch/diễn giải** (như trong sách, vở kịch): a critical commentary on the final speech of the play 3 [C, U] a criticism or discussion of sth •**lời bình luận/thảo luận**: The petty quarrels were a sad commentary on the state of the government. ◇ political commentary

com·men·tate /'kɒməntet; NAmE 'kə:m-/ verb [I] ~ (on sth) to give a spoken description of an event as it happens, especially on television or radio •**tường thuật trực tiếp** (nhất là trên truyền

hinh, dài phát thanh): Who will be commentating on the game?

com-men-ta-tor **AW** /'kɒməntaɪtə(r); NAmE 'ka:m-/ noun ~ (on sth) **1** a person who is an expert on a particular subject and talks or writes about it on television or radio, or in a newspaper •diễn giả; biên tập viên các chương trình truyền hình/phát thanh/báo chí: a political commentator **2** a person who describes an event while it is happening, especially on television or radio •binh luận viên (nhất là trên đài truyền hình, phát thanh): a television/sports commentator

com-merce /'kɒmɜ:s; NAmE 'ka:mɜ:s/ noun [U] trade, especially between countries; the buying and selling of goods and services •thương mại quốc tế; việc mua bán: leaders of industry and commerce ♦ see also CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

com-mer-cial **0** /kə'mɜ:ʃl; NAmE kə'mɜ:ʃl/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** **1** **0** [usually before noun] connected with the buying and selling of goods and services •thuộc về thương mại: the commercial heart of the city ◇ a commercial vehicle (= one that is used for carrying goods or passengers who pay) ♦ SYNONYMS at ECONOMIC **2** **0** [only before noun] making or intended to make a profit •có lợi nhuận: The movie was not a commercial success (= did not make money). ◇ commercial baby foods ◇ the first commercial flights across the Atlantic ♦ SYNONYMS at SUCCESSFUL **3** (disapproving) more concerned with profit and being popular than with quality •quan tâm đến lợi nhuận và tiếng tăm hơn chất lượng: Their more recent music is far too commercial. **4** (of television or radio •truyền hình, dài phát thanh) paid for by the money charged for broadcasting advertisements •được trả bằng tiền phát quảng cáo: a commercial radio station/TV channel ► **com-mercial-ly** /-ʃəli/ adv.: commercially produced/grown/developed ◇ The product is not yet commercially available. ◇ His invention was not commercially successful.

■ **noun** an advertisement on the radio or on television •quảng cáo (trên đài phát thanh, truyền hình) ♦ SYNONYMS at ADVERTISEMENT
♦ COLLOCATIONS AT TELEVISION

com-mer-cial-ism /kə'mɜ:ʃlɪzəm; NAmE '-mɜ:ʃlɪzəm/ noun [U] (disapproving) the fact of being more interested in making money than in the value or quality of things •chủ nghĩa lợi nhuận

com-mer-cial-ize (BrE also -ise) /kə'mɜ:ʃlaɪz; NAmE -mɜ:ʃlɪz-/ verb [often passive] ~ sth to use sth to try to make a profit, especially in a way that other people do not approve of •thương mại hóa: Their music has become very commercialized in recent years. ► **com-mercial-iza-tion, -isa-tion** /kə'mɜ:ʃlərɪza'seɪʃn; NAmE -mɜ:ʃlərɪza'zɪən/ noun [U]

com-mercial 'traveller noun (*old-fashioned*, BrE) = SALES REPRESENTATIVE

com-mie /'kɒmi: / noun (*especially NAmE*) an insulting way of referring to sb that you think has ideas similar to those of COMMUNISTS or SOCIALISTS, or who is a member of a COMMUNIST or SOCIALIST party •tù xúc phạm chỉ người cộng sản/xã hội, người thuộc đảng cộng sản/dảng xã hội

com-mingle /kə'mɪŋgl/ verb [I, T] (*formal* or *technical*) to mix two or more things together or to be mixed, when it is impossible for the things to be separated afterwards •trộn lắn, hoà lắn: ~ (with sth) The fluid must be prevented from commingling with other fluids. ◇ ~ sth (with sth) (finance •tài) Campaign funds must not be commingled with other money.

com-mis-er-ate /kə'mɪzə'reɪt/ verb [I, T] ~ (with sb) (*on/about*/for/over sth) | + speech show sb sympathy when they are upset or disappointed about sth •thuong xót, thương cảm: She commiserated with the losers on their defeat.

com-mis-er-ation /kə'mɪzə'reɪʃn/ noun [U, C] (*formal*) an expression of sympathy for sb who has had sth unpleasant happen to them, especially not winning a competition •sự thương cảm/ thương xót: I offered him my commiseration. ◇ Commiserations to the losing team!

com-mis-sar /'kɒmɪ'sa:(r); NAmE ,kə:m-/ noun an officer of the Communist Party, especially in the past in the Soviet Union •uy vien nhân dân (nhất là ở Liên bang Xô viết ngày xưa)

com-mis-sar-iat /,kɒmɪ'seriət; NAmE ,kə:mɪ'ser-iət/ noun **1** a department of the army that is responsible for food supplies •cục quản nhu **2** a government department in the Soviet Union before 1946 •dân ủy (ở Liên bang Xô viết trước năm 1946)

com-mis-sary /'kɒmɪsəri; NAmE 'ka:mɪseri/ noun (pl. -ies) (NAmE) **1** a shop/store that sells food, etc. in a military base, a prison, etc. •cửa hàng bán thức ăn, vv. trong doanh trại, nhà tù, vv. **2** a restaurant for people working in a large organization, especially a film studio •nhà hàng phục vụ nhân viên của một tổ chức/don vị/cơ sở lớn, nhất là trong phim trường

313

commit

C

com-mis-sion **0** **AW** /kə'miʃn/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **OFFICIAL GROUP** **1** **0** (often **Commission**) [C] an official group of people who have been given responsibility to control sth, or to find out about sth, usually for the government •uy ban (thường làm việc cho chính phủ): the European Commission ◇ (BrE) The government has set up a commission of inquiry into the disturbances at the prison. ◇ a commission on human rights

► **MONEY** **2** **0** [U, C] an amount of money that is paid to sb for selling goods and which increases with the amount of goods that are sold •tiền chiết khấu, tiền thường, tiền hoa hồng (dành cho người bán hàng): You get a 10% commission on everything you sell. ◇ He earned £2 000 in commission last month. ◇ In this job you work on commission (= are paid according to the amount you sell). **3** **0** [U] an amount of money that is charged by a bank, etc. for providing a particular service •phi dịch vụ (của ngân hàng, vv.): 1% commission is charged for cashing traveller's cheques.

► **FOR ART/MUSIC, ETC.** **4** **0** [C] a formal request to sb to design or make a piece of work such as a building or a painting •lời đề nghị; sự uỷ thác (cho ai thiết kế, xây nhà, vẽ tranh, vv.)

► **IN ARMED FORCES** **5** [C] an officer's position in the armed forces •chức sĩ quan

► **OF CRIME** **6** [U] (*formal*) the act of doing sth wrong or illegal •hành vi phạm tội: the commission of a crime

► **IDM** **in/out of com'mission** available/not available to be used •có/không có sẵn: Several of the airline's planes are temporarily out of commission and undergoing safety checks.

■ **verb**

► **PIECE OF ART/MUSIC, ETC.** **1** **0** to officially ask sb to write, make or create sth or to do a task for you •uy thác, uy nhiệm: ~ sb to do sth She has been commissioned to write a new national anthem. ◇ ~ sth Publishers have commissioned a French translation of the book.

► **IN ARMED FORCES** **2** [usually passive] to choose sb as an officer in one of the armed forces •phong sĩ quan: ~ sb She was commissioned in 2007. ◇ ~ sb (as) sth He has just been commissioned (as) a pilot officer.

com-mis-sion-aire /kə'miʃə'nɛə(r); NAmE '-ner/ noun (BrE, becoming old-fashioned) a person in uniform whose job is to stand at the entrance to a hotel, etc. and open the door for visitors, find them taxis, etc. •người gác cổng (khách sạn, vv.) ♦ see also DOORMAN

com-missioned 'officer noun an officer in the armed forces who has a higher rank, such as a captain or a GENERAL •sĩ quan cấp cao ♦ compare NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER

com-mis-sion-er **AW** /kə'miʃə'nə(r)/ noun **1** (usually **Commissioner**) a member of a **COMMISSION** (= an official group of people who are responsible for controlling sth or finding out about sth) •uy vien hội đồng: the Church Commissioners (= the group of people responsible for controlling the financial affairs of the Church of England) ◇ European Commissioners **2** (also **police commissioner** especially in NAmE) the head of a particular police force in some countries •cảnh sát trưởng (ở một số nước) **3** the head of a government department in some countries •người đứng đầu chính phủ (ở một số nước): the agriculture/health, etc. commissioner ◇ Commissioner Rhodes was unavailable for comment. ♦ see also HIGH COMMISSIONER **4** (in the US) an official chosen by a sports association to control it •(ở Mỹ) quan chức điều hành (liên hiệp thể thao): the baseball commissioner

com-missioner for 'oaths noun (BrE) a lawyer who has official authority to be present when sb makes a formal promise that a written statement that they will use as evidence in court is true •lưu sự chứng nhận tuyên thệ

the Com-mission on Civil Rights noun [sing.] (in the US) a government organization that works for equal rights for all Americans •(ở Mỹ) Ủy ban Dân quyền (nhằm đảm bảo quyền bình đẳng của mọi công dân MỸ)

com-mit **0** **AW** /kə'mɪt/ verb (-tt-)

► **CRIME** **1** **0** [T] ~ a crime, etc. to do sth wrong or illegal •phạm tội/sai lầm: to commit murder/adultery ◇ Most crimes are committed by young men. ◇ appalling crimes committed against innocent children

► **SUICIDE** 2 **ow** [T] ~ suicide to kill yourself deliberately •cô ý tự sát

► **PROMISE/SAY DEFINITELY** 3 **ow** [T, often passive] to promise sincerely that you will definitely do sth, keep to an agreement or arrangement, etc •hứa chắc chắn, cam kết: ~ sb/by yourself (to sth/to doing sth) *The President is committed to reforming health care.* ◇ Borrowers should think carefully before committing themselves to taking out a loan. ◇ ~ sb/by yourself to do sth Both sides committed themselves to settle the dispute peacefully. 4 [T] ~ yourself (to sth) to give an opinion or make a decision openly so that it is then difficult to change it •công khai đưa ra ý kiến/quyết định nêu khô thay đổi: You don't have to commit yourself now, just think about it. ♦ see also NON-COMMITAL

► **BE LOYAL** 5 [I] ~ (to sb/sth) to be completely loyal to one person, organization, etc. or give all your time and effort to your work, an activity, etc •tận tâm, tận tụy: Why are so many men scared to commit? (= say they will be loyal to one person) ♦ see also COMMITTED

► **MONEY/TIME** 6 [T] ~ sth to spend money or time on sth/sb •danh tiền/thời gian: The council has committed large amounts of money to housing projects.

► **TO HOSPITAL/PRISON** 7 [T, often passive] ~ sb to sth to order sb to be sent to a hospital, prison, etc •yêu cầu nhập viện, ra lệnh tống giam, vv.: She was committed to a psychiatric hospital.

► **SB FOR TRIAL** 8 [T] ~ sb to send sb for trial in court •đưa ra toà xét xử

► **STH TO MEMORY** 9 [T] ~ sth to memory to learn sth well enough to remember it exactly •thuộc lòng: She committed the instructions to memory.

► **STH TO PAPER/Writing** 10 [T] ~ sth to paper/writing to write sth down •ghi chép

com·mit·ment **ow** AW /kə'mɪtmənt/ noun

1 **ow** [C, U] a promise to do sth or to behave in a particular way; a promise to support sb/sth; the fact of committing yourself •lời hứa thực hiện/ứng hộ; sự hứa hẹn: ~ (to sb/sth) *She doesn't want to make a big emotional commitment to Steve at the moment.* ◇ the government's commitment to public services ◇ ~ to do/doing sth *The company's commitment to providing quality at a reasonable price has been vital to its success.* 2 **ow** [U] ~ (to sb/sth) the willingness to work hard and give your energy and time to a job or an activity •sự tận tụy/tận tâm (với công việc, hoạt động): *A career as an actor requires one hundred per cent commitment.* 3 **ow** [C] a thing that you have promised or agreed to do, or that you have to do •điều hứa hẹn/thỏa thuận, trách nhiệm, bôn phận: *He's busy for the next month with filming commitments.* ◇ Women very often have to juggle work with their family commitments. 4 **ow** [U, C] ~ (of sth) (to sth) agreeing to use money, time or people in order to achieve sth •việc đầu tư tiền bạc, thời gian, nhân lực để đạt được điều gì: *the commitment of resources to education* ◇ Achieving success at this level requires a commitment of time and energy.

com·mit·tal /kə'mɪtl/ noun [U] (technical) the official process of sending sb to prison or to a mental hospital •sự bỏ tù; sự nhập viện tạm thời: *He was released on bail pending committal proceedings.*

com·mit·ted AW /kə'mɪtɪd/ adj. (approving) willing to work hard and give your time and energy to sth; believing strongly in sth •tận tụy, tận tâm; tin tưởng hết lòng: *a committed member of the team* ◇ They are committed socialists. ♦ see also UNCOMMITTED

com·mit·tee **ow** /kə'mɪtɪ/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who are chosen, usually by a larger group, to make decisions or to deal with a particular subject •uy ban, hội đồng: *She's on the management committee.* ◇ The committee has/have decided to close the restaurant. ◇ a committee member/a member of the committee ◇ a committee meeting

com·mode /kə'moʊd/; NAmE kə'mood/ noun 1 a piece of furniture that looks like a chair but has a toilet under the seat •ghế có chậu vệ sinh dưới chỗ ngồi 2 a piece of furniture, especially an old or ANTIQUE one, with drawers for storing things in •tủ cỏ (có ngăn kéo)

com·modi·ous /kə'mɔdiəs; NAmE '-mou-/ adj. (formal) having a lot of space •rộng rãi, thênh thang

com·modi·ty AW /kə'modɪtɪ; NAmE '-mɒdɪtɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 (economics •kinh) a product or a raw material that can be bought and sold •sản phẩm/vật liệu thô được mua bán: rice, flour and other basic commodities ◇ a drop in commodity prices ◇ Crude oil

is the world's most important commodity. ♦ SYNONYMS at PRODUCT 2 (formal) a thing that is useful or has a useful quality •vật hữu ích: Water is a precious commodity that is often taken for granted in the West.

com·mo·dore /'kɒmədə:(r); NAmE 'ka:məm-/ noun (abbr. Cdre) an officer of high rank in the navy •sĩ quan hải quân cấp cao: Commodore John Barry

com·mon **ow** /'kɒmən; NAmE 'ka:mən/ adj., noun

■ adj. (com·mon·er, com·mon·est) HELP more common và most common thông dụng hơn 1 **ow** happening often; existing in large numbers or in many places •thông dụng, phổ biến: Jackson is a common English name. ◇ Breast cancer is the most common form of cancer among women in this country. ◇ Some birds which were once a common sight are now becoming rare. ◇ a common spelling mistake ♦ see also UNCOMMON 2 **ow** [usually before noun] ~ (to sb/sth) shared by or belonging to two or more people or by the people in a group •chung (cùa hai/nhiều người, người trong nhóm): They share a common interest in photography. ◇ basic features which are common to all human languages ◇ We are working together for a common purpose. ◇ common ownership of the land ◇ This decision was taken for the common good (= the advantage of everyone). ◇ It is, by common consent, Scotland's prettiest coast (= everyone agrees that it is). 3 **ow** [only before noun] ordinary; not unusual or special •bình thường: the common garden frog ◇ Shakespeare's work was popular among the common people in his day. ◇ In most people's eyes she was nothing more than a common criminal. ◇ You'd think he'd have the common courtesy to apologize (= this would be the polite behaviour that people would expect). ◇ It's only common decency to let her know what's happening (= people would expect it). 4 (BrE, disapproving) typical of sb from a low social class and not having good manners •tâm thường, mat hàng: She thought he was very common and uneducated.

IDM common or 'garden (BrE) (NAmE 'garden-variety) (informal) ordinary; with no special features •bình thường the common touch the ability of a powerful or famous person to talk to and understand ordinary people •khả năng của người có quyền lực/ tiếng lảnh nói và hiểu được dân thường make common cause with sb (formal) to be united with sb about sth that you both agree on, believe in or wish to achieve •thống nhất, nhất trí ♦ more at KNOWLEDGE

■ noun 1 [C] an area of open land in a town or village that anyone may use •đất công: We went for a walk on the common. ◇ Wimbledon Common 2 **ow** [common] [sing.] (US) a large room where students can eat in a school, college, etc. •nhà ăn tại trường dành cho học sinh, sinh viên: The commons is next to the gym. ♦ see also COMMONS

IDM have sth in common (with sb) **ow** (of people •người) to have the same interests, ideas, etc. as sb else •đồng cảm: Tim and I have nothing in common. /I have nothing in common with Tim. **have sth in common (with sth)** **ow** (of things, places, etc. •đồ vật, nơi chốn, vv.) to have the same features, characteristics, etc. •có chung (đặc điểm, tính chất, vv.): The two cultures have a lot in common. **in common** (technical) by everyone in a group •chung (trong nhóm): They hold the property as tenants in common. **in common with sb/sth** (formal) in the same way as sb/sth •giống nhau: Britain, in common with many other industrialized countries, has experienced major changes over the last 100 years.

the **common 'cold** noun [sing.] = COLD n (2)

common de'nominator noun 1 (mathematics •tổ số) a number that can be divided exactly by all the numbers below the line in a set of FRACTIONS •mẫu số chung ♦ compare DENOMINATOR 2 an idea, attitude or experience that is shared by all the members of a group •ý nghĩ/thái độ/trải nghiệm chung (của thành viên trong nhóm) ♦ see also LOWEST COMMON DENOMINATOR

com·mon·er /'kɒmənə(r); NAmE 'ka:mən-/ noun a person who does not come from a royal or NOBLE family •thường dân ♦ compare ARISTOCRAT

Common 'Era noun [sing.] (abbr. CE) the period since the birth of Christ when the Christian CALENDAR starts counting years •Công Nguyên: 1890 CE

common 'ground noun [U] opinions, interests and aims that you share with sb, although you may not agree with them about other things •điểm tương đồng (về ý kiến, mối quan tâm, mục đích): Despite our disagreements, we have been able to find some common ground.

com·mon·hold /'kɒmənhəuld; NAmE 'ka:mənhəuld/ noun [U] (BrE, law •luật) a system in which each person owns their flat/apartment in a building but the building and shared areas are owned by everyone together •hệ thống trong đó mỗi người có

quyền sở hữu căn hộ của mình nhung toà nhà và các khu vực sử dụng chung thuộc sở hữu tập thể

common land noun [U] (*BrE*) land that belongs to or may be used by the local community •*dân công*

common law noun [U] (in England) a system of laws that have been developed from customs and from decisions made by judges, not created by Parliament •*(ở Anh quốc) thông luật, tiền lệ pháp* □ compare CASE LAW, STATUTE LAW

common-law husband, common-law wife noun a person that a woman or man has lived with for a long time and who is recognized as a husband or wife, without a formal marriage ceremony •*người có quan hệ vợ chồng trong thực tế nhưng không thông qua nghi thức hôn lễ; chồng/vợ ngoài giá thú*

commonly **0** /'kɒmənli; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ adv. usually; very often; by most people •*thường thường; thông thường*: Christopher is commonly known as Kit. ◇ commonly held opinions ◇ This is one of the most commonly used methods.

common market noun 1 [C, usually sing.] a group of countries that have agreed on low taxes on goods traded between countries in the group, and higher fixed taxes on goods imported from countries outside the group •*khoi thị trường chung* 2 **the Common Market** [sing.] a former name of the European Union •*(cù) Liên minh châu Âu*

common noun noun (grammar •*ngữ*) a word such as *table, cat, or sea*, that refers to an object or a thing but is not the name of a particular person, place or thing •*danh từ chung* □ compare ABSTRACT NOUN, PROPER NOUN

common-place /'kɒmənpleɪs; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ adj., noun

■ *adj.* done very often, or existing in many places, and therefore not unusual •*phô thông, thông thường*: Computers are now commonplace in primary classrooms.

■ *noun (formal)* 1 [usually sing.] an event, etc. that happens very often and is not unusual •*diễn thông thường/tầm thường* 2 a remark, etc. that is not new or interesting •*tội nhận xét cũ rich/nhảm chán*

commonplace book noun (especially in the past) a book into which you copy parts of other books, poems, etc. and add your own comments •*(chủ yếu trong quá khứ) sưu tầm những trích đoạn, những bài thơ, vv. và có lời bình luận của riêng bạn*

common'rat noun = BROWN RAT

common room noun (especially *BrE*) a room used by the teachers or students of a school, college, etc. when they are not teaching or studying •*phòng sinh hoạt (của giáo viên, sinh viên)*

Commons /'kɒmənz; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ noun **the Commons** [pl.] = THE HOUSE OF COMMONS □ compare THE LORDS

common sense noun [U] the ability to think about things in a practical way and make sensible decisions •*lẽ thường*: For goodness' sake, just use your common sense! ◇ a common-sense approach to a problem

commonwealth /'kɒmənwelθ; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ noun [sing.] 1 **the Commonwealth** an organization consisting of the United Kingdom and other countries, including most of the countries that used to be part of the British Empire •*Khối Liên hiệp Anh: a member of the Commonwealth* •*Commonwealth countries* 2 (usually the **Commonwealth**) used in the official names of, and to refer to, some states of the US (Kentucky, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and Virginia) •*Khối Thịnh vượng chung (Kentucky, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania và Virginia): the Commonwealth of Virginia* ◇ *The city and the Commonwealth have lost a great leader.* 3 (NAmE) an independent country that is strongly connected to the US •*quốc gia độc lập có quan hệ chặt chẽ với Mỹ: Puerto Rico remains a US commonwealth, not a state.* 4 (usually **Commonwealth**) used in the names of some groups of countries or states that have chosen to be politically linked with each other •*dùng trong tên của nhóm quốc gia/tiều bang có liên đới chính trị: the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS)*

commotion /kə'moʊʃn; NAmE '-moo-/ noun [C, usually sing., U] sudden noisy confusion or excitement •*tiếng ồn ào/náo động: I heard a commotion and went to see what was happening.* ◇ *The crowd waiting outside was causing a commotion.*

communal /kə'mju:nl; BrE also 'kɒmjənl/ adj. 1 shared by, or for the use of, a number of people, especially people who live together •*chung, công cộng* □ *SYN shared: a communal kitchen/garden, etc.* ◇ *As a student he tried communal living for a few years.* 2 involving different groups of people in a community •*gồm nhiều nhóm người khác nhau trong cộng đồng: communal violence between religious groups* □ **com'munal'ly** adv.: *The property was owned communally.*

com-mu-nal-ism /kə'mju:nəlɪzəm; 'kɒmjənəlɪzəm; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ noun [U] 1 the fact of living together and sharing possessions and responsibilities •*chủ nghĩa cộng sản* 2 (*IndE*) a strong sense of belonging to a particular, especially religious, community, which can lead to extreme behaviour or violence towards others •*việc gắn bó chặt chẽ với một cộng đồng (nhất là tôn giáo) có thể dẫn đến hành vi cực đoan/bạo lực đối với các phe nhóm khác*

com-mune noun, verb

■ *noun* /'kɒmju:n; NAmE 'kɑ:m-/ [C+sing./pl. v.] 1 a group of people who live together and share responsibilities, possessions, etc •*cộng đồng: a 1970s hippy commune* 2 the smallest division of local government in France and some other countries •*xã (đơn vị hành chính địa phương nhỏ nhất ở Pháp và một số nước)*

■ *verb* /kə'mju:n/

PHR □ **com'mune with sb/sth** (*formal*) to share your emotions and feelings with sb/sth without speaking •*chia sẻ tình cảm và cảm xúc với ai/diều gì mà không thông qua lời nói: He spent much of this time communicating with nature.*

com-mu-nic-a-ble AW /kə'mju:nɪkəbl/ adj. (*formal*) that sb can pass on to other people or communicate to sb else •*có thể phô biến/truyền đạt: communicable diseases*

com-mu-ni-cant /kə'mju:nɪkənt/ noun a person who receives COMMUNION in a Christian church service •*người nhận thánh thề*

com-mu-ni-cate **0** AW /kə'mju:nɪkeɪt/ verb

► **EXCHANGE INFORMATION** 1 **0** [I, T] to exchange information, news, ideas, etc. with sb •*trao đổi (thông tin, tin tức, ý tưởng, vv.): We only communicate by email.* ◇ *They communicated in sign language.* ◇ ~ with sb/sth Dolphins use sound to communicate with each other. ◇ ~ sth (to sb) to communicate information/a message to sb □ **SYNONYMS** AT TALK

► **SHARE IDEAS/FEELINGS** 2 **0** [I, T] to make your ideas, feelings, thoughts, etc. known to other people so that they understand them •*chia sẻ (quan niệm, cảm xúc, suy nghĩ, vv.): Candidates must be able to communicate effectively.* ◇ ~ sth (to sb) *He was eager to communicate his ideas to the group.* ◇ *Her nervousness was communicating itself to the children.* ◇ ~ how/what, etc... They failed to communicate what was happening and why. 3 **0** [I] ~ (with sb) to have a good relationship because you are able to understand and talk about your own and other people's thoughts, feelings, etc. •*có mối quan hệ tốt đẹp vì có thể hiểu và chia sẻ những suy nghĩ, cảm xúc của mình và của người khác: The novel is about a family who can't communicate with each other.*

► **DISEASE** 4 [T, usually passive] ~ sth to pass a disease from one person, animal, etc. to another •*truyền bệnh: The disease is communicated through dirty drinking water.*

► **OF TWO ROOMS** 5 [I] if two rooms communicate, they are next to each other and you can get from one to the other •*thông với nhau: a communicating door* (= one that connects two rooms)

com-mu-ni-ca-tion **0** AW /kə'mju:nɪkeɪʃn/ noun

1 **0** [U] the activity or process of expressing ideas and feelings or of giving people information •*sự trao đổi/truyền đạt thông tin: Speech is the fastest method of communication between people.*

◦ All channels of communication need to be kept open. ◇ Doctors do not always have good communication skills. ◇ non-verbal communication ◇ We are in regular communication by email. 2 **0** [U] also **communications** [pl.] methods of sending information, especially telephones, radio, computers, etc. or roads and railways •*phương pháp truyền tin; hệ thống thông tin liên lạc (chủ yếu là điện thoại, dài phát thanh, máy tính, đường bộ, đường sắt): communication systems/links/technology* ◇ *The new airport will improve communications between the islands.* ◇ *Snow has prevented communication with the outside world for three days.* 3 **0** [C] (*formal*) a message, letter or telephone call •*tin nhắn; lá thư; cuộc điện thoại: a communication from the leader of the party*

com-mu-ni-ca-tive AW /kə'mju:nɪkətɪv; NAmE -kərtɪv/ adj. 1 willing to talk and give information to other people •*sẵn sàng trao đổi thông tin; cói mờ: I don't find him very communicative.*

► **OPP uncommunicative** 2 connected with the ability to communicate in a language, especially a foreign language •*thuộc về năng lực giao tiếp (nhất là ngoại ngữ): communicative skills*

the com'municative approach noun [sing.] (also **communicative language teaching** [U]) a method of teaching a foreign language which stresses the importance of

learning to communicate information and ideas in the language •phương pháp giao tiếp (trong giảng dạy ngoại ngữ)

communicative 'competence noun [U] (linguistics •ngôn) a person's ability to communicate information and ideas in a foreign language •năng lực giao tiếp bằng ngoại ngữ

com-mu-ni-ca-tor /kə'mju:nɪkətə(r)/ noun a person who communicates sth to others •người truyền đạt: an effective/skilled/successful communicator ◇ a poor communicator ➤ SYNONYMS at SPEAKER

com-mu-nion /kə'mju:nɪən/ noun 1 (also **Com-mu-nion**, **Holy Communion**) [U] a ceremony in the Christian Church during which people eat bread and drink wine in memory of the last meal that Christ had with his DISCIPLES •lễ ban thánh体 (trong đạo Cơ Đốc); to go to Communion (= attend church for this celebration) ◇ to take/receive communion (= receive the bread and wine) ➤ see also EUCHARIST, MASS 2 [U] ~ (with sb/sth) (formal) the state of sharing or exchanging thoughts and feelings; the feeling of being part of sth •sự đồng cảm; cảm giác thuộc về: poets living in communion with nature 3 [C] (technical) a group of people with the same religious beliefs •nhóm đạo, nhóm tin đồ: the Anglican communion

com-mu-ni-qué /kə'mju:nɪkə/ noun 1 (NAME kə,mju:nɑ:keɪ/; NAME kə,mju:nɑ:keɪ/; NAME kə,mju:nɑ:keɪ/) noun an official statement or report, especially to newspapers •thông cáo báo chí

com-mun-ism /'kɒmju:nɪzəm; NAME 'kɑ:m-/ noun [U] 1 a political movement that believes in an economic system in which the state controls the means of producing everything on behalf of the people. It aims to create a society in which everyone is treated equally. •phong trào cộng sản 2 **Communism** the system of government by a ruling Communist Party, such as in the former Soviet Union •chủ nghĩa/chiến đế Cộng sản ➤ compare CAPITALISM

com-mun-ist /'kɒmju:nɪst; NAME 'kɑ:m-/ noun 1 a person who believes in or supports communism •người Cộng sản 2 **Communist** a member of a Communist Party •Đảng viên Đảng Cộng sản ➤ com-mun-ist (also **Communist**) adj.: communist ideology ◇ a Communist country/government/leader

the 'Communist Party noun a political party that supports COMMUNISM or rules in a COMMUNIST country •Đảng Cộng sản

com-mu-nity 0 AW /kə'mju:nəti/ noun (pl. -ties) 1 [sing.] all the people who live in a particular area, country, etc. when talked about as a group •cộng đồng: The local community was shocked by the murders. ◇ health workers based in the community (= working with people in a local area) ◇ the international community (= the countries of the world as a group) ◇ good community relations with the police ◇ (NAME) community parks/libraries (= paid for by the local town/city) 2 [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who share the same religion, race, job, etc. •cộng đồng (cùng tôn giáo, chung tộc, nghề nghiệp, vv.); the Polish community in London ◇ ethnic communities ◇ the farming community 3 [U] the feeling of sharing things and belonging to a group in the place where you live •cảm giác cùng chia sẻ và gắn bó với cộng đồng nơi đang sống: There is a strong sense of community in this town. ◇ community spirit ➤ COLLOCATIONS AT TOWN 4 [C] (biology •sinh) a group of plants and animals growing or living in the same place or environment •quần thể (thực vật, động vật)

com-munity' care (also **'care in the com'munity**) noun [U] (BrE) medical and other care for people who need help over a long period, which allows them to live at home rather than in a hospital •sự hỗ trợ điều trị lâu dài tại nhà cho người bệnh

com-munity centre (BrE) (NAME **com'munity center**) noun a place where people from the same area can meet for social events or sports or to take classes •trung tâm cộng đồng

com'munity college noun 1 (also **com'munity school**) (in Britain) a SECONDARY SCHOOL that is open to adults from the local community as well as to its own students •(ở Anh) trường trung học cộng đồng (cho cả học sinh nhỏ tuổi và người lớn) 2 (in the US) a college that is mainly for students from the local community and that offers programmes that are two years long, including programmes in practical skills. •(Ở Mỹ) cao đẳng cộng đồng

com-munity' language learning noun [U] a method of teaching a foreign language that uses small groups and other ways of reducing students' anxiety •phương pháp giảng dạy ngoại ngữ theo nhóm nhỏ (để giảm sự căng thẳng, lo lắng của học sinh)

com-mu-nity' property noun [U] (NAME, law •huật) property that is considered to belong equally to a married couple •tài sản chung của vợ chồng

com-mu-nity' service noun [U] work helping people in the local community that sb does without being paid, either because they want to, or because they have been ordered to by a court as a punishment •lao động công ích (do tự nguyện hoặc theo lệnh của toà)

com-mu-ni-ta-ble /kə'mju:təbl/ adj. 1 (of a place or a distance •nơi chốn, khoảng cách) close enough or short enough to make travelling to work every day a possibility •đủ gần/nghắn để có thể đến chỗ làm mỗi ngày 2 (law •huật) a commutable punishment can be made less severe •(hình phạt) giảm nhẹ 3 (formal) able to be changed •có thể thay đổi

com-mu-na-tion /kɒmju'nɪteɪʃn; NAME kə:m-/ noun [C, U] 1 (law •huật) the act of making a punishment less severe •việc giảm nhẹ hình phạt: a commutation of the death sentence to life imprisonment 2 (finance •tài) the act of replacing one method of payment with another; a payment that is replaced with another •sự thay thế phương thức thanh toán; tiền tệ

com-mu-na-tive /kə'mju:tɪv/ adj. (mathematics •toán) (of a calculation •quá trình tính toán) giving the same result whatever the order in which the quantities are shown •giao hoán

com-mu-na-tor /kɒmju:tɪteɪtə(r); NAME 'kɑ:m-/ noun (physics •jý) 1 a device that connects a motor to the electricity supply •thiết bị nối động cơ với nguồn điện 2 a device for changing the direction in which electricity flows •bộ chuyển mạch

com-mute /kə'mju:t/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [I, T] to travel regularly by bus, train, car, etc. between your place of work and your home •đi lại thường xuyên bằng xe buýt, tàu điện, ô tô, vv. từ noi làm việc về nhà: ~ (from A) to (B) She commutes from Oxford to London every day. ◇ ~ between A and B He spent that year commuting between New York and Chicago. ◇ I live within commuting distance of Dublin. ◇ ~ sth People are prepared to commute long distances if they are desperate for work. 2 [T] ~ sth (to sth) (law •huật) to replace one punishment with another that is less severe •giảm nhẹ hình phạt 3 [T] ~ sth (for/into sth) (finance •tài) to exchange one form of payment, for sth else •thay đổi kiểu thanh toán

■ **noun** the journey that a person makes when they commute to work •quãng đường đi làm (từ nhà): a two-hour commute into downtown Washington ◇ I have only a short commute to work.

com-muter /kə'mju:tə(r)/ noun a person who travels into a city to work each day, usually from quite far away •người vào thành phố làm việc mỗi ngày, nhà thương ở khía xa: (BrE) the commuter belt (= the area around a city where people live and from which they travel to work in the city)

comp /kɒmp; NAME ka:mpl noun (informal) 1 [C] (BrE) = comprehensive n: Her children go to the local comp. 2 [C] (BrE) = COMPETITION 3 [C] (NAME) a COMPLIMENTARY ticket, meal, etc. (= one that you do not have to pay for) •miễn phí 4 [U] (NAME) = COMPENSATION: comp time (= time off work given for working extra hours)

com-pact adj., noun, verb

■ **adj.** /kəm'pækɪt; 'kɒmpækɪt; NAME 'kɑ:m-/ 1 smaller than is usual for things of the same kind •nhỏ hơn bình thường so với cái cùng loại: a compact camera 2 using or filling only a small amount of space •dùng/chiem it chõ: The kitchen was compact but well equipped. 3 closely and firmly packed together •nhét dày, chặt ních: a compact mass of earth 4 (of a person or an animal •người, động vật) small and strong •nhỏ và khỏe; rắn chắc: He had a compact and muscular body. ➤ **com-pact-ly** adv. •com-pact-ness noun [U]

■ **noun** /'kɒmpækɪt; NAME 'kɑ:m-/ 1 (NAME) a small car •ô tô nhỏ ➤ compare SUBCOMPACT 2 a small flat box with a mirror, containing powder that women use on their faces •hộp phấn nhỏ ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V70 3 (formal) a formal agreement between two or more people or countries •thỏa thuận, hiệp ước, thỏa hiệp (giữa hai/nhiều người, quốc gia)

■ **verb** /kəm'pækɪt/ [usually passive] ~ sth to press sth together firmly •ép chặt, nén lại: a layer of compacted snow

compact disc noun = CD

com-padre /kɒm'pa:dre; NAME kəm-/ noun (NAME, informal, from Spanish) used as a friendly way of addressing sb •tù xưng gọi thân thiện

com-pan-ion /kəm'pæniən/ noun 1 a person or an animal that travels with you or spends a lot of time with you •bạn đồng hành

(người, động vật): travelling companions ◇ (figurative) Fear was the hostages' constant companion. 2 a person who has similar tastes, interests, etc. to your own and whose company you enjoy •bạn tri kỷ: She was a charming dinner companion. ◇ His younger brother is not much of a companion for him. ◇ They're drinking companions (= they go out drinking together). 3 a person who shares in your work, pleasures, sadness, etc. •bản đồng nghiệp, người bäu bạn: We became companions in misfortune. 4 a person, usually a woman, employed to live with and help sb, especially sb old or ill/sick •người giúp việc đặc biệt (thường là nữ) chăm sóc người cao tuổi hoặc người ốm 5 one of a pair of things that go together or can be used together •vật dì dòi: A companion volume is soon to be published. 6 used in book titles to describe a book giving useful facts and information on a particular subject (dùng trong tựa sách) sách hướng dẫn, cầm nang, sò tay: A Companion to French Literature ◇ see also BOON COMPANION

com·pan·ion·able /kəm'pænɪənəbl/ adj. friendly •thân thiện
►com·pan·ion·able·ly /-blɪ/ adv.

com·pan·ion·ship /kəm'pænɪənʃɪp/ noun [U] the pleasant feeling that you have when you have a friendly relationship with sb and are not alone •tình bạn: They meet at the club for companionship and advice. ◇ She had only her cat for companionship.

com·pan·ion·way /kəm'pænɪənweɪ/ noun (technical) a set of stairs on a ship •cầu thang (trên tàu)

com·pany 0w /'kʌmpəni/ noun (pl. -ies)

► BUSINESS 1 0w [C+sing./pl. v.] (abbr. Co.) (often in names •thường dùng trong tên gọi) a business organization that makes money by producing or selling goods or services •doanh nghiệp, tổ chức kinh doanh, cơ sở kinh doanh (sản xuất/buôn bán/trao đổi hàng hóa/dịch vụ): the largest computer company in the world ◇ the National Bus Company ◇ She joined the company in 2009. ◇ Company profits were 5% lower than last year. ◇ COLLOCATIONS at BUSINESS

► THEATRE/DANCE 2 0w (often in names •thường dùng trong tên gọi) [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who work or perform together •đoàn diễn viên; đoàn kịch; vũ đoàn: a theatre/dance, etc. company ◇ the Royal Shakespeare Company

► BEING WITH SB 3 0w [U] the fact of being with sb else and not alone •sự ở cùng: I enjoy Jo's company (= I enjoy being with her). ◇ She enjoys her own company (= being by herself) when she is travelling. ◇ The children are very good company (= pleasant to be with) at this age. ◇ a pleasant evening in the company of friends ◇ He's coming with me for company.

► GUESTS 4 [U] (formal) guests in your house •khách đến nhà: I didn't realize you had company.

► GROUP OF PEOPLE 5 [U] (formal) a group of people together •nhóm người đi chung: She told the assembled company what had happened. ◇ It is bad manners to whisper in company (= in a group of people).

► SOLDIERS 6 [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of soldiers that is part of a BATTALION •đại đội

IDM the 'company sb keeps' the people that sb spends time with •những người mà người nào đó thường đi lại/kết giao/giao lưu: Judging by the company he kept, Mark must have been a directly man. get into/keep bad 'company' to be friends with people that others disapprove of •kết bạn với người xấu in company with sb/sth (formal) together with or at the same time as sb/sth •cùng với, đồng thời: She arrived in company with the ship's captain. ◇ The US dollar went through a difficult time, in company with the oil market. in good 'company' if you say that sb is in good company, you mean that they should not worry about a mistake, etc. because sb else, especially sb more important, has done the same thing •không nên lo lắng về sai lầm nào đó vì đã có người khác quan trọng túngARAM phái keep sb 'company' to stay with sb so that they are not alone •ở cùng: I'll keep you company while you're waiting. two's company, three's a crowd (saying) used to suggest that it is better to be in a group of only two people than have a third person with you as well •tốt hơn hết là nhóm chỉ có hai người ◇ more at PART V., PRESENT adj.

company 'car noun a car which is provided by the company that you work for •ô tô công ty

com·par·able /'kɒmpərəbl; NAmE 'kə:m-/ adj. ~ (to/with sb/sth) similar to sb/sth else and able to be compared •tương tự và có thể so sánh: A comparable house in the south of the city would cost twice as much. ◇ The situation in the US is not directly comparable to that in the UK. ◇ Inflation is now at a rate comparable with that in other European countries. ►com·par·abil·i·ty /,kɒmpərə'bɪləti; NAmE ,kə:m-/ noun [U]: Each group will have the same set of questions, in order to ensure comparability.

com·para·tive /kəm'pærətɪv/ adj., noun

■ adj. 1 connected with studying things to find out how similar or different they are •thúco vè so sánh: a comparative study of the educational systems of two countries ◇ comparative linguistics 2 measured or judged by how similar or different it is to sth else •tương đối SWN relative: Then he was living in comparative comfort (= compared with others or with his own life at a previous time). ◇ The company is a comparative newcomer to the software market (= other companies have been in business much longer). 3 (grammar •ngữ) relating to adjectives or adverbs that express more in amount, degree or quality, for example better, worse, slower and more difficult •so sánh hơn ◇ compare SUPERLATIVE

■ noun (grammar •ngữ) the form of an adjective or adverb that expresses more in amount, degree or quality •dạng so sánh hơn: Better' is the comparative of 'good' and 'more difficult' is the comparative of 'difficult'. ◇ compare SUPERLATIVE

com·para·tive·ly /kəm'pærətɪvli/ adv. as compared to sth/sb else •tương đối SWN relatively: The unit is comparatively easy to install and cheap to operate. ◇ He died comparatively young (= at a younger age than most people die). ◇ comparatively few/low/rare/recent

com·pare 0w /kəm'peə(r); NAmE '-per/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 0w (abbr. cf., cp.) [T] to examine people or things to see how they are similar and how they are different •so sánh: ◇ A and B It is interesting to compare their situation and ours. ◇ We compared the two reports carefully. ◇ ~ A with/to B We carefully compared the first report with the second. ◇ My own problems seem insignificant compared with other people's. ◇ I've had some difficulties, but they were nothing compared to yours (= they were not nearly as bad as yours). ◇ Standards in health care have improved enormously compared to 40 years ago. ◇ LANGUAGE BANK AT CONTRAST, ILLUSTRATE 2 0w [I] ~ with sb/sth to be similar to sb/sth else, either better or worse •tương tự: This school compares with the best in the country (= it is as good as them). ◇ This house doesn't compare with our previous one (= it is not as good). ◇ Their prices compare favourably with those of their competitors. 3 0w [T] ~ A to B to show or state that sb/sth is similar to sb/sth else •so sánh tương tự: The critics compared his work to that of Martin Amis.

IDM compare 'notes (with sb) if two or more people compare notes, they each say what they think about the same event, situation, etc. •trao đổi ý kiến you can't compare apples and oranges (NAmE) it is impossible to say that one thing is better than another if the two are completely different •không thể nói cái nào tốt hơn vì chúng hoàn toàn khác nhau: They are both great but you can't compare apples and oranges.

■ noun

IDM beyond/without compare (literary) better than anything else of the same kind •tốt nhất, xuất sắc nhất

com·par·i·son 0w /kəm'pærɪsn/ noun

1 0w [U] ~ (with sb/sth) the process of comparing two or more people or things •sự so sánh: Comparison with other oil-producing countries is extremely interesting. ◇ I enclose the two plans for comparison. ◇ The education system bears/stands no comparison with (= is not as good as) that in many Asian countries. 2 0w [C] an occasion when two or more people or things are compared •so sánh: ~ of A and B a comparison of the rail systems in Britain and France ◇ ~ of A with B a comparison of men's salaries with those of women ◇ ~ between A and B comparisons between Britain and the rest of Europe ◇ ~ of A to B a comparison of the brain to a computer (= showing what is similar) ◇ ~ (with sth) It is difficult to make a comparison with her previous book—they are completely different. ◇ You can draw comparisons with the situation in Ireland (= say how the two situations are similar). ◇ LANGUAGE BANK AT SIMILARLY ◇ WRITING TUTOR page WT10

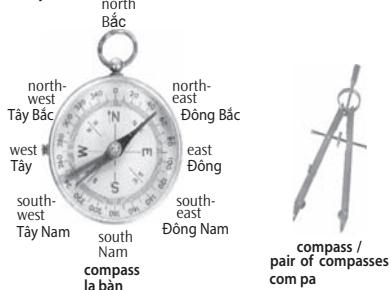
IDM by comparison 0w used especially at the beginning of a sentence when the next thing that is mentioned is compared with sth in the previous sentence •khi so sánh (với cái trong câu trước): By comparison, expenditure on education increased last year. by/in comparison (with sb/sth) 0w when compared with sb/sth •khi so sánh với: The second half of the game was dull by comparison with the first. ◇ The tallest buildings in London are small in comparison with New York's skyscrapers. there's no com·parison used to emphasize the difference between two people or things that are being compared •không thể so sánh:

In terms of price there's no comparison (= one thing is much more expensive than the other). ➤ more at PALE V.

com·part·ment /kəm'pɑ:t̩mənt; NAmE '-pa:t̩-l/ noun 1 one of the separate sections which a coach/car on a train is divided into •gian, ngán (trên toa tàu hỏa) 2 one of the separate sections that sth such as a piece of furniture or equipment has for keeping things in •ngán đựng: The desk has a secret compartment. ◇ There is a handy storage compartment beneath the oven. ➤ see also GLOVE COMPARTMENT

com·part·men·tal·ize (BrE also -ise) /,kɒmpa:t̩- 'mentaɪlaɪz; NAmE kəm'pa:t̩-l/ verb ~ sth (into sth) to divide sth into separate sections, especially so that one thing does not affect the other •phân chia (thành các phần riêng biệt): Life today is rigidly compartmentalized into work and leisure.

compasses



com·pass /'kæmpəs/ noun 1 (also mag·netic 'compass') [c] an instrument for finding direction, with a needle that always points to the north •la bàn: a map and compass ◇ the points of the compass (= N, S, E, W, etc.) ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V47 2 [c] also **compasses** [pl.] an instrument with two long thin parts joined together at the top, used for drawing circles and measuring distances on a map •com pa: a pair of compasses 3 [sing.] (formal) a range or an extent, especially of what can be achieved in a particular situation •phạm vi, tầm mức, mức độ (có thể đạt được trong một tình huống nào đó): the compass of a singer's voice (= the range from the lowest to the highest note that he or she can sing)

com·pas·sion /kəm'pæʃn/ noun [u] ~ (for sb) a strong feeling of sympathy for people who are suffering and a desire to help them •lòng trắc ân: to feel/show compassion

com·pas·sion·ate /kəm'pæʃənət/ adj. feeling or showing sympathy for people who are suffering •thương cảm, thương xót: He was allowed to go home on compassionate grounds (= because he was suffering). ➤ com·pas·sion·ate·ly adv.

com·passionate 'leave noun [u] (BrE) time that you are allowed to be away from work because sb in your family is ill/sick or has died •thời gian nghỉ việc (vi có người trong gia đình bị ốm, qua đời)

com·pati·bil·ity AWL /kəm'pe:tə'bilit̩/ noun [u] ~ (with sb/sth) I ~ (between A and B) 1 the ability of people or things to live or exist together without problems •khả năng sống/tồn tại một cách hòa hợp 2 the ability of machines, especially computers, and computer programs to be used together •sự tương thích (giữa các máy tính, chương trình máy tính)

com·pat·ible AWL /kəm'pe:təbl/ adj. 1 ~ (with sth) (of machines, especially computers •máy tính) able to be used together •tương thích: compatible software ◇ The new system will be compatible with existing equipment. 2 ~ (with sth) (of ideas, methods or things •ý tưởng, phương pháp, đồ vật) able to exist or be used together without causing problems •tương thích: Are measures to protect the environment compatible with economic growth? ◇ compatible blood groups 3 ~ (with sb) if two people are compatible, they can have a good relationship because they have similar ideas, interests, etc. •hoà hợp, hài hòa OPP incompatible ➤ com·pat·ibly /-blɪ/ adv.

com·pat·ri·ot /kəm'pe:t̩rɪət; NAmE '-peɪt̩-l/ noun a person who was born in, or is a citizen of, the same country as sb else •đồng bào SYN countryman: He played against one of his compatriots in the semi-final.

com·pel /kəm'pel/ verb (l-i-) (formal) 1 to force sb to do sth; to make sth necessary •bắt buộc; khiến cho điều gì trở nên cần

thiết: ~ sb to do sth The law can compel fathers to make regular payments for their children. ◇ I feel compelled to write and tell you how much I enjoyed your book. ◇ ~ sth Last year ill health compelled his retirement. 2 ~ sth (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thì tiếp diễn) to cause a particular reaction •gây ra phản ứng: He spoke with an authority that compelled the attention of the whole crowd. ➤ see also COMPELSSION

com·pel·ling /kəm'pelɪŋ/ adj. 1 that makes you pay attention to it because it is so interesting and exciting •hấp dẫn, thú vị: Her latest book makes compelling reading. ➤ SYNONYMS at INTERESTING 2 so strong that you must do sth about it •mạnh liệt, tha thiết: a compelling need/desire 3 that makes you think it is true •thuyết phục: There is no compelling reason to believe him. ◇ compelling evidence ➤ com·pel·ling·ly adv.: compellingly attractive

com·pen·dious /kəm'pendɪəs/ adj. (formal) containing all the necessary facts about sth •súc tích, cõi động: a compendious description

com·pen·di·um /kəm'pendiəm/ noun (pl. com·pen·dia /-diə/ or com·pen·diūm) a collection of facts, drawings and photographs on a particular subject, especially in a book •tập hợp các sự kiện, hình vẽ, hình chụp về chủ đề nào đó, nhất là trong sách

com·pen·sate AWL /'kɒmpensət; NAmE 'kɔ:m-/-verb 1 [i] ~ (for sth) to provide sth good to balance or reduce the bad effects of damage, loss, etc. •đền bù, bù đắp SYN make up for: Nothing can compensate for the loss of a loved one. 2 [t] ~ sb (for sth) to pay sb money because they have suffered some damage, loss, injury, etc •bồi thường: Her lawyers say she should be compensated for the suffering she had been caused. ➤ com·pen·sa·tory AWL /,kɒmpen'seɪtəri; NAmE kəm'pensə:ri/ adj.: He received a compensatory payment of \$20 000.

com·pen·sa·tion AWL /,kɒmpen'seɪʃn; NAmE ka:m-/ noun 1 [u, c] ~ (for sth) something, especially money, that sb gives you because they have hurt you, or damaged sth that you own; the act of giving this to sb •tiền bồi thường; sự đền tiền: to claim/award/receive compensation ◇ to pay compensation for injuries at work ◇ to receive £10 000 in compensation. 2 [c, usually pl.] ~ (for sth) things that make a bad situation better •điều bù đắp: I wish I were young again, but getting older has its compensations.

com·pè·re /'kɒmpərə(r); NAmE 'ka:mpter/ noun, verb

■ noun (BrE) a person who introduces the people who perform in a television programme, show in a theatre, etc. •người dẫn chương trình SYN emcee: to act as (a) compère

■ verb [t, i] ~ (sth) (BrE) to act as a compère for a show •dẫn chương trình

com·pete AWL /kəm'pi:t̩l/ verb

1 [w] [i, t] to try to be more successful or better than sb else who is trying to do the same as you •cạnh tranh: ~ (with/against sb) (for sth) Several companies are competing for the contract. ◇ We can't compete with them on price. ◇ Young children will usually compete for their mother's attention. ◇ Small traders cannot compete in the face of cheap foreign imports. ◇ ~ to do sth There are too many magazines competing to attract readers. 2 [w] [i] ~ (in sth) (against sb) to take part in a contest or game •thi đấu: He's hoping to compete in the London marathon.

com·pe·tence /'kɒmpit̩əns; NAmE 'kɔ:m-/ noun 1 (also less frequent com·pe·te·n̩cy) [u, c] ~ (in sth) | ~ (in doing sth) the ability to do sth well •nâng lực: to gain a high level of competence in English ◇ professional/technical competence OPP incompetence 2 [u] (law •luật) the power that a court, an organization or a person has to deal with sth •thẩm quyền: The judge has to act within the competence of the court. ◇ outside sb's area of competence 3 [c] (also less frequent com·pe·ten·cy) (technical) a skill that you need in a particular job or for a particular task •ky năng cần thiết (cho công việc, nhiệm vụ): The syllabus lists the knowledge and competences required at this level.

com·pe·tency /'kɒmpit̩ənsi; NAmE 'kɔ:m-/ noun (pl. -ies) = COMPETENCE

com·pe·tent /'kɒmpit̩ənt; NAmE 'kɔ:m-/ adj. ~ (to do sth) 1 having enough skill or knowledge to do sth well or to the necessary standard •có đủ năng lực: Make sure the firm is competent to carry out the work. ◇ He's very competent in his work. OPP incompetent 2 of a good standard but not very good •khá 3 having the power to decide sth •có thẩm quyền: The case was referred to a competent authority. ➤ com·pe·tent·ly adv.: to perform competently

com·pe·ti·tion AWL /,kɒmpə'tɪʃn; NAmE ,kɔ:m-/ noun 1 [u] ~ (between/with sb) (for sth) a situation in which people or organizations compete with each other for sth that not everyone can have •sự cạnh tranh: There is now intense competition

complementary colour

between schools to attract students. ◊ We are in competition with four other companies for the contract. ◊ We won the contract in the face of stiff competition. 2 **aw** [c] an event in which people compete with each other to find out who is the best at sth •**cúộc thi đấu: a music/photo, etc. competition** ◊ to enter/win/lose a competition 3 **the competition** [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] the people who are competing against sb •**người thi đấu: We'll be able to assess the competition at the conference.**

com·peti·tive **aw** /kəm'petitv/ adj.

1 **aw** used to describe a situation in which people or organizations compete against each other •**cạnh tranh: competitive games/sports** ◊ *Graduates have to fight for jobs in a highly competitive market.* 2 **aw** ~ (with sb/sth) as good as or better than others •**giỏi bằng/giỏi hơn người khác: a shop selling clothes at competitive prices (= as low as any other shop)** ◊ *We need to work harder to remain competitive with other companies. ◊ to gain a competitive advantage over rival companies* ▶ SYNONYMS at CHEAP 3 **aw** (of a person •**người**) trying very hard to be better than others •**nỗ lực hết sức để giỏi hơn người khác: You have to be highly competitive to do well in sport these days.** ▶ uncompetitive ▶ **com·peti·tive·ly** adv.: competitively priced goods **com·peti·tive·ness** noun: the competitiveness of British industry

com·peti·tor /kəm'petitor(r)/ noun 1 a person or an organization that competes against others, especially in business •**đối thủ cạnh tranh (chủ yếu trong kinh doanh): our main/major competitor** 2 a person who takes part in a competition •**người thi đấu: Over 200 competitors entered the race.**

com·pil·ation **aw** /kəmp'leʃn; NAmE ,kə:m/- noun 1 [c] a collection of items, especially pieces of music or writing, taken from different places and put together •**bộ sưu tập (nhạc phẩm, bài viết): Her latest CD is a compilation of all her best singles.** ◊ a compilation album 2 [U] the process of compiling sth •**sự biên soạn: the compilation of a dictionary**

com·pile **aw** /kəm'paɪl/ verb 1 ~ sth to produce a book, list, report, etc. by bringing together different items, articles, songs, etc •**biên soạn: We are trying to compile a list of suitable people for the job.** ◊ *The album was compiled from live recordings from last year's tour.* 2 ~ sth (computing •*tin*) to translate instructions from one computer language into another so that a particular computer can understand them •**biên dịch (các lệnh từ ngôn ngữ máy tính này sang ngôn ngữ máy tính khác)**

com·piler /kəm'paɪlə(r)/ noun 1 a person who compiles sth •**người biên soạn** 2 (computing •*tin*) a program that translates instructions from one computer language into another for a computer to understand •**chương trình biên dịch (các lệnh từ ngôn ngữ máy tính này sang ngôn ngữ máy tính khác)**

com·pla·cency /kəm'pleisnsi/ noun [u] (usually disapproving) a feeling of satisfaction with yourself or with a situation, so that you do not think any change is necessary; the state of being complacent •**cảm giác sự tự mãn: Despite signs of an improvement in the economy, there is no room for complacency.**

com·pla·cent /kəm'pleisnt/ adj. ~ (about sb/sth) (usually disapproving) too satisfied with yourself or with a situation, so that you do not feel that any change is necessary; showing or feeling complacency •**tự mãn: a dangerously complacent attitude to the increase in unemployment** ◊ *We must not become complacent about progress.* ▶ **com·pla·cent·ly** adv.

com·plain **aw** /kəm'plein/ verb [I, T] to say that you are annoyed, unhappy or not satisfied about sb/sth •**than phiền, than thở (về bệnh tật): ~ (to sb) (about/of sth) I'm going to complain to the manager about this.** ◊ *The defendant complained of intimidation during the investigation.* ◊ She never complains, but she's obviously exhausted. ◊ (informal) 'How are you?' 'Oh, I can't complain' (= I'm all right.) ◊ ~ (that...) He complained bitterly that he had been unfairly treated. ◊ + speech 'It's not fair,' she complained.

▶ **PHR** **com·plain** of sth to say that you feel ill/sick or are suffering from a pain •**than bệnh; than đau: She left early, complaining of a headache.**

com·plain·ant noun (BrE, law •**luát**) = PLAINTIFF

com·plaint **aw** /kəm'pléint/ noun

1 **aw** [c] a reason for not being satisfied; a statement that sb makes saying that they are not satisfied •**lý do khiếu nại; lời khiếu nại: ~ (about sb/sth) The most common complaint is about poor service.** ◊ We received a number of complaints from customers about the lack of parking facilities. ◊ I'd like to make a complaint about the noise. ◊ ~ (against sb/sth) I believe you have a complaint against one of our nurses. ◊ ~ (that...) a complaint that he had been unfairly treated ◊ a formal complaint ◊ (formal) to file/

lodge (= make) a complaint ▶ WRITING TUTOR page WT39 2 **aw** [U] the act of complaining •**sự khiếu nại: I can see no grounds for complaint.** ◊ a letter of complaint 3 [c] an illness, especially one that is not serious, and often one that affects a particular part of the body •**căn bệnh, chứng bệnh: a skin complaint**

C

Synonyms

complain

protest • object • grumble • moan • whine

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ việc bạn đang bức mình, không vui hoặc không hài lòng về ai/cái gì.

complain • chi sự bức mình, không vui hoặc không hài lòng về ai/cái gì, kêu ca, than phiền, phàn nán: *I'm going to complain to the manager about this.*

protest • nói/làm điều gì để thể hiện sự không đồng ý hoặc không tán thành cái gì, nhất là một cách công khai; nếu lý do phản đối; phản bội, chống lại, cự lại: *If nobody objects, we'll postpone the meeting till next week.* ◊ *He objected that the police had arrested him without sufficient evidence.*

object • không đồng ý hoặc không tán thành điều gì; nếu lý do phản đối; phản bội, chống lại, cự lại: *If nobody objects, we'll postpone the meeting till next week.* ◊ *He objected that the police had arrested him without sufficient evidence.*

grumble (rather informal, disapproving) • phàn nán về ai/cái gì một cách nồng nàn: *cửu nhau, kêu ca: They kept grumbling that they were cold.*

moan (BrE, rather informal, disapproving) • phàn nán về ai/cái gì một cách khó chịu; than vãn, rên rỉ, căm nhẫn: *What are you moaning on about now?*

whine (rather informal, disapproving) • phàn nán bằng giọng khó chịu, khóc lóc; mè nheo, tru tréo, căm nhẫn: *Stop whining!* ◊ *'I want to go home,' whined Toby.* NOTE Whine thường nói về cách trẻ con phàn nán.

PATTERNS

- to complain/protest/grumble/moan/whine **about** sth
- to complain/protest/grumble/moan **at** sth
- to complain/protest/object/grumble/moan/whine **to** sb
- to complain/protest/object/grumble/moan/whine **that...**

com·plai·sant /kəm'plerzənt/ adj. (old-fashioned) ready to accept other people's actions and opinions and to do what other people want •**hay chiều ý** ▶ **com·plai·sance** /kəm'plerzəns/ noun [U]

com·plect·ed /kəm'pletɪkt/ adj. (NAME, informal) (used with adjectives •**dùng với tính từ**) with skin and a COMPLEXION of the type mentioned •**có màu da...fair/dark complected**

com·ple·ment **aw** verb, noun

■ **verb** /'kɒmplɪment; NAME 'kə:m-/ ~ sth to add to sth in a way that improves it or makes it more attractive •**bổ sung (để cải thiện hoặc hấp dẫn hơn): The excellent menu is complemented by a good wine list.** ◊ *The team needs players who complement each other.* ▶ note at COMPLIMENT

■ **noun** /'kɒmplɪment; NAME 'kə:m-/ 1 ~ (to sth) a thing that adds new qualities to sth in a way that improves it or makes it more attractive •**phản bổ sung (để cải thiện hoặc hấp dẫn hơn) 2** the complete number or quantity needed or allowed •**số lượng cần thiết/cho phép: We've taken our full complement of trainees this year. 3 (grammar •**ngữ**) a word or phrase, especially an adjective or a noun, that is used after linking verbs such as be and become, and describes the subject of the verb. In some descriptions of grammar it is used to refer to any word or phrase which is GOVERNED by a verb and usually comes after the verb in a sentence •**bổ ngữ: In the sentences 'I'm angry' and 'He became a politician', 'angry' and 'politician' are complements.****

com·ple·men·tary **aw** /,kɒmplɪ'mentri; NAmE ,kə:m/- adj. ~ (to sth) two people or things that are **complementary** are different but together form a useful or attractive combination of skills, qualities or physical features •**bổ sung: The school's approach must be complementary to that of the parents.** ▶ note at COMPLEMENT

complementary angle noun (geometry •**hình**) either of two angles which together make 90° •**góc phụ** ▶ compare SUPPLEMENTARY ANGLE

complementary 'colour (especially US, **complementary**

color noun (technical) 1 a colour that, when mixed with another colour, gives black or white •màu phụ (hỗn với màu khác cho màu trắng/đen) 2 a colour that gives the greatest contrast when combined with a particular colour •màu tạo sự tương phản nhiều nhất khi kết hợp với một màu nào đó: *The designer has chosen the complementary colours blue and orange.*

complementary medicine noun [u] (BrE) medical treatment that is not part of the usual scientific treatment used in Western countries, for example ACUPUNCTURE •cách chữa trị không theo phương pháp khoa học thông thường ở nước phương Tây, ví dụ thuật châm cứu; thuốc/liệu pháp bổ sung

com-ple-men-ta-tion /'kɒmplɪmənt̬eɪʃn; NAmE 'kɑ:mən-/ noun [u] 1 the fact of complementing sth •sự bổ sung 2 (grammar •ngữ) the complements of a verb in a clause •bổ ngữ (của động từ)

com-ple-men-tizer (BrE also -iser) /'kɒmplɪməntaɪzə(r); NAmE 'kɑ:mən-/ noun (grammar •ngữ) a word or part of a word that shows a clause is being used as a complement •từ giới thiệu mệnh đề/củ bổ ngữ

com-plete 0-^W /kəm'pli:t/ adj., verb

■ **adj.** 1 0-^W [usually before noun] used when you are emphasizing sth, to mean 'to the greatest degree possible' •hoàn toàn **SYN** total: *We were in complete agreement.* ◇ a complete change ◇ in complete silence ◇ a complete stranger ◇ It came as a complete surprise. ◇ I felt a complete idiot. 2 0-^W including all the parts, etc. that are necessary; whole •tôan bộ, trọn vẹn: *I've collected the complete set.* ◇ a complete guide to events in Oxford ◇ the complete works of Tolstoy ◇ You will receive payment for each complete day that you work. **OPP** incomplete 3 ~ with sth [not before noun] including sth as an extra part or feature •kè cá: *The furniture comes complete with tools and instructions for assembly.* ◇ The book, complete with CD, costs £35. 4 0-^W [not before noun] finished •hoàn thành: *Work on the office building will be complete at the end of the year.* **OPP** incomplete ▶ **com-plete-ness** noun [u]: the accuracy and completeness of the information ◇ For the sake of completeness, all names are given in full.

■ **verb** 1 0-^W [often passive] ~ sth to finish making or doing sth •hoàn thành: *She's just completed a master's degree in Law.* ◇ The project should be completed within a year. 2 0-^W ~ sth to write all the information you are asked for on a form •diễn **SYN** fill in/out: *2 000 shoppers completed our questionnaire.* 3 0-^W ~ sth to make sth whole or perfect •hoàn thiện: *I only need one more card to complete the set.*

com-plete-ly 0-^W /kəm'pli:tli/ adv.

(used to emphasize the following word or phrase •dùng để nhấn mạnh từ/cụm từ đi sau) in every way possible •hoàn toàn **SYN** totally: completely different ◇ completely and utterly broke ◇ I've completely forgotten her name. ◇ The explosion completely destroyed the building.

com-ple-tion /kəm'pli:ʃn/ noun 1 [u] the act or process of finishing sth; the state of being finished and complete •sự hoàn thành; sự trọn vẹn: *the completion of the new hospital building.* ◇ Satisfactory completion of the course does not ensure you a job. ◇ The project is due for completion in the spring. ◇ The road is nearing completion (= it is nearly finished). ◇ the date of completion/the completion date 2 [u, C] (BrE) the formal act of completing the sale of property, for example the sale of a house •sự hoàn thành việc bán bất động sản

com-plex 0-^W /'kɒmplɛks; NAmE 'kəm'plɛks; 'kəm-/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** /'kɒmplɛks; NAmE 'kəm'plɛks; 'kəm-/ 1 0-^W made of many different things or parts that are connected; difficult to understand •phức tạp; khó hiểu **SYN** complicated: complex machinery ◇ the complex structure of the human brain ◇ a complex argument/problem/subject 2 (grammar •ngữ) (of a word or sentence •từ, câu) containing one main part (= the root of a word or MAIN CLAUSE of a sentence) and one or more other parts (called AFFIXES or SUBORDINATE CLAUSES) •phức ◇ compare COMPOUND adj.

■ **noun** /'kɒmplɛks; NAmE 'kəm-/ 1 a group of buildings of a similar type together in one place •khu liên hợp: a sports complex ◇ an industrial complex (= a site with many factories) ◇ SYNONYMS AT BUILDING 2 a group of things that are connected •tập hợp, nhóm: *This is just one of a whole complex of issues.* 3 (especially in compounds •chủ yếu trong từ ghép) a mental state that is not normal •phức cảm: to suffer from a guilt complex ◇ see also INFERIORITY COMPLEX, OEDIPUS COMPLEX, PERSECUTION COMPLEX 4 if sb has a complex about sth, they are worried

about it in way that is not normal •nỗi lo sợ ám ảnh

com-plex-ion /kəm'pleksʃn/ noun 1 the natural colour and condition of the skin on a person's face •nuốc da: a pale/bad complexion ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT PHYSICAL 2 [usually sing.] the general character of sth •tinh chất chung: a move which changed the political complexion of the country

IDM put a new/different complexion on sth to change the way that a situation appears •thay đổi tình hình

com-plex-ity AW /kəm'pleksɪt̬i/ noun 1 [u] the state of being formed of many parts; the state of being difficult to understand •sự phức tạp; sự khó hiểu: the increasing complexity of modern telecommunication systems ◇ I was astonished by the size and complexity of the problem. 2 **complexities** [pl.] the features of a problem or situation that are difficult to understand •tính phức tạp (của vấn đề, hoàn cảnh): the complexities of the system

complex 'number noun (mathematics •tôán) a number containing both a REAL NUMBER and an IMAGINARY NUMBER •số phức

com-pli-ance /kəm'plaɪəns/ noun [u] ~ (with sth) the practice of obeying rules or requests made by people in authority •sự chấp hành/tuân thủ: procedures that must be followed to ensure full compliance with the law ◇ Safety measures were carried out in compliance with paragraph 6 of the building regulations.

OPP non-compliance ◇ see also COMPLY

com-pli-ant /kəm'plaɪənt/ adj. 1 (usually disapproving) too willing to agree with other people or to obey rules •ngoa ngoan nghe theo/chấp hành: By then, Henry seemed less compliant with his wife's wishes than he had six months before. ◇ We should not be producing compliant students who do not dare to criticize. 2 in agreement with a set of rules •tuân theo: This site is HTML compliant ◇ see also COMPLY

com-pli-cate 0-^W /'kɒmplɪkeɪt̬; NAmE 'kɑ:məl-/ verb ~ sth to make sth more difficult to do, understand or deal with •làm phức tạp: I do not wish to complicate the task more than is necessary. ◇ To complicate matters further, there will be no transport available till 8 o'clock. ◇ The issue is complicated by the fact that a vital document is missing.

com-pli-cated 0-^W /'kɒmplɪkeɪt̬ɪd; NAmE 'kɑ:məl-/ adj. made of many different things or parts that are connected; difficult to understand •phức tạp; khó hiểu **SYN** complex: a complicated system ◇ The instructions look very complicated. ◇ It's all very complicated—but I'll try and explain.

com-pli-ca-tion /,kɒmplɪ'keɪʃn; NAmE ,kəməl-/ noun 1 [c, u] a thing that makes a situation more complicated or difficult •điều gây phức tạp: The bad weather added a further complication to our journey. 2 [c, usually pl.] (medical •y) a new problem or illness that makes treatment of a previous one more complicated or difficult •biến chứng: She developed complications after the surgery.

com-pli-cit /kəm'pli:sɪt̬/ adj. ~ (in/with sb/sth) involved with other people in sth wrong or illegal •dính líu (việc sai trái/phép): Several officers were complicit in the cover-up.

com-pli-city /kəm'pli:sɪt̬i/ noun [u] ~ (in sth) (formal) the act of taking part with another person in a crime •sự đồng phạm/đồng loã **SYN** collusion: to be guilty of complicity in the murder ◇ evident complicity between the two brothers

Which Word?

compliment / complement

■ Những từ này có cách viết gần giống nhau nhưng nghĩa hoàn toàn khác nhau. Compliment là khen ngợi, ca tụng: *She complimented me on my English.* Complement là bổ sung (cho nhau): *The different flavours complement each other perfectly.*

■ Các tính từ này cũng thường gây nhầm lẫn. Complimentary •Có ý chúc mừng: *She made some very complimentary remarks about my English.* Từ này còn có nghĩa là 'miễn phí': *There was a complimentary basket of fruit in our room.* Complementary •Bổ sung, bù khuyết: *The team members have different but complementary skills.*

com-pli-ment

■ noun /'kɒmplɪmant; NAmE 'kəməl-/ 1 [c] a remark that expresses praise or admiration of sb •lời khen: to pay sb a compliment (= to praise them for sth) ◇ You understand the problem because you're so much older.' I'll take that as a compliment! ◇ It's a great compliment to be asked to do the job. ◇ to return the compliment (= to treat sb in the same way as they have treated you)

2 compliments [pl.] (*formal*) polite words or good wishes, especially when used to express praise and admiration •*lời thán hỏi/chúc mừng (nhất là đê khen ngợi): My compliments to the chef! ◇ (BrE) Compliments of the season!* (= for Christmas or the New Year) ◇ Please accept these flowers with the **compliments of** (= as a gift from) the manager. **IDM** see BACKHANDED

■ **verb** /'kɒmplɪmənt; NAmE 'ka:m-/ ~ sb (on sth) to tell sb that you like or admire sth they have done, their appearance, etc. •*khen ngợi, ca ngợi: She complimented him on his excellent German.*

com-pli-men-tary /'kɒmplɪ'mentri; NAmE ,ka:m-/ **adj. 1** given free •*mien phi: complimentary tickets for the show* 2 ~ (about sth) expressing admiration, praise, etc. •*khen ngợi: a complimentary remark ◇ She was extremely complimentary about his work.*

OPP **uncomplimentary** ◇ note at COMPLIMENT

compliments slip noun (*BrE*) a small piece of paper printed with the name of a company, that is sent out together with information, goods, etc. •*thiệp công ty*

com-ply /kəm'plaɪ/ **verb** (**complies**, **com-ply-ing**, **com-plied**, **com-plied**) [i] ~ (with sth) to obey a rule, an order, etc. •*tuan lenh: They refused to comply with the UN resolution.* ◇ see also COMPLIANCE

compo /'kɒmpəʊ; NAmE 'ka:mpou/ **noun** [u] (*AustralE, NZE, informal*) money that is paid to a worker if he/she gets injured at work •*tiền bù/bồi thường (cho công nhân bị thương khi làm việc)* SYN compensation

com-pon-ent AW /kəm'pənənt; NAmE -'pou-/ **noun** one of several parts of which sth is made •*thành phần: the components of a machine ◇ the car component industry ◇ Key components of the government's plan are... ◇ Trust is a vital component in any relationship.* ►**com-pon-ent** **adj.** [only before noun]: Break the problem down into its component parts.

com-pon-en-tial an-aly-sis /kəm'pənɛtl ə'næləsɪs; NAmE ,ka:m-/ **noun** [u] (*linguistics* •*ngón*) the study of meaning by analysing the different parts of words •*phương pháp phân tích nghĩa tố*

com-port /kəm'pɔ:t; NAmE -'pɔ:t/ **verb** ~ yourself + adv./prep. (*formal*) to behave in a particular way •*xử sự (theo cách nào đó): She always comports herself with great dignity.*

com-port-ment /kəm'pɔ:tment; NAmE -'pɔ:rt-/ **noun** [u] (*formal*) the way in which sb/sth behaves •*cách xử sự: She won admiration for her comportment during the trial.*

com-pose /kəm'paʊz; NAmE -'pouz/ **verb 1** [T] (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thì tiếp diễn*) ~ sth (*formal*) to combine together to form a whole •*tạo thành* SYN make up: Ten men compose the committee. ◇ see also COMPOSED 2 [T, I] ~ (sth) to write music •*sáng tác nhạc: Mozart composed his last opera shortly before he died.* 3 [T] ~ a letter/speech/poem to write a letter, etc. usually with a lot of care and thought •*viết (thường châm chút và suy nghĩ kỹ): She composed a letter of protest.* 4 [T, no passive] (*formal*) to manage to control your feelings or expression •*tự chủ, trấn tĩnh: ~ yourself Emma frowned, making an effort to compose herself. ◇ ~ sth I was so confused that I could hardly compose my thoughts.* ◇ see also COMPOSURE

com-posed /kəm'paʊzd; NAmE -'pouzd/ **adj. 1 be composed of sth** (*formal*) to be made or formed from several parts, things or people •*gồm, bao gồm: The committee is composed mainly of lawyers.* ◇ SYNONYMS at CONSIST OF 2 [not usually before noun] calm and in control of your feelings •*trấn tĩnh, tự chủ: She seemed outwardly composed.*

com-pos-er /kəm'peəzə(r); NAmE -'pouz-/ **noun** a person who writes music, especially CLASSICAL music •*nha soạn nhạc (chủ yếu là nhạc cổ điển)*

com-pos-ite /'kɒmpəzɪt; NAmE kəm'pa:zət/ **adj., noun**

■ **adj.** [only before noun] made of different parts or materials •*ghép, phúc hợp, hồn hợp: a composite picture* (= one made from several pictures)

■ **noun 1** something made by putting together different parts or materials •*vật tổng hợp: The document was a composite of information from various sources.* 2 (also **composite sketch**) (both US) (BrE **iden-tikit™**) a set of drawings of different features that can be put together to form the face of a person, especially sb wanted by the police, using descriptions given by people who saw the person; a picture made in this way •*hình ảnh nghi phạm (vẽ qua miêu tả của nhân chứng)*

com-posi-tion /,kɒmpə'zɪʃn; NAmE ,ka:m-/ **noun 1** [u] the different parts which sth is made of; the way in which the different parts are organized •*thành phần; cấu tạo: the chemical composition of the soil ◇ the composition of the board of directors*

◇ SYNONYMS at STRUCTURE 2 [C] (*formal*) a piece of music or art, or a poem •*bản nhạc; bức vẽ; bài thơ: one of Beethoven's finest compositions* 3 [u] the act of COMPOSING sth •*sự sáng tác: pieces performed in the order of their composition* 4 [u] the art of writing music •*sự sáng tác nhạc: to study composition* 5 [C] a short text that is written as a school exercise; a short essay •*bài văn/tiểu luận ngắn* 6 [u] (*art* •*nghe*) the arrangement of people or objects in a painting or photograph •*bố cục*

com-posi-tor /kəm'pozɪtə(r); NAmE -'pa:zɪ-/ **noun** a person who arranges text on a page before printing •*thợ sáp chữ (trước khi in)*

com-pos men-tis /,kɒmpəs ˈmentɪs; NAmE ,ka:m-/ **adj. [not before noun]** (from *Latin, formal or humorous*) having full control of your mind •*tinh tao* OPP non compos mentis

com-post /'kɒmpɒst; NAmE 'ka:mpoust/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** [u, C] a mixture of decayed plants, food, etc. that can be added to soil to help plants grow •*phân hữu cơ (trộn vào đất trồng): potting compost* (= a mixture of soil and compost that you can buy to grow new plants in) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V12

■ **verb 1** ~ sth to make sth into compost •*biến thành phân hữu cơ* 2 ~ sth to put compost on or in sth •*bón phân hữu cơ*

compost bin **noun** a container in the garden where leaves, plants, etc. are put, to make compost •*thùng đựng lá, cây, vv. trong vườn để làm phân hữu cơ; thùng ủ phân hữu cơ* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V24

compost heap (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **compost pile**) **noun** a place in the garden where leaves, plants, etc. are piled, to make compost •*nơi chất đống lá, cây, vv. trong vườn để làm phân hữu cơ*

com-pos-ure /kəm'pʊzə(r); NAmE -'pou-/ **noun** [u] the state of being calm and in control of your feelings or behaviour •*sự điều tĩnh/tự chủ/trấn tĩnh: to keep/lose/recover/regain your composure*

com-pote /'kɒmpɒt; NAmE 'ka:mpoot/ **noun** [C, u] a cold DESSERT (= a sweet dish) made of fruit that has been cooked slowly with sugar •*mứt hoa quả (dùng lạnh)*

com-pound AW **noun, adj., verb**

■ **noun** /'kɒmpaund; NAmE 'ka:m-/ 1 a thing consisting of two or more separate things combined together •*hỗn hợp* 2 (chemistry •*hỗn*) a substance formed by a chemical reaction of two or more elements in fixed amounts relative to each other •*hợp chất*: Common salt is a compound of sodium and chlorine. ◇ compare ELEMENT, MIXTURE 3 (grammar •*ngữ*) a noun, an adjective or a verb made of two or more words or parts of words, written as one or more words, or joined by a hyphen. Travel agent, dark-haired and bathroom are all compounds. •*danh từ/dòng từ/tinh tú ghép* 4 an area surrounded by a fence or wall in which a factory or other group of buildings stands •*khu vực nhà máy/ liên hợp có hàng rào/tường bao quanh: a prison compound*

■ **adj.** /'kɒmpaund; NAmE 'ka:m-/ [only before noun] (*technical*) formed of two or more parts •*ghép: a compound adjective, such as fair-skinned* ◇ A compound sentence contains two or more clauses.

■ **verb** /kəm'paund/ 1 [often passive] ~ sth to make sth bad become even worse by causing further damage or problems •*khiến thứ gi trở nên xấu hơn/có hại hơn/tạo thêm rắc rối: The problems were compounded by severe food shortages.* 2 **be compounded of/ from sth** (*formal*) to be formed from sth •*cấu tạo từ: The DNA molecule is compounded from many smaller molecules.* 3 [often passive] ~ sth (with sth) (*formal* or *technical*) to mix sth together •*phô trộn: liquid soaps compounded with disinfectant* 4 ~ sth (*finance* •*tài*) to pay or charge interest on an amount of money that includes any interest already earned or charged •*trả lãi/thêm lãi suất cho số tiền đã cđ đã được tính lãi suất*

compound 'eye **noun** (*biology* •*sinh*) an eye like that of most insects, made up of several parts that work separately •*mắt kép (của côn trùng)*

compound 'fracture **noun** an injury in which a bone in the body is broken and part of the bone comes through the skin •*gãy xương hở* ◇ compare SIMPLE FRACTURE

compound 'interest **noun** [u] interest that is paid both on the original amount of money saved and on the interest that has been added to it •*lãi kép* ◇ compare SIMPLE INTEREST

com-pre-hend /,kɒmprɪ'hend; NAmE ,ka:m-/ **verb** [I, T] (often

used in negative sentences •*thường dùng trong câu phủ định* (*formal*) to understand sth fully •*hiểu thấu đáo, linh hội*: *He stood staring at the dead body, unable to comprehend.* ◇ ~ sth *The infinite distances of space are too great for the human mind to comprehend.* ◇ ~ how/why, etc... *She could not comprehend how someone would risk people's lives in that way.* ◇ ~ that... *He simply could not comprehend that she could be guilty.* ▶ SYNONYMS AT UNDERSTAND

com-pre-hen-sible /kɒmprɪ'henſəbl; NAmE ,ka:m-/ adj. ~ (to sb) (*formal*) that can be understood by sb •*có thể hiểu*: *easily/readily comprehensible to the average reader* ▶ INCOMPREHENSIBLE ► **com-pre-hen-sibil-ity** /kɒmprɪ'henſə'bɪlɪtɪ/ noun [U]

com-pre-hen-sion /kɒmprɪ'henʃn; NAmE ,ka:m-/ noun 1 [U] the ability to understand •*khả năng hiểu*: *speech and comprehension* ◇ *His behaviour was completely beyond comprehension* (= impossible to understand). ◇ *She had no comprehension of what was involved.* 2 [U, C] an exercise that trains students to understand a language •*bài tập rèn luyện khả năng hiểu ngôn ngữ của học viên: listening comprehension* ◇ *a reading comprehension*

com-pre-hen-sive AW /,kɒmprɪ'henſɪv; NAmE ,ka:m-/ adj., noun

■ **adj. 1** including all, or almost all, the items, details, facts, information, etc, that may be concerned •*tùn bộ, tất cả* ▶ **SYN complete**, full: *a comprehensive list of addresses* ◇ *a comprehensive study* ◇ *comprehensive insurance* (= covering all risks) 2 (BrE) (of education •*giáo dục*) designed for students of all abilities in the same school •*phổ thông* (*dành cho học sinh thuộc mọi trình độ*) ▶ **com-pre-hen-sive-ness** noun [U]

■ **noun** (also **compre-hensive school**) (also informal **comp**) (in Britain) a SECONDARY SCHOOL for young people of all levels of ability •*(ở Anh) trường trung học cơ sở*

com-pre-hen-sive-ly AW /,kɒmprɪ'henſɪvlɪ; NAmE ,ka:m-/ adv. completely; thoroughly •*hoàn toàn; thấu đáo*: *They were comprehensively beaten in the final.*

com-press verb, noun

■ **verb** /kɒm'pres/ 1 [T, I] to press or squeeze sth together or into a smaller space; to be pressed or squeezed in this way •*(bị) ép/nén*: ~ sth (into sth) *compressed air/gas* ◇ ~ (into sth) *Her lips compressed into a thin line.* 2 [T] ~ sth (into sth) to reduce sth and fit it into a smaller space or amount of time •*rút ngắn lại; làm co lại* ▶ **SYN condense**: *The main arguments were compressed into one chapter.* 3 [T] ~ sth (computing •*tin*) to make computer files, etc, smaller so that they use less space on a disk, etc. •*nén tập tin* ▶ **decompress** ► **com-pres-sion** /kɒm'preʃn/ noun [U]: *the compression of air* ◇ *data compression*

■ **noun** /kɒmpres/ NAmE 'ka:m-/ a cloth that is pressed onto a part of the body to stop the loss of blood, reduce pain, etc. •*gạc*

com-pres-sor /kɒm'presə(r)/ noun a machine that compresses air or other gases •*máy ép/nén khí*

com-prise AW /kəm'praɪz/ verb (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thì tiếp diễn*) (*formal*) 1 (also **be comprised of**) ~ sth to have sb/sth as parts or members •*gồm, bao gồm* ▶ **SYN consist of**: *The collection comprises 327 paintings.* ◇ *The committee is comprised of representatives from both the public and private sectors.* 2 ~ sth to be the parts or members that form sth •*tạo thành* ▶ **SYN make sth up**: *Older people comprise a large proportion of those living in poverty.* ▶ **SYNONYMS AT CONSIST OF** ▶ **LANGUAGE BANK AT PROPORTION**

com-prom-ise /kɒmprɪ'maɪz; NAmE 'ka:m-/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [C] an agreement made between two people or groups in which each side gives up some of the things they want so that both sides are happy at the end •*sự thỏa hiệp*: *After lengthy talks the two sides finally reached a compromise.* ◇ In any relationship, you have to *make compromises*. ◇ *a compromise solution/agreement/candidate* 2 [C] ~ (between A and B) a solution to a problem in which two or more things cannot exist together as they are, in which each thing is reduced or changed slightly so that they can exist together •*giải pháp thỏa hiệp*: *This model represents the best compromise between price and quality.* 3 [U] the act of reaching a compromise •*việc đạt thỏa hiệp*: *Compromise is an inevitable part of life.* ◇ *There is no prospect of compromise in sight.*

■ **verb** 1 [I] to give up some of your demands after a disagreement with sb, in order to reach an agreement •*thỏa hiệp*: *Neither*

side is prepared to compromise. ◇ ~ (with sb) (on sth) *After much argument, the judges finally compromised on (= agreed to give the prize to) the 18-year old pianist.* ◇ *They were unwilling to compromise with the terrorists.* 2 [T, I] to do sth that is against your principles or does not reach standards that you have set •*làm ngược lại* (*nguyễn tắc, tiêu chuẩn*): ~ sth *I refuse to compromise my principles.* ◇ ~ (on sth) *We are not prepared to compromise on safety standards.* 3 [T] ~ sb/sth/yourself to bring sb/sth/yourself into danger or under suspicion, especially by acting in a way that is not very sensible •*làm hại* (*nhất là vi hành động không lý trí*): *She had already compromised herself by accepting his invitation.* ◇ *Defeat at this stage would compromise their chances* (= reduce their chances) of reaching the finals of the competition.

com-prom-is-ing /'kɒmprəmaɪzɪŋ; NAmE 'ka:m-/ adj. if sth is compromising, it shows or tells people sth that you want to keep secret, because it is wrong or embarrassing •*có tính bí mật, cản giữ kin vi sao trái hoặc dang xáu hổ*: *compromising photos* ◇ *They were discovered together in a compromising situation.*

com-trol-ler /kən'trəulə(r); NAmE '-trou-/ noun = CONTROLLER (3)

com-pul-sion /kəm'pʌlʃn/ noun 1 [U, C] (*formal*) strong pressure that makes sb do sth that they do not want to do •*sự ép buộc/cuồng bức*: ~ (to do sth) *You are under no compulsion to pay immediately.* ◇ ~ (on sb) to do sth *There are no compulsions on students to attend classes.* 2 [C] ~ (to do sth) a strong desire to do sth, especially sth that is wrong, silly or dangerous •*sự thúc giục/khao khát mãnh liệt* (*nhất là điều sai trái, ngô ngǎn, nguy hiểm*) ▶ **SYN urge**: *He felt a great compulsion to tell her everything.* ▶ **see also COMPEL**

com-pul-sive /kəm'pʌlsɪv/ adj. 1 (of behaviour •*hành vi*) that is difficult to stop or control •*khó ngưng/khiêm soát*: *compulsive eating/spending/gambling* 2 (of people •*người*) not being able to control their behaviour •*không thể kiềm soát hành vi*: *a compulsive drinker/gambler/liar* 3 that makes you pay attention to it because it is so interesting and exciting •*gây chú ý*: *The programme made compulsive viewing.* ▶ **com-pul-sive-ly** adv.: *She watched him compulsively.* ◇ *a compulsively readable book*

com-pul-sory /kəm'pʌlsəri/ adj. that must be done because of a law or a rule •*bắt buộc* (theo luật, quy định) ▶ **SYN mandatory**: *It is compulsory for all motorcyclists to wear helmets.* ◇ *English is a compulsory subject at this level.* ◇ *compulsory education/schooling* ◇ *compulsory redundancies* ▶ **voluntary** ▶ **com-pul-sor-ily** /kəm'pʌlsərəlɪ/ adv.: *Over 600 workers were made compulsorily redundant.*

com-pulsory purchase noun [U, C] (BrE) an occasion when sb is officially ordered to sell land or property to the government or other authority •*sự trưng mua*: *a compulsory purchase order*

com-punc-tion /kəm'paŋkjn/ noun [U] (also [C] in NAmE) ~ (about doing sth) (*formal*) a guilty feeling about doing sth •*sự án nán/hối hận*: *She felt no compunction about leaving her job.* ◇ *He had lied to her without compunction.* ◇ (US) *She has no compunctions about rejecting the plan.*

com-pu-ta-tion AW /,kɒmpju'teʃn; NAmE ,ka:m-/ noun [C, U] (*formal*) an act or the process of calculating sth •*sự tính toán*: *All the statistical computations were performed by the new software system.* ◇ *an error in the computation*

com-pu-ta-tion-al AW /,kɒmpju'teʃnl; NAmE ,ka:m-/ adj. [usually before noun] using or connected with computers •*thuộc về máy tính*: *computational methods* ◇ *a computational approach*

compu-tational lin'guistics noun [U] the study of language and speech using computers •*ngôn ngữ học máy tính* (*sử dụng máy tính để nghiên cứu ngôn ngữ và lời nói*)

com-pute AW /kəm'pjū:t/ verb ~ sth (*formal*) to calculate sth •*tính toán*: *The losses were computed at £5 million.* ▶ **com-putable AW** adj.

com-puter C AW /kəm'pjū:tə(r)/ noun an electronic machine that can store, organize and find information, do calculations and control other machines •*máy tính*: *a personal computer* ◇ *Our sales information is processed by computer.* ◇ *a computer program* ◇ *computer software/hardware/graphics* ◇ *a computer error* ◇ *computer-aided design* ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB page V77** ▶ **see also DESKTOP COMPUTER, MICROCOMPUTER, PERSONAL COMPUTER, SUPERCOMPUTER**

com'puter game noun a game played on a computer •*trò chơi trên máy tính*

com-puter-ize (BrE also -ise) /kəm'pjū:təraɪz/ verb 1 ~ sth to provide a computer or computers to do the work of sth •*điện toán hóa*: *The factory has been fully computerized.* 2 ~ sth to store information on a computer •*lưu trữ thông tin trên máy tính*:

computerized databases ◊ *The firm has computerized its records.*
► com·pu·te·ri·za·tion, -isa·tion /kəm'pjutə'rezē'shən; NAmE -rə'zəl/ noun [U]

com·pu·ter·liter·ate (also **com·pu·ter·ate**) adj. able to use computers well ◊ **thành thạo máy tính** ► **com·puter literacy** noun [U]

com·pu·ter 'science noun [U] the study of computers and how they can be used ◊ **khoa học máy tính: a degree in computer science** ► **com·puter 'scientist** noun

com·put·ing AW /kəm'pjūtɪŋ/ noun [U] the fact of using computers ◊ **vิศว์สูงดูแลคอมพิวเตอร์: to work in computing** ◊ **to study computing** ◊ **educational/network/scientific computing** ◊ **computing power/services/skills/systems** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB pages V77, V78, V79

com·rade /'kɒmrɛd; NAmE 'kə:mrad/ noun 1 a person who is a member of the same COMMUNIST or SOCIALIST political party as the person speaking ◊ **dòng chí** 2 (BrE also **comrade-in-arms**) (old-fashioned) a friend or other person that you work with, especially as soldiers during a war ◊ **dòng đội, chiến hữu:** They were old army comrades. ► **com·rade·ly** /'kɒmrɛdlɪ; NAmE 'kə:mradlɪ/ adj. **com·rade·ship** /'kɒmrɛdʃɪp; NAmE 'kə:mradʃəp/ noun [U]: (formal) There was a sense of comradeship between them.

Con. abbr. (in British politics ◊ **chinh trị Anh**) CONSERVATIVE

con /kɒn; NAmE kə:n/ noun, verb

■ **noun (informal)** 1 [sing.] (also BrE formal **'confidence trick**) (also NAmE formal **'confidence game**) a trick; an act of cheating sb ◊ **trò/sự lừa đảo:** The so-called bargain was just a big con! ◊ (BrE) a con trick ◊ (NAmE) a con game ◊ **He's a real con artist** (= a person who regularly cheats others). ➔ see also CON MAN, MOD CONS 2 [C] = **CONVICT** IDM see PRO n.

■ **verb (-n-)** (informal) to trick sb, especially in order to get money from them or persuade them to do sth for you ◊ **lừa đảo, lừa bìp** (nhất là dê lấy tiền hoặc khiêu người khác làm việc gì cho ai): ~ sb (into doing sth) I was conned into buying a useless car. ◊ ~ sb (out of sth) They had been conned out of £100 000. ◊ ~ your way into sth He conned his way into the job using false references. ➔ SYNONYMS at CHEAT

con·a·tion /kə'nɛʃn/ noun [U] (philosophy, psychology ◊ **triết, tâm**) a mental process that makes you want to do sth or decide to do sth ◊ **ý chí, ý muốn** ◊ **con·a·tive** /'kɒnətɪv; NAmE 'kə:nɪv/ adj.

con·cat·en·a·tion /kən,kætə'nɛʃn/ noun (formal) a series of things or events that are linked together ◊ **dãy, chuỗi (sự việc, sự kiện):** a strange concatenation of events

con·cave /kɒn'veɪv; NAmE kə:n'veɪv/ adj. (of an outline or a surface) ◊ **đuông nét, bè mặt** curving in ◊ **lõm: a concave lens/mirror** OPP convex

con·cav·ity /,kɒn'kævətɪ; NAmE kə:n-/-l noun (pl. -ies) (technical) 1 [U] the quality of being concave (= curving in) ◊ **tính lõm** 2 [C] a shape or place that curves in ◊ **mặt lõm**

con·ceal /kən'seɪl/ verb (formal) to hide sb/sth ◊ **giấu, giấu giém:** ~ sb/sth The paintings were concealed beneath a thick layer of plaster. ◊ Tim could barely conceal his disappointment. ◊ She sat down to conceal the fact that she was trembling. ◊ ~ sb/sth from sb/sth For a long time his death was concealed from her. ➔ SYNONYMS at HIDE ➔ see also ILL-CONCEALED

con·ceal·er /kən'si:lə(r)/ noun [U, C] a skin-coloured cream or powder used to cover spots or marks on the skin or dark circles under the eyes ◊ **kem/phấn che khuyết điểm** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V70

con·ceal·ment /kən'si:ləmənt/ noun [U] (formal) the act of hiding sth; the state of being hidden ◊ **sự che giấu; tình trạng bị che giấu:** the concealment of crime ◊ Many animals rely on concealment for protection.

con·cede /kən'si:d/ verb 1 [T] to admit that sth is true, logical, etc ◊ **thùa nhượng:** + speech 'Not bad,' she conceded grudgingly. ◊ ~ (that)... He was forced to concede (that) there might be difficulties. ◊ ~ sth I had to concede the logic of this. ◊ ~ sth to sb He reluctantly conceded the point to me. ◊ ~ sb sth He reluctantly conceded me the point. ◊ it is conceded that... It must be conceded that different judges have different approaches to these cases. ➔ SYNONYMS at ADMIT 2 [T] to give sth away, especially unwillingly; to allow sb to have sth ◊ **nhường:** ~ sth (to sb) The President was obliged to concede power to the army. ◊ England conceded a goal immediately after half-time. ◊ ~ sth Women were only conceded full voting rights in the 1950s. 3 [I, T] ~ (defeat) to admit that you have lost a game, an election, etc ◊ **chiu thua:** After losing this decisive battle, the general was forced to concede. ◊ Injury forced

Hicks to concede defeat. ➔ see also CONCESSION

con·ceit /kən'si:t/ noun 1 [U] (disapproving) too much pride in yourself and what you do ◊ **tinh tú phu/tự kiêu** 2 [C] (formal) an artistic effect or device, especially one that is very clever or tries to be very clever but does not succeed ◊ **hiệu ứng/thủ pháp nghệ thuật, nhất là rất khéo léo hoặc cố làm cho khéo léo nhưng không thành công:** The ill-advised conceit of the guardian angel dooms the film from the start. 3 (technical) a clever expression in writing or speech that involves a comparison between two things ◊ **iối nói/vết ẩn dụ** SYN metaphor: The idea of the wind singing is a romantic conceit.

con·ceit·ed /kən'si:tɪd/ adj. (disapproving) having too much pride in yourself and what you do ◊ **tự phu, tự cao:** a very conceited person ◊ It's very conceited of you to assume that your work is always the best. ➔ **con·ceit·ed·ly** adv.

con·ceiv·able AW /kən'si:vəbl/ adj. that you can imagine or believe ◊ **có thể tưởng tượng/tin tưởng** SYN possible: It is conceivable that I'll see her tomorrow. ◊ a beautiful city with buildings of every conceivable age and style OPP inconceivable ➔ **con·ceiv·ably** AW /-əblɪ/ adv.: The disease could conceivably be transferred to humans.

con·ceive AW /kən'si:v/ verb 1 [T]

(formal) to form an idea, a plan, etc. in your mind; to imagine sth ◊ **nhìn thành tư tưởng; tưởng tượng:** ~ sth He conceived the idea of transforming the old power station into an arts centre. ◊ ~ of sth (as sth) God is often conceived of as male. ◊ ~ (that)... I cannot conceive (= I do not believe) (that) he would wish to harm us. ◊ ~ what/how, etc... I cannot conceive what it must be like. 2 [I, T] when a woman conceives or conceives a child, she becomes pregnant ◊ **mang thai:** She is unable to conceive. ◊ ~ sth Their first child was conceived on their wedding night. ➔ see also CONCEPTION

con·cen·trate AW /'kɒnsentrɪt; NAmE 'kə:n-/-v, noun

■ **verb** 1 AW [I, T] to give all your attention to sth and not think about anything else ◊ **tập trung:** ~ (on sth/on doing sth) I can't concentrate with all that noise going on. ◊ ~ sth Nothing concentrates the mind better than the knowledge that you could die tomorrow (= it makes you think very clearly). ◊ ~ sth (on sth/ on doing sth) I decided to concentrate all my efforts on finding somewhere to live. 2 [T] ~ sth + adv./prep. to bring sth together in one place ◊ **tập trung, tập hợp:** Power is largely concentrated in the hands of a small élite. ◊ We need to concentrate resources on the most run-down areas. ◊ Fighting was concentrated around the towns to the north. 3 [T] ~ sth (technical) to increase the strength of a substance by reducing its volume, for example by boiling it ◊ **cố đặc** SYN reduce

PRHRV 'concentrate on sth' AW to spend more time doing one particular thing than others ◊ **tập trung (vào điều gì):** In this lecture I shall concentrate on the early years of Charles's reign.

■ **noun** [C, U] a substance that is made stronger because water or other substances have been removed ◊ **chát cố đặc:** mineral concentrates found at the bottom of rivers ◊ jams made with fruit juice concentrate

con·cen·trated AW /'kɒnsentrɪtɪd; NAmE 'kə:n-/-adj. 1 showing determination to do sth ◊ **quyết tâm:** He made a concentrated effort to finish the work on time. 2 (of a substance ◊ **chất**) made stronger because water or other substances have been removed ◊ **được cố đặc:** concentrated orange juice ◊ a concentrated solution of salt in water 3 if sth exists or happens in a concentrated way, there is a lot of it in one place or at one time ◊ **tập trung (ở một nơi, một thời gian):** concentrated gunfire

con·cen·tra·tion AW /,kɒnsn'treɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/-noun

1 AW [U] the ability to direct all your effort and attention on one thing, without thinking of other things ◊ **khả năng tập trung:** This book requires a great deal of concentration. ◊ Tiredness affects your powers of concentration. 2 [U] ~ (on sth) the process of people directing effort and attention on a particular thing ◊ **sự tập trung (vào việc gì đó):** a need for greater concentration on environmental issues 3 [C] ~ (of sth) a lot of sth in one place ◊ **chỗ tập trung (nhiều thứ ở một nơi):** a concentration of industry in the north of the country 4 [C, U] the amount of a substance

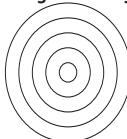
WORD FAMILY
conceive verb
conceivable adj. (# conceivable)
conceivably adv.
concept noun
conception noun
conceptual adj.

in a liquid or in another substance •**nồng độ**: glucose concentrations in the blood

concentration camp noun a type of prison, often consisting of a number of buildings inside a fence, where political prisoners, etc. are kept in extremely bad conditions •**trại tập trung** (giám giữ tù nhân chính trị): a Nazi concentration camp

concentric /kən'sentrɪk/ adj. (geometry •**hình**) (of circles •**vòng tròn**) having the same centre •**đồng tâm**: concentric rings

concentric circles
vòng tròn đồng tâm



concept **əw** /'kɒnsept/ NAmE /'kɑ:n-ət/ noun an idea or a principle that is connected with sth ABSTRACT •**khái niệm trú túng**: ~ (of sth) the concept of social class ◊ concepts such as 'civilization' and 'government' ◊ He can't grasp the basic concepts of mathematics. ◊ ~ (that...) the concept that everyone should have equality of opportunity

concept album noun a collection of pieces of popular music, all having the same theme and recorded on one CD, etc. •**bộ sưu tập các bài hát nổi tiếng có cùng chủ đề và được ghi trên một đĩa CD**, vv.

concept **əw** /kɒn'sepʃn/ noun 1 [u] the process of forming an idea or a plan •**sự hình thành ý tưởng**: The plan was brilliant in its conception but failed because of lack of money. 2 [c, u] ~ (of sth) | ~ (that...) an understanding or a belief of what sth is or what sth should be •**quan niệm**: Marx's conception of social justice ◊ He has no conception of how difficult life is if you're unemployed. 3 [u, c] the process of an egg being FERTILIZED inside a woman's body so that she becomes pregnant •**sự thụ thai**: the moment of conception ◊ see also CONCIEVE

conceptual **əw** /kɒn'septʃuəl/ adj. (formal) related to or based on ideas •**thuộc về ý niệm**: a conceptual framework within which children's needs are assessed ◊ a conceptual model ▶ **con·cep·tu·al·ly** **əw**: adventitiously similar/distinct

conceptual art noun [u] art in which the idea which the work of art represents is considered to be the most important thing about it •**nghệ thuật khái niệm/vị niệm**

conceptualism /kən'septʃuəlɪzəm/ noun [u] (philosophy •**triết**) the theory that general ideas such as 'beauty' and 'red' exist only as ideas in the mind •**thuyết khái niệm** ▶ **con·cep·tual·ist** /kən'septʃuəlist/ noun

conceptualize (BrE also **-ise**) **əw** /kən'septʃuəlائز/ verb ~ sth (as sth) (formal) to form an idea of sth in your mind •**ý niệm hóa**

concern **əw** /kən'sɜ:n; NAmE '-sɜ:rn/ verb, noun

■ verb

▶ **AFFECT/INVOLVE** 1 **əw** ~ sb/sth [often passive] ~ sb/sth to affect sb/sth; to involve sb/sth •**anh hưởng; liên quan**: Don't interfere in what doesn't concern you. ◊ The loss was a tragedy for all concerned (= all those affected by it). ◊ Where our children's education is concerned, no compromise is acceptable. ◊ The individuals concerned have some explaining to do. ◊ To whom it may concern ... (= used for example, at the beginning of a public notice or of a job reference about sb's character and ability) ◊ Everyone who was directly concerned in (= had some responsibility for) the incident has now resigned.

▶ **BE ABOUT** 2 **əw** ~ sth (also **be concerned with sth**) to be about sth •**nói về**: The story concerns the prince's efforts to rescue Pamina. ◊ The book is primarily concerned with Soviet-American relations during the Cold War. ◊ This chapter concerns itself with the historical background. ◊ One major difference between these computers concerns the way in which they store information.

▶ **WORRY SB** 3 **əw** to worry sb •**làm ai lo lắng**: ~ sb What concerns me is our lack of preparation for the change. ◊ ~ sb that... It concerns me that you no longer seem to care. ◊ see also CONCERNED

▶ **TAKE AN INTEREST** 4 ~ yourself with/about sth to take an interest in sth •**quan tâm**: He didn't concern himself with the details.

▶ **CONSIDER IMPORTANT** 5 **be concerned to do sth** (formal) to think it is important to do sth •**xem trọng**: She was concerned to write about situations that everybody could identify with. **IDM** see FAR adv.

■ noun

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

► **WORRY** 1 **əw** [u, c] a feeling of worry, especially one that is shared by many people •**sự lo lắng** (nhất là của nhiều người): ~ (about sth/sb) There is growing concern about violence on television. ◊ In the meeting, voters raised concerns about health care. ◊ ~ (for sth/sb) She hasn't been seen for four days and there is concern for her safety. ◊ ~ (over sth/sb) The report expressed concern over continuing high unemployment. ◊ ~ (that...) There is widespread concern that new houses will be built on protected land. ◊ Stress at work is a matter of concern to staff and management. ◊ The President's health was giving serious cause for concern. ◊ compare UNCONCERN

► **DESIRE TO PROTECT** 2 **əw** [u] a desire to protect and help sb/sth •**sự quan tâm/chăm lo**: parents' concern for their children

► **STH IMPORTANT** 3 **əw** [c] something that is important to a person, an organization, etc •**điều quan trọng** (với một người, tổ chức, vv.): What are your main concerns as a writer? ◊ The government's primary concern is to reduce crime.

► **RESPONSIBILITY** 4 [c, usually sing.] (formal) something that is your responsibility or that you have a right to know about •**trách nhiệm; điều được quyền biết**: This matter is their concern. ◊ How much money I make is none of your concern.

► **COMPANY** 5 [c] a company or business •**công ty, doanh nghiệp** **IDM** firm: a major publishing concern **IDM** see GOING adj.

concerned **əw** /kən'sɜ:nd; NAmE '-sɜ:rnd/ adj.

1 **worried** and feeling concern about sth •**lo lắng và quan tâm**: Concerned parents held a meeting. ◊ ~ about/for sth The President is deeply concerned about this issue. ◊ ~ for sth He didn't seem in the least concerned for her safety. ◊ ~ (that...) She was concerned that she might miss the turning and get lost. ◊ **SYNONYMS** at WORRIED 2 **əw** ~ (about/with sth) interested in sth •**quan tâm**: They were more concerned with how the other women had dressed than with what the speaker was saying. **OPP** unconcerned ◊ **LANGUAGE BANK** at ABOUT **IDM** see FAR adv.

concerning **əw** /kən'sɜ:nɪŋ; NAmE '-sɜ:rnɪŋ/ prep. (formal)

about sth; involving sb/sth •**về; liên quan đến**: He asked several questions concerning the future of the company. ◊ All cases concerning children are dealt with in a special children's court.

concert **əw** /'kɒnsət; NAmE 'kə:n:sə:t/ noun a public performance of music •**buổi hòa nhạc**: a concert of music by Bach ◊ a classical/rock/pop concert ◊ They're in concert at Wembley Arena. ◊ a concert hall/pianist ◊ **COLLOCATIONS** at MUSIC

IDM in concert with sb/sth (formal) working together with sb/sth •**làm việc chung**

concertante /kɒn'stæntʃə:tænt; -ti; NAmE ,kə:n-ənt/ adj. [only before noun] (music •**nhạc**) (from Italian) related to a piece of music which contains an important part for a solo singer or player and which is similar to a CONCERTO in character •**thuộc bản nhạc chúa phần quan trọng cho nghệ sĩ độc tấu, tương tự bản concerto**

concert band noun a large group of people who play wind instruments together, and who perform in a concert hall •**dàn nhạc hòa tấu** ◊ compare MILITARY BAND

concerted /kən'sɜ:tɪd; NAmE '-sɜ:rtɪd/ adj. [only before noun] done in a planned and determined way, especially by more than one person, government, country, etc •**có phối hợp/quyết tâm (của một nhóm)**: a concerted approach/attack/campaign ◊ She has begun to make a concerted effort to find a job.

concert-goer /'kɒnsə:tgoʊə(r); NAmE 'ka:n:sə:tgoʊər/ noun a person who regularly goes to concerts, especially of CLASSICAL music •**người thường xuyên đi nghe hòa nhạc, nhất là nhạc cổ điển**

concert grand noun a piano of the largest size, used especially for concerts •**piano cánh**

concertina /kɒnsə:tɪnə; NAmE ,kə:n:sə:tɪnə/ noun, verb

■ noun a musical instrument like a small ACCORDION, that you hold in both hands. You press the ends together and pull them apart to produce sounds. •**dàn concertina** ◊ **picture at ACCORDION**

■ verb (**con·cer·tina·ing, con·cer·tina·ed, con·cer·tina·ed**) [I] (BrE) to fold up like a concertina •**gấp lại giông dàn concertina**: The truck crashed into the tree and concertinaed.

concertmaster /'kɒnsə:tma:stə(r); NAmE 'ku:n:sə:t- mæs-/ (especially NAmE) (BrE also **lead·er**) noun the most important VIOLIN player in an ORCHESTRA •**người kéo vĩ cầm chính (người chơi vĩ cầm quan trọng nhất trong dàn nhạc)**

concerto /kən'tɜ:təʊ; NAmE '-tɜ:rtəʊ/ noun (pl. **-os**) a piece of music for one or more SOLO instruments playing with an ORCHESTRA •**bản concerto**: a piano concerto ◊ a concerto for

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

con-ces-sion /kən'seʃn/ noun 1 [c, U] something that you allow or do, or allow sb to have, in order to end an argument or to make a situation less difficult • **điều nhượng bộ:** *The firm will be forced to make concessions if it wants to avoid a strike.* ◇ to win a concession from sb ◇ a major/an important concession ◇ She made no concession to his age; she expected him to work as hard as she did. ♦ see also CONCEDE 2 [U] the act of giving sth or allowing sth; the act of CONCEDING • **sự cho phép; sự nhượng quyền:** *the concession of university status to some colleges* ◇ (especially NAmE) McCain's concession speech (= when he admitted that he had lost the election) 3 [c, usually pl.] (BrE) a reduction in an amount of money that has to be paid; a ticket that is sold at a reduced price to a particular group of people • **sự giảm giá; vé giảm giá:** *tax concessions* ◇ Tickets are £3; there is a £1 concession for students. ◇ Adults £2.50, concessions £2, family £5 4 [c] a right or an advantage that is given to a group of people, an organization, etc, especially by a government or an employer • **đặc quyền dành cho một nhóm người hoặc tổ chức (nhất là từ chính phủ hoặc người sử dụng lao động):** *The Bolivian government has granted logging concessions covering 22 million hectares.* 5 [c] the right to sell sth in a particular place; the place where you sell it; sometimes an area which is part of a larger building or store • **quyền bán; nơi bán (ở toà nhà/cửa hàng lớn hon):** *the burger concessions at the stadium*

con-ces-sion-aire /kən'seʃnə(r); NAmE '-ner/ noun (especially BrE) a person or a business that has been given a concession to sell sth • **người/doanh nghiệp được nhượng quyền**

con-ces-sion-ary /kən'seʃnəri; NAmE -neri/ adj. [usually before noun] (BrE) costing less money for people in particular situations; given as a CONCESSION (3) • **giảm giá; ưu đãi: concessionary rates/fares/travel**

con-ces-sive /kən'sesɪv/ adj. (grammar • **ngữ**) (of a preposition or conjunction • **giỏi từ, liền từ**) used at the beginning of a clause to say that the action of the main clause is in fact true or possible, despite the situation. 'Despite' and 'although' are concessive words. • **nhượng bộ**

conch /kɒntʃ; NAmE kəntʃf/ noun the shell of a sea creature which is also called a conch • **vỏ ốc**

con-chie (also **con-chy**) /kɒntʃfi; NAmE 'ka:n-/ noun (pl. -ies) (BrE, informal, old-fashioned) a CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTOR

concierge /lɒnsɪəʒ; NAmE kɔ:n'sjerʒ; kɔ:n'sjerʒ/ noun (from French) 1 a person, especially in France, who takes care of a building containing flats/apartments and checks people entering and leaving the building • **người gác cửa (kiêm tra người ra vào một toà nhà) (nhất là ở Pháp)** 2 (especially NAmE) a person in a hotel whose job is to help guests by giving them information, arranging theatre tickets, etc. • **người hướng dẫn**

con-cili-ate /kən'silɪeɪt/ verb ~ sb (formal) to make sb less angry or more friendly, especially by being kind and pleasant or by giving them sth • **xoa dịu** SYN pacify • **con-cili-ation** /kən'sili'eɪʃn/ noun [U]: A conciliation service helps to settle disputes between employers and workers.

con-cili-ator /kən'silɪeɪtə(r)/ noun a person or an organization that tries to make angry people calm so that they can discuss or solve their problems successfully • **người/tổ chức hòa giải**

con-cili-atory /kən'silɪeɪtəri; NAmE -tɔ:rɪ/ adj. having the intention or effect of making angry people calm • **có tính hòa giải: a conciliatory approach/attitude/gesture/move**

con-cise /kən'sais/ adj. 1 giving only the information that is necessary and important, using few words • **súc tích, cõ động: a concise summary** ◇ clear concise instructions 2 [only before noun] (of a book • **cuốn sách**) shorter than the original book, on which it was based • **ngắn hơn nguyên tác: a concise dictionary** • **con-cise-ly** adv. **con-cise-ness** (also less frequent **con-ci-sion** /kən'siʒn/ noun [U])

con-clave /kɒŋklɛv; NAmE 'ka:n-/ noun (formal) a meeting to discuss sth in private; the people at this meeting • **buổi họpkin;** **người tham dự họpkin**

con-clude 0 AW /kən'klu:d/ verb 1 [I] (not used in the progressive tense) • **không dung với thiếp diễn:** to decide or believe sth as a result of what you have heard or seen • **kết luận:** ~ sth (from sth) *What do you conclude from that? ◇ ~ (that)... The report concluded (that) the cheapest option was to close the laboratory.* ◇ ~ from sth that... He concluded from their remarks that they were not in favour of the plan. ◇ it is concluded that... It was concluded that the level of change necessary would be low. ◇ + speech *'So it should be safe to continue,' he concluded.* ♦ LANGUAGE BANK AT CONCLUSION

2 [I, T] (formal) to come to an end; to bring sth to an end • **kết thúc, chấm dứt:** *Let me make just a few concluding remarks.* ◇ ~ with sth *The programme concluded with Stravinsky's 'Rite of Spring'.* ◇ ~ by doing sth *He concluded by wishing everyone a safe trip home.* ◇ ~ sth (with sth) *The commission concluded its investigation last month.* ◇ + speech *'Anyway, she should be back soon,' he concluded.* 3 [T] ~ sth (with sb) (formal) to arrange and settle an agreement with sb formally and finally • **ký kết:** *They concluded a treaty with Turkey.* ◇ A trade agreement was concluded between the two countries.

con-clu-sion 0 AW /kən'klu:ʒn/ noun

1 [C] something that you decide when you have thought about all the information connected with the situation • **kết luận:** *I've come to the conclusion that he's not the right person for the job.* ◇ It took the jury some time to reach the conclusion that she was guilty. ◇ New evidence might lead to the conclusion that we are wrong. ◇ We can safely draw some conclusions from our discussion. ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT SCIENTIFIC 2 [W] [c, usually sing.] the end of sth such as a speech or a piece of writing • **phản kêt, đoạn kêt, kết bài (của bài nói, bài viết):** *The conclusion of the book was disappointing.* ◇ In conclusion (= finally), I would like to thank... ◇ If we took this argument to its logical conclusion... 3 [U] the formal and final arrangement of sth official • **sự ký kết** SYN completion: the successful conclusion of a trade treaty

Language Bank

conclusion

Summing up an argument • **Tổng kết một lập luận**

- In conclusion, the study has provided useful insights into the issues relating to people's perception of crime.
- Based on this study, it can be concluded that the introduction of new street lighting did not reduce reported crime.
- To sum up, no evidence can be found to support the view that improved street lighting reduces reported crime.
- The available evidence clearly leads to the conclusion that the media do have an influence on the public perception of crime.
- The main conclusion to be drawn from this study is that public perception of crime is significantly influenced by crime news reporting.
- This study has shown that people's fear of crime is out of all proportion to crime itself.
- Fear of crime is out of all proportion to the actual level of crime, and the reasons for this can be summarized as follows. First...
- Overall/In general, women are more likely than men to feel insecure walking alone after dark.
- ♦ Language Banks at EMPHASIS, FIRST, GENERALLY

IDM jump/leap to conclusions | jump/leap to the conclusion that... to make a decision about sb/sth too quickly, before you know or have thought about all the facts • **kết luận với vàng:** *There I go again—jumping to conclusions.* ♦ more at FOREGONE

con-clu-sive AW /kən'klʊsɪv/ adj. proving sth, and allowing no doubt or confusion • **xác định: conclusive evidence/proof/ results** OPP inconclusive ► **con-clu-sively** AW adv.: to prove sth conclusively

con-coct /kən'kɒkt; NAmE '-kɑ:kɪt/ verb 1 ~ sth to make sth, especially food or drink, by mixing different things • **pha; chè biah (nhất là thức ăn, nước uống):** *The soup was concocted from up to a dozen different kinds of fish.* 2 ~ sth to invent a story, an excuse, etc. • **bịa đặt (câu chuyện, cớ, vv.)** SYN cook up, make up: *She concocted some elaborate story to explain her absence.*

con-coction /kən'kɒkjn; NAmE '-kɑ:kʃn/ noun a strange or unusual mixture of things, especially drinks or medicines • **hỗn hợp lạt (thường là thức uống, thuốc):** *a concoction of cream and rum*

con-com-i-tant /kən'kɒmɪtənt; NAmE '-kɑ:m-l/ adj., noun ■ adj. (formal) happening at the same time as sth else, especially because one thing is related to or causes the other • **đồng thời (nhất là vì có liên quan hoặc theo nhân quả)**

■ noun (formal) a thing that happens at the same time as sth else • **sự việc xảy ra đồng thời**

con-cord /kɒn'kɔ:d; NAmE 'ka:njkɔ:rd/ noun [U] 1 ~ (with sb)

(*formal*) peace and agreement • **sự hoà thuận** **SYN** harmony: living in concord with neighbouring states **OPD** discord **2** [U] ~ (with sth) (grammar • *ngữ*) (of words in a phrase • *từ trong cụm từ*) the fact of having the same NUMBER, GENDER OR PERSON • **sự hoà hợp/tương hợp** (về số, giống, ngoài) **SYN** agreement

con-cord-ance /kən'kɔ:dəns; NAmE '-kɔ:rd-/ noun **1** [C] an alphabetical list of the words used in a book, etc. showing where and how often they are used • **danh mục từ theo bảng chữ cái** trong sách, vv. để chỉ vị trí và tần suất sử dụng những từ này: a *Bible concordance* **2** [C] a list produced by a computer that shows all the examples of an individual word in a book, etc. • **danh sách** (trên máy tính) gồm tất cả ví dụ của một từ trong sách, vv.; **đồng hiện** **3** [U] (*technical*) the state of being similar to sth or CONSISTENT with it • **sự tương tự/phù hợp**: There is reasonable concordance between the two sets of results.

con-cordat /kən'kɔ:dət; NAmE '-kɔ:rd-/; BrE also kɒn-/ noun an agreement, especially between the Roman Catholic Church and the state • **giáo ước** (nhất là giữa Nhà thờ Thiên Chúa giáo La Mã và nhà nước)

con-course /'knɒkjɔ:s; NAmE 'kɑ:nkjɔ:rs/ noun a large, open part of a public building, especially an airport or a train station • **nha chò** (nhất là ở sân bay, ga tàu hỏa): the station concourse

con-crete **0** /'kɒnkrɪ:t; NAmE 'kɑ:nkri:t/ adj., noun, verb

■ **adj. 1** **0** made of concrete • **bê tông**: a concrete floor **2** **0** based on facts, not on ideas or guesses • **dựa trên sự thật** (không phải ý nghĩ, suy đoán): concrete evidence/proposals/proof 'It's only a suspicion,' she said, 'nothing concrete.' ◇ It is easier to think in concrete terms rather than in the abstract. ▷ compare ABSTRACT (1) **3** a concrete object is one that you can see and feel • **cụ thể** **con-crete-ly** adv.

■ **noun** **0** [U] building material that is made by mixing together CEMENT, sand, small stones and water • **bê tông**: a slab of concrete

■ **verb** ~ sth (over) to cover sth with concrete • **phủ bê tông**: The garden had been concreted over.

concrete 'jungle noun [usually sing.] a way of describing a city or an area that is unpleasant because it has many large modern buildings and no trees or parks • **khu vực gây cảm giác khó chịu khi có nhiều toà nhà lớn hiện đại nhưng không có cây xanh/công viên**

'concrete mixer noun = CEMENT MIXER

concrete 'poetry noun [U] poetry in which the meaning or effect is communicated partly by using patterns of words or letters that are visible on the page • **loại thơ có nghĩa/hiệu quả được truyền tải một phần bằng các kiểu từ/chữ cái xếp trên giấy**

con-cu-bine /'kɒŋkjubən; NAmE 'kɑ:nkju:bɪn/ noun (especially in some societies in the past) a woman who lives with a man, often in addition to his wife or wives, but who is less important than they are • **(chủ yếu trong xã hội xưa) vợ lẽ, thiếp**

con-cu-pis-cence /kən'kjʊ:pɪsn̩/ noun [U] (*formal*, often disapproving) strong sexual desire • **dâm dục** **SYN** lust

con-cur /kən'ks:(r)/; BrE /-rr/ [I, T] ~ (with sb) (in sth) | ~ (with sth) | ~ (that...) | (+ speech) (*formal*) to agree • **đóng ý**: Historians have concurred with each other in this view. ◇ The coroner concurred with this assessment.

con-cur-rence /kən'kʌrəns; NAmE '-kɜ:rəns/ noun (*formal*) **1** [U, sing.] agreement • **sự đồng ý**: The doctor may seek the concurrence of a relative before carrying out the procedure. **2** [sing.] an example of two or more things happening at the same time • **sự việc xảy ra đồng thời**: an unfortunate concurrence of events

con-cur-rent **AW** /kən'kʌrənt; NAmE '-kɜ:rənt/ adj. ~ (with sth) existing or happening at the same time • **tồn tại/xảy ra đồng thời**: He was imprisoned for two concurrent terms of 30 months and 18 months. ▷ **con-cur-rent-ly** **AW** adv.: The prison sentences will run concurrently.

con-cuss /kən'kʌs/ verb ~ sb to hit sb on the head, making them become unconscious or confused for a short time • **dành vào đầu** gây bất tỉnh/loạn trí trong thời gian ngắn ▷ **con-cussed** adj.: She was concussed after the fall.

con-cus-sion /kən'kjʌʃn/ noun [U] (This word is only [C] in NAmE. • *Tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ chỉ dùng từ này ở dạng đếm được*) a temporary loss of CONSCIOUSNESS caused by a blow to the head; the effects of a severe blow to the head such as confusion and temporary loss of physical and mental abilities • **sự bất tỉnh**; **con chấn động** (do bị đánh vào đầu): (BrE) He was taken to hospital with concussion. ◇ (NAmE) He was taken to the hospital with a concussion.

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

con-demn /kən'dem/ verb

► **EXPRESS DISAPPROVAL** **1** ~ sb/sth (for/as sth) to express very strong disapproval of sb/sth, usually for moral reasons • **phiê phán mạnh mẽ** (thường vi lý do đao đức): The government issued a statement condemning the killings. ◇ The editor of the newspaper was condemned as lacking integrity.

► **SB TO PUNISHMENT** **2** [usually passive] to say what sb's punishment will be • **kết án, định tội** **SYN sentence**: ~ sb (to sth) He was condemned to death for murder and later hanged. ◇ ~ sb to do sth She was condemned to hang for killing her husband.

► **SB TO DIFFICULT SITUATION** **3** [usually passive] ~ sb to sth to force sb to accept a difficult or unpleasant situation • **ép buộc** **SYN doom**: He was condemned to a life of hardship. ◇ They were condemned to spend every holiday on a rainy campsite.

► **STH DANGEROUS** **4** [usually passive] ~ sth (as sth) to say officially that sth is not safe enough to be used • **cấm sử dụng** (vi không an toàn): a condemned building ◇ The meat was condemned as unfit to eat.

► **SHOW GUILT** **5** ~ sb to show or suggest that sb is guilty of sth • **buộc tội**: She is condemned out of her own mouth (= her own words show that she is guilty).

con-dem-na-tion /kəndem'nɛʃn; NAmE ,kən-/, noun [U, C] ~ (of sb/sth) an expression of very strong disapproval • **lời phê phán mạnh mẽ**: There was widespread condemnation of the invasion.

condemned **'cell** noun (BrE) a prison cell where a person who is going to be punished by death is kept • **xà lim giam tù**

con-den-sa-tion /kənden'seʃn; NAmE ,kən-/, noun [U] [C] ~ (of sb/sth) an expression of very strong disapproval • **lời phê phán mạnh mẽ**: There was widespread condemnation of the invasion.

con-dense /kən'dens/ verb **1** [I, T] to change from a gas into a liquid; to make a gas change into a liquid • **(làm) ngưng tụ**: ~ (into sth) Steam condenses into water when it cools. ◇ ~ sth (into sth) The steam was condensed rapidly by injecting cold water into the cylinder. **2** [I, T] ~ (sth) if a liquid condenses or you condense it, it becomes thicker and stronger because it has lost some of its water • **(làm) đặc lại** **SYN reduce**: Condense the soup by boiling it for several minutes. **3** [T] ~ sth (into sth) to put sth such as a piece of writing into fewer words; to put a lot of information into a small space • **tóm tắt, rút gọn, cô đọng** (bài viết): The article was condensed into just two pages. ◇ The author has condensed a great deal of material into just 100 pages.

con-densed **'milk** noun [U] a type of thick sweet milk that is sold in cans • **sữa đặc** (bán trong lon)

con-dens-er /kən'densə(r)/ noun **1** a device that cools gas in order to change it into a liquid • **bình ngưng tụ** **2** a device that receives or stores electricity, especially in a car engine • **thiết bị tích điện** (nhất là trong động cơ ô tô)

con-des-cend /kəndɪ'send/; NAmE ,ka:n-/, verb **1** [T] ~ to do sth (often disapproving) to do sth that you think it is below your social or professional position to do • **hạ cõ** **SYN deign**: We had to wait almost an hour before he condescended to see us. **2** [I] ~ to sb to behave towards sb as though you are more important and more intelligent than they are • **tô ra quan trọng và thông minh hơn người khác**: When giving a talk, be careful not to condescend to your audience. ▷ **con-des-cen-sion** /kəndɪ'seʃn; NAmE ,ka:n-/, noun [U]: Her smile was a mixture of pity and condescension.

con-des-cend-ing /kəndɪ'sendɪŋ; NAmE ,ka:n-/, adj. behaving as though you are more important and more intelligent than other people • **trịch thượng**: He has a condescending attitude towards women. ▷ **con-des-cend-ing-ly** adv.

con-dign /kən'daim/ adj. (*formal*) (of a punishment • **hình phạt**) appropriate to the crime • **dích dáng, thích dáng**

con-dim-ent /'kɒndɪmənt; NAmE 'kɑ:nɪm-/, noun [usually pl.] **1** (BrE) a substance such as salt or pepper that is used to give flavour to food • **gia vị** **2** (especially NAmE) a sauce, etc. that is used to give flavour to food, or that is eaten with food • **đồ gia vị**

con-di-tion **0** /kən'dɪʃn/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **STATE OF STH** **1** **0** [U, sing.] the state that sth is in • **tình trạng**: to be in bad/good/excellent condition ◇ a used car in perfect condition

► **MEDICAL** **2** **0** [U, sing.] the state of sb's health or how fit they

are •**tình trạng sức khỏe; sự cân đối**: *He is overweight and out of condition* (= not physically fit). ◇ You are in no condition (= too ill/sick, etc.) to go anywhere. ◇ The motorcyclist was in a critical condition in hospital last night. 3 ◇ [c] an illness or a medical problem that you have for a long time because it is not possible to cure it •**bệnh kinh niên, bệnh mãn tính**: a medical condition ◇ *He suffers from a serious heart condition.*

⇒ SYNONYMS AT DISEASE

► **CIRCUMSTANCES 4** ◇ **conditions** [pl.] the circumstances or situation in which people live, work or do things •**hoàn cảnh (sống, làm việc, hoạt động)**: *living/housing/working conditions* ◇ changing economic conditions ◇ neglected children living under the most appalling conditions ◇ a strike to improve pay and conditions ⇒ SYNONYMS AT SITUATION 5 ◇ **conditions** [pl.] the physical situation that affects how sth happens •**diều kiện**: *The plants grow best in cool, damp conditions.* ◇ *freezing/icy/humid, etc. conditions* ◇ Conditions are ideal (= the weather is very good) for sailing today. ◇ *treacherous driving conditions*

► **RULE 6** ◇ [c] a rule or decision that you must agree to, sometimes forming part of a contract or an official agreement •**diều kiện (trong hợp đồng)**: *the terms and conditions of employment* ◇ *The offer is subject to certain conditions.* ◇ They agreed to lend us the car on condition that (= only if) we returned it before the weekend. ◇ They will give us the money on one condition—that we pay it back within six months. ◇ (especially NAmE) They agreed under the condition that the matter be dealt with promptly. ◇ Congress can impose strict conditions on the bank. ◇ They have agreed to the ceasefire provided their conditions are met.

► **NECESSARY SITUATION 7** ◇ [c] a situation that must exist in order for sth else to happen •**diều kiện cần**: *a necessary condition for economic growth* ◇ *A good training programme is one of the conditions for successful industry.*

► **STATE OF GROUP 8** [sing.] (*formal*) the state of a particular group of people because of their situation in life, their problems, etc •**tình trạng (hoàn cảnh sống, vắn dè, vv. của một nhóm người)**: *He spoke angrily about the condition of the urban poor.* ◇ Work is basic to the human condition (= the fact of being alive).

Synonyms

condition / state

Hai danh từ này thường dùng với các tính từ sau:

~ condition	~ state
good	present
excellent	current
physical	mental
poor	solid
human	no
perfect	emotional
no	physical
better	natural

■ State mang nghĩa tổng quát hơn condition và chỉ tình trạng của ai/cái gì tại một thời điểm. Từ này có thể không cần dùng kèm từ: **hoàn cảnh, tình trạng hiện tại**: *the present state of medical knowledge* ◇ *We're worried about his mental state.* ◇ *What a state this room is in* (= very bad).

■ Condition đi kèm với tính từ và chủ yếu chỉ về bì ngoài, chất lượng hoặc thứ tự làm việc của ai/cái gì; **tình trạng**: *The car is in excellent condition.*

IDM on 'no condition' (US also under 'no condition') (*formal*) not in any situation; never •**không bao giờ**: *You must on no condition tell them what happened.* ◇ More at MINT n.

■ **verb 1** [usually passive] to train sb/sth to behave in a particular way or to become used to a particular situation •**huấn luyện ai/ai cái gì cư xử theo cách nào đó hoặc thích nghi với hoàn cảnh nào đó**: ~ sb/sth to do sth *The rats had been conditioned to ring a bell when they wanted food.* 2 ~ sb/sth to have an important effect on sb/sth; to influence the way that sth happens •**anh hưởng quan trọng; ảnh hưởng**: *Gender roles are often conditioned by cultural factors.* 3 ~ sth to keep sth such as your hair or skin healthy •**đuồng tóc da**: *a shampoo that cleans and conditions hair* ◇ a polish for conditioning leather

con·di·tion·al /kən'dɪʃənl/ adj., noun

327

conduct

■ **adj. 1** ~ (on/upon sth) depending on sth •**phù thuộc, có điều kiện**: *conditional approval/acceptance* ◇ *Payment is conditional upon delivery of the goods* (= if the goods are not delivered the money will not be paid) ◇ *He was found guilty and given a conditional discharge* (= allowed to go free on particular conditions). ◇ a conditional offer (= that depends on particular conditions being met) ◇ **unconditional 2** [only before noun] (grammar •ngữ) expressing sth that must happen or be true if another thing is to happen or be true •**(có) điều kiện**: *a conditional sentence/clause* ◇ **con·di·tion·al·ly** /-jənəlē/ adv.: *The offer was made conditionally.*

■ **noun** (grammar •ngữ) 1 [c] a sentence or clause that begins with if or unless and expresses a condition •**câu/mệnh đề điều kiện 2 the conditional** [sing.] the form of a verb that expresses a conditional action, for example should in If I should die... •**cách điều kiện**: *the present/past/perfect conditional* ◇ the first/second/third conditional

con·di·tion·er /kən'dɪʃənə(r)/ noun [c, u] 1 a liquid that makes hair soft and shiny after washing •**dầu xả**: *shampoo and conditioner* 2 a liquid, used after washing clothes, that makes them softer •**nước xà vái**: *fabric conditioner*

con·di·tion·ing /kən'dɪʃənɪŋ/ noun [u] the training or experience that an animal or a person has that makes them behave in a particular way in a particular situation •**sự huấn luyện/trái nghiệm khiến cho người/dòng vật cư xử theo cách nào đó trong một tinh thần**: *Is personality the result of conditioning from parents and society, or are we born with it?* ◇ see also AIR CONDITIONING

condo /'kɒndəʊ; NAmE 'ka:ndəʊl/ noun (pl. -os) (NAmE, informal) = CONDOMINIUM

con·dol·ence /kən'dələns; NAmE '-doo-/ noun [c, usually pl., u] sympathy that you feel for sb when a person in their family or that they know well has died; an expression of this sympathy •**sự chia buồn; lời chia buồn** (khi người thân của ai qua đời): *to give/offer/express your condolences* ◇ Our condolences go to his wife and family. ◇ a letter of condolence

con·dom /'kɒndɒm; NAmE 'kəndəm/ noun (BrE also **sheath**) (also NAmE **formal** or **technical prophylactic**) a thin rubber covering that a man wears over his PENIS during sex to stop a woman from becoming pregnant or to protect against disease •**bao cao su** (nam) 2 **female condom** a thin rubber device that a woman wears inside her VAGINA during sex to prevent herself from becoming pregnant •**bao cao su** (nữ)

con·do·min·ium /,kɒndə'miːnəm; NAmE ,kəmɪ-/ (also informal **condo**) noun (especially NAmE) an apartment building or group of houses in which each flat/apartment/house is owned by the person living in it but the shared areas are owned by everyone together; a flat/apartment/house in such a building/group of houses •**chung cư công quán; nhà chung cư công quán**

con·done /kən'dən; NAME '-doun/ verb ~ sth | ~ (sb) doing sth to accept behaviour that is morally wrong or to treat it as if it were not serious •**bỏ qua, tha thứ** (điều trái đạo đức): *Terrorism can never be condoned.*

con·dor /'kɒndɔ:(r); NAmE 'ka:nəl/ noun a large bird of the VULTURE family, that lives mainly in S America •**loại kền kền Nam Mỹ**

con·du·cive /kən'dju:sɪv; NAmE '-du:s-/ adj. ~ to sth making it easy, possible or likely for sth to happen •**tạo được sự dễ dàng/thuận lợi cho việc gì**: *Chairs in rows are not as conducive to discussion as chairs arranged in a circle.*

con·duct ◇ AWI verb, noun

■ **verb** /kən'dʌkt/ 1 ◇ [T] ~ sth (formal) to organize and/or do a particular activity •**tổ chức, thực hiện**: *to conduct an experiment/an inquiry/a survey* ◇ *The negotiations have been conducted in a positive manner.* 2 ◇ [T, I] ~ (sth) to direct a group of people who are singing or playing music •**điều khiển (ca đoàn, dàn nhạc)**: *a concert by the Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Sir Colin Davis* 3 [T] ~ sb/sth + adv./prep. (formal) to lead or guide sb through or around a place •**dẫn đường, hướng dẫn** (cho ai di qua/quanh một nơi): *a conducted tour of Athens* (= one with a guide, giving information about it) ◇ *The guide conducted us around the ruins of the ancient city.* 4 [T] ~ yourself + adv./prep. (formal) to behave in a particular way •**chỉ xíu (theo cách nào đó)**: *He conducted himself far better than expected.* 5 [T] ~ sth (technical) (of a substance •**chất**) to allow heat or electricity to pass along or through it •**dẫn (nhiệt, điện)**: *Copper conducts electricity well.*

■ **noun** /'kɒndʌkt/; NAmE 'kɔ:n-/ [U] (formal) **1** ~ a person's behaviour in a particular place or in a particular situation •**cách xử sự**: *The sport has a strict code of conduct.* **2** ~ of sth the way in which a business or an activity is organized and managed •**cách tổ chức/quản lý (doanh nghiệp, hoạt động)**: *There was growing criticism of the government's conduct of the war.* ☞ see also **SAFE CONDUCT**

con·duct·ance /kən'dʌktəns/ noun [U] (physics •*lý*) the degree to which an object allows electricity or heat to pass through it •**dộ dẫn (diện, nhiệt)**

con·duc·tion /kən'dʌkʃn/ noun [U] (physics •*lý*) the process by which heat or electricity passes through a material •**quá trình dẫn (nhiệt, điện)**

con·duc·tive /kən'dʌktɪv/ adj. (physics •*lý*) able to **conduct** electricity, heat, etc. •**có thể dẫn (diện, nhiệt, vv)** ▶ **con·duc·tiv·ity** /,kɒndʌktɪvɪtɪ/; NAmE ,kɔ:n-ɪ-tvɪtɪ noun [U]

con·duc·tive·a·tion noun [U] a treatment for people with CEREBRAL PALSY that was developed in Hungary and that involves special physical exercises and learning methods •**liệu pháp được phát triển ở Hungary, dành cho người bị bại não, bao gồm các bài tập vật lý trị liệu và phương pháp học đặc biệt**

con·duc·tor /kən'daktə(r)/ noun **1** a person who stands in front of an ORCHESTRA, a group of singers etc, and directs their performance, especially sb who does this as a profession •**nhạc trưởng** **2** (BrE also **guard**) a person who is in charge of a train and travels with it, but does not drive it •**trưởng tàu** (đi trên tàu hỏa nhưng không lái) **3** (BrE) a person whose job is to collect money from passengers on a bus or check their tickets •**người bán vé (trên xe buýt)**: *a bus conductor* **4** (physics •*lý*) a substance that allows electricity or heat to pass along it or through it •**chất dẫn (diện, nhiệt)**: *Wood is a poor conductor.* ☞ see also **LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR**

con·duc·tress /kən'daktrəs/ noun (BrE, old-fashioned) a woman who collects money from passengers on a bus or checks their tickets •**nữ nhân viên bán vé (trên xe buýt)**

con·duit /'kɒndju:t/; NAmE 'kɑ:n'du:t/ noun **1** (technical) a pipe, channel or tube which liquid, gas or electrical wire can pass through •**ống dẫn (chất lỏng, khí, dây điện)** **2** (formal) a person, an organization or a country that is used to pass things or information to other people or places •**người/tổ chức/quốc gia vận chuyển/truyền đỗ đặc/thông tin**: *The organization had acted as a conduit for money from the arms industry.*

cone /kəʊn; NAmE koun/ noun, verb

■ **noun** **1** a solid or hollow object with a round flat base and sides that slope up to a point •**hình nón** ☞ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V84 ☞ see also **CONIC**, **CONICAL** **2** a solid or hollow object that is shaped like a cone •**vật hình nón**: *a paper cone full of popcorn* ◇ the cone of a volcano ☞ see also **NOSE CONE** **3** (also **traffic cone**) a plastic object shaped like a cone and often red and white, or yellow, in colour, used on roads to show where vehicles are not allowed to go, for example while repairs are being done •**trụ nón cảnh báo giao thông** **4** (also old-fashioned **cornet**) a piece of thin crisp biscuit shaped like a cone, which you can put ice cream in to eat it •**bánh ốc quế (bò kem vào ăn)** **5** the hard dry fruit of a PINE or FIR tree •**quả khô cứng của cây thông/linh sam; quả nón**: *a pine cone* ☞ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V14 ☞ see also **FIR CONE**

■ **verb**

PHR V **cone sth ↔ off** to close a road or part of a road by putting a line of cones across it •**chặn đường/doạn đường bằng cách đặt hàng trụ nón cảnh báo giao thông chắn ngang**

con·fab /'kɒnfəb; NAmE 'kɑ:n-fəb/ noun (informal) **1** an informal private discussion or conversation •**cuộc thảo luận/trò chuyện riêng thân mật** **2** (NAmE) a meeting or conference of the members of a profession or group •**cuộc họp, cuộc thảo luận (của thành viên trong nghề, nhóm)**: *the annual movie confab in Cannes*

con·fabu·la·tion /kən'fæbjə'læʃn/ noun [C, U] (informal) **1** a story that sb has invented in their mind; the act of inventing a story in your mind •**câu chuyện bịa đặt; sự bịa chuyện** **2** a conversation; the activity of having a conversation •**cuộc trò chuyện; sự trò chuyện**

con·fec·tion /kən'fekʃn/ noun **1** (formal) a cake or other sweet food that looks very attractive •**bánh/món ngọt hấp dẫn** **2** a thing such as a building or piece of clothing, that is made in a skilful or complicated way •**vật (tòe nhà, quần áo) được tạo dựng khéo léo/phù hợp**

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

con·fec·tion·er /kən'fekʃnə(r)/ noun a person or a business that makes or sells cakes and sweets/candy •**người/doanh nghiệp sản xuất/bán bánh kẹo**

con·fec·tion·er's sugar (also **'powdered sugar**) (both US) (BrE) **'icing sugar** noun [U] fine white powder made from sugar, that is mixed with water to make icing •**đường nghiền nhô (loại đường trắng mịn pha với nước để làm kem)**

con·fec·tion·ery /kən'fekʃneri; NAmE -ʃneri/ noun [U] sweets/candy, chocolate, etc. •**bánh kẹo**

con·fed·er·acy /kən'fedorəsi/ noun **1** [C] a union of states, groups of people or political parties with the same aim •**liên minh, liên hiệp (quốc gia, nhóm người, đảng chính trị)** **2** **the Confederacy** [sing.] = THE CONFEDERATE STATES

con·fed·er·ate /kən'fedorət/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** a person who helps sb, especially to do sth illegal or secret •**đồng loã, đồng phạm** ☞ **SYN accomplice**

■ **adj.** belonging to a confederacy •**thuộc về liên minh/liên hiệp**

the Con·fede·rate 'States noun [pl.] (also **the Confederacy**) the eleven southern states of the US which left the United States in 1861-61, starting the American Civil War •**Liên minh miền Nam Hoa Kỳ** (mười một tiểu bang tách khỏi Hoa Kỳ vào năm 1860-1861 khỏi đầu cuộc nội chiến)

con·fed·er·ation /kən'feda'reɪʃn/ noun **1** an organization consisting of countries, businesses, etc. that have joined together in order to help each other •**liên minh, liên hiệp**: *the Confederation of British Industry* **2** **Confederation** (in Canada) the joining together of PROVINCES and TERRITORIES forming Canada, which began 1 July, 1867 •**(ở Canada) việc liên minh các tỉnh bang và lãnh thổ để thành lập Canada từ ngày 1/7/1867**

con·fer AWI /kən'fɜ:(r)/ verb (-rr-) (formal) **1** [I] ~ (with sb) (on/about sth) to discuss sth with sb, in order to exchange opinions or get advice •**thảo luận** (đề trao đổi ý kiến/xin lời khuyên): *He wanted to confer with his colleagues before reaching a decision.* **2** [I] ~ sth (on/upon sb) to give sb an award, a university degree or a particular honour or right •**trao, tặng (giải thưởng, bằng đại học, danh dự, quyền)**: *An honorary degree was conferred on him by Oxford University in 2009.*

con·fer·ence AWI /'kɒnfərəns; NAmE 'kɑ:n-əs/ noun **1** a large official meeting, usually lasting for a few days, at which people with the same work or interests come together to discuss their views •**hội thảo**: *The hotel is used for exhibitions, conferences and social events.* •**a conference room/centre/hall** ◇ She is attending a three-day conference on AIDS education. ◇ The conference will be held in Glasgow. ◇ delegates to the Labour Party's annual conference **2** ~ a meeting at which people have formal discussions •**hội nghị**: *Ministers from all four countries involved will meet at the conference table this week.* ◇ He was in conference with his lawyers all day. ☞ see also **PRESS CONFERENCE** **3** (especially NAmE) a group of sports teams that play against each other in a league •**liên đoàn thể thao**: *Southeast Conference football champions*

conference call noun a telephone call in which three or more people take part •**cuộc điện thoại giữa ba/nhiều người**

con·fer·en·cing /'kɒnfərənsɪŋ; NAmE 'kɑ:n-əsɪŋ/ noun the activity of organizing or taking part in meetings, especially when people are in different places and use telephones, computers, or video to communicate •**việc tổ chức/tham gia vào cuộc họp, nhất là khi người tham gia ở những nơi khác nhau và trao đổi qua điện thoại, máy tính hoặc video**: *video conferencing*

con·fer·ment /kən'fɜ:rmənt; NAmE '-fɜ:rmənt/ noun [U, C] (formal) the action of giving sb an award, a university degree or a particular honour or right •**sự ban/trao/tặng (giải thưởng, bằng đại học, danh dự, quyền)**

con·fess /kən'fes/ verb **1** [I, T] to admit, especially formally or to the police, that you have done sth wrong or illegal •**tự thú, thú nhận, nhận tội**: *After hours of questioning, the suspect confessed.* ◇ ~ to sth/to doing sth She confessed to the murder. ◇ ~ (that)... *He confessed that he had stolen the money.* ◇ ~ sth We persuaded her to confess her crime. **2** [I, T] to admit sth that you feel ashamed or embarrassed about •**thú nhận (điều xấu hổ)**: ◇ ~ sth She was reluctant to confess her ignorance. ◇ ~ to sth/to doing sth I must confess to knowing nothing about computers. ◇ ~ (that)... *I confess (that) I know nothing about computers.* ◇ + speech *'I know nothing about them,' he confessed.* ◇ ~ yourself + adj. (formal) *I confess myself bewildered by their explanation.* ☞ see also **SELF-CONFESSED** ☞ **SYNONYMS AT ADMIT** **3** [I, T] ~ (sth) (to sb) (especially in the Roman Catholic Church) **chú ý** trong Nhà thờ Thiên Chúa giáo La Mã) to tell God or a priest about the bad things you have done so that you can say that

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

you are sorry and be forgiven •xưng tội **4** [T] ~ sb (of a priest •linh mục) to hear sb confess their sins (= the bad things they have done) •nghé xưng tội

con-fes-sion /kən'fɛʃən/ noun **1** [C, U] a statement that a person makes, admitting that they are guilty of a crime; the act of making such a statement •lời thú tội; sự thú tội: After hours of questioning by police, she made a full confession. **2** [C, U] a statement admitting sth that you are ashamed or embarrassed about; the act of making such a statement •lời thú nhận; sự thú nhận (điều xấu hổ) **SYN** admission: I've a confession to make—I lied about my age. **3** [U, C] (especially in the Roman Catholic Church) chủ yếu trong Nhà thờ Thiên Chúa giáo La Mã a private statement to a priest about the bad things that you have done •lời xưng tội: to go to confession ~ to hear sb's confession **4** [C] (formal) a statement of your religious beliefs, principles, etc •lời tuyên xưng (đức tin, nguyên tắc, vv.): a confession of faith

con-fes-sional /kən'fɛʃənl/ noun a private place in a church where a priest listens to people making confessions •phòng xưng tội

con-fes-sor /kən'fesə(r)/ noun a Roman Catholic priest who listens to sb's CONFESSION (3) •linh mục Thiên Chúa giáo nghe xưng tội

con-fetti /kən'feti/ noun [U] small pieces of coloured paper that people often throw at weddings over people who have just been married, or (in the US) at other special events •hoa giấy (ném trong đám cưới hoặc những sự kiện đặc biệt khác)

con-fi-dant (feminine also **con-fi-dante**) /kənfɪ'dænt; NAmE 'kə:nfi:dænt/ noun a person that you trust and who you talk to about private or secret things •bạn tâm tình: a close/trusted confidant of the President

con-fide /kən'fard/ verb to tell sb secrets and personal information that you do not want other people to know •tâm sự: ~ sth (to sb) She confided all her secrets to her best friend. ~ (to sb) that... He confided to me that he had applied for another job. + speech 'It was a lie,' he confided.

PHR V **con-fide in sb** to tell sb secrets and personal information because you feel you can trust them •thỏ lô: It is important to have someone you can confide in.

con-fi-dence **0-W** /'kənfɪdəns; NAmE 'kə:n-/ noun

► **BELIEF IN OTHERS** **1** **0-W** [U] (~ in sb/sth) the feeling that you can trust, believe in and be sure about the abilities or good qualities of sb/sth •sự tin cậy (vào những khả năng, phẩm chất tốt): The players all have confidence in their manager. A fall in unemployment will help to restore consumer confidence. A lack of confidence in the government. The new contracts have undermined the confidence of employees. She has every confidence in her students' abilities. **see also VOTE OF CONFIDENCE, VOTE OF NO CONFIDENCE**

► **BELIEF IN YOURSELF** **2** **0-W** [U] a belief in your own ability to do things and be successful •sự tự tin: He answered the questions with confidence. People often lose confidence when they are criticized. He gained confidence when he went to college. She suffers from a lack of confidence. While girls lack confidence, boys often overestimate their abilities. I didn't have any confidence in myself at school.

► **FEELING CERTAIN** **3** **0-W** [U] the feeling that you are certain about sth •sự tin chắc: They could not say with confidence that he would be able to walk again after the accident. He expressed his confidence that they would win.

► **TRUST** **4** [U] a feeling of trust that sb will keep information private •sự tin cẩn: Eva told me about their relationship in confidence. This is in the strictest confidence. It took a long time to gain her confidence (= make her feel she could trust me).

► **A SECRET** **5** [C] (formal) a secret that you tell sb •điều bí mật: The girls exchanged confidences. I could never forgive Mike for betraying a confidence.

IDM **be in sb's confidence** to be trusted with sb's secrets •được tin cẩn: He is said to be very much in the President's confidence. **take sb into your confidence** to tell sb secrets and personal information about yourself •thỏ lô tâm sự: She took me into her confidence and told me about the problems she was facing.

'confidence trick (BrE) (NAmE 'confidence game) noun (formal) = CON

'confidence trickster noun (BrE, formal) a person who tricks others into giving him or her money, etc. •kẻ lừa đảo (liền, vv.)

con-fi-dent **0-W** /'kənfɪdənt; NAmE 'kə:n-/ adj.

1 **0-W** feeling sure about your own ability to do things and be successful •tự tin: She was in a relaxed, confident mood. ~ That

teacher wants the children to feel confident about asking questions when they don't understand. **see also SELF-CONFIDENT** **2** **0-W** feeling certain that sth will happen in the way that you want or expect •tin chắc, chắc chắn: ~ of sth/doing sth The team feels confident of winning. ~ that... I'm confident that you will get the job. **SYN**ONYMS at SURE **con-fi-dent-ly** **0-W** adv.

con-fi-den-tial /kənfɪ'denʃl; NAmE 'kə:n-/-adj. **1** meant to be kept secret and not told to or shared with other people •bí mật: confidential information/documents **2** (of a way of speaking •cách nói chuyện) showing that what you are saying is private or secret •bí mật: He spoke in a confidential tone, his voice low. **3** (only before noun) trusted with private or secret information •tâm phúc, tin cẩn: a confidential secretary **► con-fi-den-tial-ly** /-ʃəli/ adv.: She told me confidentially that she is going to retire early.

con-fi-den-tial-ity /kənfɪ'denʃi:tɪ; NAmE 'kə:n-/-noun [U] a situation in which you expect sb to keep information secret •sự cẩn mật: They signed a confidentiality agreement. All letters will be treated with complete confidentiality.

con-fid-ing /kən'fɪdɪŋ/ adj. [usually before noun] showing trust; showing that you want to tell sb a secret •tin tưởng; tỏ ra muôn tâm sự riêng: a confiding relationship **► con-fi-ding-ly** adv.

con-fig-u-ration /kən'fɪgə'reʃn; NAmE '-fɪgjə'r-ə-n/ noun **1** (formal or technical) an arrangement of the parts of sth or a group of things; the form or shape that this arrangement produces •cấu tạo; hình thế **2** (computing •tin) the equipment and programs that form a computer system and the way that these are set up to run •cấu hình

con-fig-ure /kən'fɪgə(r); NAmE '-fɪgjər/ verb [usually passive] ~ sth (technical) to arrange sth in a particular way, especially computer equipment; to make equipment or software work in the way that the user prefers •lập cấu hình; định cấu hình

con-fine **0-W** AW /kən'fain/ verb

1 **0-W** ~ sb/sth to sth [often passive] to keep sb/sth inside the limits of a particular activity, subject, area, etc. •hạn chế (trong hoạt động, chủ đề, lĩnh vực, vv.) **SYN** restrict: The work will not be confined to the Glasgow area. I will confine myself to looking at the period from 1900 to 1916. **2** **0-W** ~ sb/sth (in sth) [usually passive] to keep a person or an animal in a small or closed space •giam giữ, giam cầm: Keep the dog confined in a suitable travelling cage. Here the river is confined in a narrow channel. The soldiers concerned were confined to barracks (= had to stay in the barracks, as a punishment). **3** be confined to bed, a wheelchair, etc. to have to stay in bed, in a WHEELCHAIR, etc. •phái nǎm trên giường, ngồi xe lăn, vv.: She was confined to bed with the flu. He was confined to a wheelchair after the accident.

con-fined **0-W** AW /kən'faimd/ adj. [usually before noun] (of a space or an area •không gian, khu vực) small and surrounded by walls or sides •chặt hẹp, tù túng: It is cruel to keep animals in confined spaces.

con-fine-ment /kən'fainmənt/ noun **1** [U] the state of being forced to stay in a closed space, prison, etc, the act of putting sb there •sự (bi) giam cầm: her confinement to a wheelchair ~ years of confinement as a political prisoner **see also SOLITARY CONFINEMENT** **2** [U, C] (formal or old-fashioned) the time when a woman gives birth to a baby •việc sinh nở: the expected date of confinement ~ a hospital/home confinement

con-fines /'kɒnfainz; NAmE 'kə:n-/ noun [pl.] (formal) limits or borders •giới hạn, biên giới: It is beyond the confines of human knowledge. ~ the confines of family life

con-firm **0-W** AW /kən'fɔ:m; NAmE -'fɔ:rm/ verb

1 **0-W** to state or show that sth is definitely true or correct, especially by providing evidence •xác nhận (nhất là bằng cách đưa ra bằng chứng): ~ sth Rumours of job losses were later confirmed. His guilty expression confirmed my suspicions. Please write to confirm your reservation (= say that it is definite). ~ (that)... Has everyone confirmed (that) they're coming? ~ what/when, etc... Can you confirm what happened? ~ it is confirmed that... It has been confirmed that the meeting will take place next week. **2** **0-W** ~ sth | ~ sb (in sth) to make sb feel or believe sth even more strongly •cùng có niềm tin: The walk in the mountains confirmed his fear of heights. **3** **0-W** to make a position, an agreement, etc. more definite or official; to establish sb/sth firmly •cùng có; làm vững chắc: ~ sth After a six-month probationary period, her position was confirmed. ~ sb as sth He was confirmed as captain for the rest of the season. ~ sb in sth I'm very happy

to confirm you in your post. **4** [usually passive] ~ sb to make sb a full member of the Christian Church •làm lễ thêm súc: She was baptized when she was a month old and confirmed when she was thirteen.

C

con·firm·ation **AW** /kən'fɔ:mɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:nfər'm-/-noun [U, C] **1** a statement, letter, etc. that shows that sth is true, correct or definite •lời xác nhận/chứng thực: I'm still waiting for confirmation of the test results. **2** a ceremony at which a person becomes a full member of the Christian Church •lễ thêm súc **3** a Jewish ceremony similar to a BAR MITZVAH or BAT MITZVAH but usually for young people over the age of 16 •nghi lễ Do Thái giáo dành cho thanh niên trên 16 tuổi (tương tự lễ thụ giáo của nam/nữ thiếu niên Do Thái)

con·fir·med /kən'fɜ:md; NAmE -'fɜ:rmld/ **adj.** [only before noun] having a particular habit or way of life and not likely to change •giữ một thói quen/lối sống nào đó: a confirmed bachelor (= a man who is not likely to get married, often used in newspapers to refer to a HOMOSEXUAL man)

con·fis·cate /'kɒnfɪsket; NAmE 'kæn:fɪs-/ **verb** ~ sth to officially take sth away from sb, especially as a punishment •tịch thu: Their land was confiscated after the war. ◇ The teacher threatened to confiscate their phones if they kept using them in class. ▶ **con·fis·ca·tion** /,kɒnfɪ'skeʃn; NAmE ,kæn:fɪs-/-noun [U, C]

con·flag·ra·tion /,kɒnflæg'reɪʃn; NAmE ,kænflæg-/ **noun (formal)** a very large fire that destroys a lot of land or buildings •dám cháy lớn (phá hủy nhiều đất đai, nhà cửa)

con·flat·e /kən'fleɪt/ **verb** ~ A and/with B **(formal)** to put two or more things together to make one new thing •kết hợp ▶ **con·flat·ion** /kən'fleʃn/ **noun** [U, C]

con·flic·t **0** **AW** **noun, verb**

■ **noun** /'kɒnflɪkt; NAmE 'kænflɪkt/ [C, U] ~ (between A and B) | ~ (over sth) **1** ~ a situation in which people, groups or countries are involved in a serious disagreement or argument •mâu thuẫn: a conflict between two cultures ◇ The violence was the result of political and ethnic conflicts. ◇ She found herself in conflict with her parents over her future career. ◇ John often comes into conflict with his boss. ◇ The government has done nothing to resolve the conflict over nurses' pay. **2** ~ a violent situation or period of fighting between two countries •sự xung đột (giữa hai quốc gia): armed/military conflict ▶ **COLLOCATIONS** AT WAR **3** ~ a situation in which there are opposing ideas, opinions, feelings or wishes; a situation in which it is difficult to choose •sự mâu thuẫn/xung đột (tư tưởng, ý kiến, tình cảm, ước muốn); sự đấu tranh tu tư tưởng: The story tells of a classic conflict between love and duty. ◇ Her diary was a record of her inner conflict. ◇ Many of these ideas appear to be in conflict with each other.

IDM **conflict of 'interest(s)** a situation in which sb has two jobs, aims, roles, etc. and cannot treat both of them equally and fairly at the same time •sự mâu thuẫn lợi ích (tinh huống một người có hai công việc, mục tiêu, vai trò, vv. và không thể giải quyết như nhau cùng lúc): There was a conflict of interest between his business dealings and his political activities.

■ **verb** /kən'flɪkt/ [I] ~ (with sth) if two ideas, beliefs, stories, etc. conflict, it is not possible for them to exist together or for them both to be true •mâu thuẫn, đối chơi **SYN** clash: conflicting emotions/interests/loyalties ◇ These results conflict with earlier findings. ◇ Reports conflicted on how much of the aid was reaching the famine victims.

con·flic·t·ed /kən'flɪktid/ **adj.** **(especially NAmE)** confused about what to do or choose because you have strong but opposing feelings •bối rối (không biết phải làm thế nào), bị giằng co

con·flu·ence /'kɒnfluəns; NAmE 'kænflju:-/ **noun** [usually sing.] **1** (technical) the place where two rivers flow together and become one •hợp lưu ngã ba sông **2** **(formal)** the fact of two or more things becoming one •sự hợp nhất: a confluence of social factors

con·form **AW** /kən'fɔ:m; NAmE -'fɔ:rm/ **verb** **1** [I] to behave and think in the same way as most other people in a group or society •thích nghi: There is considerable pressure on teenagers to conform. ◇ ~ to sth He refused to conform to the local customs. **2** [I] ~ to/with sth to obey a rule, law, etc. •tuân theo (quy định, luật, vv.) **SYN** comply: The building does not conform with safety regulations. **3** [I] ~ to sth to agree with or match sth •phù hợp, hợp: It did not conform to the usual stereotype of an industrial city.

con·form·a·ble **AW** /kən'fɔ:məbl; NAmE -'fɔ:rm-/ **adj.** ~ to/with sth **(formal)** similar in form or nature to sth; in agreement with sth •tương tự (về hình thức, bản chất); phù hợp **SYN** consistent:

☞ cat | ↗ father | e ten | ↗ bird | ↗ about | ↗ sit | ↗ see | ↗ many | ↗ got (BrE) | ↗ saw | ↗ cup | ↗ put | ↗ too

What happens in cases where common law is not conformable to the constitution? ▶ **con·for·ma·bil·i·ty** **AW** /kən'fɔ:rmə'biliti; NAmE -'fɔ:rm-/-noun [U]

con·form·a·nce **AW** /kən'fɔ:məns; NAmE -'fɔ:rm-/ **noun** [U] ~ (to/with sth) **(formal)** the fact of following the rules or standards of sth •sự tuân thủ (quy định, tiêu chuẩn): You need to ensure conformance to strict quality guidelines. **SYN** conformity

con·form·a·tion **AW** /kən'fɔ:m'ɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:nfɔ:rm'-/-noun [U, C] **(formal)** the way in which sth is formed; the structure of sth, especially an animal •cấu tạo; hình thù, hình dạng (nhất là cấu tạo vật)

con·form·ist **AW** /kən'fɔ:mɪst; NAmE -'fɔ:rmɪ-/ **noun** **(often disapproving)** a person who behaves and thinks in the same way as most other people and who does not want to be different •người tuân thủ **con·form·ist** adj. ▶ see also NONCONFORMIST

con·form·ity **AW** /kən'fɔ:mətɪ; NAmE -'fɔ:rməl-/ **noun** [U] ~ (to/with sth) **(formal)** behaviour or actions that follow the accepted rules of society •sự tuân theo (quy tắc xã hội)

IDM **in con·for·mity with sth** following the rules of sth; conforming to sth •tuân theo; phù hợp: regulations that are in conformity with European law

con·found /kən'faʊnd/ **verb (formal)** **1** ~ sb to confuse and surprise sb •lâm bối rối và ngạc nhiên **SYN** baffle: The sudden rise in share prices has confounded economists. **2** ~ sb/sth to prove sb/sth wrong •chứng minh người nào/điều gì sai: to confound expectations ◇ She confounded her critics and proved she could do the job. **3** ~ sb (old-fashioned) to defeat an enemy •dánh bại kẻ thù

IDM **con·found it/you!** (old-fashioned) used to show that you are angry about sth/with sb •quý tha ma bất!

con·found·ed /kən'faʊndɪd/ **adj.** [only before noun] (old-fashioned) used when describing sth to show that you are annoyed •quái ác, chét tiết

con·fra·ter·nity /,kɒnfrə'tnɪtɪ; NAmE ,kænfræn-/ **noun (pl. -ies)** **(formal)** a group of people who join together especially for a religious purpose or to help other people •nhóm (tôn giáo, từ thiện)

con·front **0** **AW** /kən'frənt/ **verb**

1 ~ sb/sth (of problems or a difficult situation •vấn đề, tình huống khó khăn) to appear to be dealt with by sb •xuất hiện và cần được giải quyết: the economic problems confronting the country ◇ The government found itself confronted by massive opposition. **2** ~ sth to deal with a problem or difficult situation •giải quyết, đương đầu (vấn đề, tình huống khó khăn) **SYN** face up to: She knew that she had to confront her fears. **3** ~ sb to face sb so that they cannot avoid seeing and hearing you, especially in an unfriendly or dangerous situation •đối mặt (nhất là trong tình huống không thân thiện/nguy hiểm): This was the first time he had confronted an armed robber. **4** ~ sb with sb/sth to make sb face or deal with an unpleasant or difficult person or situation •bắt đối mặt/giải quyết: He confronted her with a choice between her career or their relationship. **5** **be confronted with sth** to have sth in front of you that you have to deal with or react to •đương đầu/dối mặt/chạm trán với điều gì: Most people when confronted with a horse will pat it.

con·fron·ta·tion /kɒnfrən'teʃn; NAmE ,kænfræn-/ **noun** [U, C] ~ (with sb) | ~ (between A and B) a situation in which there is an angry disagreement between people or groups who have different opinions •mâu thuẫn, sự xung đột: She wanted to avoid another confrontation with her father. ◇ confrontation between employers and unions

con·fron·ta·tion·al /,kɒnfrən'teʃnl; NAmE ,kænfræn-/ **adj.** tending to deal with people in an aggressive way that is likely to cause arguments, rather than discussing things with them •đối đầu

con·fu·cian /kən'fju:sən/ **adj.** [usually before noun] based on or believing the teachings of the Chinese PHILOSOPHER Confucius •thực vật Nho giáo/Khổng Tử ▶ **Con·fu·cian** noun **Con·fu·cian·ism** noun [U]

con·fus·a·ble /kən'fju:zəbl/ **adj.** if two things are confusable, it is easy to confuse them •dễ nhầm lẫn: 'Historic' and 'historical' are easily confusable. ◇ The various types of owl are easily confusable with one another. ▶ **con·fus·a·ble** noun: confusables such as 'principle' and 'principal'

con·fuse **0** **AW** /kən'fju:z/ **verb**

1 ~ sb to make sb unable to think clearly or understand sth •lâm bối rối: They confused me with conflicting accounts of what happened. **2** ~ A and/B with to think wrongly that sb/sth is sb/sth else •nhầm lẫn **SYN** mix up: People often confuse me and my twin sister. ◇ Be careful not to confuse quantity with quality. **3** ~ sth to make a subject more difficult to understand

stand •gây khó hiểu hơn: His comments only served to confuse the issue further.

confused **0-w** /kən'fju:zd/ adj.

1 **0-w** unable to think clearly or to understand what is happening or what sb is saying •bối rối, lúng túng: People are confused about all the different labels on food these days. ◇ He was depressed and in a confused state of mind. ◇ I'm confused—say all that again. 2 **0-w** not clear or easy to understand •không rõ ràng; khó hiểu: The children gave a confused account of what had happened. ▶ con-fused-ly /-dli/ adv.

confusing **0-w** /kən'fju:zɪŋ/ adj.

difficult to understand; not clear •khó hiểu, rối rắm; không rõ ràng: The instructions on the box are very confusing. ◇ a very confusing experience ▶ con-fus-ing-ly adv.

confusion **0-w** /kən'fju:ʒn/ noun

1 **0-w** [U, C] ~ (about/over sth) I (as to sth) a state of not being certain about what is happening, what you should do, what sth means, etc •sự bối rối: There is some confusion about what the correct procedure should be. ◇ a confusion as to what to do next 2 **0-w** [U, C] ~ (between A and B) the fact of making a mistake about who sb is or what sth is •sự nhầm lẫn: To avoid confusion, please write the children's names clearly on all their school clothes. ◇ confusion between letters of the alphabet like 'o' or 'a' 3 **0-w** [U] a feeling of embarrassment when you do not understand sth and are not sure what to do in a situation •sự lúng túng: He looked at me in confusion and did not answer the question. 4 **0-w** [U] a confused situation in which people do not know what action to take •sự bối rối/hỗn loạn: Fighting had broken out and all was chaos and confusion. ◇ Her unexpected arrival threw us into total confusion.

confute /kən'fju:t/ verb ~ sb/sth (formal) to prove a person or an argument to be wrong •bác bỏ

conga /'kɒŋgə; NAmE 'kɔ:ŋgə/ noun 1 a fast dance in which the dancers follow a leader in a long winding line, with each person holding on to the person in front; a piece of music for this dance •diệu nhảy nhanh, những người nhảy nói dưới nhau thành hàng dài, uốn khúc 2 (also **conga drum**) a tall narrow drum that you play with your hands •trống cao, bè mặt hẹp, chơi bằng tay; trống conga ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V42

congeal /kən'dʒi:l/ verb [I] (of blood, fat, etc. •máu, mỡ, vv.) to become thick or solid •dày lên; đông lại: congealed blood ◇ The cold remains of supper had congealed on the plate. ◇ (figurative) The bitterness and tear had congealed into hatred.

con-gen-i-al /kən'dʒi:nɪəl/ adj. (formal) 1 (of a person •người) pleasant to spend time with because their interests and character are similar to your own •dễ chịu (vi giống sở thích và tính cách): a congenial colleague 2 ~ (to sb) (of a place, job, etc. •nơi chốn, công việc, vv.) pleasant because it suits your character •dễ chịu (vi hợp tính cách): a congenial working environment 3 ~ (to sth) (formal) suitable for sth •thích hợp: a situation that was congenial to the expression of nationalist opinions

con-gen-i-tal /kən'dʒenɪtl/ adj. 1 (of a disease or medical condition •căn bệnh, tình trạng sức khỏe) existing since or before birth •bẩm sinh: congenital abnormalities 2 [only before noun] existing as part of a person's character and not likely to change •là một phần trong tính cách và không thể thay đổi: a congenital inability to tell the truth 3 [only before noun] (of a person •người) born with a particular illness •cố bệnh bẩm sinh: (figurative) a congenital liar (= one who will not change) ▶ con-gen-i-tal-ly /-təlɪ/ adv.

con-ge-r /'kɒŋgə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:ŋgə/ (also **conger eel**) noun a large EEL (= a long thin fish) that lives in the sea •cá lục, cá chình biển

con-gest-ed /kən'dʒestɪd/ adj. 1 ~ (with sth) crowded; full of traffic •đông đúc, đông nghẹt: congested city streets ◇ Many of Europe's airports are heavily congested. 2 (medical •y) (of a part of the body •bộ phận cơ thể) blocked with blood or mucus •sưng huyết; ứ đ dịch

con-ges-tion /kən'dʒestʃn/ noun [U] 1 the state of being crowded and full of traffic •tình trạng ùn tắc giao thông: traffic congestion and pollution ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT TOWN 2 (medical •y) the state of part of the body being blocked with blood or mucus •sưng huyết/ứ đ dịch: congestion of the lungs ◇ medicine to relieve nasal congestion

con-ges-tion charge noun (BrE) an amount of money that people have to pay for driving their cars into the centre of some cities as a way of stopping the city centre from becoming too full of traffic •phi chính ùn tắc giao thông (thu khi các ô tô đi vào trung tâm ở một số thành phố) ▶ con gestion charging noun [U]

con-glo-mé-rate /kən'glɒmərət; NAmE -'glə:m-/ noun 1 [C] (busi-

ness •kinh) a large company formed by joining together different firms •tập đoàn: a media conglomerate 2 [sing.] (formal) a number of things or parts that are put together to form a whole •một số vật/thành phần/bộ phận ghép lại để tạo thành tổng thể 3 [U] (geology •đia) a type of rock made of small stones held together by dried clay •cuội két

con-glo-mé-ration /kən'glɒmə'reɪʃn; NAmE -'glə:m-/ noun 1 [C, usually sing.] a ~ (of sth) (formal) a mixture of different things that are found all together •hỗn hợp, khối: a conglomeration of buildings of different sizes and styles 2 [U] the process of forming a conglomerate or the state of being a conglomerate •sự kết khối/khối két

con-grat-u-lation /kən'grætʃn/ noun [pl.] (informal) = CONGRATULATIONS

con-grat-u-late /kən'grætʃlət/ verb 1 **0-w** ~ sb (on sth) to tell sb that you are pleased about their success or achievements •chúc mừng: I congratulated them all on their results. ◇ The authors are to be congratulated on producing such a clear and authoritative work. 2 ~ yourself (on sth) to feel pleased and proud because you have achieved sth or been successful at sth •tự hào và hài lòng (vi điều đã đạt được, thành công): You can congratulate yourself on having done an excellent job.

con-gratu-la-tion **0-w** /kən'grætʃu'læʃn/ noun

1 **0-w** **congratulations** [pl.] a message congratulating sb (= saying that you are happy about their good luck or success) •lời chúc mừng: to offer/send your congratulations to sb 2 **0-w** **Congratulations!** used when you want to congratulate sb •xin chúc mừng: We're getting married! 'Congratulations!' ◇ Congratulations on your exam results! 3 **0-w** [U] the act of congratulating sb •sự chúc mừng: a letter of congratulation

con-gratu-la-tory /kən'grætʃu'lætɔ:rɪ; NAmE kən'grætʃətɔ:rɪ/ adj. expressing congratulations •đê chúc mừng: a congratulatory message

con-gre-gate /'kɒŋgrɪgeɪt; NAmE 'kə:ŋgə-/ verb [I] to come together in a group •tập họp, tụ họp: Young people often congregate in the main square in the evenings.

con-gre-ga-tion /,kɒŋgrɪ'geʃn; NAmE ,kə:ŋgə-/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] 1 a group of people who are gathered together in a church to worship God, not including the priest and CHOIR •giáo đoàn (không bao gồm linh mục, ca đoàn): The congregation stood to sing the hymn. ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION 2 the group of people who belong to a particular church and go there regularly to worship •nhóm người thường xuyên đi lễ nhà thờ ▶ con-gre-ga-tional /-fənl/ adj.

con-gre-ga-tion-al-is-m /,kɒŋgrɪ'geʃnəlɪzəm; NAmE ,kə:ŋgə-/ noun [U] a type of Christianity in which the congregation of each church is responsible for its own affairs •Thê ché Tự trị Giáo đoàn ▶ Con-gre-ga-tion-al adj. Con-gre-ga-tion-al-ist noun

con-gress **0-w** /'kɒŋgres; NAmE 'kɔ:ŋgrɛs/ noun

1 **0-w** [C] a large formal meeting or series of meetings where representatives from different groups discuss ideas, make decisions, etc •đại hội đại biểu: an international congress of trades unions 2 [C+sing./pl. v.] **Congress** (in the US and some other countries) the name of the group of people who are elected to make laws, in the US consisting of the Senate and the House of REPRESENTATIVES •(ở Mỹ và một số nước) Quốc hội: Congress will vote on the proposals tomorrow. ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT POLITICS 3 [C+sing./pl. v.] used in the names of political parties in some countries •đảng trong tên các đảng chính trị ở một số quốc gia: the African National Congress

con-gres-sion-al /kən'greʃənl/ adj. [only before noun] related to or belonging to a congress or the Congress in the US •thuộc về quốc hội Mỹ: a congressional committee/bill ◇ the midterm Congressional elections

con-gress-man /'kɒŋgresmən; NAmE 'kɔ:ŋgrɛsəmən/; **con-gress-woman** /'kɒŋgreswʊmən; NAmE 'kɔ:ŋgrɛsəwʊmən/ noun (often **Congressman**, **Congresswoman**) (pl. -men /-mən/, -women /-wimən/) (also **con-gress-person** /-pɜ:sən; NAmE -pɜ:rsən/) a member of Congress in the US, especially the House of Representatives •hà nghị sĩ Mỹ

con-gru-ent /'kɒŋgrʊənt; NAmE 'kə:ŋgə-/ adj. 1 (geometry •hình) having the same size and shape •đồng dạng và có cùng kích thước: congruent triangles 2 ~ (with sth) (formal) suitable for sth; appropriate in a particular situation •thích hợp, phù hợp ▶ con-gru-ence /'kɒŋgruəns; NAmE 'kə:ŋgə-/ noun [U]

conic /'kɒnɪk; NAmE 'kɑ:nɪk/ adj., noun (geometry •hình)

■ **adj.** of or related to a CONE •**thuộc về hình nón**

■ **noun** = CONIC SECTION

con-i-cal /'kɒnɪkl; NAMe 'ka:n-/ **adj.** shaped like a CONE •**có hình nón**

conic section (also **conic**) **noun** (**geometry** •**hình**) a shape formed when a flat surface meets a CONE with a round base •**các tiết diện của hình nón** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V85

con-if-er /'kɒnɪfə(r); 'kəʊn-; NAMe 'ka:n-; 'koun-/ **noun** any tree that produces hard dry fruit called CONES. Most conifers are EVERGREEN (= have leaves that stay on the tree all year). •**cây thuộc loại tùng bách, cây có quả hình nón** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V6 ➔ **con-if-er-ous** /kə'nɪfərəs/ **adj.**: coniferous trees/forests

con-jec-ture /kən'dʒektʃə(r)/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun (formal)** 1 [c] an opinion or idea that is not based on definite knowledge and is formed by guessing •**điều phỏng đoán/suy đoán** ➔ **guess**: *The truth of his conjecture was confirmed by the newspaper report.* 2 [u] the forming of an opinion or idea that is not based on definite knowledge •**suy phỏng đoán/suy đoán**: *What was going through the killer's mind is a matter for conjecture.* ➔ see also GUESSWORK ➔ **con-jec-tural** /kən'dʒæktyərl/ **adj.**

■ **verb** [i, T] (**formal**) to form an opinion about sth even though you do not have much information on it •**phỏng đoán, suy đoán** ➔ **guess**: ~ (about sth) *We can only conjecture about what was in the killer's mind.* ◇ ~ what/how, etc... *We can only conjecture what was in the killer's mind ◇ that... He conjectured that the population might double in ten years.* ◇ ~ sth *She conjectured the existence of a completely new species.* ◇ ~ sth to do sth *The remains are conjectured to be thousands of years old.*

con-join /kən'dʒɔɪn/ **verb** [i, T] ~ (sth) (**formal**) to join together; to join two or more things together •**kết hợp**

conjoined twin **noun** (**technical**) (also **Siamese twin**) one of two people who are born with their bodies joined together in some way, sometimes sharing the same organs •**trẻ song sinh đính nhau** (đôi khi có chung nội tạng)

con-join-tion /kən'dʒɔɪntʃən/ **adj.** [usually before noun] (**formal**) combining all or both the people or things involved •**liên kết, kết hợp** (người hoặc vật) ➔ **con-join-tly** **adv.**

con-ju-gal /'kɒndʒəgl; NAMe 'ka:n-/ **adj.** [only before noun] (**formal**) connected with marriage and the sexual relationship between a husband and wife •**thuộc về hôn nhân/quan hệ vợ chồng**: conjugal love

conjugal 'rights **noun** [pl.] the rights that a husband and wife each has in a marriage, especially the right to have sex with their partner •**quyền hôn nhân**

con-ju-gate /'kɒndʒəgeɪt; NAMe 'ka:n-/ **verb** (**grammar** •**ngữ**) 1 [T] ~ sth to give the different forms of a verb, as they vary according to NUMBER, PERSON, tense, etc. •**chia động từ** 2 [i] (of a verb •**động từ**) to have different forms, showing NUMBER, PERSON, tense, etc. •**có dạng khác** (về số, ngôi, thi, vv.): *How does this verb conjugate?* ➔ compare DECLINE

con-ju-ga-tion /,kɒndʒu'geʃn; NAMe ,ka:n'dʒə-/, **noun** (**grammar** •**ngữ**) 1 [c, u] the way in which a verb conjugates •**cách chia động từ**: a verb with an irregular conjugation 2 [c] a group of verbs that conjugate in the same way •**nhóm động từ chia cùng cách**: Latin verbs of the second conjugation

con-junc-tion /kən'dʒʌŋkjən/ **noun** 1 [c] (**grammar** •**ngữ**) a word that joins words, phrases or sentences, for example 'and', 'but', 'or' •**liên từ** 2 [c] (**formal**) a combination of events, etc, that causes a particular result •**tập hợp, sự kết hợp**: *The conjunction of low inflation and low unemployment came as a very pleasant surprise.* 3 [c, u] (**astronomy** •**thiên**) the fact of stars, planets, etc. passing close together as seen from the earth •**sy giao hội** (của các ngôi sao, hành tinh, vv.)

IDM in con junction with (**formal**) together with •**cùng với**: *The police are working in conjunction with tax officers on the investigation.* ◇ *The system is designed to be used in conjunction with a word processing program.*

con-junc-tiv-itis /kən,dʒʌŋktɪ'veɪtɪs/ **noun** [u] an infectious eye disease that causes pain and swelling in part of the eye •**viem két mạc** (ở mắt)

con-jure /'kɒndʒə(r)/ **verb** [i, T] to do clever tricks such as making things seem to appear or disappear as if by magic •**làm ào thuat**: *Her grandfather taught her to conjure.* ◇ ~ sth + adv./ prep. *He could conjure coins from behind people's ears.* **IDM** see NAME n.

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

PHR ➔ **conjure sth↔up** 1 to make sth appear as a picture in your mind •**gợi lên hình ảnh** ➔ **evolve**: *That smell always conjures up memories of holidays in France.* 2 to make sb/sth appear by using special magic words •**biến hóa conjure sth from/out of sth** to create sth or make sth appear in a surprising or unexpected way •**tạo ra/làm xuất hiện một cách ngạc nhiên/bất ngờ**: *He conjured a delicious meal out of a few leftovers.*

con-jur-ing /'kɒndʒərɪŋ/ **noun** [u] entertainment in the form of magic tricks, especially ones which seem to make things appear or disappear •**trò ào thuật** (nhất là trò làm vật biến mất/xuất hiện): a conjuring trick

con-jur-or (also **con-jurer**) /'kɒndʒərə(r)/ **noun** a person who performs conjuring tricks •**ào thuật gia** (nhất là trò làm vật biến mất/xuất hiện)

conk /kɒŋk; NAMe ka:nk; kɔ:ŋk/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb ~ sb** (**informal**, especially **NAMe**) to hit sb hard on their head •**nện, đập** (vào đầu)

PHR ➔ **conk out** (**informal**) 1 (of a machine, etc. •**máy móc, vv.**) to stop working •**ngừng làm việc**: *The car conked out halfway up the hill.* 2 (of a person •**người**) to go to sleep •**đi ngủ**

■ **noun** (**BrE, informal**) a person's nose •**mũi người**

con-ker /'kɒŋkə(r); NAMe 'ka:n-/ **noun** (**informal, especially BrE**) 1 [c] the smooth shiny nut of the HORSE CHESTNUT tree •**hạt dê ngựa** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V14 ➔ compare CHESTNUT, HORSE CHESTNUT 2 **conkers** [u] a children's game played with conkers on strings, in which two players take turns to try to hit and break each other's conker •**trò chơi thi đấu, người này tim cách đánh vỡ hạt dê ngựa treo trên dây của người kia**

con man **noun** (**informal**) a man who tricks others into giving him money, etc. •**gã lừa đảo**

con-nect 0- /kə'nekt/ **verb**

► **JOIN** 1 0- [T, i] ~ (A to/with/and B) to join together two or more things; to be joined together •**(được) kết nối**: *The towns are connected by train and bus services.* ◇ *The canal was built to connect Sheffield with the Humber estuary.* ◇ a connecting door (= one that connects two rooms) ◇ *The rooms on this floor connect.*

► **ELECTRICITY/GAS/WATER** 2 0- [T] ~ sth (to sth) to join sth to the main supply of electricity, gas, water, etc. or to another piece of equipment •**nối** (với nguồn điện, khí đốt, nước, vv. hoặc với thiết bị khác): *First connect the printer to the computer.* ◇ *We're waiting for the telephone to be connected.* ➔ **disconnect**

► **INTERNET** 3 0- [i, T] ~ (sb) (to sth) to join a computer to the Internet or a computer network •**nối mạng**: *Click 'Continue' to connect to the Internet.* ➔ **disconnect**

► **LINK** 4 0- [T] ~ sb/sth (with sb/sth) to notice or make a link between people, things, events, etc. •**liên kết** (người, vật, sự kiện, vv.) ➔ **associate**: *There was nothing to connect him with the crime.* ◇ *I was surprised to hear them mentioned together: I had never connected them before.*

► **OR TRAIN/BUS/PLANE** 5 [i] ~ (with sth) to arrive just before another one leaves so that passengers can change from one to the other •**chuyển tiếp**: *His flight to Amsterdam connects with an afternoon flight to New York.* ◇ *There's a connecting flight at noon.*

► **TELEPHONE LINES** 6 [T] ~ sb to join telephone lines so that people can speak to each other •**nối máy** ➔ **put through**: *Hold on please, I'm trying to connect you.* ➔ **disconnect**

► **FORM RELATIONSHIP** 7 [i] ~ (with sb) (**especially NAMe**) to form a good relationship with sb so that you like and understand each other •**kết giao**: *They met a couple of times but they didn't really connect.*

► **HIT** 8 [i] (**especially NAMe**) ~ (with sb/sth) (**informal**) to hit sb/sth •**dánh, đập**: *The blow connected and she felt a surge of pain.*

PHR ➔ **con-nect sth↔up** (to sth) | **con-nect 'up** (to sth) to join sth to a supply of electricity, gas, etc. or to another piece of equipment; to be joined in this way •**(được) nối** (với nguồn điện, khí đốt, vv. hoặc với thiết bị khác): *She connected up the two computers.* ➔ **disconnect**

con-nect-ed 0- /kə'nektɪd/ **adj.** ~ (with sb/sth) (of two or more things or people) having a link between them •**(hai/nhiều người, vật) có liên quan/liên kết**: *market prices and other connected matters* ◇ *They are connected by marriage.* ◇ *jobs connected with the environment* ◇ *The two issues are closely connected.* ➔ **un-connected** ➔ see also WELL CONNECTED

con-nect-ed-ness /kə'nektɪdnəs/ **noun** [u] ~ (to/with sb/sth) a feeling that you have a link with sb/sth or are part of a group

• **sự kết nối, sự thuộc về:** the benefits of helping students feel a sense of connectedness to their school

con-nection 0_W (BrE also old-fashioned **con-nex-ion**) /kə'nekʃn/ noun

► **LINK 1** [C] something that connects two facts, ideas, etc. • **mối liên hệ** **SYN link:** ~ (between A and B) Scientists have established a connection between cholesterol levels and heart disease. ◇ ~ (with sth) a direct/close/strong connection with sth ◇ How did you make the connection (= realize that there was a connection between two facts that did not seem to be related)?

► **BEING CONNECTED 2** [U, C] ~ (to sth) the act of connecting or the state of being connected • **sự/tình trạng kết nối/được kết nối:** Connection to the gas supply was delayed for three days. ◇ I'm having problems with my Internet connection.

► **IN ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 3** [C] a point, especially in an electrical system, where two parts connect • **mối nối** (nhất là trong hệ thống điện): A faulty connection caused the machine to stop.

► **TRAIN/BUS/PLANE 4** [C] a train, bus or plane at a station or an airport that a passenger can take soon after getting off another in order to continue their journey • **tàu hỏa/xe buýt/máy bay chuyên tiễn:** We arrived in good time for the connection to Paris. 5 [C, usually pl.] a means of travelling to another place • **phương tiện di chuyển:** There are good bus and train connections between the resort and major cities.

► **PERSON/ORGANIZATION 6** [C, usually pl.] a person or an organization that you know and that can help or advise you in your social or professional life • **người/tổ chức quen biết** **SYN contact:** One of my business connections gave them my name.

► **DISTANT RELATIVES 7 connections** [pl.] people who are your relatives, but not members of your close family • **họ hàng xa:** She is British but also has German connections.

IDM in connection with sb/sth ~ for reasons connected with sb/sth • **có liên quan đến:** A man has been arrested in connection with the murder of the teenager. ◇ I am writing to you in connection with your recent job application. **in this/that connection** (formal) for reasons connected with sth recently mentioned • **về việc này/kia**

con-nect-i-ve /kə'nektɪv/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** (medical) ~ that connects things • **liên kết:** connective tissue

■ **noun** (grammar) ~ a word that connects two parts of a sentence • **liên từ** (nối hai mệnh đề trong câu): Don't overuse a causal connective like 'because'!

con-nec-tiv-i-ty /kən'kektɪvɪtɪ; NAmE kə:n-/ noun [U] (technical) the state of being connected or the degree to which two things are connected • **sự liên kết; mức độ liên kết:** ISDN connectivity allows computers to communicate over a network.

con-nect-or /kə'nektə(r)/ noun a thing that links two or more things together • **bộ kết nối:** a cable connector

con-ning tower /kə'nɪŋ tɔʊə(r); NAmE 'ka:nɪŋ/ noun a raised structure on a SUBMARINE containing the PERISCOPE • **tháp kính viễn vọng của tàu ngầm**

con-nip-tion /kə'nɪpʃn/ (also **con'nip-tion fit**) noun (old-fashioned, NAmE) a sudden attack of anger or fear • **con giàm/nỗi sợ hãi đột ngột:** He had a conniption when he heard the news.

con-niv-ance /kə'narvəns/ noun [U] (disapproving) help in doing sth wrong; the failure to stop sth wrong from happening • **sự đồng lõa:** The crime was committed with the connivance of a police officer.

con-nive /kə'narv/ verb (formal, disapproving) 1 [I] ~ at/in sth to seem to allow sth wrong to happen • **nham măt làm ngo** (trúoc điều sai trái): She knew that if she said nothing she would be conniving in an injustice. 2 [I] ~ (with sb) (to do sth) to work together with sb to do sth wrong or illegal • **đồng lõa** **SYN conspire:** The government was accused of having connived with the security forces to permit murder.

con-niv-ing /kə'naɪvɪŋ/ adj. (disapproving) behaving in a way that secretly hurts others or deliberately fails to prevent others from being hurt • **thâm độc, quỷ quyệt**

con-nois-seur /,kə'nɔɪsɜ:(r); NAmE ,kə:nə'sɜ:r; '-sɜ:/ noun an expert on matters involving the judgement of beauty, quality or skill in art, food or music • **chuyên gia phê bình** (thẩm mỹ, nghệ thuật, thực phẩm, âm nhạc): a connoisseur of Italian painting • a wine connoisseur

con-no-ta-tion /kə'nəʊteɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:nə-/ noun an idea suggested by a word in addition to its main meaning • **nghĩa liên hội/nghĩa liên tưởng:** The word 'professional' has connotations of skill and

excellence. ◇ negative connotations → compare DENOTATION

con-note /kə'nəut; NAmE kə'nəut/ verb ~ sth (formal) (of a word or tú) to suggest a feeling, an idea, etc. as well as the main meaning • **hàm nghĩa** → compare DENOTE

con-nub-ial /kə'nju:bɪəl; NAmE '-nu:-l/ adj. (literary) related to marriage, or the relationship between husband and wife • **thuộc về hôn nhân/quan hệ vợ chồng**

con-quer /'kɒŋkjə(r); NAmE 'kɑ:ŋ-/- verb 1 ~ sb/sth to take control of a country or city and its people by force • **xâm chiếm:** The Normans conquered England in 1066. ◇ **conquered peoples/races/territories** 2 ~ sb to defeat sb, especially in competition, race, etc • **dánh bại** (nhất là trong cuộc thi, cuộc đua, vv.) The world champion conquered yet another challenger last night. 3 ~ sth to succeed in dealing with or controlling sth • **chinh phục, ché ngư:** The only way to conquer a fear is to face it. ◇ Mount Everest was conquered (= successfully climbed) in 1953. 4 ~ sth to become very popular or successful in a place • **trở nên rất nổi tiếng/thành công ở một nơi:** The band is now setting out to conquer the world.

con-queror /'kɒŋkjər(r); NAmE 'kɑ:ŋ-/- noun a person who conquers • **kém xâm chiếm/chinh phục:** William the Conqueror (= King William I of England)

con-quest /'kɒŋkjwest; NAmE 'kɑ:ŋ-/- noun 1 [sing., U] the act of taking control of a country, city, etc. by force • **sự xâm chiếm:** the Norman Conquest (= of England in 1066) 2 [C] an area of land taken by force • **vùng đất bị xâm chiếm:** the Spanish conquests in South America 3 [C] (usually humorous) a person that sb has persuaded to love them or to have sex with them • **người được/chinh phục** (đã trở thành người yêu hoặc quan hệ tình dục): I'm just one of his many conquests. 4 [U] the act of gaining control over sth that is difficult or dangerous • **sự kiểm soát/ché ngư:** the conquest of inflation

con-quis-ta-dor /kɒn'kwɪstədɔ:(r); '-kist-/; NAmE ka:n-/- noun (pl. **con-quis-ta-dores** /kɒn'kwɪstə'dɔ:rɪz; '-kista-/; NAmE ka:n-/- or **con-quis-ta-dors**) (from Spanish) one of the Spanish people who took control of Mexico and Peru by force in the 16th century • **người Tây Ban Nha đã xâm chiếm Mexico và Peru vào thế kỷ 16**

con-san-gui-nity /,kɒnsæŋ'gwi:nəti; NAmE ,kɑ:ŋ-/- noun [U] (formal) relationship by birth in the same family • **quan hệ huyết thống**

con-science /kɒn'sens; NAmE 'kɑ:ns-/- noun 1 [C, U] the part of your mind that tells you whether your actions are right or wrong • **lương tâm:** to have a clear/guilty conscience (= to feel that you have done right/wrong) ◇ This is a matter of individual conscience (= everyone must make their own judgement about it). ◇ He won't let it trouble his conscience. → see also SOCIAL CONSCIENCE 2 [U, C] a guilty feeling about sth you have done or failed to do • **cảm giác tội lỗi:** She was seized by a sudden pang of conscience. ◇ I have a terrible conscience about it. 3 [U] the fact of behaving in a way that you feel is right even though this may cause problems • **việc cư xử theo đúng lương tâm** (đú có thê gay rắc rối): freedom of conscience (= the freedom to do what you believe to be right) ◇ Emilia is the voice of conscience in the play. → see also PRISONER OF CONSCIENCE

IDM in (all/good) conscience (formal) believing your actions to be fair • **thành thật; công bằng** **SYN honestly:** We cannot in all conscience refuse to help. **on your conscience** making you feel guilty for doing or failing to do sth • **cảm thấy tội lỗi:** I'll write and apologize. I've had it on my conscience for weeks. → more at PRICK V.

conscience-stricken adj. feeling guilty about sth you have done or failed to do • **cảm thấy lương tâm cắn rứt**

con-sci-en-tious /kɒn'si:enʃəs; NAmE ,kɑ:en-/ adj. taking care to do things carefully and correctly • **tận tâm, chu đáo:** a conscientious student/teacher/worker → **con-sci-en-tious-ly** adv.: She performed all her duties conscientiously. **con-sci-en-tious-ness** noun [U]

conscientious ob-jector noun a person who refuses to serve in the armed forces for moral reasons • **người từ chối phục vụ trong quân ngũ vì lý do đạo đức** → compare DRAFT DODGER, PACIFIST

con-sci-en-tize (BrE also -ise) /'kɒnʃəntaɪz; NAmE 'kɑ:en-/- verb ~ sb/yourself (SAfE) to make sb/yourself aware of important social or political issues • **y thức hoá/khiến ai nhận thức được những vấn đề xã hội hoặc chính trị quan trọng:** People need to be conscientized about their rights.

con-scientious 0_W /'kɒnʃəs; NAmE 'kɑ:en-/- adj.

1 **ow** [not before noun] aware of sth; noticing sth •có ý thức; nhận biết: ~ of sth *She's very conscious of the problems involved.* ◇ ~ of doing sth *He became acutely conscious of having failed his parents.* ◇ ~ that... *I was vaguely conscious that I was being watched.* **OPP** unconscious **▷** see also SELF-CONSCIOUS **2** **ow** able to use your senses and mental powers to understand what is happening •tinh: *A patient who is not fully conscious should never be left alone.* **OPP** unconscious **3** **ow** (of actions, feelings, etc. •hành động, cảm giác, vv.) deliberate or controlled •cố ý, có kiêng sợ: *To make a conscious decision* ◇ *I made a conscious effort to get there on time.* ◇ a conscious act of cruelty **OPP** unconscious **▷** compare SUBCONSCIOUS **4** **ow** being particularly interested in sth •quan tâm đặc biệt: *environmentally conscious* ◇ *They have become increasingly health-conscious.* **▷** conscious-ly adv.: *Consciously or unconsciously, you made a choice.*

con·scious·ness /'kɒnʃənsɪs; NAmE 'ka:n-/-noun [U] **1** the state of being able to use your senses and mental powers to understand what is happening •sự tinh túc (có thể sử dụng các giác quan và năng lực trí tuệ để hiểu điều đang xảy ra): *I can't remember any more—I must have lost consciousness.* ◇ *She did not regain consciousness and died the next day.* **2** the state of being aware of sth •sự ý thức/nhận thức **SYN** awareness: *his consciousness of the challenge facing him* •class-consciousness (=consciousness of different classes in society) **3** the ideas and opinions of a person or group •hệ tư tưởng: *her newly-developed political consciousness* **▷** see also STREAM OF CONSCIOUSNESS

'consciousness-raising noun [U] the process of making people aware of important social and political issues •sự nâng cao nhận thức (về vấn đề xã hội và chính trị quan trọng)

con·script verb, noun

■ **verb** /kən'skript/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **draft**) [usually passive] ~ sb (into sth) to make sb join the armed forces •gọi nhập ngũ **SYN** call up: *He was conscripted into the army in 1939.*

■ **noun** /kən'skript; NAmE 'kə:n-/ (especially BrE) (US usually **draft·ee**) a person who has been conscripted to join the armed forces •người dược gọi nhập ngũ: *young army conscripts* ◇ **conscript soldiers/armies** **▷** compare VOLUNTEER

con·script·ion /kən'skripcʃn/ noun [U] (especially BrE) (US usually **the draft**) the practice of ordering people by law to serve in the armed forces •việc gọi nhập ngũ **SYN** call-up

con·se·crate /'kɔnskrēt; NAmE 'kɔ:n-/ verb **1** ~ sth to state officially in a religious ceremony that sth is holy and can be used for religious purposes •phong thánh: *The church was consecrated in 1853.* ◇ **consecrated ground** **2** ~ sth (in Christian belief •trong đạo Cơ Đốc) to make bread and wine into the body and blood of Christ •thánh hoá bánh và rượu **3** ~ sb (as) (sth) to state officially in a religious ceremony that sb is now a priest, etc •tôn phong: *He was consecrated (as) bishop last year.* **4** ~ sth/sb/yourself to sth (formal) to give sth/sb/yourself to a special purpose, especially a religious one •hiến dâng (nhất là vì mục đích tôn giáo) **► con·se·cra·tion** /,kɔnsɪ:k'reɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/-noun [C, U]: *the consecration of a church/bishop*

con·secu·tive /kən'sekjyütiv/ adj. [usually before noun] following one after another in a series, without interruption •liên tiếp, liên tục: *She was absent for nine consecutive days.* ◇ *He is beginning his fourth consecutive term of office.* **► con·secu·tive-ly** adv.

con·sen·su·al /kən'sensyūl/ adj. (formal) **1** which people in general agree with •nhất trí: *a consensual approach* **2** (of an activity •hoạt động) which the people taking part have agreed to •tự nguyện: *consensual sex*

con·sen·sus **AW** /kən'sensəs/ noun [sing., U] an opinion that all members of a group agree with •sự nhất trí: ~ (about/on sth) *She is skilled at achieving consensus on sensitive issues.* ◇ There is a growing consensus of opinion on this issue. ◇ an attempt to reach a consensus ◇ ~ (among sb) (about/on sth) *There is a general consensus among teachers about the need for greater security in schools.* ◇ ~ (that...) *There seems to be a consensus that the plan should be rejected.*

con·sent **AW** /kən'sent/ noun, verb

■ **noun** **1** [U] ~ (to sth) permission to do sth, especially given by sb in authority •sự cho phép (nhất là của cấp trên): *Children under 16 cannot give consent to medical treatment.* ◇ The written consent of a parent is required. ◇ to refuse/withdraw your consent ◇ *He is charged with taking a car without the owner's consent.* **▷** see also AGE OF CONSENT **2** [U] agreement about sth •sự đồng ý: *She was chosen as leader by common consent* (= everyone agreed to the choice). ◇ *By mutual consent they didn't go out*

(= they both agreed not to). **3** [C] an official document giving permission for sth •giấy phép

verbal [I] (rather formal) to agree to sth or give your permission for sth •đồng ý; **cho phép:** *When she told them what she intended they readily consented.* ◇ ~ to sth *He reluctantly consented to his daughter's marriage.* ◇ ~ to do sth *She finally consented to answer our questions.* **▷** SYNONYMS AT AGREE

con·sent·ing adult noun a person who is considered old enough, by law, to decide whether they should agree to have sex; a person who has agreed to have sex •người đủ tuổi thành niên (có thể tự quyết định việc quan hệ tình dục); *người chấp nhận quan hệ tình dục*

con·se·quence **0** **aw** /'kɒnsɪkwəns; NAmE 'kə:n-/-noun

1 **ow** [C] (of sth) (for sb/sth) a result of sth that has happened •kết quả, hậu quả: *This decision could have serious consequences for the industry.* ◇ Two hundred people lost their jobs as a direct consequence of the merger. ◇ *He drove too fast with tragic consequences.* ◇ to suffer/face/take the consequences of your actions **▷** SYNONYMS AT RESULT **▷** LANGUAGE BANK AT CONSEQUENTLY **2** [U] (formal) importance •sự quan trọng: *Don't worry. It's of no consequence.*

IDM in consequence (of sth) (formal) as a result of sth •vì thế, vây thi: *The child was born deformed in consequence of an injury to its mother.*

con·se·quent **aw** /'kɒnsɪkwənt; NAmE 'kə:n-/-kwənt/ adj. (formal) happening as a result of sth •do, vi, bởi **SYN** resultant: the lowering of taxes and the consequent increase in spending ◇ ~ on/upon sth the responsibilities consequent upon the arrival of a new child

con·se·quen·tial /,kɒnsɪ'kwenʃl; NAmE ,kə:n-/-kwenʃl/ adj. (formal) **1** happening as a result or an effect of sth •do, vi, bởi **SYN** resultant: *retirement and the consequential reduction in income* **2** important; that will have important results •quan trọng; sê có kết quả quan trọng: *The report discusses a number of consequential matters that are yet to be decided.* **OPP** inconsequential **► con·se·quen·tial·ly** /-ʃəl/ adv.

con·se·quent·ly **aw** /'kɒnsɪkwəntli; NAmE 'kə:n-/-kwəntli/ adv. as a result; therefore •do đó, vi vậy: *This poses a threat to agriculture and the food chain, and consequently to human health.*

Language Bank

consequently

Describing the effect of something •Miêu tả tác động của điều gì

- **One consequence** of changes in diet over recent years has been a dramatic increase in cases of childhood obesity.
- Many parents today do not have time to cook healthy meals for their children. **Consequently/As a consequence**, many children grow up eating too much junk food.
- Many children spend their free time watching TV instead of playing outside. **As a result**, more and more of them are becoming overweight.
- Last year junk food was banned in schools. **The effect of this** has been to create a black market in the playground, with pupils bringing sweets from home to sell to other pupils.

note at EFFECT

▷ Language Banks at BECAUSE OF, CAUSE, THEREFORE

con·ser·vancy /kən'sɜ:vənsi; NAmE '-sɜ:rv-/-noun **1** **Conser-vancy** [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] a group of officials who control the use of a port, a river, an area of land, etc •Ủy ban kiêm soát (sông, cảng, một vùng đất, vv.): *the Thames Conservancy* •Texas Nature Conservancy **2** [U] (formal) the protection of the natural environment •việc bảo vệ môi trường tự nhiên **SYN** conservation, nature conservatism

con·ser·va·tion /kən'sɜ:və'venʃn; NAmE ,kə:n'sɜ:r'venʃn/ noun [U] **1** the protection of the natural environment •việc bảo vệ môi trường tự nhiên **SYN** conservancy: *to be interested in wildlife conservation* **▷** LANGUAGE BANK AT IMPERSONAL **2** the official protection of buildings that have historical or artistic importance •sự bảo tồn (các tòa nhà có giá trị lịch sử/nghệ thuật) **3** the act of preventing sth from being lost, wasted, damaged or destroyed •sự bảo vệ: *to encourage the conservation of water/fuel* ◇ energy conservation **▷** see also CONSERVE

conser·vation area noun (in the UK) an area where the natural environment or the buildings are protected by law from

being damaged or changed •(ở Vương quốc Anh) **khu bảo tồn tự nhiên**

con-serva-tion-ist /kən'sə:vətʃənist; NAmE ,kə:n'sər'veɪʃənist/ noun a person who takes an active part in the protection of the environment •**người ủng hộ việc bảo vệ môi trường**: a meeting of local conservationists

con-serva-tism /kən'sə:vətizəm; NAmE '-sə:rv-/ noun [U] 1 the tendency to resist great or sudden change •**sự bảo thủ**: the innate conservatism of older people 2 (also **Conservatism**) the political belief that society should change as little as possible •**chủ nghĩa bảo thủ** (về chính trị): an examination of the political theories of conservatism and liberalism 3 (usually **Conservatism**) the principles of the Conservative Party in British politics •**đương lối** của Đảng Bảo thủ Anh

con-ser-vative 0- AW /kən'sə:vətiv; NAmE '-sə:rv-/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** 1 0- opposed to great or sudden social change; showing that you prefer traditional styles and values •**bảo thủ, thù cựu**: the conservative views of his parents ◊ Her style of dress was never conservative. 2 (usually **Conservative**) connected with the British Conservative Party •**thuộc về Đảng Bảo thủ Anh**: Conservative members/supporters 3 0- (of an estimate •**số lượng uốn doán**) lower than what is probably the real amount or number •**dè dặt**: At a conservative estimate, he'll be earning £50 000. ► **con-ser-vative-ly** adv.

■ **noun** 1 (usually **Conservative**) (abbr. Con.) a member or supporter of the British Conservative Party •**thành viên/người ủng hộ Đảng Bảo thủ Anh** 2 a conservative person •**người bảo thủ** the **Con servative Party** noun [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] one of the main British political parties, on the political right, which especially believes in FREE ENTERPRISE and that industry should be privately owned •**Đảng Bảo thủ (ở Anh)**

con-ser-va-toire /kən'sə:vətwɔ:(r); NAmE '-sə:rvətɔ:/ (BrE) (NAmE **con-ser-va-tory**) noun a school or college at which people are trained in music and theatre •**nhạc viện, trường sân khấu**

con-ser-va-tor /kən'sə:vətə(r); NAmE '-sə:rvətə(r)/ noun a person who is responsible for repairing and preserving works of art, buildings and other things of cultural interest •**chuyên viên bảo quản và tôn tạo** (các tác phẩm nghệ thuật, toà nhà, những thứ khác)

con-ser-va-tory /kən'sə:vətri; NAmE '-sə:rvətɔ:rɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 (BrE) a room with glass walls and a glass roof that is built on the side of a house. Conservatories are used for sitting in to enjoy the sun, and to protect plants from cold weather. •**này kính** ➤ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V24 2 (NAmE) (BrE **con-ser-va-toire**) a school or college at which people are trained in music and theatre •**nhạc viện, trường sân khấu**

con-serve verb, noun

■ **verb** /kən'sə:v; NAmE '-sə:rv/ 1 ~ sth to use as little of sth as possible so that it lasts a long time •**giữ gìn**: Help to conserve energy by insulating your home. 2 ~ sth to protect sth and prevent it from being changed or destroyed •**bảo vệ**: new laws to conserve wildlife in the area ➤ see also **CONSERVATION**

■ **noun** /'kɒnsɜːvɪv; NAmE 'kɑ:nɜːrvɪv/ [C, U] jam containing large or whole pieces of fruit •**mứt hoa quả**

con-sider 0- AW /kən'sɪdə(r)/ verb

1 0- [I, T] to think about sth carefully, especially in order to make a decision •**ngâm nghì** (nhất là dè ra quyết định): I'd like some time to consider. ◊ ~ sth She considered her options. ◊ a **carefully considered response** ◊ The company is being actively considered as a potential partner (= it is thought possible that it could become one). ◊ ~ doing sth We're considering buying a new car. ◊ ~ how/what, etc... We need to consider how the law might be reformed. ◊ He was considering what to do next. ➤ **LANGUAGE BANK** AT ABOUT 2 0- [T] to think of sb/sth in a particular way •**nghĩ về** người/a/diều gì/theo cách nào đó; xem, coi, đánh giá a/diều gì (như thế nào): ~ sb/sth + noun | ~ sb/sth (to be) sth | ~ sb/sth (as) sth He considers himself an expert on the subject. ◊ This award is considered (to be) a great honour. ◊ These workers are considered (as) a high-risk group. ◊ ~ sb/sth + adj. | ~ sb/sth (to be) sth Consider yourself lucky you weren't fired. ◊ Who do you consider (to be) responsible for the accident? ◊ ~ sb/sth to do sth He's generally considered to have the finest tenor voice in the country. ◊ ~ (that)... She considers that it is too early to form a definite conclusion. ◊ it is considered that... It is considered that the proposed development would create much-needed jobs. ➤ **SYNONYMS** AT REGARD 3 0- [T] ~ sb/sth to think about sth, especially the feelings of other people, and be influenced by it when making a decision, etc •**nghĩ đến, xét đến** (nhất là cảm nhận của người khác và bị tác động khi quyết định): You should

consider other people before you act. 4 [T] ~ sb/sth (formal) to look carefully at sb/sth •**ngắm nghía**: He stood there, considering the painting.

IDM all things **con sidered** thinking carefully about all the facts, especially the problems or difficulties, of a situation •**sau khi đã cân nhắc kỹ/moi mặt**: She's had a lot of problems since her husband died but she seems quite cheerful, all things considered. **your con sidered o pinion** your opinion that is the result of careful thought •**y kiến chín chắn của bạn**

con-sider-able 0- AW /kən'sɪdərəbl/ adj. (rather formal)

great in amount, size, importance, etc. •**dáng kể** SYN significant: The project wasted a considerable amount of time and money. ◊ Damage to the building was considerable.

con-sider-ably 0- AW /kən'sɪdərəblɪ/ adv. (formal) much; a lot •**nhiều** SYN significantly: The need for sleep varies considerably from person to person.

con-sid-er-ate /kən'sɪdrət/ adj. always thinking of other people's wishes and feelings; careful not to hurt or upset others •**chu đáo, tế nhị** SYN thoughtful: She is always polite and considerate towards her employees. ◊ It was very considerate of him to wait. ➤ OPP inconsiderate ➤ **con sider-ately** adv.

con-sid-er-ation 0- AW /kən'sɪdə'refɪən/ noun

1 0- [U, C] (formal) the act of thinking carefully about sth •**sự suy xét**: Careful consideration should be given to issues of health and safety. ◊ The proposals are currently under consideration (= being discussed). ◊ After a few moments' consideration, he began to speak. ◊ A consideration of the legal issues involved 2 0- [C] something that must be thought about when you are planning or deciding sth •**diều cần phải tính đến** (khi lập kế hoạch/ra quyết định): economic/commercial/environmental/practical considerations ◊ Time is another important consideration. 3 0- [U] ~ (for sb/sth) the quality of being sensitive towards others and thinking about their wishes and feelings •**sự quan tâm**: They showed no consideration whatsoever for my feelings. ◊ Journalists stayed away from the funeral out of consideration for the bereaved family. 4 [C] (formal) a reward or payment for a service •**tien thưởng, tiền công** (cho dịch vụ)

IDM in **consideration of sth** (formal) as payment for sth •**dè trả cho**: a small sum in consideration of your services take sth into consideration 0- to think about and include a particular thing or fact when you are forming an opinion or making a decision •**tính đến, xét đến** (khi hình thành ý kiến/ra quyết định): The candidates' experience and qualifications will be taken into consideration when the decision is made. ◊ Taking everything into consideration, the event was a great success. ➤ more at MATURE adj.

con-sider-ing /kən'sɪdərɪŋ/ prep., conj., adv. used to show that you are thinking about a particular fact, and are influenced by it, when you make a statement about sth •**xét về**: She's very active, considering her age. ◊ Considering he's only just started, he knows quite a lot about it. ◊ (informal) You've done very well, considering (= in the difficult circumstances).

con-sign /kən'sain/ verb (formal) 1 ~ sb/sth to sth to put sb/sth somewhere in order to get rid of them/it •**bỏ**: I consigned her letter to the wastebasket. ◊ What I didn't want was to see my mother consigned to an old people's home. 2 ~ sb/sth to sth to put sb/sth in an unpleasant situation •**đặt ai/cái gì vào tình huống không hay**: The decision to close the factory has consigned 6 000 people to the scrapheap. ◊ A car accident consigned him to a wheelchair for the rest of his life. 3 ~ sth to sb to give or send sth to sb •**đưa, gửi**

con-sign-ment /kən'sainmənt/ noun 1 [C] a quantity of goods that are sent or delivered somewhere •**lượng hàng gửi**: a consignment of medicines 2 [U] the act of sending or delivering sb/sth •**việc gửi/giao/phản phát** (người/vật)

con-signment store noun (NAmE) a shop/store where people take their old clothes, etc. to be sold to sb else. The consignment store keeps part of the money after an item is sold and gives the other part to the person who brought it in. •**cửa hàng ký gửi**

con-sist 0- AW /kən'sɪst/ verb (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thi tiếp diễn)

PHRVS **con sist in sth** (formal) to have sth as the main or only part or feature •**cốt ở, chủ yếu là**: The beauty of the city consists in its magnificent buildings. ◊ ~ doing sth True education does not consist in simply being taught facts. **con sist of** sth/sth 0- to be formed from the things or people mentioned •**bao gồm** (người, vật): The committee consists of ten members. ◊ Their diet consisted

largely of vegetables. ◇ ~ doing sth Most of the fieldwork consisted of making tape recordings.

Synonyms

consist of sb/sth

comprise • make up sth • constitute • be composed of sb/sth

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là được hình thành từ những vật/người đã nói, hoặc là những thành phần tạo nên một vật.

consist of sb/sth • bao gồm, gồm có ai/cái gì: Their diet consists largely of vegetables.

comprise (rather formal) • bao gồm, gồm có ai/cái gì: The collection comprises 327 paintings. **NOTE** Comprise cũng có thể dùng để chỉ những bộ phận hoặc những thành viên của một đối tượng; **hợp thành bởi:** Older people comprise a large proportion of those living in poverty. Tuy nhiên, cách dùng này ít thông dụng hơn.

make up sth (rather informal) • hình thành; cấu thành; cấu tạo nén: Women make up 56% of the student numbers.

constitute • hình thành; cấu thành; cấu tạo nén: People under the age of 40 constitute the majority of the labour force.

be composed of sb/sth (rather formal) • bao gồm, gồm có ai/cái gì: Around 15% of our diet is composed of protein.

DÙNG TỪ NÀO?

Consist of /sb/sth có nghĩa tổng quát nhất và là từ duy nhất có thể dùng với dạng động từ có -ing: My work at that time just consisted of typing letters. Một sự khác biệt chính nữa đó là một bên là những động từ lấy phần tổng thể làm chủ ngữ và lấy các bộ phận làm bổ ngữ. **The group consists of/comprises/is made up of/is composed of ten people.** và một bên là những động từ lấy các bộ phận làm chủ ngữ và lấy phần tổng thể làm bổ ngữ. **Ten people make up/constitute/comprise the group.** Việc dùng 'comprise of' hoặc 'be composed by/from' là không chính xác.

con-sist·ency AW /kən'sɪstənsi/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 [U] (approving)

the quality of always behaving in the same way or of having the same opinions, standard, etc; the quality of being consistent •**tính/sự kiên định:** She has played with great consistency all season. ◇ We need to ensure the consistency of service to our customers. **OPP inconsistency** 2 [C, U] the consistency of a mixture or a liquid substance is how thick, smooth, etc. it is •**dẻ (dâm) đặc; độ nhuyễn (của chất lỏng):** Beat the ingredients together to a creamy consistency. ◇ The cement should have the consistency of wet sand.

con-sist·ent AW /kən'sɪstənt/ adj. 1 (approving) always behaving

in the same way, or having the same opinions, standards, etc •**kiên định, nhất quán:** She's not very consistent in the way she treats her children. ◇ He has been Milan's most consistent (= most consistently good) player this season. ◇ We must be consistent in applying the rules. ◇ a consistent approach to the problem 2 happening in the same way and continuing for a period of time •**liên tục:** the party's consistent failure to come up with any new policies ◇ a pattern of consistent growth in the economy 3 ~ with sth in agreement with sth; not **CONTRADICTING** sth •**hợp, phù hợp:** The results are entirely consistent with our earlier research. ◇ injuries consistent with a fall from an upper storey (= similar to those such a fall would have caused) 4 (of an argument or a set of ideas •**luận cứ, chuỗi ý tưởng:** having different parts that all agree with each other •**nhất quán:** a well-thought-out and consistent argument **OPP inconsistent** ▶ **con·sist·ently AW** adv. Her work has been of a consistently high standard. ◇ We have argued consistently for a change in the law.

con-sola·tion /,kɒn'sələ̄ʃn; NAmE ,kən'- noun [U, C]

a thing or person that makes you feel better when you are unhappy or disappointed •**nguồn an ủi** **SYN comfort:** a few words of consolation ◇ If it's any consolation, she didn't get the job, either. ◇ The children were a great consolation to him when his wife died.

conso·la·tion prize noun

a small prize given to sb who has not won a competition •**giải an ủi/khuynh khích**

con·sol·a·tory /kən'sɒlətəri; NAmE kən'soulətəri; -'sa:lə-/ adj. (formal)

intended to make sb who is unhappy or disappointed feel better •**an ủi** **SYN comfort:** ~ sb/yourself Nothing could console him when his wife died. ◇

She put a consoling arm around his shoulders. ◇ ~ sb/yourself with sth Console yourself with the thought that you did your best. ◇ ~ sb/yourself that... I didn't like lying but I consoled myself that it was for a good cause. ◇ ~ sb + speech 'Never mind,' Anne consoled her.

con·sole² /'kɒnsəl; NAmE 'kə:n:səl/ noun a flat surface which contains all the controls and switches for a machine, a piece of electronic equipment, etc. •**bảng điều khiển (máy móc, thiết bị điện tử, vv.)**

con·sol·i·date /kən'splɪdeɪt; NAmE '-sa:lɪ-/ verb 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) to make a position of power or success stronger so that it is more likely to continue •**củng cố (vị trí quyền lực):** With this new movie he has consolidated his position as the country's leading director. ◇ Italy consolidated their lead with a second goal. 2 [T, I] ~ (sth) (technical) to join things together into one; to be joined into one •**(được) hợp nhất:** All the debts have been consolidated. ◇ consolidated accounts ◇ The two companies consolidated for greater efficiency. ▶ **con·sol·i·da·tion** /'kən,sɒlɪ'deɪʃn; NAmE '-sa:lɪ-/ noun [U]: the consolidation of power ◇ the consolidation of Japan's banking industry

con·som·mé /kən'sɒmē; NAmE ,kə:n:sə'meɪ/ noun [U] a clear soup made with the juices from meat •**nước dùng, nước xáo**

con·son·ance /kɒnsənəns; NAmE 'kə:nəns/ noun 1 [U] ~ (with sth) (formal) agreement •**sự phù hợp:** a policy that is popular because of its consonance with traditional party doctrine 2 [U, C] (music •**nhạc:** a combination of musical notes that sound pleasing together •**sự thuận tai** **OPP** dissonance

con·son·ant /'kɒnsənənt; NAmE 'kə:nənt/ noun, adj.

■ **noun 1 (phonetics •ngữ)** a speech sound made by completely or partly stopping the flow of air being breathed out through the mouth •**phụ âm 2** a letter of the alphabet that represents a consonant sound, for example 'b', 'c', 'd', 'f', etc. •**chữ cái phụ âm** ▶ compare VOWEL

■ **adj. ~ with sth (formal)** agreeing with or being the same as sth else •**phù hợp; y hệt**

con·son·ant·al /,kɒnsənə'ænl; NAmE ,kə:nənəl/ adj. (phonetics •ngữ) relating to or consisting of a consonant or consonants •**thuộc/gồm phụ âm** ▶ compare VOCALIC

con·sort noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 /'kɒnsɔ:t; NAmE 'kə:n:sɔ:t/ 1 the husband or wife of a ruler •**phu nhân, phu quân (của người cầm quyền):** the prince consort (= the queen's husband) 2 a group of old-fashioned musical instruments, or a group of musicians who play music from several centuries ago •**nhóm nhạc cụ cổ hoặc nhóm nghệ sĩ chơi nhạc từ vải thời kỳ trước**

■ **verb** /kən'sɔ:t; NAmE '-sɔ:t/ [I] ~ with sb (formal) to spend time with sb that other people do not approve of •**giao thiệp, kết giao (với người không được người khác tán thành):** He is known to have consorted with prostitutes.

con·sor·tium /kən'sɔ:tɪəm; NAmE '-sɔ:tɪəm/ noun (pl. **con·sor·tiu·ms** or **con·sor·tia** /-tɪə; BrE also '-sɔ:tɪə; NAmE also '-sɔ:tɪə/) a group of people, countries, companies, etc. who are working together on a particular project •**consortium, công-xoéc-xi-om, hiệp đoàn, liên minh:** the Anglo-French consortium that built the Channel Tunnel

con·spicu·ous /kən'spɪkjuəs/ adj. easy to see or notice; likely to attract attention •**dẽ thấy/gay chú ý:** Mary's red hair always made her conspicuous at school. ◇ I felt very conspicuous in my new car. ◇ The advertisements were all posted in a conspicuous place. ◇ The event was a conspicuous success (= a very great one). **OPP inconspicuous** ▶ **con·spicu·ous·ly** adv.: Women were conspicuously absent from (= there were surprisingly few women on) the planning committee. **con·spicu·ous·ness** noun [U]

IDM **con spicuous by your 'absence** not present in a situation or place, when it is obvious that you should be there •**trốn tránh, tránh mặt: When it came to cleaning up afterwards, Anne was conspicuous by her absence.**

con·spicuous con·sumption noun [U] the buying of expensive goods in order to impress people and show them how rich you are •**việc mua sắm để phô trương, khoe của**

con·spir·acy /kən'spirəsi/ noun [C, U] (pl. -ies) a secret plan by a group of people to do sth harmful or illegal •**âm mưu: ~ (to do sth) a conspiracy to overthrow the government** ◇ ~ (against sb/sth) conspiracies against the president ◇ ~ (to sth) They were charged with conspiracy to murder. ◇ a **conspiracy of silence** (= an agreement not to talk publicly about sth which should be made public) ◇ a **conspiracy theory** (= the belief that a secret conspiracy is responsible for a particular event)

con·spir·a·tor /kən'spirətə(r)/ *noun* a person who is involved in a conspiracy •*người âm mưu*

con·spir·a·to·ri·al /kən'spirətɔ:rɪəl/ *adj.* 1 connected with, or like, a conspiracy •*thuộc/giống như âm mưu* 2 (of a person's behaviour •*hành vi*) suggesting that a secret is being shared •*bí ẩn: 'I know you understand,' he said and gave a conspiratorial wink.* ▶ **con·spir·a·to·ri·al·ly** *adv.*

con·spire /kən'spaɪə(r)/ *verb (formal)* 1 [i] to secretly plan with other people to do sth illegal or harmful •*lập mưu:* ~ (with sb) (against sb) *They were accused of conspiring against the king.* ◇ ~ (together) (to do sth) *They deny conspiring together to smuggle drugs.* ◇ ~ (with sb) (to do sth) *She admitted conspiring with her lover to murder her husband.* 2 [i] (of events •*sự kiện*) to seem to work together to make sth bad happen •*có vẻ/dường như hiệp lực/dồng lòng/cáu kít với nhau (dễ làm gi):* ~ against sb/sth *Circumstances had conspired against them.* ◇ ~ to do sth *Everything conspired to make her life a misery.*

con·stable /'kənstəbl; NAmE 'kə:n-/ *noun* 1 (*BrE*) (used especially when talking to a police officer of the lowest rank •*dũng chủ yếu khi nói chuyện với nhân viên cảnh sát cấp thấp nhất*) = POLICE CONSTABLE: *Have you finished your report, Constable?* ◇ see also CHIEF CONSTABLE 2 (in the US •*ở Mỹ*) a peace officer with some of the powers of a police officer, typically in a small town •*nhân viên trật tự có một số quyền của cảnh sát, thường ở thị trấn nhỏ*

con·stab·u·lary /kən'stæbjələri; NAmE -leri/ *noun* [c+sing./pl. v.] (pl. •*-ies*) (in Britain) the police force of a particular area or town •*(ở Anh) lực lượng cảnh sát khu vực*

con·stan·cy AW /'kɒnstaŋsi; NAmE 'kə:n-/ *noun* [u] (formal) 1 the quality of staying the same and not changing •*tinh kiên định* 2 (approving) the quality of being faithful •*sự chung thủy* ◇ **SYN** fidelity: *He admired her courage and constancy.*

con·stant AW /'kɒnstant; NAmE 'kə:n-/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj.* 1 [u] (usually before noun) happening all the time or repeatedly •*liên miên, liên tục:* constant interruptions ◇ a constant stream of visitors all day ◇ Babies need constant attention. ◇ This entrance is in constant use. 2 [u] that does not change •*không đổi* ◇ **SYN** fixed: travelling at a constant speed of 50 m.p.h.

■ *noun (technical)* a number or quantity that does not vary •*hằng số* ◇ **OPP** variable

con·stan·tly AW /'kɒnstantli; NAmE 'kə:n-/ *adv.* all the time; repeatedly •*luôn luõn; liên tục:* *Fashion is constantly changing.* ◇ Heat the sauce, stirring constantly.

con·sta·tive /'kɒnstatɪv; NAmE 'kə:n-, kən'steɪtɪv/ *adj. (grammar •*ngữ*)* stating that sth is real or true •*tường thuật* ◇ see also PERFORMATIVE

con·stel·la·tion /kɒnstə'læʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/ *noun* 1 a group of stars that forms a shape in the sky and has a name •*chòm sao* 2 (formal) a group of related ideas, things or people •*nhóm, đoàn (thành viên có liên hệ với nhau): a constellation of Hollywood talent*

con·ster·na·tion /kɒnsta'neɪʃn; NAmE ,kə:nstar'n-/ *noun* [u] (formal) a worried, sad feeling after you have received an unpleasant surprise •*cảm giác buồn bã/lo lắng (khi bắt ngờ nhận tin xấu)* ◇ **SYN** dismay: *The announcement of her retirement caused consternation among tennis fans.*

con·sti·pated /'kɒnstripeɪtɪd; NAmE 'kə:n-/ *adj.* unable to get rid of waste material from the BOWELS easily •*bị táo bón*

con·sti·pa·tion /,kɒnstri'peʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/ *noun* [u] (the condition of being unable to get rid of waste material from the BOWELS easily (= being constipated)) •*sự táo bón*

con·stitu·ency AW /kən'stitjuənsi; NAmE -tʃu-/ (pl. •*-ies*) *noun* 1 (especially BrE) [c] a district that elects its own representative to parliament •*đơn vị bầu cử (cấp quận):* *Unemployment is high in her constituency.* ◇ He owns a house in his Darlington constituency. 2 [c+sing./pl. v.] the people who live in and vote in a particular district •*tập thể cử tri (của đơn vị bầu cử cấp quận):* *constituency opinion* 3 [c+sing./pl. v.] a particular group of people in society who are likely to support a person, an idea or a product •*nhóm ủng hộ, khán hàng*

con·stitu·ent AW /kən'stitjuənt; NAmE -tʃu-/ *noun, adj.*

■ *noun* 1 a person who lives, and can vote in a constituency •*cử tri:* *She has the full support of her constituents.* 2 one of the parts of sth that combine to form the whole •*thành phần, bộ phận*

■ *adj.* [only before noun] (formal) forming or helping to make a whole •*bộ phận:* *to break something up into its constituent parts/elements*

con·sti·tute AW /'kɒnstitʃut; NAmE 'kə:nstɪtu:t/ *verb (formal)* 1 *linking verb + noun* (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thiếp diễn*) to be considered to be sth •*được xem như:* Does such an activity constitute a criminal offence? ◇ The increase in racial tension constitutes a threat to our society. 2 *linking verb + noun* (not used in the progressive tenses •*không dùng với thiếp diễn*) to be the parts that together form sth •*cấu tạo, tao nên* ◇ **SYN** make up: *Female workers constitute the majority of the labour force.* ◇ note at COMPRIZE ◇ **SYNOMYS** at CONSIST OF 3 [t, usually passive] ~ sth to form a group legally or officially •*thiết lập, thành lập (nhóm hợp pháp, chính thức)* ◇ **SYN** establish, set up: *The committee was constituted in 1974 by an Act of Parliament.*

con·sti·tu·tion AW /,kɒnstri'tju:ʃn; NAmE ,kə:nstə'tju:ʃn/ *noun* 1 [c] the system of laws and basic principles that a state, a country or an organization is governed by •*hiến pháp:* *your right to vote under the constitution.* ◇ According to the constitution... ◇ to propose a new amendment to the Constitution ◇ the South African Constitution 2 [c] the condition of a person's body and how healthy it is •*thể trạng:* *to have a healthy/strong/weak constitution* 3 [u, c] (formal) the way sth is formed or organized •*cấu tạo, cấu trúc* ◇ **SYN** structure: *the genetic constitution of cells* 4 [u] (formal) the act of forming sth •*sự hình thành/thành lập* ◇ **SYN** establishment, setting up: *He recommended the constitution of a review committee.*

con·sti·tu·tion·al AW /,kɒnstri'tju:ʃnl; NAmE ,kə:nstə'tju:ʃnl/ *adj.*

■ *adj.* 1 [only before noun] connected with the constitution of a country or an organization •*thuộc về hiến pháp:* *constitutional government/reform* ◇ a constitutional amendment 2 allowed or limited by the constitution of a country or an organization •*trong khuôn khổ hiến pháp:* *They can't pass this law. It's not constitutional.* ◇ *constitutional rights* ◇ *a constitutional monarchy* (= a country with a king or queen whose power is controlled by a set of laws and basic principles) ◇ **OPP** unconstitutional 3 [usually before noun] related to the body's ability to stay healthy, be strong and fight illness •*thuộc về sức khỏe:* *constitutional remedies* ▶ **con·sti·tu·tion·al·ly** AW /-ʃnəli/ *adv.:* constitutionally guaranteed rights ◇ *He was much weakened constitutionally by the disease.*

■ *noun (old-fashioned or humorous)* a short walk that people take because it is good for their health •*sự đi dạo, sự tàn bộ (để tốt cho sức khoẻ)*

Constitutional 'Court *noun* [sing.] in South Africa, the highest court dealing with cases related to the constitution •*Toà Hiến pháp (ở Nam Phi)*

con·sti·tu·tion·al·ism /,kɒnstri'tju:ʃnəlɪzəm; NAmE ,kə:nstə'tju:-/ *noun* [u] a belief in constitutional government •*chủ nghĩa hiến pháp*

con·sti·tu·tion·al·ity /,kɒnstri'tju:ʃnəlɪtɪ; NAmE ,kə:nstə'tju:/- *noun* [u] (technical) the fact that sth is acceptable according to a CONSTITUTION •*sự hợp hiến:* *They questioned the constitutionality of the law.*

con·sti·tu·tive AW /,kɒnstri'ʃu:tɪv; NAmE ,kə:nstə'tju:tɪv/ *adj. (formal)* ~ (of sth) forming a part, often an essential part, of sth •*là phần cơ bản/kiết yếu:* *Memory is constitutive of identity.*

con·strain AW /kən'streɪn/ *verb (formal)* 1 [u] [usually passive] ~ sb to do sth to force sb to do sth or behave in a particular way •*ép buộc:* *The evidence was so compelling that he felt constrained to accept it.* 2 [often passive] to restrict or limit sb/sth •*han chế, giới hạn:* ~ sth Research has been constrained by a lack of funds. ◇ ~ sb (from doing sth) *She felt constrained from continuing by the threat of losing her job.* ◇ see also UNCONSTRAINED

con·strained /kən'streɪnd/ *adj. (formal)* not natural; forced or too controlled •*không tự nhiên, miễn cưỡng:* *constrained emotions*

con·straint AW /kən'streɪnt/ *noun* 1 [c] a thing that limits or restricts sth, or your freedom to do sth •*điều giới hạn/hạn chế* ◇ **SYN** restriction: *constraints of time/money/space* ◇ *financial/economic/legal/political constraints* ◇ ~ on sth This decision will impose serious constraints on all schools. ◇ **SYNOMYS** at LIMIT 2 [u] strict control over the way that you behave or are allowed to behave •*sự cưỡng ép:* *At last we could relax and talk without constraint.*

con·strict /kən'strɪkt/ *verb* 1 [i, t] to become tighter or nar-

rower; to make sth tighter or narrower •(làm) thắt/co lại: Her throat constricted and she swallowed hard. ◇ ~ sth a drug that constricts the blood vessels. 2 ~ sb to limit or restrict what sb is able to do •giới hạn, hạn chế (khá nặng thực hiện): Film-makers of the time were constricted by the censors. ◇ constricting rules and regulations ▶ **con·stric·ted** adj.: Her throat felt dry and constricted. ◇ a constricted vision of the world **con·stric·tion** /kən'strɪkʃn/ noun [u, c]: a feeling of constriction in the chest ◇ political constrictions

con·struc·tor əw̩ AW verb, noun

■ **verb** /kən'strʌkt/ 1 əw̩ [often passive] to build or make sth such as a road, building or machine •xây dựng (con đường, toà nhà, máy móc): ~ sth When was the bridge constructed? ◇ ~ sth from/out of/of sth They constructed a shelter out of fallen branches. ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT BUILD 2 əw̩ ~ sth to form sth by putting different things together •tạo thành **SYN** put together: You must learn how to construct a logical argument. ◇ to construct a theory ◇ a well-constructed novel 3 ~ sth (geometry •hình) to draw a line or shape according to the rules of mathematics •vẽ hình: to construct a triangle

■ **noun** /'kənstrʌkt̩r/; NAmE 'ka:nsl-/ (formal) 1 an idea or a belief that is based on various pieces of evidence which are not always true •ý tưởng, niềm tin: a contrast between lived reality and the construct held in the mind 2 (lingistics •ngón) a group of words that form a phrase •nhóm từ tạo nên cụm từ 3 a thing that is built or made •vật được dựng nên; công trình xây dựng

con·struc·tion əw̩ AW /kən'strʌkʃn/ noun

▶ **OF ROADS/BUILDINGS** 1 əw̩ [u] the process or method of building or making sth, especially roads, buildings, bridges, etc •sự xây dựng: the construction industry ◇ road construction ◇ Work has begun on the construction of the new airport. ◇ Our new offices are still under construction (= being built). ◇ the construction of a new database 2 əw̩ [u] the way that sth has been built or made •cấu tạo: strong in construction ◇ ships of steel construction ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT STRUCTURE

▶ **BUILDING/STRUCTURE** 3 [c] (formal) a thing that has been built or made •công trình: The summer house was a simple wooden construction.

▶ **GRAMMAR** 4 [c] the way in which words are used together and arranged to form a sentence, phrase, etc •kết cấu: grammatical constructions

▶ **OF THEORY, ETC.** 5 [u, c] the creating of sth from ideas, opinions and knowledge •sự xây dựng (từ các tư tưởng, ý kiến và kiến thức): the construction of a new theory

▶ **MEANING** 6 [c] (formal) the way in which words, actions, statements, etc. are understood by sb •cách hiểu (từ ngữ, hành động, câu nói, v.v.) **SYN** interpretation: What construction do you put on this letter (= what do you think it means?)

con·struc·tion·al /kən'strækʃənl/ adj. connected with the making or building of things •thuộc về xây dựng

con·struc·tion paper noun [u] (NAmE) thick coloured paper that people cut out to make designs, models, etc. •giấy màu để trang trí, làm mô hình; giấy màu thủ công

con·struc·tion site noun (especially NAmE) = BUILDING SITE

con·struct·ive AW /kən'strʌktv/ adj. having a useful and helpful effect rather than being negative or with no purpose •có tính xây dựng: constructive criticism/suggestions/advice ◇ His work involved helping hyperactive children to use their energy in a constructive way. ◇ The government is encouraging all parties to play a constructive role in the reform process. ◇ **compare DESTRUCTIVE** ▶ **con·struct·ively** adv.

con·struct·ive dis·mis·sal noun [u] (BrE, law •luại) a situation in which you are forced to leave your job because it is changed in a way that makes it impossible for you to continue doing it •sự sa thải bắt buộc

con·struc·tor /kən'strʌktə(r)/ noun a person or company that builds things, especially cars or aircraft •kỹ sư/công ty xây dựng (nhất là ché tạo lắp ráp ô tô, máy bay)

con·strue /kən'strju:/ verb [usually passive] (formal) to understand the meaning of a word, a sentence, or an action in a particular way •hiểu nghĩa/dý nghĩa (của từ, câu, hành động nào đó) **SYN** interpret: ~ sth He considered why the remark was to be construed. ◇ ~ sth as sth Her words could hardly be construed as an apology.

con·sul /'kɒnsəl/; NAmE 'ka:nsl/ noun a government official who is

the representative of his or her country in a foreign city •lãnh sứ: the British consul in Miami ▶ **con·su·lar** /'kɒnsjələ(r); NAmE 'kɑ:nslər/ adj.: consular officials

con·sul·ate /'kɒnsjəlat; NAmE 'kɑ:nslət/ noun the building where a consul works •tòa lãnh sự ◇ **compare EMBASSY**

con·sult əw̩ AW /kən'salt/ verb

1 əw̩ [T, I] to go to sb for information or advice •xin ý kiến/lời khuyên: ~ sb If the pain continues, consult your doctor. ◇ ~ sb about sth Have you consulted your lawyer about this? ◇ a consulting engineer (= one who has expert knowledge and gives advice) ◇ (NAmE) ~ with sb (about/on sth) Consult with your physician about possible treatments. 2 əw̩ [T, I] to discuss sth with sb to get their permission for sth, or to help you make a decision •hội ý: ~ sb You shouldn't have done it without consulting me. ◇ ~ sb about/on sth I expect to be consulted about major issues. ◇ ~ with sb (about/on sth) I need to consult with my colleagues on the proposals. ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT TALK 3 əw̩ [T] ~ sth to look in or at sth to get information •nghiên cứu/tham khảo (để lấy thông tin) **SYN** refer to: He consulted the manual.

con·sult·ancy AW /kən'saltənsi/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 [c] a company that gives expert advice on a particular subject to other companies or organizations •công ty tư vấn: a management/design/computer, etc. consultancy 2 [u] expert advice that a company or person is paid to provide to a particular subject •sự cố vấn: consultancy fees

con·sult·ant AW /kən'saltənt/ noun 1 a person who knows a lot about a particular subject and is employed to give advice about it to other people •tư vấn: a firm of management consultants ◇ ~ on sth the President's consultant on economic affairs 2 (BrE) a hospital doctor of the highest rank who is a specialist in a particular area of medicine •bác sĩ tư vấn/tham vấn (chức vụ cao nhất, là chuyên gia trong một lĩnh vực y khoa): a consultant in obstetrics ◇ a consultant surgeon ◇ **compare REGISTRAR**

con·sulta·tion AW /kɒnsəl'teʃn; NAmE ,kə:nsl-/ noun 1 [u] the act of discussing sth with sb or with a group of people before making a decision about it •sự hội ý (trước khi quyết định): a consultation document/paper/period/process ◇ acting in consultation with all the departments involved ◇ The decision was taken after close consultation with local residents. ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT DISCUSSION 2 [c] a formal meeting to discuss sth •cuộc hội đàm: extensive consultations between the two countries ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT DISCUSSION 3 [c] a meeting with an expert, especially a doctor, to get advice or treatment •cuộc hỏi ý kiến/buổi tư vấn (nhất là hỏi bác sĩ) ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT INTERVIEW 4 [u] the act of looking for information in a book, etc •sự tra cứu thông tin: There is a large collection of texts available for consultation on-screen.

con·sulta·tive AW /kən'saltətiv/ adj. giving advice or making suggestions •có vấn, tư vấn **SYN** advisory: a consultative committee/body/document

con'sulting room noun a room where a doctor talks to and examines patients •phòng khám

con·sum·able /kən'sju:məbl/; NAmE '-su:m-/ adj., noun (business •kinh) ◇ **SYNONYMS**

▪ adj. intended to be bought, used and then replaced •có thể tiêu thụ: consumable electronic goods

▪ noun **con·sum·ables** [pl.] goods that are intended to be used fairly quickly and then replaced •hàng hoá được sử dụng khá nhanh sau đó được thay thế: computer consumables such as CD-Rs and printer cartridges

con·sume AW /kən'sju:m; NAmE '-su:m/ verb (formal) 1 ~ sth to use sth, especially fuel, energy or time •tiêu thụ (nhất là nhiên liệu, năng lượng hoặc thời gian): The electricity industry consumes large amounts of fossil fuels. 2 ~ sth to eat or drink sth •ăn, uống: Before he died he had consumed a large quantity of alcohol. 3 ~ sb (with sth) [usually passive] to fill sb with a strong feeling •xâm chiếm: Carolyn was consumed with guilt. ◇ Rage consumed him. 4 ~ sth (of fire •lửa) to completely destroy sth •phá hủy hoàn toàn: The hotel was quickly consumed by fire. ◇ **see also ALL-CONSUMING, CONSUMING, CONSUMPTION, TIME-CONSUMING**

con·sum·er əw̩ AW /kan'sju:mə(r); NAmE '-su:-l/ noun a person who buys goods or uses services •người tiêu dùng/tiêu thụ: consumer demand/choice/rights ◇ Health-conscious consumers want more information about the food they buy. ◇ a consumer society (= one where buying and selling is considered to be very important) ◇ Tax cuts will boost consumer confidence after the recession. ◇ **compare PRODUCER**

con·sum·er 'durab·les (BrE) (NAmE **durable goods**) noun [pl.] (business •kinh) goods which are expected to last for a long time after they have been bought, such as cars, televisions, etc.

• hàng tiêu dùng lâu bền

con'sumer goods noun [pl.] goods such as food, clothing, etc. bought by individual customers • **hàng tiêu dùng** ▶ compare CAPITAL GOODS

con'sumer-ism /kən'sju:mərɪzəm; NAmE -'su:-l noun [u] (*sometimes disapproving*) the buying and using of goods and services; the belief that it is good for a society or an individual person to buy and use a large quantity of goods and services • **sự tiêu thụ hàng hóa; việc sử dụng dịch vụ; chủ nghĩa tiêu dùng** ▶ **con'sumer-ist** adj.: consumerist values

consumer 'price index (BrE also **con'sumer 'prices index**) noun [sing.] (abbr. CPI) a list of the prices of some ordinary goods and services which shows how much these prices change each month • **chi số giá tiêu dùng** ▶ see also RETAIL PRICE INDEX

con'sum-ing /kən'sju:minɡ; NAmE -'su:-l adj. [only before noun] (of a feeling, an interest, etc. • cảm giác, sở thích, v.v.) so strong or important that it takes up all your time and energy • **tâm thời gian/sức lực** (ví rất mạnh/quan trọng): Basketball is his consuming passion. ▶ see also ALL-CONSUMING, TIME-CONSUMING

con'sum-mate¹ /kən'samət; 'kɒnsəmət; NAmE 'ka:n-l adj. [usually before noun] (*formal*) extremely skilled; perfect • **cực kỳ tài giỏi; hoàn hảo**: She was a consummate performer. ◇ He played the shot with consummate skill. ◇ (*disapproving*) a consummate liar ▶ **con'sum-mate^{ly}** adv.

con'sum-mate² /kɒnsəməteɪt; NAmE 'ka:n-l verb (*formal*) 1 ~ sth to make a marriage or a relationship complete by having sex • **quan hệ tình dục để có cuộc hôn nhân/mối quan hệ trọn ven**: The marriage lasted only a week and was never consummated. 2 ~ sth to make sth complete or perfect • **hoàn thành, làm hoàn hảo**

con'sum-ma-tion /kɒnsə'meɪʃn; NAmE ,ka:n-l noun [c, U] 1 the act of making a marriage or relationship complete by having sex • **vieo quan hệ tình dục để có cuộc hôn nhân/mối quan hệ trọn ven** 2 the fact of making sth complete or perfect • **sự hoàn thành/làm trọn**: The paintings are the consummation of his life's work.

con'sump-tion AW /kən'sʌmpʃn/ noun [u] 1 the act of using energy, food or materials; the amount used • **sự tiêu thụ; lượng tiêu thụ**: the production of fuel for domestic consumption (= to be used in the country where it is produced). ◇ Gas and oil consumption always increases in cold weather. ◇ The meat was declared unfit for human consumption. ◇ He was advised to reduce his alcohol consumption. ◇ Her speech to party members was not intended for public consumption (= to be heard by the public). ▶ see also CONSUME 2 the act of buying and using products • **vieo mua và sử dụng sản phẩm**: Consumption rather than saving has become the central feature of contemporary societies. ▶ see also CONSPICUOUS CONSUMPTION, CONSUME 3 (*old-fashioned*) a serious infectious disease of the lungs • **bệnh lao phổi** SWN tuberculosis

con'sump-tive /kən'sʌmptɪv/ noun (*old-fashioned*) a person who suffers from consumption (= a disease of the lungs) • **người bị lao phổi** ▶ **con'sump-tive** adj.

cont. (also **contd**) abbr. continued • **tiếp tục**: cont. on p74

con'tact AW /kɒn'tækt; NAmE 'ka:n-l noun, verb

■ noun

► **ACT OF COMMUNICATING** 1 ▶ [u] ~ (with sb) | ~ (between A and B) the act of communicating with sb, especially regularly • **sự giao tiếp** (nhất là một cách thường xuyên): I don't have much contact with my uncle. ◇ There is little contact between the two organizations. ◇ Have you kept in contact with any of your friends from college (= do you still see them or speak or write to them)? ◇ She's lost contact with (= no longer sees or writes to) her son. ◇ I finally made contact with (= succeeded in speaking to or meeting) her in Paris. ◇ The organization put me in contact with other people in a similar position (= gave me their addresses or telephone numbers). ◇ two people avoiding eye contact (= avoiding looking directly at each other) ◇ Here's my contact number (= temporary telephone number) while I'm away. ◇ I'll give you my contact details (= telephone number, email address, etc.).

► **TOUCHING SB/STH** 2 ▶ [u] the state of touching sth • **sự va chạm/tiếp xúc**: His fingers were briefly in contact with the ball. ◇ This substance should not come into contact with food. ◇ a fear of physical contact ◇ This pesticide kills insects on contact (= as soon as it touches them).

► **MEETING SB/STH** 3 ▶ [u] the state of meeting sb or having to deal with sth • **sự gặp gỡ/dối mặt**: In her job she often comes into contact with (= meets) lawyers. ◇ Children should be brought into contact with poetry at an early age.

► **RELATIONSHIP** 4 ▶ [c, usually pl.] an occasion on which you meet or communicate with sb; a relationship with sb • **sự giao thiệp; mối quan hệ**: We have good contacts with the local community. ◇ The company has maintained trade contacts with India.

► **PERSON** 5 ▶ [c] a person that you know, especially sb who can be helpful to you in your work • **người quen biết** (nhất là người có thể giúp ích cho công việc của bạn): social/personal contacts ◇ I've made some useful contacts in journalism.

► **ELECTRICAL** 6 [c] an electrical connection • **công tắc**: The switches close the contacts and complete the circuit.

► **FOR EYES** 7 **contacts** [pl.] (*informal*) = CONTACT LENSES ▶ see also CONTACT LENS

► **MEDICAL** 8 [c] a person who may be infectious because he or she has recently been near to sb with a CONTAGIOUS disease • **người có khả năng lây nhiễm** (ví đã tiếp xúc với người bệnh) IDM see POINT n.

■ **verb** ▶ ~ sb to communicate with sb, for example by telephone or letter • **liên lạc** (qua điện thoại, thư từ): I've been trying to contact you all day. ► **con'tact'able** AW adj.: I'll be contactable on this number:...

'contact lens (also *informal* **con'tact**, **lens**) noun [usually pl.] a small round piece of thin plastic that you put on your eye to help you see better • **kính sát trùng**: to wear contact lenses

'contact sport noun a sport in which players have physical contact with each other • **môn thể thao đối kháng** OPP non-contact sport

con'ta-gion /kən'teɪdʒən/ noun 1 [u] the spreading of a disease by people touching each other • **sự lây bệnh**: There is no risk of contagion. 2 [c] (*old use*) a disease that can be spread by people touching each other. • **bệnh truyền nhiễm** 3 [c] (*formal*) something bad that spreads quickly by being passed from person to person • **anh hưởng xấu lây truyền** ▶ compare INFECTION

con'ta-gious /kən'teɪdʒəs/ adj. 1 a contagious disease spreads by people touching each other • **truyền nhiễm**: Scarlet fever is highly contagious. ◇ (*figurative*) His enthusiasm was contagious (= spread quickly to other people). ◇ a contagious laugh 2 [not usually before noun] if a person is contagious, they have a disease that can be spread to other people by touch • **(người) có bệnh truyền nhiễm** ▶ compare INFECTIOUS ▶ **con'ta-giously** adv.

con-tain ▶ [kən'teɪn] verb (not used in the progressive tenses • không dùng với thi tiếp diễn)

1 ▶ ~ sth if sth contains sth else, it has that thing inside it or as part of it • **chứa, đựng**: This drink doesn't contain any alcohol. ◇ Her statement contained one or two inaccuracies. ◇ a brown envelope containing dollar bills ◇ The bottle contains (= can hold) two litres. 2 to keep your feelings under control • **kiềm chế, kiềm soát** (cám xúc) SWN restrain: ~ sth She was unable to contain her excitement. ◇ ~ yourself I was so furious I just couldn't contain myself (= I had to express my feelings). 3 ~ sth to prevent sth harmful from spreading or getting worse • **ngăn chặn** (diều xá lan truyền hoặc trả nén xá hòn): to contain an epidemic ◇ Government forces have failed to contain the rebellion.

con-tain'er ▶ /kən'teɪnə(r)/ noun

1 ▶ a box, bottle, etc. in which sth can be stored or transported • **vật chứa đựng**: Food will last longer if kept in an airtight container. 2 a large metal or wooden box of a standard size in which goods are packed so that they can easily be lifted onto a ship, train, etc. to be transported • **container, công-tén-nó**: a container ship (= one designed to transport such containers) ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V62

con-tain'er-ized /kən'teɪnəraɪzd/ adj. packed and transported in CONTAINERS (2) • **đóng gói và vận chuyển bằng container**: containerized cargo ▶ **con-tain'er-ization** /kən'teɪnəraɪzeɪʃn/ noun [u]

con-tain'ment /kən'teɪnmənt/ noun [u] (*formal*) 1 the act of keeping sth under control so that it cannot spread in a harmful way • **sự kiềm soát/ngăn chặn** (diều xá lan truyền): the containment of the epidemic 2 the act of keeping another country's power within limits so that it does not become too powerful • **chính sách ngăn chặn** (quyền lực của một nước): a policy of containment

con-tam'in-ant /kən'tæmɪnənt/ noun (*technical*) a substance that makes sth IMPURE • **chất gây ô nhiễm**: Filters do not remove all contaminants from water.

con-tam'in-ate /kən'tæmɪneɪt/ verb 1 ~ sth (with sth) to make a substance or place dirty or no longer pure by adding a substance that is dangerous or carries disease • **làm bẩn/ô nhiễm** SWN adul-

terate: The drinking water has become contaminated with lead. ◇ **contaminated blood/food/soil** 2 ~ sth (*formal*) to influence people's ideas or attitudes in a bad way • **anh hưởng xấu** (*tư tưởng, thái độ*): They were accused of contaminating the minds of our young people. ♦ see also UNCONTAMINATED ▶ **con·tam·in·ation** /kən'tæmɪ'nейʃn/ noun [U]: radioactive contamination ♦ see also CROSS-CONTAMINATION

contd abbr. = **CONT.**

con·tem·plate /'kɒntəmplēt; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ verb 1 [T] to think about whether you should do sth, or how you should do sth • **suy tính** SYN consider, think about/of: ~ sth You're too young to be contemplating retirement. ◇ ~ doing sth I have never contemplated living abroad. ◇ ~ how/what, etc... He continued while she contemplated how to answer. 2 [T] to think carefully about and accept the possibility of sth happening • **suy ngẫm và chấp nhận** (*khả năng xảy ra điều gì*): ~ sth The thought of war is too awful to contemplate. ◇ ~ how/what, etc... I can't contemplate what it would be like to be alone. ◇ ~ that... She contemplated that things might get even worse. 3 [T, i] ~ (sth) (*formal*) to think deeply about sth for a long time • **ngẫm nghĩ**: to contemplate your future ◇ She lay in bed, contemplating. 4 [T] ~ sb/sth (*formal*) to look at sb/sth in a careful way for a long time • **nhin châm chú**, **ngẫm** SYN stare at: She contemplated him in silence.

con·tem·pla·tion /'kɒntəm'pleʃn; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ noun [U] (*formal*) 1 the act of thinking deeply about sth • **sự nghiên ngẫm**: He sat there deep in contemplation. ◇ a few moments of quiet contemplation ◇ a life of prayer and contemplation 2 the act of looking at sth in a calm and careful way • **viele nhìn châm chú**: She turned from her contemplation of the photograph.

IDM in contemplation (*formal*) being considered • **được xem xét**: By 1613 even more desperate measures were in contemplation.

con·tem·pla·tive /kən'templətɪv/ adj.

■ (*formal*) 1 thinking quietly and seriously about sth • **trầm mặc, suy tư**: She was in contemplative mood. 2 spending time thinking deeply about religious matters • **thiền định**: the contemplative life (= life in a religious community)

con·tem·por·an·eous /kən'tempə'reniəs/ adj. ~ (with sb/sth) (*formal*) happening or existing at the same time • **đồng thời** SYN contemporary: How do we know that the signature is contemporaneous with the document? ◇ contemporaneous events/accounts ▶ **con·tem·por·an·eously** adv.

con·tem·por·ary 0~ AW /kən'temprəri; NAmE -pərəri/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** 1 0~ (~ with sb/sth) belonging to the same time • **thuộc cùng thời**: We have no contemporary account of the battle (= written near the time that it happened). ◇ He was contemporary with the dramatist Congreve. 2 0~ belonging to the present time • **đương đại, đương thời** SYN modern: life in contemporary Britain ◇ contemporary fiction/music/dance

■ **noun** (*pl.* -ies) a person who lives or lived at the same time as sb else, especially sb who is about the same age • **người đồng trang lứa**: She and I were contemporaries at college. ◇ He was a contemporary of Freud and may have known him.

con·tempt /kən'tempt/ noun [U, sing.] 1 the feeling that sb/sth is without value and deserves no respect at all • **sự khinh thường**: She looked at him with contempt. ◇ I shall treat that suggestion with the contempt it deserves. ◇ His treatment of his children is beneath contempt (= so unacceptable that it is not even worth feeling contempt for). ◇ Politicians seem to be generally held in contempt by ordinary people. ◇ ~ for sb/sth They had shown a contempt for the values she thought important. 2 ~ for sth a lack of worry or fear about rules, danger, etc • **sự bất chấp**: The firefighters showed a contempt for their own safety. ◇ His remarks betray a staggering contempt for the truth (= are completely false). 3 = **CONTEMPT OF COURT**: He could be jailed for two years for contempt. ◇ She was held in contempt for refusing to testify. IDM see FAMILIARITY

con·tempt·ible /kən'temptəbl/ adj. (*formal*) not deserving any respect at all • **dáng khinh** SYN despicable: contemptible behaviour

con·tempt of court (also **con·tempt**) noun [U] the crime of refusing to obey an order made by a court; not showing respect for a court or judge • **tội không tuân lệnh tòa; tội xúc phạm tòa**: Any person who disregards this order will be in contempt of court.

con·temp·tu·ous /kən'temp̄tʃuəs/ adj. feeling or showing that you have no respect for sb/sth • **khinh thường** SYN scornful: She

gave him a contemptuous look. ◇ ~ of sb/sth He was contemptuous of everything I did. ▶ **con·temp·tu·ously** adv.: to laugh contemptuously

con·tend /kən'tend/ verb 1 [T] ~ that... (*formal*) to say that sth is true, especially in an argument • **quá quyết, khẳng định** (*nhất là trong cuộc tranh luận*) SYN maintain: I would contend that the minister's thinking is flawed on this point. 2 [i] ~ (for sth) to compete against sb in order to gain sth • **chiến đấu, đấu tranh** (*để giành lấy cái gì*): Three armed groups were contending for power.

PHR ▶ **con·tend with sth/sb** to have to deal with a problem or a difficult situation or person • **xú lý, đối mặt** (*tình huống, người gây khó khăn*): Nurses often have to contend with violent or drunken patients.

con·tend·er /kən'tendə(r)/ noun a person who takes part in a competition or tries to win sth • **dối thủ** (*trong cuộc thi đấu*): a contender for a gold medal in the Olympics ◇ a leading/serious/strong contender for the party leadership

con·tent 0~ /'kɒntent; NAmE 'ka:n-/ noun ♦ see also CONTENT²

1 0~ **contents** [pl.] the things that are contained in sth • **lượng chứa đựng**: He tipped the contents of the bag onto the table. ◇ Fire has caused severe damage to the contents of the building. ◇ She hadn't read the letter and so was unaware of its contents. 2 0~ **contents** [pl.] the different sections that are contained in a book • **nội dung (trong sách)**: a table of contents (= the list at the front of a book) ◇ a contents page 3 0~ [sing.] the subject matter of a book, speech, programme, etc • **chủ đề** (*của cuốn sách, bài nói, chương trình, vv.*): Your tone of voice is as important as the content of what you have to say. ◇ The content of the course depends on what the students would like to study. ◇ Her poetry has a good deal of political content. 4 0~ [sing.] (following a noun • **đứng sau danh từ**) the amount of a substance that is contained in sth else • **số lượng chất được chứa trong vật gì**: food with a high fat content ◇ the alcohol content of a drink 5 [U] (computing • **tin**) the information or other material contained on a website or CD-ROM • **nội dung** (*trên website hoặc CD-ROM*): online content providers

con·tent² /kən'tent/ adj., verb, noun ♦ see also CONTENT¹

■ **adj.** [not before noun] 1 ~ (with sth) happy and satisfied with what you have • **hài lòng, thỏa mãn**: Not content with stealing my boyfriend (= not thinking that this was enough), she has turned all my friends against me. ◇ He seemed more content, less bitter. ◇ He had to be content with third place. ♦ SYNONYMS at HAPPY 2 ~ to do sth willing to do sth • **sẵn sàng**: I was content to wait. ♦ compare CONTENTED

■ **verb** 1 ~ yourself with sth to accept and be satisfied with sth and not try to have or do sth better • **chấp nhận và hài lòng**: Martina contented herself with a bowl of soup. 2 ~ sb (*formal*) to make sb feel happy or satisfied • **làm hài lòng**: My apology seemed to content him.

■ **noun** = **CONTENTMENT** IDM see HEART

con·tent·ed /kən'tentid/ adj. [usually before noun] showing or feeling happiness or satisfaction, especially because your life is good • **hạnh phúc, mãn nguyện** (*nhất là vì có cuộc sống tốt đẹp*): a contented smile ◇ He was a contented man. ♦ compare CONTENT² adj. OPP **discontented** ♦ SYNONYMS at HAPPY ▶ **con·tent·ed·ly** adv.: She smiled contentedly.

con·ten·tion /kən'tenʃn/ noun (*formal*) 1 [U] angry disagreement between people • **sự tranh cãi** SYN dispute: One area of contention is the availability of nursery care. ◇ a point of contention 2 [c] ~ (that...) a belief or an opinion that you express, especially in an argument • **luận điểm**: It is our client's contention that the fire was an accident. ◇ I would reject that contention.

IDM in contention (*for sth*) with a chance of winning sth • **có cơ hội chiến thắng**: Only three teams are now in contention for the title. **out of contention (*for sth*)** without a chance of winning sth • **không có cơ hội chiến thắng** ♦ more at BONE n.

con·ten·tious /kən'tenʃəs/ adj. (*formal*) 1 likely to cause disagreement between people • **dễ gây tranh cãi**: a contentious issue/topic/subject ◇ Both views are highly contentious. OPP uncontentious 2 liking to argue; involving a lot of arguing • **thích tranh cãi; hay tranh cãi**: a contentious meeting

con·tent·ment /kən'tentmənt/ (also less frequent **con·tent**) noun [U] a feeling of happiness or satisfaction • **cảm giác hạnh phúc/mản nguyện**: He has found contentment at last. ◇ a sigh of contentment ♦ compare DISCONTENT ♦ SYNONYMS at SATISFACTION

'content word noun (linguistics • **ngôn**) a noun, verb, adjective or adverb whose main function is to express meaning • **thực từ** (*gồm danh từ, động từ, tính từ, trạng từ*) ♦ compare FUNCTION WORD

con-test **O** noun, verb

■ **noun** /'kɒntest; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ **1** ~ a competition in which people try to win sth • **cuộc thi**: a singing contest ◇ a talent contest ◇ to enter/win/lose a contest ◇ see also BEAUTY CONTEST **2** ~ (for sth) a struggle to gain control or power • **cuộc đấu tranh** (để giành quyền kiểm soát, quyền lực): a contest for the leadership of the party

IDM **be no 'contest** used to say that one side in a competition is so much stronger or better than the other that it is sure to win easily • **không phải là đối thủ** (vì quá mạnh/giỏi)

■ **verb** /kən'test/ **1** ~ sth to take part in a competition, election, etc, and try to win it • **thi đấu**: Three candidates contested the leadership. ◇ a hotly/fiercely/keenly contested game (= one in which the players try very hard to win and the scores are close) **2** ~ sth to formally oppose a decision or statement because you think it is wrong • **phản đối** (vi nghí quyết định, tuyên bố sai): to contest a will (= try to show that it was not correctly made in law) ◇ The divorce was not contested.

con-test-ant /kən'testənt/ **noun** a person who takes part in a contest • **thi sinh**: Please welcome our next contestant.

con-text **O** AW /'kɒntekst; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ noun [C, U]

1 ~ the situation in which sth happens and that helps you to understand it • **bối cảnh**: This speech needs to be set in the context of Britain in the 1960s. ◇ His decision can only be understood in context. **2** ~ the words that come just before and after a word, phrase or statement and help you to understand its meaning • **ngữ cảnh**: You should be able to guess the meaning of the word from the context. ◇ This quotation has been taken out of context (= repeated without giving the circumstances in which it was said).

con-text-u-al **AW** /kən'tekstʃʊəl/ **adj. (formal)** connected with a particular context • **thuộc về ngữ cảnh**: contextual information ◇ contextual clues to the meaning ► **con-text-u-al-ly** **adv.**

con-text-u-al-ize **(BrE also -ise)** **AW** /kən'tekstʃʊəlaɪz/ **verb ~ sth (formal)** to consider sth in relation to the situation in which it happens or exists • **xem xét/dặt trong bối cảnh** ► **con-text'u-al-iza'tion, -isa'tion** /kən'tekstʃʊələz'eiʃn/ **noun [U]**

con-tigu-ous /kən'tigjuəs/ **adj. (formal or technical)** touching or next to sth • **tiếp giáp**: The countries are contiguous. ◇ ~ with/to sth **The bruising was not contiguous to the wound.** ► **con-tigu-ity** /kɒn'tɪgju:ətɪ/; NAmE ,kən:-/ **noun [U]**

con-tin-ence /'kɒntɪnəns; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ **noun [U]** **1** **(formal)** the control of your feelings, especially your desire to have sex • **sự tiết dục** **2** the ability to control the BLADDER and BOWELS • **sự nhịn** (tiều tiện, đại tiện) **OPP** incontinence ► **con-tin'ent** /'kɒntɪnənt; NAmE ,kən:-/ **adj. OPP** incontinent

con-tin'ent **O** /'kɒntɪnənt; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ noun
1 ~ [C] one of the large land masses of the earth such as Europe, Asia or Africa • **lục địa**: the continent of Africa ◇ the African continent **2** **the Continent** [sing.] **(BrE)** the main part of the continent of Europe, not including Britain or Ireland • **lục địa châu Âu** (không gồm Anh hoặc Ireland): We're going to spend a weekend on the Continent.

con-tin-en-tal /kɒn'tɪnəntəl/; NAmE ,kən:-/ **adj., noun**

■ **adj. 1** **(also Continental)** [only before noun] **(BrE)** of or in the continent of Europe, not including Britain and Ireland • **thuộc về lục địa châu Âu** (không gồm Anh và Ireland): a popular continental holiday resort ◇ Britain's continental neighbours **2** **(BrE)** following the customs of countries in western and southern Europe • **theo phong tục của các nước ở miền tây và nam châu Âu**: a continental lifestyle ◇ The shutters and the balconies make the street look almost continental. **3** [only before noun] connected with the main part of the N American continent • **thuộc phần chính của lục địa Bắc Mỹ**: Prices are often higher in Hawaii than in the continental United States. **4** forming part of, or typical of, any of the seven main land masses of the earth • **thuộc về lục địa**: continental Antarctica/Asia/Europe ◇ to study continental geography

■ **noun** **(BrE, old-fashioned, often disapproving)** a person who lives in the continent of Europe • **người ở lục địa châu Âu**: The continentals have never understood our preference for warm beer.

continental 'breakfast **noun** a light breakfast, usually consisting of coffee and bread rolls with butter and jam • **bữa ăn sáng nhẹ thường có cà phê và bánh mì tròn phết bơ và mứt** ◇ compare ENGLISH BREAKFAST

continental 'climate **noun** a fairly dry pattern of weather with very hot summers and very cold winters, that is typical of the central regions of the US, Canada and Russia, for example

continue

• **khi hậu lục địa**

continental 'drift **noun** [U] (geology • **dia**) the slow movement of the continents towards and away from each other during the history of the earth • **sự trôi dạt của lục địa** (đến gần hoặc xa nhau trong lịch sử trái đất) ◇ see also PLATE TECTONICS

continental 'quilt **noun** (BrE) = DUVET

continental 'shelf **noun** [usually sing.] (geology • **dia**) the area of land on the edge of a continent that slopes into the ocean • **thềm lục địa**

continental 'slope **noun** [sing.] (geology • **dia**) the steep surface that goes down from the outer edge of the continental shelf to the ocean floor • **sườn lục địa, dốc lục địa**

con-tin-gency /kən'tɪndʒənsi/ **noun** (pl. -ies) an event that may or may not happen • **sự kiện có thể/không có thể xảy ra**; **khả năng** **SYN** possibility: We must consider all possible contingencies. ◇ to make contingency plans (= plans for what to do if a particular event happens or does not happen) ◇ a **contingency fund** (= to pay for sth that might happen in the future)

con'tingency fee **noun** (in the US) an amount of money that is paid to a lawyer only if the person he or she is advising wins in court • **(ở Mỹ) thù lao cho luật sư thắng kiện**

con-tin-gent /kən'tɪndʒənt/ **noun, adj.**

■ **noun** [C+sing./pl. v.] **1** a group of people at a meeting or an event who have sth in common, especially the place they come from, that is not shared by other people at the event • **nhóm người có chung đặc điểm** (nhất là đồng hương) tại một sự kiện: The largest contingent was from the United States. ◇ A strong contingent of local residents were there to block the proposal. **2** a group of soldiers that are part of a larger force • **đội quân** the French contingent in the UN peacekeeping force

■ **adj. 1** ~ (on/upon sth) **(formal)** depending on sth that may or may not happen • **còn tuỳ thuộc vào, còn tuỳ theo**: All payments are contingent upon satisfactory completion dates. **2** ~ **worker/work/job** **(business • kinh)** a person, or work done by a person, who does not have a permanent contract with a company • **người/ việc làm theo thời vụ**: the spread of contingent work throughout the economy ► **con-tin'gent-ly** **adv.**

con-tin-u-al /kən'tɪnjʊəl/ **adj. [only before noun]** **1** repeated many times in a way that is annoying • **liên miên**: continual complaints/interruptions **2** continuing without interruption • **liên tục** **SYN** continuous: He was in a continual process of rewriting his material. ◇ We lived in continual fear of being discovered. ◇ Her daughter was a continual source of delight to her. ◇ note at CONTINUOUS ► **con-tin'u-al-ly** /-juəl/ **adv.**: They argue continually about money. ◇ the need to adapt to new and continually changing circumstances ◇ New products are continually being developed.

con-tin-u-ance /kən'tɪnjʊəns/ **noun** **1** [U] **(formal)** the state of continuing to exist or function • **sự tiếp tục** (tồn tại, hoạt động): We can no longer support the President's continuance in office. **2** [C] **(NAME, láy • luát)** a decision that a court case should be heard later • **quyết định hoãn phiên tòa**: The judge refused his motion for a continuance.

con-tin-u-ant /kən'tɪnjʊənt/ **noun** (phonetics • **ngữ**) a consonant that is pronounced with the breath passing through the throat, so that the sound can be continued. /f/, /l/ and /m/ are examples of continuants. • **phụ âm xát** ► **con-tin'u-ant** **adj. [only before noun]**: continuant consonants

con-tin-u-ation /kən'tɪnjʊə'eʃn/ **noun** **1** [U, sing.] an act or the state of continuing • **sự tiếp tục**: They are anxious to ensure the continuation of the economic reform programme. ◇ ~ in sth This year saw a continuation in the upward trend in sales. **2** [C] something that continues or follows sth else • **phản tiệp theo, phản nối tiệp**: Her new book is a continuation of her autobiography. **3** [C] something that is joined on to sth else and forms a part of it • **phản chấp nối**: There are plans to build a continuation of the bypass next year.

con-tinue **O** /kən'tɪnu:/ verb

1 ~ [I, T] to keep existing or happening without stopping • **tiếp tục**: The exhibition continues until 25 July. ◇ The trial is expected to continue for three months. ◇ ~ to do sth The rain continued to fall all afternoon. ◇ ~ doing sth The rain continued falling all afternoon. **2** ~ [I, T] to keep doing sth without stopping • **tiếp tục thực hiện**: ~ doing sth She wanted to continue working until she was 60. ◇ ~ to do sth He continued to ignore everything I was saying. ◇ ~ (with sth) Are you going to continue with the project?

◊ ~ sth *The board of inquiry is continuing its investigations.* **3**
0w [i] (+ adv./prep.) to go or move further in the same direction • **di tiếp:** *The path continued over rough, rocky ground.* ◊ *He continued on his way.* **4** **0w** [i] ~ (as sth) to remain in a particular job or condition • **giữ, duy trì (một công việc/tình trạng):** *I want you to continue as project manager.* ◊ *She will continue in her present job until a replacement can be found.* **5** **0w** [i, T] to start or start sth again after stopping for a time • **bắt đầu lại, tái khởi động** **SYN resume:** *The story continues in our next issue.* ◊ ~ sth *The story will be continued in our next issue.* **6** **0w** [i, T] to start speaking again after stopping • **nói tiếp:** *Please continue—I didn't mean to interrupt.* ◊ + speech *'In fact,' he continued, 'I'd like to congratulate you.'*

con-tinued /kən'tinju:d/ (also **con-tinu-ing** /kən'tinju:n/) *adj.* [only before noun] existing in the same state without change or interruption • **liên tục:** *We are grateful for your continued/continuing support.* ◊ *continued interest* ◊ *continuing involvement*

con-tinuing edu'cation *noun [U]* = ADULT EDUCATION

con-tinu-ity /kəntr'nju:ti; NAmE ,kən:tə'nu:ti/ *noun [pl. -ies]*
1 [U] the fact of not stopping or not changing • **sự liên tục:** *to ensure/provide/maintain continuity of fuel supplies* **OPP discontinuity** **2** [U, C] a logical connection between the parts of sth, or between two things • **mạch nối:** *The novel fails to achieve narrative continuity.* ◊ *There are obvious continuities between diet and health.* **OPP discontinuity** **3** [U] (technical) the organization of a film/movie or television programme, especially making sure that people's clothes, objects, etc. are the same from one scene to the next • **về tông:** *the novel fails to achieve narrative continuity.* ◊ *There are obvious continuities between diet and health.* **OPP discontinuity** **4** [U] (informal) repeated many times • **được lặp lại nhiều lần** **SYN continual:** *For four days the town suffered continuous attacks.* **HELP** *Dùng continual nhiều hơn với nghĩa này.* **4** (grammar • **ngữ**) = PROGRESSIVE: the continuous tenses ► **con-tinuous-ly** **0w** *adv.*: *He has lived and worked in France almost continuously since 1990.*

con-tinu-ous 0w /kən'tinjuəs/ *adj.*

1 **0w** happening or existing for a period of time without interruption • **liên tục:** *She was in continuous employment until the age of sixty-five.* ◊ *The rain has been continuous since this morning.* **2** **0w** sprading in a line or over an area without any spaces • **liên tiếp:** *a continuous line of traffic* **3** **0w** (informal) repeated many times • **được lặp lại nhiều lần** **SYN continual:** *For four days the town suffered continuous attacks.* **HELP** *Dùng continual nhiều hơn với nghĩa này.* **4** (grammar • **ngữ**) = PROGRESSIVE: the continuous tenses ► **con-tinuous-ly** **0w** *adv.*: *He has lived and worked in France almost continuously since 1990.*

Synonyms

continuous / continual

Những tính từ này thường dùng với các danh từ sau:

continuous ~	continual ~
process	change
employment	problems
flow	updating
line	questions
speech	pain
supply	fear

■ **Continuous** miêu tả một vật vẫn đang tiếp tục hoạt động không ngừng nghỉ.

■ **Continual** thường miêu tả hành động được lặp đi lặp lại nhiều lần.

■ **Sự khác biệt** giữa hai từ này ngày nay đang dần mất đi. Cu thể là, **continual** cũng có thể có nghĩa tương tự như **continuous** và đặc biệt chỉ những điều không mong muốn: *Life was a continual struggle for them.* Tuy nhiên, **continuous** thông dụng hơn với ý nghĩa này.

con-tinuous as'sessment *noun [U]* (BrE) a system of giving a student a final mark/grade based on work done during a course of study rather than on one exam • **sự đánh giá liên tục** (châm điểm dựa trên cả quá trình học tập)

con-tinuum /kən'tinju:m/ *noun [pl. con-tinua /-ju:ə/]* a series of similar items in which each is almost the same as the ones next

to it but the last is very different from the first • **chuỗi liên tục** (các thứ tương tự nằm cạnh nhau, nhưng cái cuối cùng rất khác với cái đầu tiên) **SYN cline:** *It is impossible to say at what point along the continuum a dialect becomes a separate language.*

con-tort /kən'tɔ:t; NAmE -tɔ:rt/ *verb [i, T]* to become twisted or make sth twisted out of its natural or normal shape • **(làm) vặn veo, làm méo mó:** *His face contorted with anger.* ◊ ~ sth *Her mouth was contorted in a snarl.* ► **con-tort-ed adj.:** *contorted limbs/bodies* ◊ (figurative) *It was a contorted version of the truth.*

con-tor-tion /kən'tɔ:ʃn; NAmE -tɔ:rʃn/ *noun 1* [U] the state of the face or body being twisted out of its natural shape • **sự vặn veo (khuôn mặt, cơ thể):** *Their bodies had suffered contortion as a result of malnutrition.* **2** [C] a movement which twists the body out of its natural shape • **sự vùng vằng/nhăn nhó:** *His facial contortions amused the audience of schoolchildren.* ◊ (figurative) *We had to go through all the usual contortions (= a difficult series of actions) to get a ticket.*

con-tor-tion-ist /kən'tɔ:ʃn̩ɪst; NAmE -tɔ:rʃn̩ɪst/ *noun* a performer who does contortions of their body to entertain others • **người biểu diễn uốn dẻo**

con-tour /'kɒntʊə(r); NAmE 'kɑ:ntʊər/ *noun 1* the outer edges of sth; the outline of its shape or form • **đường viền; hình thù:** *The road follows the natural contours of the coastline.* ◊ *She traced the contours of his face with her finger.* **2** (also **'contour line**) a line on a map that joins points that are the same height above sea level • **đường mức (trên bản đồ):** *a contour map* (= a map that includes these lines)

con-toured /kɒntʊəd; NAmE 'kɑ:ntʊərd/ *adj. 1* with a specially designed outline that makes sth attractive or comfortable • **có hình dáng thiết kế đặc biệt hấp dẫn/dẽ chịu:** *It is smoothly contoured to look like a racing car.* **2** having or showing contours (2) • **có đường mức:** *contoured hills/maps*

contra- /'kɒntrə; NAmE 'kɑ:ntrə/ *combining form 1* (in nouns, verbs and adjectives) • **thành phần kết hợp với danh từ, động từ và tính từ:** *against; opposite* • **ngược; chống lại:** *contradict* **2** (in nouns) • **thành phần kết hợp với danh từ:** *(music • **nhạc**) having a PITCH an OCTAVE below* • **có âm vực thấp hơn quãng tám:** *a contrabassoon*

con-tra-band /kɒntrə'bænd; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/-nou/ *noun [U]* goods that are illegally taken into or out of a country • **hàng lậu:** *contraband goods* ◊ *to smuggle contraband*

con-tra-cep-tion /kɒntrə'seփn; NAmE ,kɑ:n-/ *noun [U]* the practice of preventing a woman from becoming pregnant; the methods of doing this • **sự/phương pháp ngừa thai** **SYN birth control:** *to give advice about contraception*

con-tra-cep-tive /kɒntrə'seփv; NAmE ,kɑ:n-/ *noun* a drug, device or practice used to prevent a woman becoming pregnant • **thuốc/dụng cụ/phương pháp ngừa thai:** *oral contraceptives* ► **con-tra-cep-tive adj.** [only before noun]: *a contraceptive pill* ◊ *contraceptive advice/precautions/methods*

con-tract **0w** **AW** *noun, verb*

■ *noun* /kɒntrækt; NAmE 'kɑ:n-/ **1** **0w** an official written agreement • **hợp đồng, thỏa thuận:** *a contract of employment* ◊ *a research contract* ◊ ~ with sb *to enter into/make/sign a contract with the supplier* ◊ ~ between A and B *These clauses form part of the contract between buyer and seller.* ◊ ~ for sth *a contract for the supply of vehicles* ◊ ~ to do sth *to win/be awarded a contract to build a new school* ◊ **a contract worker** (= one employed on a contract for a fixed period of time) ◊ *I was on a three-year contract that expired last week.* ◊ *Under the terms of the contract the job should have been finished yesterday.* ◊ *She is under contract to* (= has a contract to work for) *a major American computer firm.* ◊ *The offer has been accepted, subject to contract* (= the agreement is not official until the contract is signed). ◊ *They were sued for breach of contract* (= not keeping to a contract). **2** (~ on sb) (informal) an agreement to kill sb for money • **thỏa thuận giết người vì tiền:** *to take out a contract on sb*

■ *verb* /kɒntræk't; NAmE -tɔ:k/ **1** **0w** [i, T] to become less or smaller; to make sth become less or smaller • **(làm) it dịu/nhỏ đi/co lại, thu lại:** *Glass contracts as it cools.* ◊ *a contracting market* ◊ *The heart muscles contract to expel the blood.* ◊ ~ sth *The exercise consists of stretching and contracting the leg muscles.* ◊ ~ sth to sth *'I will' and 'I shall' are usually contracted to 'I'll' (= made shorter).* **OPP expand** **2** [T] ~ sth (formal or medical • **y**) to get an illness • **mắc bệnh:** *to contract AIDS/a virus/a disease* **3** [T] to make a legal agreement with sb for them to work for you or provide you with a service • **ký hợp đồng:** ~ sb to do sth *The player is contracted to play until August.* ◊ ~ sb (to sth) *Several computer engineers have been contracted to the finance department.* **4** [i] ~ to do sth to make a legal agreement to work for sb or provide them with a

service •**ký hợp đồng lao động**: *She has contracted to work 20 hours a week.* 5 [T] ~ a marriage/an alliance (with sb) (*formal*) to formally agree to marry sb/form an ALLIANCE with sb •**dính ước/kết giao**

PRH **v> contract** **'in (to sth)** (*BrE*) to formally agree that you will take part in sth •**dòng ý tham gia** **contract** **'out (of sth)** (*BrE*) to formally agree to marry sb/form an ALLIANCE with sb •**dính tham gia**: *Many employees contracted out of the pension plan.* **contract sth<->out (to sb)** to arrange for work to be done by another company rather than your own •**cho thuê**

contract **'bridge** *noun* [U] the standard form of the card game BRIDGE, in which points are given only for sets of cards that are Bid and won •**kiểu bài bridge chỉ được tính thắng điểm cho các bài được xướng**

con-tract-ile /kən'træktəl/ *adj. (biology •sinh)* (of living TISSUE, organs, etc. •mô, cơ quan, vv.) able to contract or, of an opening or tube, become narrower •**có thể co thắt**

con-trac-tion /kən'trækʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the process of becoming smaller •**sự co lại**: *the expansion and contraction of the metal* ◇ The sudden contraction of the markets left them with a lot of unwanted stock. **OPP** **expansion** 2 [C, U] a sudden and painful contracting of muscles, especially of the muscles around a woman's WOMB that happen when she is giving birth to a child •**sự co thắt tử cung**: *The contractions started coming every five minutes.* 3 [C] (*linguistics •ngôn*) a short form of a word •**dạng rút gọn của một từ**: *'He's' may be a contraction of 'he is' or 'he has'.*

con-tract-or /kən'træktə(r)/ *noun* a person or company that has a contract to do work or provide goods or services for another company •**nha thầu**: *a building/haulage, etc. contractor* ◇ to employ an outside contractor

con-tract-u-al /kən'træktʃuəl/ *adj.* connected with the conditions of a legal written agreement; agreed in a contract •**thuộc về điều khoản hợp đồng; đã được thỏa thuận trong hợp đồng** ◇ **con-tract-u-ally** *adv.*

con-tradict **AW** /kəntrə'dikt/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *verb* 1 to say that sth that sb else has said is wrong, and that the opposite is true •**cãi**: ~ sth All evening her husband contradicted everything she said. ◇ ~ sb/yourself You've just **contradicted yourself** (= said the opposite of what you said before). ◇ ~ (sb) + speech 'No, it's not,' she contradicted (him). 2 ~ sth | ~ each other (of statements or pieces of evidence) •**lời tuyên bố/phát biểu, bằng chứng** to be so different from each other that one of them must be wrong •**mâu thuẫn**: *The two stories contradict each other.* ◇ **LANGUAGE BANK AT EVIDENCE**

con-tra-dic-tion **AW** /kəntra'dikʃn/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *noun* 1 [C, U] ~ (between A and B) a lack of agreement between facts, opinions, actions, etc •**sự mâu thuẫn**: *There is a contradiction between the two sets of figures.* ◇ His public speeches are in direct contradiction to his personal lifestyle. ◇ How can we resolve this apparent contradiction? 2 [U, C] the act of saying that sth that sb else has said is wrong or not true; an example of this •**sự phù định/phù nhận; lời phù định/phù nhận**: *I think I can say, without fear of contradiction, that... Now you say you both left at ten—that's a contradiction of your last statement.*

IDM a contradiction in terms a statement containing two words that contradict each other's meaning •**lời lẽ mâu thuẫn**: *A 'nomad settlement' is a contradiction in terms.*

con-tra-dict-ory **AW** /kəntrə'diktɔri/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *adj.* containing or showing a contradiction •**(có tính) mâu thuẫn** **SYN** conflicting: We are faced with two apparently contradictory statements. ◇ The advice I received was often contradictory.

con-tra-dis-tinc-tion /kəntrə'dɪstɪŋkʃn/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *noun*

IDM in contradistinction to sth/sb (*formal*) in contrast with sth/sb •**trái ngược** (với ai/cái gì)

con-tra-flow /'kɒntrəfləʊ/; *NAmE* 'kəntrəfləʊ/ *noun* (*BrE*) a system that is used when one half of a large road is closed for repairs, and the traffic going in both directions has to use the other half •**dòng lưu thông nghịch chiều**: *A contraflow system is in operation on this section of the motorway.*

con-tra-indi-cate /,kəntrə'indɪkeɪt/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *verb* ~ sth (*medical* •y) if a drug or treatment is **contraindicated**, there is a medical reason why it should not be used in a particular situation •**cấm dùng (vi lý do y khoa)**: *This drug is contraindicated in patients with asthma.*

con-tra-indi-ca-tion /,kəntrə'indɪ'keɪʃn/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *noun* (*medical* •y) a possible reason for not giving sb a particular drug or medical treatment •**sự chống chỉ định (thuốc, liệu pháp)**

con-tralto /kən'træltəʊ/; *NAmE* -tou/ *noun* (pl. -os) = ALTO

con-trap-tion /kən'træpʃn/ *noun* a machine or piece of equipment that looks strange •**máy móc/dụng cụ kỳ lạ**: *She showed us a strange contraption that looked like a satellite dish.*

con-tra-pun-tal /,kɒntrə'pʌntəl/; *NAmE* ,ka:n/- *adj. (music •nhạc)* having two or more tunes played together to form a whole •**đôi âm** ◇ see also **COUNTERPOINT**

con-trari-wise /kən'trəriwaɪz/; *NAmE* '-trər-/ *adv. (formal)* 1 used at the beginning of a sentence or clause to introduce a contrast •**ngược lại, mặt khác** 2 in the opposite way •**ngược lại**: *It worked contrariwise—first you dialled the number, then you put the money in.*

con-trary **1 AW** /'kɒntrəri/; *NAmE* 'kə:ntrəri/ *adj., noun* ◇ see also **CONTRARY²**

■ **adj. 1** ~ to sth different from sth; against sth •**khác; ngược lại**: *Contrary to popular belief, many cats dislike milk.* ◇ The government has decided that the publication of the report would be 'contrary to the public interest'. 2 [only before noun] completely different in nature or direction •**đối lập (về bản chất, khuyễn hướng)** **SYN** opposite: **contrary advice/opinions/arguments** ◇ The contrary view is that prison provides an excellent education—in crime.

■ **noun the contrary** [sing.] the opposite fact, event or situation •**sự việc/sự kiện/tình huống trái ngược**: *In the end the contrary was proved true: he was innocent and she was guilty.*

IDM on the contrary used to introduce a statement that says the opposite of the last one •**trái lại, ngược lại**: *It must have been terrible.' On the contrary, I enjoyed every minute.'* **quite the contrary** used to emphasize that the opposite of what has been said is true •**ngược lại mới đúng**: *I don't find him funny at all. Quite the contrary.* **to the contrary** showing or proving the opposite •**trái lại, ngược lại**: *Show me some evidence to the contrary (= proving that sth is not true).* ◇ *I will expect to see you on Sunday unless I hear anything to the contrary (= that you are not coming).*

con-trary **2 AW** /kən'trəri/; *NAmE* '-trəri/ *adj. (formal, disapproving)* (usually of children) **thường về trễ em** behaving badly; choosing to do or say the opposite of what is expected •**ngang ngược, trái tính trái nét**: *She was such a contrary child—it was impossible to please her.* ◇ see also **CONTRARY¹** ► **con-trar-i-ly**

AW *adv. con-trari-ness* *noun* [U]

Con-tract **0 AW** *noun, verb*

■ **noun** **0** /'kɒntrækt/; *NAmE* 'kə:ntrækt/ **1 0** [C, U] a difference between two or more people or things that you can see clearly when they are compared or put close together; the fact of com-

Language Bank

contrast

Highlighting differences •**Làm nổi bật sự khác biệt**

- This survey highlights a number of differences in the way that teenage boys and girls in the UK spend their free time.
- **One of the main differences between the girls and the boys who took part in the research was the way in which they use the Internet.**
- **Unlike** the girls, who use the Internet mainly to keep in touch with friends, the boys questioned in this survey tend to use the Internet for playing computer games.
- The girls **differ from** the boys **in that** they tend to spend more time keeping in touch with friends on the telephone or on social networking websites.
- **Compared to** the boys, the girls spend much more time chatting to friends on the telephone.
- On average the girls spend four hours a week chatting to friends on the phone. **In contrast**, very few of the boys spend more than five minutes a day talking to their friends in this way.
- The boys prefer competitive sports and computer games, **whereas/while** the girls seem to enjoy more cooperative activities, such as shopping with friends.
- When the girls go shopping, they mainly buy clothes and cosmetics. The boys, **on the other hand**, tend to purchase computer games or gadgets.
- Language Banks at GENERALLY, ILLUSTRATE, PROPORTION, SIMILARLY, SURPRISING

paring two or more things in order to show the differences between them •**điều tương phản; sự đối lập:** ~ (between A and B) *There is an obvious contrast between the cultures of East and West.* ◇ ~ (to sb/sth) *The company lost \$7 million this quarter in contrast to a profit of \$6.2 million a year earlier.* ◇ The situation when we arrived was in marked contrast to the news reports. ◇ *The poverty of her childhood stands in total contrast to her life in Hollywood.* ◇ ~ (with sb/sth) to show a sharp/stark/striking contrast with sth ◇ ~ (in sth) A wool jacket complements the silk trousers and provides an interesting contrast in texture. ◇ When you look at their new system, ours seems very old-fashioned by contrast. ◇ ~ (of sth) Careful contrast of the two plans shows some important differences. 2 [C, usually sing.] ~ (to sb/sth) a person or thing that is clearly different from sb/sth else •**người/vật khác biệt (với đối tượng khác):** *The work you did today is quite a contrast to (= very much better/worse than) what you did last week.* 3 [U] differences in colour or in light and dark, used in photographs and paintings to create a special effect •**sự tương phản màu sắc (trong tranh ảnh):** *The artist's use of contrast is masterly.* 4 [U] the amount of difference between light and dark in a photograph or the picture on a television screen •**độ tương phản sáng tối (trong ảnh chụp/trên màn ảnh truyền hình):** *Use this button to adjust the contrast.*

■ **verb** 1 /kən'tra:s; NAmE '-træst/ 1 ① [T] ~ (A and/with B) to compare two things in order to show the differences between them •**đối chiếu:** *It is interesting to contrast the British legal system with the American one.* ◇ *The poem contrasts youth and age.* 2 [I] ~ (with sth) to show a clear difference when close together or when compared •**tương phản, trái ngược:** *Her actions contrasted sharply with her promises.* ◇ *Her actions and her promises contrasted sharply.*

con-tract-ing ② AW /kən'træstɪŋ; NAmE '-træs-tɪŋ/ adj. [usually before noun]

very different in style, colour or attitude •**tương phản, đối lập (về phong cách, màu sắc, thái độ):** bright, contrasting colours ◇ *The book explores contrasting views of the poet's early work.*

con-tract-ive AW /kən'træktɪv; NAmE '-træktɪv/ adj. (linguistics •**ngôn**) showing the differences between languages •**nê hiến su khác biệt giữa các ngôn ngữ:** a contrastive analysis of British and Australian English

con-tra-vene /kən'trə'ven; NAmE ,kə:n-/ verb ~ sth (formal) to do sth that is not allowed by a law or rule •**(vi) phạm luật** SYN infringe: *The company was found guilty of contravening safety regulations.* ▶ **con-tra'ven-tion** /kəntrə'venʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/ noun [U, C] SYN infringement: *These actions are in contravention of European law.*

con-tre-temps /kɒntrə'tɛps; NAmE 'ka:ntrətɛps; 'kɔ:ntrətɛps/ noun (pl. **con-tre-temps**) (from French, formal or humorous) an unfortunate event or embarrassing disagreement with another person •**sự bất trắc/trớ trêu**

con-tri-bute ③ AW /kən'tribju:t; BrE also 'kɒntrɪbju:t/ verb

1 ① [T, I] to give sth, especially money or goods, to help sb/sth •**đóng góp, quyên góp (nhất là tiền, hàng hoá):** ~ sth (to/towards sth) *We contributed £5 000 to the earthquake fund.* ◇ ~ (to/towards sth) Would you like to contribute to our collection? ◇ Do you wish to contribute? 2 [I] ~ (to sth) to be one of the causes of sth •**góp phần:** *Medical negligence was said to have contributed to her death.* ◇ *Human error may have been a contributing factor.* ▶ **LANGUAGE BANK AT CAUSE** 3 ② [I, T] to increase, improve or add to sth •**gia tăng, cải thiện, bô sung:** ~ to sth Immigrants have contributed to British culture in many ways. ◇ ~ sth to sth This book contributes little to our understanding of the subject. 4 [T, I] to write things for a newspaper, magazine, or a radio or television programme; to speak during a meeting or conversation, especially to give your opinion •**viết bài góp ý; nêu ý kiến:** ~ sth (to sth) *She contributed a number of articles to the magazine.* ◇ ~ (to sth) *He contributes regularly to the magazine 'New Scientist'.* ◇ *We hope everyone will contribute to the discussion.*

con-tri-bu-tion ④ AW /,kɒntrɪ'bju:ʃn; NAmE ,kə:n-/ noun

1 [C] a sum of money that is given to a person or an organization in order to help pay for sth •**tiền đóng góp** SYN donation: ~ (to sth) to make a contribution to charity ◇ a substantial contribution ◇ All contributions will be gratefully received. ◇ ~ (toward(s) sth/doing sth) valuable contributions towards the upkeep of the cathedral 2 [C] ~ (to sth) a sum of money that you pay regularly to your employer or the government in order to pay

for benefits such as health insurance, a pension, etc •**tiền đóng hàng tháng cho chủ lao động/chính phủ để chi trả các phúc lợi như bảo hiểm sức khỏe, lương hưu, vv.:** monthly contributions to the pension scheme ▶ **SYNONYMS AT PAYMENT** 3 ④ [C, usually sing.] an action or a service that helps to cause or increase sth •**sự đóng góp/góp phần:** ~ (to sth) *He made a very positive contribution to the success of the project.* ◇ the car's contribution to the greenhouse effect ◇ ~ (toward(s) sth/doing sth) *These measures would make a valuable contribution towards reducing industrial accidents.* 4 ⑤ [C] ~ (to sth) an item that forms part of a book, magazine, broadcast, discussion, etc •**bài viết (của sách, tạp chí, chương trình phát thanh/truyền hình, buổi thảo luận, vv.):** an important contribution to the debate ◇ All contributions for the May issue must be received by Friday. 5 [U] ~ (to sth) the act of giving sth, especially money, to help a person or an organization •**sự quyên góp:** *We rely entirely on voluntary contribution.*

con-tribu-tor AW /kən'tribjʊtə(r)/ noun 1 ~ (to sth) a person who writes articles for a magazine or book, or who talks on a radio or television programme or at a meeting •**cộng tác viên báo chí** SYN **thành viên** 2 ~ (to sth) a person or thing that provides money to help pay for sth, or support sth •**người/làm/đóng góp cho** Older people are important contributors to the economy. 3 ~ (to sth) something that helps to cause sth •**yếu tố, nhân tố:** Sulphur dioxide is a pollutant and a major contributor to acid rain.

con-tribu-tory /kən'tribjʊtəri; NAmE -tɔ:ri/ adj. [usually before noun] 1 helping to cause sth •**góp phần dẫn đến:** Alcohol is a contributory factor in 10% of all road accidents. 2 involving payments from the people who will benefit •**bao gồm các khoản đóng góp từ những người hưởng lợi ích:** a contributory pension scheme/plan (= paid for by both employers and employees) ▶ **OPP non-contributory**

con-trite /kən'trait; BrE also 'kontrɔɪnt/ adj. (formal) very sorry for sth bad that you have done •**ân năn, hối hận** ▶ **con-trite-ly** adv. **con-tri-tion** /kən'triʃn/ noun [U]: a look of contrition

con-triv-ance /kən'trɪvəns/ noun (formal) 1 [C, U] (usually disapproving) something that sb has done or written that does not seem natural; the fact of seeming artificial •**việc làm/bài viết giả tạo; sự giả tạo:** *The film is spoilt by unrealistic contrivances of plot.* ◇ The story is told with a complete absence of contrivance. 2 [C] a clever or complicated device or tool made for a particular purpose •**thiết bị thông minh/phức tạp** 3 [C, U] a clever plan or trick; the act of using a clever plan or trick •**thủ đoạn; việc dùng thủ đoạn:** *An ingenious contrivance to get her to sign the document without reading it*

con-trive /kən'traɪv/ verb (formal) 1 ~ to do sth to manage to do sth despite difficulties •**cố gắng (bất chấp khó khăn):** *She contrived to spend a couple of hours with him every Sunday evening.* 2 ~ sth to succeed in making sth happen despite difficulties •**đạt được (bất chấp khó khăn):** *I decided to contrive a meeting between the two of them.* 3 ~ sth to think of or make sth, for example a plan or a machine, in a clever way •**sáng chế, thiết kế sáng tạo (như kế hoạch, máy móc):** *They contrived a plan to defraud the company.*

con-trived /kən'traɪvd/ adj. (disapproving) planned in advance and not natural or genuine; written or arranged in a way that is not natural or realistic •**cố kế hoạch/tinh toán trước; (viết/sắp đặt) giả tạo:** a contrived situation ◇ *The book's happy ending seemed contrived.*

con-trol ⑤ AW /kən'trəʊl; NAmE '-troul/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **POWER** 1 ① [U] ~ (of/over sb/sth) the power to make decisions about how a country, an area, an organization, etc. is run •**quyền cai quản/cai trị:** *The party is expecting to gain control of the council in the next election.* ◇ *The Democrats will probably lose control of Congress.* ◇ A military junta took control of the country. ◇ The city is in the control of enemy forces. ◇ The city is under enemy control. 2 ② [U] ~ (of/over sb/sth) the ability to make sb/sth do what you want •**sự ra lệnh:** *The teacher had no control over the children.* ◇ She struggled to keep control of her voice. ◇ She lost control of her car on the ice. ◇ He got so angry he lost control (= shouted and said or did things he would not normally do). ◇ Owing to circumstances beyond our control, the flight to Rome has been cancelled. ◇ The coach made the team work hard on ball control (= in a ball game). ▶ see also SELF-CONTROL

► **LIMITING/MANAGING** 3 ④ [U, C] ~ (of/on sth) (often in compounds •**thường dùng trong từ ghép**) the act of restricting, limiting or managing sth; a method of doing this •**việc/phương pháp han chế/giới hạn/quản lý:** traffic control ◇ talks on arms control ◇ government controls on trade and industry ◇ A new advance has been made in the control of malaria. ◇ Price controls on food were ended. ◇ a pest control officer ▶ see also BIRTH CONTROL,

IN MACHINE 4 [c, usually pl.] the switches and buttons, etc. that you use to operate a machine or a vehicle • **bộ điều khiển** (**của máy móc, phương tiện cory giới**): *the controls of an aircraft* ◇ *the control panel* ◇ *the volume control of a CD player* ◇ *The co-pilot was at the controls when the plane landed.* ♦ see also REMOTE CONTROL

IN EXPERIMENT 5 [c] (*technical*) a person, thing or group used as a standard of comparison for checking the results of a scientific experiment; an experiment whose result is known, used for checking working methods • **người/vật/nhóm đối chứng; thí nghiệm kiểm tra** (**phương pháp đang làm**): *One group was treated with the new drug, and the control group was given a sugar pill.*

PLACE 6 [sing.] a place where orders are given or where checks are made; the people who work in this place • **trạm điều khiển/khiển soát; nhân viên tại trạm điều khiển/khiển soát**: *air traffic control* ◇ *We went through passport control and into the departure lounge.* ◇ *This is Mission Control calling the space shuttle Discovery.*

ON COMPUTER 7 [u] (also **control key** [sing.]) (on a computer keyboard) a key that you press when you want to perform a particular operation • *(trên bàn phím máy tính) phím ctrl*

IDM be in control (of sth) 1 ♦ to direct or manage an organization, an area or a situation • **quản lý; chỉ đạo** (**tốchức, khu vực, tình huống**): *He's reached retiring age, but he's still firmly in control.* ◇ *There has been some violence after the match, but the police are now in control of the situation.* 2 ♦ to be able to organize your life well and keep calm • **có thể sắp xếp tốt cuộc sống và thanh thản**: *In spite of all her family problems, she's really in control.* **be/get/run/etc. out of control** ♦ to be or become impossible to manage or to control • **không thể điều khiển/quản lý được**: *The children are completely out of control since their father left.* ◇ *A truck ran out of control on the hill.* **be under control** ♦ to be being dealt with successfully • **được giải quyết; được kiểm soát**: *Don't worry—everything's under control!* **bring/get/keep sth under control** ♦ to succeed in dealing with sth so that it does not cause any damage or hurt anyone • **chế ngự**: *It took two hours to bring the fire under control.* ◇ *Please keep your dog under control!*

■ **verb** ♦ (-ll-)

HAVE POWER 1 ♦ ~ sb/sth to have power over a person, company, country, etc. so that you are able to decide what they must do or how it is run • **quản lý, điều khiển**: *By the age of 21 he controlled the company.* ◇ *The whole territory is now controlled by the army.* ◇ *Can't you control your children?*

LIMIT/MANAGE 2 ♦ to limit sth or make it happen in a particular way • **hạn chế, kiểm soát**: ~ sth *government attempts to control immigration* ◇ Many biological processes are controlled by hormones. ◇ ~ what/how, etc.. Parents should control what their kids watch on television. 3 ♦ ~ sth to stop sth from spreading or getting worse • **chế ngự, kiểm soát** (**không để lây lan, phát triển/trở nên xấu hơn**): *Firefighters are still trying to control the blaze.* ◇ *She was given drugs to control the pain.*

MACHINE 4 ♦ ~ sth to make sth, such as a machine or system, work in the way that you want it to • **điều khiển** (**máy móc, hệ thống**): *This knob controls the volume.* ◇ *The traffic lights are controlled by a central computer.*

STAY CALM 5 ♦ to manage to make yourself remain calm, even though you are upset or angry • **tự chủ, trấn tĩnh, kiềm chế**: ~ yourself *I was so furious I couldn't control myself and I hit him.* ◇ ~ sth *He was finding it difficult to control his feelings.*

control freak noun (*informal, disapproving*) a person who always wants to be in control of their own and others' lives, and to organize how things are done • **người hay áp đặt; kẻ thống trị**

control-lable /kən'trəuləbl/ NAmE -'trou-l/ adj. that can be controlled • **có thể điều khiển/khiển soát**

con-trolled 0 /kən'trɔuld; NAmE -'trould/ adj.

1 ♦ done or arranged in a very careful way • **thận trọng, cẩn trọng**: *a controlled explosion* ◇ *a controlled environment* 2 limited, or managed by law or by rules • **được hạn chế, quản lý** (**bởi luật lệ**): *controlled airspace* 3 **-controlled** (in compounds • **thành phần trong từ ghép**) managed by a particular group, or in a particular way • **đo nhóm nào đó quản lý, được quản lý theo cách nào đó**: *a British-controlled company* ◇ *computer-controlled systems* 4 remaining calm and not getting angry or upset • **trầm tĩnh, tự chủ**: *She remained quiet and controlled.* ♦ compare UN-CONTROLLED

con-trolled e'economy noun (*economics* • **kinh**) a type of economic system in which a government controls its country's industries and decides what goods should be produced and in

what amounts • **hệ thống kinh tế có sự quản lý của chính phủ** (**về các ngành công nghiệp, mặt hàng và sản lượng**)

con-trolled 'substance noun (*technical*) an illegal drug • **thuốc cấm/chi bún theo toa**: *to be arrested for possession of a controlled substance*

con-trô-ler /kən'trəulə(r); NAmE -'trou-l/ noun 1 a person who manages or directs sth, especially a large organization or part of an organization • **người quản lý** (**bộ phận/toàn bộ tổ chức**)

♦ see also AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER 2 (*technical*) a device that controls or **REGULATES** a machine or part of a machine

• **bộ điều khiển** (**một phần/cá máy**): *a temperature controller*

3 (also **com-potrol-ler**) a person who is in charge of the financial accounts of a business company • **kế toán trưởng** (**của công ty kinh doanh**)

con-trolling 'interest noun [usually sing.] the fact of owning enough shares in a company to be able to make decisions about what the company should do • **quyền cổ đông**

con-trol tower noun a building at an airport from which the movements of aircraft are controlled • **trung tâm kiểm soát không lưu**

con-tro-ver-sial AW /,kəntrə'versiəl; NAmE ,kə:ntrəvər'siəl/ adj. causing a lot of angry public discussion and disagreement • **gây nhiều tranh cãi**: *a highly controversial topic* ◇ *a controversial plan to build a new road* ◇ *Winston Churchill and Richard Nixon were both controversial figures.* OPP non-controversial, uncontroversial

► **con-tro-versial-ly** AW /-ʃəli/ adv.

con-tro-versy AW /'kəntrəvər'si; NAmE 'ka:ntrəvər'si; BrE also kan'trəvəsi/ noun [u, C] (*pl. -ies*) ~ (*over/about*/surrounding sb/ sth) public discussion and argument about sth that many people strongly disagree about, disapprove of, or are shocked by • **sự tranh cãi**: *to arouse/cause controversy* ◇ *a bitter controversy over/about the site of the new airport* ◇ *the controversy surrounding his latest movie* ◇ *The President resigned amid considerable controversy.*

con-tro-vert /,kəntrə'vert; NAmE 'ka:ntrəvər't/ verb ~ sth (*formal*) to say or prove that sth is not true • **tranh cãi; bác bỏ** SYN refute

♦ see also INCONTOVERTIBLE

con-tu-ma-cious /,kəntju'merʃəs; NAmE ,kə:ntu-/ adj. (*old use or law* • **luát**) lacking respect for authority • **thiếu tôn trọng người có thẩm quyền**

con-tu-sion /kən'tju:ʒən; NAmE '-tu:-/ noun [C, U] (*medical* • **vi**) an injury to part of the body that does not break the skin • **vết bầm** SYN bruise

con-un-drum /kə'nʌndrəm/ noun 1 a confusing problem or question that is very difficult to solve • **câu hỏi hóc búa; vấn đề nan giải** 2 a question, usually involving a trick with words, that you ask for fun • **câu đố** (*thường có chòi chử*) SYN riddle

con-ur-ba-tion /kən'zɜ:bɪʃən; NAmE ,kə:nsɜ:bɪ'ʃən/ noun (*formal*) a large area where towns have grown and joined together, often around a city • **vành đai trung tâm thành phố**

con-va-le-sce /,kɒnvə'lɛs; NAmE ,kə:nvə'lɛs/ verb [i] (*formal*) to spend time getting your health and strength back after an illness • **đường bệnh** SYN recuperate: *She is convalescing at home after her operation.*

con-va-les-cence /,kɒnvə'lesns; NAmE ,kə:nvə-/ noun [sing., U] a period of time when you get well again after an illness or a medical operation; the process of getting well • **thời gian dưỡng bệnh; sự hồi phục**: *You need four to six weeks' convalescence.*

con-va-les-cent /,kɒnvə'lesnt; NAmE ,kə:nvə-/ adj. connected with convalescence; in the process of convalescence • **thuộc về dưỡng bệnh; đang dưỡng bệnh**: *a convalescent home* (= a type of hospital where people go to get well after an illness) ◇ *a convalescent child* • **con-va-les-cent** noun: *I treated him as a convalescent, not as a sick man.*

con-vec-tion /kən'vekʃn/ noun [U] (*technical*) the process in which heat moves through a gas or a liquid as the hotter part rises and the cooler, heavier part sinks • **sự đối lưu**

con-vec-tor /kən'vektə(r)/ (also **con-vector** 'heater) noun a device for heating the air in a room using convection • **lò sưởi đối lưu**

con-vene AW /kən'vei:n/ verb (*formal*) 1 [T] ~ sth to arrange for people to come together for a formal meeting • **triệu tập** to convene a meeting ◇ *A Board of Inquiry was convened immediately after the accident.* 2 [I] to come together for a formal meeting • **tụ họp**: *The committee will convene at 11.30 next Thursday.*

con·vener (also **con·venor**) /kən'venə(r)/ *noun* **1** a person who arranges meetings of groups or committees •**người triệu tập cuộc họp** **2** (BrE) a senior official of a TRADE/LABOR UNION at a factory or other place of work •**nhan vien cao cấp trong công đoàn ở nhà máy/co sò lao động khác**

con·veni·ence /kən'veniəns/ *noun* **1** [u] the quality of being useful, easy or suitable for sb •**sự hữu ích/thuận tiện**: We have provided seats for the convenience of our customers. ◇ *For (the sake of) convenience, the two groups have been treated as one in this report.* ◇ *In this resort you can enjoy all the comfort and convenience of modern tourism.* ▷ compare INCONVENIENCE ◇ see also FLAG OF CONVENIENCE, MARRIAGE OF CONVENIENCE **2** [c] something that is useful and can make things easier or quicker to do, or more comfortable •**diều hữu ích/thuận tiện**: It was a great convenience to have the school so near. ◇ *The house had all the modern conveniences (= central heating, etc.) that were unusual at that time.* ▷ see also PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

IDM **at sb's convenience** (formal) at a time or a place which is suitable for sb •**vào thời điểm thuận tiện; ở nơi thuận tiện**: Can you telephone me at your convenience to arrange a meeting? ◇ more at EARLY adj.

convenience food *noun* [c, u] food that you buy frozen or in a box or can, that you can prepare and cook very quickly and easily •**thực phẩm dễ sơ chế**

convenience store *noun* (especially NAmE) a shop/store that sells food, newspapers, etc. and often stays open 24 hours a day •**cửa hàng phục vụ suốt đêm**

con·veni·ent **1** /kən'veniənt/ *adj.*

1 ~ (for sb/sth) useful, easy or quick to do; not causing problems •**thuận lợi, thuận tiện; không rắc rối**: It is very convenient to pay by credit card. ◇ You'll find these meals quick and convenient to prepare. ◇ Fruit is a convenient source of vitamins and energy. ◇ A bicycle is often more convenient than a car in towns. ◇ I can't see him now—it isn't convenient. ◇ I'll call back at a more convenient time. ◇ (disapproving) He used his wife's birthday as a convenient excuse for not going to the meeting. **2** ~ near to a particular place; easy to get to •**gần, dễ đến**: (BrE) ~ (for sth) The house is very convenient for several schools. ◇ (NAmE) ~ (to sth) The hotel is convenient to downtown. ▷ **inconvenient** ▷ **con·veni·ent·ly** *adv.*: The report can be conveniently divided into three main sections. ◇ The hotel is conveniently situated close to the beach. ◇ She conveniently forgot to mention that her husband would be at the party, too (= because it suited her not to say).

con·venor = CONVENER

con·vent /'kɒnvənt; NAmE 'kə:nvɛnt; -vənt/ *noun* **1** a building in which NUNS (= members of a female religious community) live together •**nữ tu viện** ▷ **COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION** **2** (also 'convent school) a school run by NUNS •**trường dòng (do nữ tu quán lý)**

con·ven·tion **1** **AW** /kən'venʃn/ *noun*

1 **1** [c, u] the way in which sth is done that most people in a society expect and consider to be polite or the right way to do it •**tục lệ; quy tắc**: social conventions ◇ *By convention the deputy leader was always a woman.* ◇ She is a young woman who enjoys flouting conventions. **2** **2** [c] a large meeting of the members of a profession, a political party, etc. •**hội nghị** **SYN** conference: to hold a convention ◇ *The Democratic Party Convention* (= to elect a candidate for president) **3** **3** [c] an official agreement between countries or leaders •**hiệp ước**: the Geneva convention ◇ *The United Nations convention on the rights of the child* **4** **4** [c, u] a traditional method or style in literature, art or the theatre •**phương pháp/phong cách cổ điển** (trong văn học, nghệ thuật, sân khấu): the conventions of Greek tragedy

con·ven·tional **1** **AW** /kan'venʃnl/ *adj.*

1 **1** (often disapproving) tending to follow what is done or considered acceptable by society in general; normal and ordinary, and perhaps not very interesting •**theo quy ước; thông thường; conventional behaviour/morality** ◇ She's very conventional in her views. ▷ **unconventional** **2** **2** [usually before noun] following what is traditional or the way sth has been done for a long time •**theo phong tục**: conventional methods/approaches ◇ **conventional medicine** ◇ It's not a hotel, in the conventional sense, but rather a whole village turned into a hotel. ◇ You can use a microwave or cook it in a conventional oven. ▷ **unconventional** **3** [usually before noun] (especially of weapons) •**chù yếu là vũ khí** not nuclear •**theo quy ước, thông thường (không phải hạt nhân)**: conventional forces/weapons ◇ a conventional power station (= using oil or coal as fuel, rather than nuclear

power) ▷ **con·ven·tion·al·ity** /kən'venʃnələti/ *noun* [u] **con·ven·tion·al·ly** **AW** /-sənəli/ *adv.*: conventionally dressed ◇ conventionally grown food (= grown according to conventional methods) **IDM** see WISDOM

con·ven·tion·eer /kən'venʃnər/ *noun* (NAmE '-nir) *noun* (NAmE) a person who is attending a convention •**người dự hội nghị**

con·verge /kən'verʒ; NAmE '-və:rʒ/ *verb* **1** [i] ~ (on...) (of people or vehicles •**người, phương tiện cơ giới**) to move towards a place from different directions and meet •**cùng đổ về**: Thousands of supporters converged on London for the rally. **2** [i] (of two or more lines, paths, etc. •**hai/nhiều đường, con đường, vv.**) to move towards each other and meet at a point •**hội tụ**: There was a signpost where the two paths converged. **3** [i] if ideas, policies, aims, etc. converge, they become very similar or the same •**(ý nghĩ, chính sách, mục tiêu, vv.) rất giống/giống hệt nhau** ▷ **diverge** ▷ **con·ver·gent** /-dʒənət/ *adj.*: convergent lines/opinions **convergence** *noun* [u]

con·ver·sant /kən'versənt; NAmE '-və:sənt/ *adj.* ~ with sth (formal) knowing about sth; familiar with sth •**bíết; quen thuộc, thông thạo**: You need to become fully conversant with the company's procedures.

con·ver·sa·tion **1** **aw** /kɒnva'seʃn; NAmE ,kə:nvər's-/*noun* [c, u]

~ (with sb) (about sth) an informal talk involving a small group of people or only two; the activity of talking in this way •**cuộc trò chuyện; sự trò chuyện**: a telephone conversation ◇ I had a long conversation with her the other day. ◇ The main topic of conversation was the likely outcome of the election. ◇ Don was deep in conversation with the girl on his right. ◇ (BrE) to get into conversation with sb ◇ (NAmE) to get into a conversation with sb ◇ The conversation turned to gardening. ◇ I tried to make conversation (= to speak in order to appear polite). ▷ **SYNONYMS** at DISCUSSION

con·ver·sa·tion·al /kɒnva'seʃənl; NAmE ,kə:nvər's-/ *adj.* **1** not formal; as used in conversation •**không trang trọng; thông tục** **SYN colloquial**: a casual and conversational tone ◇ I learnt conversational Spanish at evening classes. **2** [only before noun] connected with conversation •**thuộc về cuộc trò chuyện**: Men have a more direct conversational style. ▷ **con·ver·sa·tion·al·ly** *adv.*: 'Have you been here long?' he asked conversationally.

con·ver·sa·tion·al·ist /kɒnva'seʃənl̩ɪst; NAmE ,kə:nvər's-/ *noun* a person who is good at talking to others, especially in an informal way •**người khéo nói/có tài ăn nói**

conver'sation piece *noun* **1** an object that is talked about a lot because it is unusual •**chủ đề (trò chuyện) đặc sắc** **2** [art •**nghe**] a type of painting in which a group of people are shown in the countryside or in a home •**loại tranh vẽ một nhóm người trong bối cảnh thôn quê/gia đình**

conver'sation stopper *noun* (informal) an unexpected or shocking remark, which people do not know how to reply to •**lời nhận xét bất ngờ/gây sốc**

con·verse **1** /kən'ves; NAmE '-və:srl/ *verb* [i] ~ (with sb) (formal) to have a conversation with sb •**nói chuyện, chuyện trò**

con·verse² **AW** /'kɒnvəs; NAmE 'kə:nvəsrl/ *noun* **the converse** [sing.] (formal) the opposite or reverse of a fact or statement •**điều ngược lại**: Building new roads increases traffic and the converse is equally true: reducing the number and size of roads means less traffic. ▷ **con·verse** *adj.*: the converse effect

con·verse·ly **AW** /'kɒnvəsli; NAmE 'kə:nvəsli:/ *adv.* (formal) in a way that is the opposite or reverse of sth •**ngược lại**: You can add the fluid to the powder, or, conversely, the powder to the fluid.

con·ver·sion **AW** /kən'vezʃn; NAmE '-və:zʃn; -ʃn/ *noun* **1** [u, c] ~ (from sth) (into/to sth) the act or process of changing sth from one form, use or system to another •**su chuyển đổi**: the conversion of farm buildings into family homes ◇ No conversion from analogue to digital data is needed. ◇ a metric conversion table (= showing how to change METRIC amounts into or out of another system) ◇ a firm which specializes in house conversions (= turning large houses into several smaller flats/apartments) **2** [u, c] ~ (from sth) (to sth) the process or experience of changing your religion or beliefs •**sự cải đạo**: the conversion of the Anglo-Saxons by Christian missionaries ◇ his conversion from Judaism to Christianity **3** [c] (in RUGBY and AMERICAN FOOTBALL •**trong môn bóng bầu dục**) a way of scoring extra points after scoring a TRY or a TOUCHDOWN •**cách có thêm điểm sau khi đã ghi bàn thắng** **4** [c] barn/loft ~ a building or room that has been changed so that it can be used for a different purpose, especially for living in •**toà nhà/căn phòng đã được thay đổi cho mục đích khác, nhất là để** ◇

con'version van (also **'van conversion**) *noun* (US) a vehicle in which the back part behind the driver has been arranged as a living space •xe có phần khoang sau được làm thành chỗ ở

con'vert ɔːv̩ verb, noun

- **verb** /kən'vɜːt; NAmE -vɜːrt/ **1 ɔːv̩** [t, t̩] to change or make sth change from one form, purpose, system, etc. to another •(làm) **chuyển đổi:** ~ sth (into sth) *The hotel is going to be converted into a nursing home.* ◇ What rate will I get if I convert my dollars into euros? ◇ ~ (from sth) (into/to sth) *We've converted from oil to gas central heating.* **2 ɔːv̩** [l̩] ~ into/to sth to be able to be changed from one form, purpose, or system to another •có thể **chuyển đổi:** a sofa that converts into a bed **3 ɔːv̩** [l, l̩] to change or make sb change their religion or beliefs •cái **đạo:** **khiến ai cái đạo:** ~ (from sth) (to sth) *He converted from Christianity to Islam.* ◇ ~ sb (from sth) (to sth) *She was soon converted to the socialist cause.* **4** [l, l̩] to change an opinion, a habit, etc. •thay **đổi:** ~ (from sth) to sth *I've converted to organic food.* ◇ ~ sb (from sth) (to sth) *I didn't use to like opera but my husband has converted me.* **5** [t̩] ~ sth (in RUGBY and AMERICAN FOOTBALL) •trong mồn bóng bầu dục) to score extra points after a TRY or a TOUCHDOWN •ghi thêm điểm sau khi đã có bàn thắng **IDM** see PREACH
- **noun** /'kɒnvɪkt; NAmE 'kɑːnvɪkt/ ~ (from sth) (to sth) a person who has changed their religion, beliefs or opinions •người **cái đạo, người thay đổi niềm tin/yếu kiện:** a convert to Islam ◇ converts from other faiths ◇ a convert to the cause

con'verter (also **con'ver'tor**) /kən'vɜːtə(r); NAmE -'vɜːrtə(r)/ **1** a person or thing that converts sth •người **vật chuyển đổi:** a catalytic converter **2** (physics •bi) a device for converting ALTERNATING CURRENT into DIRECT CURRENT or the other way around •máy đổi điện **3** (physics •bi) a device for converting a radio signal from one FREQUENCY to another •thiết bị/bộ phận **chuyển đổi tần số** vô tuyến

con'vertable AW /kən'vɜːtbl; NAmE -'vɜːrtbl/ adj., noun

- **adj.** that can be changed to a different form or use •có thể **chuyển đổi:** a convertible sofa (= one that can be used as a bed) ◇ convertible currencies (= ones that can be exchanged for those of other countries) ◇ ~ into/to sth *The bonds are convertible into ordinary shares.* ► **con'vertible** /kən,vɜːtəbl; NAmE -'vɜːrtbl/ **/noun** [U]

■ **noun** a car with a roof that can be folded down or taken off •xe có thể xếp mui **IDM** VISUAL VOCAB page V59

con'vex /'kɒnveks; NAmE 'kɑːnɛks/ **adj.** (of an outline or a surface •hình dáng, bề mặt) curving out •lõi: a convex lens/mirror **OPP** concave ► **con'vexity** /'kɒn'veksɪtɪ/ [kɒn'veksɪt̩ɪ; NAmE kɑːn'vɪtɪ] **/noun** [U]



con'vey /kən'veɪ/ **verb** **1** to make ideas, feelings, etc. known to sb •truyền **đat** **GTD** communicate: ~ sth Colours like red convey a sense of energy and strength. ◇ ~ sth to sb (formal) Please convey my apologies to your wife. ◇ ~ how, what, etc... He tried desperately to convey how urgent the situation was. ◇ ~ that... She did not wish to convey that they were all at fault. **2** ~ sb/sth (from...) (to...) (formal) to carry, carry or transport sb/sth from one place to another •chở, vận chuyển: Pipes convey hot water from the boiler to the radiators.

con'veyance /kən'veeəns/ **noun** **1** [U] (formal) the process of taking sb/sth from one place to another •sự **chuyển chở/vận chuyển:** the conveyance of goods by rail **2** [C] (formal) a vehicle •xe: horse-drawn conveyances **3** [C] (law •luật) a legal document that moves property from one owner to another •giấy **chuyển nhượng tài sản**

con'vey-an'cer /kən'veiənsə(r)/ **noun** a lawyer who is an expert in conveyancing •luật sư **chuyển làm thủ tục chuyển nhượng tài sản**

con'vey-an'cing /kən'veiənsɪŋ/ **noun** [U] (law •luật) the branch of law concerned with moving property from one owner to another •thủ tục **chuyển nhượng tài sản**

con'veyor /kən'veɪə(r)/ **noun** **1** = CONVEYOR BELT **2** (also **con'vey'er**) (formal) a person or thing that carries sth or makes sth known •người/vật vận chuyển hoặc bảo tin; phương tiện truyền thông

con'veyor belt (also **con'veyor**) *noun* a continuous moving band used for transporting goods from one part of a building to another, for example products in a factory or suitcases in an airport •băng **chuyển**

u actual | ari my | au now | ei say | eu go (BrE) |

con'vict verb, noun

- **verb** /kən'vikt; NAmE -'kɑːnvɪkt/ [often passive] ~ sb (of sth) to decide and state officially in court that sb is guilty of a crime •kết án: a convicted murderer ◇ He was convicted of fraud. **IDM** COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE **OPP** acquit

■ **noun** /'kɒnvɪkt; NAmE 'kɑːnvɪkt/ (also informal **con**) a person who has been found guilty of a crime and sent to prison •người bị kết án tù: an escaped convict

con-vic'tion /kən'vɪkʃn/ **noun** **1** [C, U] ~ (for sth) the act of finding sb guilty of a crime in court; the fact of having been found guilty •sự (bi) kết án: She has six previous convictions for theft. ◇ He plans to appeal against his conviction. ◇ an offence which carries, on conviction, a sentence of not more than five years' imprisonment **OPP** acquittal **IDM** COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE **2** [C, U] ~ (that...) a strong opinion or belief •ý kiến/niệm tín mãnh liệt: strong political/moral convictions ◇ She was motivated by deep religious conviction. ◇ a conviction that all would be well in the end **3** [U] the feeling or appearance of believing sth strongly and of being sure about it •sự tin chắc/quá quyết: 'Not true!' she said with conviction. ◇ He said he agreed but his voice lacked conviction. ◇ The leader's speech in defence of the policy didn't carry much conviction. **IDM** see COURAGE

con'vence ɔːv̩ AW /kən'vens/ verb

- **1 ɔːv̩** to make sb/yourself believe that sth is true •thuyết phục: ~ sb/yourself (of sth) You'll need to convince them of your enthusiasm for the job. ◇ ~ sb/yourself (that)... I'd convinced myself (that) I was right. **2 ɔːv̩** ~ sb to do sth to persuade sb to do sth •thuyết phục (làm điều gì): I've been trying to convince him to see a doctor. ◇ note at PERSUADE

con'venced AW /kən'venst/ **adj.** **1** [not before noun] completely sure about sth •hoàn toàn chắc chắn, doan chắc: Sam nodded but he didn't look convinced. ◇ ~ of sth I am convinced of her innocence. ◇ ~ that... I am convinced that she is innocent. **OPP** unconvinced **2** **SYNONYMS** AT SURE **3** [only before noun] believing strongly in a particular religion or set of political ideas •sùng đạo, sùng tín: a convincing Christian

con'ven'cing AW /kən'vensɪŋ/ **adj.** that makes sb believe that sth is true •có sức thuyết phục: a convincing argument/explanation/case ◇ She sounded very convincing to me (= I believed what she said). ◇ a convincing victory/win (= an easy one) **OPP** unconvincing ► **con'ven'cingly** AW **adv.** Her case was convincingly argued. ◇ They won convincingly.

con'ven'i-ial /kən'veɪəl/ **adj.** cheerful and friendly in atmosphere or character •hòa đồng **SYN** sociable: a convivial evening/atmosphere ◇ convivial company ► **con'veni-al'ity** /kən'veɪəlɪt̩i/ **/noun** [U]

con'veo-ca-tion /,kɒnva'keɪʃn; NAmE ,kɑːnɛ-/, noun (formal) **1** [C] a large formal meeting, especially of Church officials or members of a university •hội nghị (tôn giáo/trường đại học) **2** [U] the act of calling together a convocation •việc triệu tập hội nghị tôn giáo **3** [C] (NAmE) a ceremony held in a university or college when students receive their degrees •lễ trao bằng tốt nghiệp đại học

con'veoke /kən'veʊk/ **NAmE -vʊk/** **verb** ~ sb/sth (formal) to gather together a group of people for a formal meeting •triệu tập (để họp) **SYN** convene

con'veo-luted /'kɒnvolvəlʊtɪd; NAmE 'kɑːnɛlʊtɪd/ **adj.** **1** extremely complicated and difficult to follow •hết sức rắc rối và khó làm theo/để theo/làm theo: a convoluted argument/explanation ◇ a book with a convoluted plot **2** (formal) having many twists or curves •xoắn: a convoluted coastline

con'veo-lu-tion /,kɒnvnə'ljuːʃn; NAmE ,kɑːnɛn-/, noun [usually pl.] (formal) **1** a thing that is very complicated and difficult to follow •vẫn dẻ rắc rối: the bizarre convolutions of the story **2** a twist or curve, especially one of many •chỗ xoắn/cong: the convolutions of the brain

con'veo-vu-lus /kən'vɒlvjələs; NAmE -'va:lv-/ **noun** [C, U] a wild plant with TRIANGULAR leaves and flowers that are shaped like TRUMPETS. It climbs up walls, fences, etc. and twists itself around other plants. •bim bim

con'veoy /'kɒnvoɪ; NAmE 'kɑːnɛ-/, noun a group of vehicles or ships travelling together, especially when soldiers or other vehicles travel with them for protection •đoàn xe công vụ có hộ tống: a convoy of trucks lorries/freighters ◇ A United Nations aid convoy loaded with food and medicine finally got through to the besieged town.

IDM in 'convoy' (of travelling vehicles •phương tiện lưu động) as

ou go (AmE) | oɪ boy | əʊ near | eɪ hair | ʊə pure

a group; together •**theo nhóm; với nhau**: We drove in convoy because I didn't know the route.

con-vul-sive /kən'vʌlsɪv/ **verb** 1 [t, i] ~ (sb) (with sth) (rather formal) to cause a sudden shaking movement in sb's body; to make this movement •**(làm) co giật**: A violent shiver convulsed him. ◇ His whole body convulsed. 2 [t] be convulsed with laughter, anger, etc. to be laughing so much, so angry, etc. that you cannot control your movements •**cười ngặt nghẽo; giận run người, v.v**

con-vul-sion /kən'vʌlʃn/ **noun** [usually pl.] (rather formal) 1 a sudden shaking movement of the body that cannot be controlled •**sự co giật (co thê)**: The child went into convulsions. 2 fit 2 a sudden important change that happens to a country or an organization •**thay đổi đột ngột quan trọng (đổi với quốc gia, tổ chức), chính biến** **SYN** upheaval

con-vul-sive /kən'vʌlsɪv/ **adj.** (of movements or actions •**cứng, đồng, hoạt động**) sudden and impossible to control •**bất ngờ và không thể kiểm soát**: a convulsive movement/attack/fit ◇ Her breath came in convulsive gasps. ▶ **con-vul-sive-ly** **adv.**: weeping convulsively

coo /ku:/ **verb, exclamation**

■ **verb (coo-ing, cooed, cooed)** 1 [i] when a DOVE or a PIGEON coos, it makes a soft low sound •**gù** 2 [i, t] (+ speech) to say sth in a soft quiet voice, especially to sb you love •**thú thi (nhất là với người yêu)** **IDM** see BILL V. ▶ **coo noun**

■ **exclamation (BrE, informal)** used to show that you are surprised •**ái chà: Coo, look at him!**

co-oc-cur **verb** [i] to occur together or at the same time •**xuất hiện đồng thời**: The words 'heavy' and 'rain' co-occur frequently. ▶ **co-oc-currence** **noun** [u]

cooe /ku:i/ **exclamation (old-fashioned, BrE, informal)** used as a way of attracting sb's attention •**thán từ để thu hút sự chú ý**

IDM within 'cooe (of) (AustralE, NZE) not far (from) •**không xa**: There's loads of cheap accommodation within cooe of the airport.

cook **0** /kuk/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** 1 **0** [i, t] to prepare food by heating it, for example by boiling, baking or frying it •**nấu ăn**: Where did you learn to cook? ◇ ~ sth What's the best way to cook trout? ◇ Who's going to cook supper? ◇ He cooked lunch for me. ◇ ~ sb sth He cooked me lunch. 2 COLLOCATIONS AT COOKING ▶ VISUAL VOCAB pages V32, V33, V34, V35 2 **0** [i] (of food •**thức ăn**) to be prepared by boiling, baking, frying, etc •**được nấu nướng (luộc, nướng, chiên, rán, v.v.)**: While the pasta is cooking, prepare the sauce. 3 [i] **be cooking** (informal) to be planned secretly •**bí mật lên kế hoạch**: Everyone is being very secretive—there's something cooking.

IDM be cooking with 'gas (NAmE, informal) to be doing sth very well and successfully •**hoàn thành xuất sắc, cook the books** (informal) to change facts or figures dishonestly or illegally •**khai gian, b López, làm sai lệch**: His accountant had been cooking the books for years. **cook sb's goose** (informal) to ruin sb's chances of success •**phá hoại cơ hội thành công của người khác**

PHRV cook sth↔'up (informal) to invent sth, especially in order to trick sb •**bịa đặt** **SYN** concoct: to cook up a story

■ **noun** **0** a person who cooks food or whose job is cooking •**dầu bếp**: John is a very good cook (= he cooks well). ◇ Who was the cook (= who cooked the food)? ◇ She was employed as a cook in a hotel. ▶ compare CHEF

IDM too many cooks spoil the 'broth (saying) if too many people are involved in doing sth, it will not be done well •**lám thùi ma**

cook-book /'kukbuk/ (BrE also **'cookery book**) **noun** a book that gives instructions on cooking and how to cook individual dishes •**sách dạy nấu ăn**

'cook-chill **adj.** [only before noun] (BrE) food prepared by the cook-chill method is cooked, kept at a low temperature and then heated again •**đã được nấu chín, đông lạnh, khi ăn chỉ cần hâm lại**

cooker **0** /'kukə(r)/ (BrE) (NAmE **range**) (also **stove** NAmE, BrE) **noun** a large piece of equipment for cooking food, containing an oven and gas or electric rings on top •**bếp: a gas cooker** ◇ **an electric cooker** ▶ see also PRESSURE COOKER

cook-ery /'kukəri/ **noun** [u] (especially BrE) the art or activity

Collocations

Cooking • Nấu nướng

Preparing • Chuẩn bị

- **prepare** a dish/a meal/a menu/dinner/the fish
- **weigh out** 100g/4oz of sugar/the ingredients
- **wash/rinse** the lettuce/spinach/watercress
- **chop/slice/dice** the carrots/onions/potatoes
- **peel** the carrots/onion/potatoes/garlic/orange
- **grate** a carrot/the cheese/some nutmeg
- **remove/discard** the bones/seeds/skin
- **blend/combine/mix (together)** the flour and water/all the ingredients
- **beat/whisk** the cream/eggs/egg whites
- **knead/shape/roll (out)** the dough

Cooking • Nấu nướng

- **heat** the oil in a frying pan
- **preheat/heat** the oven/(BrE) the grill/(NAmE) the broiler
- **bring to** (BrE) the boil/(NAmE) a boil
- **stir** constantly/gently with a wooden spoon
- **reduce** the heat
- **simmer** gently for 20 minutes/until reduced by half
- **melt** the butter/chocolate/cheese/sugar
- **brown** the meat for 8-20 minutes
- **drain** the pasta/the water from the pot/in a colander
- **mash** the potatoes/banana/avocado

Ways of cooking • Cách thức nấu

- **cook** food/fish/meat/rice/pasta/a Persian dish
- **bake** (a loaf of) bread/cake/(especially NAmE) cookies/(BrE) biscuits/a pie/potatoes/fish/scones/muffins
- **boil** cabbage/potatoes/an egg/water
- **fry/deep-fry/stir-fry** the chicken/vegetables
- **grill** meat/steak/chicken/sausages/a hot dog
- **roast** potatoes/peppers/meat/chicken/lamb
- **sauté** garlic/mushrooms/onions/potatoes/vegetables
- **steam** rice/vegetables/spinach/asparagus/dumplings
- **toast** bread/nuts
- **microwave** food/popcorn/(BrE) a ready meal

Serving • Dọn bàn

- **serve** in a glass/on a bed of rice/with potatoes
- **arrange** the slices on a plate/in a layer
- **carve** the meat/lamb/chicken/turkey
- **dress/toss** a salad
- **dress with/drizzle with** olive oil/vinaigrette
- **top with** a slice of lemon/a scoop of ice cream/whipped cream/syrup
- **garnish with** a sprig of parsley/fresh basil leaves/lemon wedges/a slice of lime/a twist of orange
- **sprinkle with** salt/sugar/herbs/parsley/freshly ground black pepper

of preparing and cooking food •**nghệ thuật nấu ăn**: a cookery course ◇ Italian cookery

'cookery book **noun** (BrE) = COOKBOOK

cook-house /'kukhaʊs/ **noun** an outdoor kitchen, for example in a military camp •**nha bếp ngoài trời**

cookie **0** /'kuki/ **noun** (pl. -ies)

1 **0** (especially NAmE) a small flat sweet cake for one person, usually baked until crisp •**bánh quy**: chocolate chip cookies ◇ a cookie jar ▶ compare BISCUIT, CRACKER ▶ see also FORTUNE COOKIE 2 smart/tough ~ (NAmE, informal) a smart/tough person •**người thông minh/hung bạo** 3 (computing •**in**) a computer file with information in it that is sent to the central SERVER each time a particular person uses a NETWORK or the Internet •**tập tin được máy tính gửi đến máy chủ mỗi khi có người truy cập mạng**

■ COLLOCATIONS AT EMAIL **IDM** see WAY n.

'cookie cutter noun, adj.

- noun (NAmE) an object used for cutting biscuits in a particular shape •*khuôn cắt bánh*
- adj. **'cookie-cutter** [only before noun] (NAmE, disapproving) having no special characteristics; not original in any way •*bình thường*; *không đặc đáo*: Handmade goods appeal to those who are tired of cookie-cutter products.

'cookie jar noun (NAmE) a container for biscuits •*hũ/thầu bánh quy*

IDM get caught/found with your hand in the 'cookie jar (informal) to be discovered when doing sth that is illegal or dishonest •*bị bắt quả tang*

'cookie sheet (NAmE) (BrE **'baking sheet', 'baking tray'**) noun a small sheet of metal used for baking food on •*khay nướng*

cooking 0-1 /'kukɪŋ/ noun, adj.

■ noun [U] 1 0-1 the process of preparing food •*sự nấu ăn*: My husband does all the cooking. ◇ a book on Indian cooking •**VISUAL VOCAB** pages V32, V33, V34, V35 2 food that has been prepared in a particular way •*thực ăn (nếu theo cách nào đó)*: The restaurant offers traditional home cooking (= food similar to that cooked at home). ◇ They serve good French cooking.

■ adj. suitable for cooking rather than eating raw or drinking •*thích hợp cho nấu nướng, không để ăn uống sống*: cooking sherry

'cooking apple noun (BrE) any type of apple that is suitable for cooking, rather than eating raw •*loại táo tây thích hợp cho nấu nướng, không để ăn sống* • compare EATING APPLE

'cooking gas (US) (BrE **'Calor gas™'**) noun [U] a type of gas stored as a liquid under pressure in metal containers and used for heating and cooking in places where there is no gas supply •*ga nấu ăn, ga sưởi* (trữ ở dạng lỏng dưới ánh suất trong bình kim loại, dùng để sưởi/nấu nướng ở nơi không có ga)

cook-out /'ku:kaut/ noun (NAmE, informal) a meal or party when food is cooked over an open fire outdoors, for example at a beach •*tiệc ngoài trời* • compare BARBECUE

cook-shop /'kukʃɒp/; NAmE -ʃap:/ noun (BrE) a shop/store where equipment for cooking with is sold •*cửa hàng bán dụng cụ làm bếp*

cook-ware /'kukweə(r)/; NAmE -wer/ noun [U] pots and containers used in cooking •*đồ dùng nhà bếp*

cool 0-1 /'ku:l/ adj., verb, noun

■ adj. 0-1 (**cool·er**, **cool·est**)

► **FAIRLY COLD** 1 0-1 fairly cold; not hot or warm •*mát: a cool breeze/drink/climate* ◇ Cooler weather is forecast for the weekend. ◇ Let's sit in the shade and keep cool. ◇ Store lemons in a cool dry place. •**SYNONYMS** AT COLD

► **COLOURS** 2 making you feel pleasantly cool •*mát mát, dễ chịu*: a room painted in cool greens and blues

► **CALM** 3 0-1 calm; not excited, angry or emotional •*bình tĩnh, trán tĩnh*: Keep cool! ◇ She tried to remain cool, calm and collected (= calm). ◇ He has a cool head (= he stays calm in an emergency).

► **NOT FRIENDLY/ENTHUSIASTIC** 4 0-1 not friendly, interested or enthusiastic •*không thân thiện/quan tâm/nhiệt tình*: She was decidedly cool about the proposal. ◇ They gave the Prime Minister a cool reception.

► **APPROVING** 5 (informal) used to show that you admire or approve of sth because it is fashionable, attractive and often different •*(từ thể hiện sự thán phục/tán thành) hợp thời trang, háp dẫn và khác biệt*: You look pretty cool with that new haircut. ◇ It's a cool movie. •**SYNONYMS** AT GREAT 6 (informal) people say Cool! or That's cool to show that they approve of sth or agree to a suggestion •*tuyệt quá, tốt quá*: 'We're meeting Jake for lunch and we can go on the yacht in the afternoon.' 'Cool!' ◇ Can you come at 10.30 tomorrow? 'That's cool.' ◇ I was surprised that she got the job, but I'm cool with it (= it's not a problem for me).

► **CONFIDENT** 7 (informal) calm and confident in a way that lacks respect for other people, but makes people admire you as well as disapprove •*kiêu hãnh*: She just took his keys and walked out with them, cool as you please.

► **MONEY** 8 [only before noun] (informal) used about a sum of money to emphasize how large it is •*(số tiền) lớn*: The car cost a cool thirty thousand. •**see also COOLLY, COOLNESS**

IDM (as) cool as a 'cucumber very calm and controlled, especially in a difficult situation •*rất bình tĩnh và tự chủ* (nhất là khi khó

khắn) play it 'cool' (informal) to deal with a situation in a calm way and not show what you are really feeling •*bình tĩnh giả quyết, điềm tĩnh* • more at LONG adj.

verb

► **BECOME COLDER** 1 0-1 [I, T] to become or to make sb/sth become cool or cooler •*(lạnh) mát/người dì*: Glass contracts as it cools. ◇ ~ sth The cylinder is cooled by a jet of water.

► **BECOME CALMER** 2 0-1 [I] to become calmer, less excited or less enthusiastic •*bình tĩnh hơn*: I think we should wait until tempers have cooled. ◇ Relations between them have definitely cooled (= they are not as friendly with each other as they were).

IDM cool it! (informal) used to tell sb to be calmer and less excited or angry •*bình tĩnh nào, cool your heels* (informal) to have to wait for sb/sth •*phải chờ* (ai/cái gì)

PHRv cool down/off 1 0-1 to become cool or cooler •*mát, mát hon*: We cooled off with a swim in the lake. 2 to become calm, less excited or less enthusiastic •*bình tĩnh hon*: I think you should wait until she's cooled down a little. •*cool sb↔down/off* 1 0-1 to make sb feel cooler •*làm mát hon, giải nhiệt*: Drink plenty of cold water to cool yourself down. 2 to make sb calm, less excited or less enthusiastic •*làm bình tĩnh*: A few hours in a police cell should cool him off. •*cool sth↔down/off* 0-1 to make sth cool or cooler •*làm mát/mát hon, cool out* (informal) to relax and become calm after a period of activity or stress •*thư giãn và bình tĩnh* (sau thời gian hoạt động/bị căng thẳng): It's a wonderful place to cool out with a glass of beer. ◇ It sounds like he needs some time to cool out.

► **noun the cool** [sing.] cool air or a cool place •*không khí/không gian mát mẻ*: the cool of the evening

IDM keep your cool (informal) to remain calm in a difficult situation •*giữ bình tĩnh* (khí khô khăn) lose your cool (informal) to become angry or excited •*nóng giận; phản khích*

coola-bah noun = COOLIBAH

cool·ant /'ku:lənt/ noun [C, U] a liquid that is used for cooling an engine, a nuclear REACTOR, etc. •*chất làm lạnh*

'cool bag', 'cool box noun (BrE) a bag or box which keeps food or drinks cold and which can be used for a PICNIC •*túi giữ lạnh, thùng ướp lạnh* • see also COOLER

cool·drink /'ku:ldrɪŋk/ noun (SAfrE) = SOFT DRINK

cool·er /'ku:lə(r)/ noun 1 [C] a container or machine which cools things, especially drinks, or keeps them cold •*thùng giữ lạnh; máy làm lạnh*: the office water cooler ◇ (especially NAmE) They took a cooler full of drinks to the beach. •**VISUAL VOCAB** page V80 2 [C] (NAmE) a drink with ice and usually wine in it •*nuốc đá pha rượu*: a wine cooler

cool·headed adj. calm; not showing excitement or nerves •*bình tĩnh, trán tĩnh*: a cool-headed assessment of the situation

coo·li·bah /'ku:libə:/ (also **coola·bah**) noun an Australian tree that produces a strong hard wood •*loại cây của Úc cho gỗ cứng, chắc*

coolie /'ku:li/ noun (old-fashioned, taboo) an offensive word for a worker in Eastern countries with no special skills or training •*cu li*

cooling-off period noun 1 a period of time during which two sides in a disagreement try to reach an agreement before taking further action, for example by going on strike •*thời kỳ hoà hoãn, thời gian đàm phán* 2 a period of time after sb has agreed to buy sth, such as an insurance plan, during which they can change their mind •*thời gian cân nhắc trước khi ký hợp đồng*

cooling tower noun a large high round building used in industry for cooling water before it is used again •*cột tháp làm lạnh hơi nước thải ra* (dung trong công nghiệp)

cool·ly /'ku:li/ adv. 1 in a way that is not friendly or enthusiastic •*không thân thiện; không tha thiết*: 'We're just good friends,' she said coolly. ◇ He received my suggestion coolly. 2 in a calm way •*bình tĩnh*

cool·ness /'ku:lнs/ noun [U] the quality of being cool •*sự mát mẻ*: the delicious coolness of the water ◇ I admire her coolness under pressure. ◇ I noticed a certain coolness (= lack of friendly feeling) between them.

coon /ku:n/ noun (taboo, slang) a very offensive word for a black person •*(từ rất xúc phạm) mọi đen*

coop /ku:p/ noun, verb

■ noun a CAGE for chickens, etc. •chuồng gà, vv. **IDM** see FLY v.

■ verb

PHRv coop sb/sth 'up [usually passive] to keep a person or an animal inside a building or in a small space •giam, nhốt

'co-op noun (*informal*) a COOPERATIVE shop/store, society or business •hợp tác xã: a housing co-op

coop-er /'ku:pə(r)/ noun a person who makes BARRELS •thợ đóng thùng

co-oper-ate **AW** (*BrE also co-operate*) /kəʊ'pəreɪt; NAmE koo'ə:p-/ verb 1 [i] ~ (with sb) (in/on sth) to work together with sb else in order to achieve sth •hợp tác: The two groups agreed to cooperate with each other. ◇ They had cooperated closely in the planning of the project. 2 [i] ~ (with sb) (in/on sth) to be helpful by doing what sb asks you to do •chịu hợp tác: Their captors told them they would be killed unless they cooperated.

co-oper-a-tion **AW** (*BrE also co-operation*) /kəʊ'pərə'reɪʃn; NAmE koo'ə:p-/ noun [u] 1 the fact of doing sth together or of working together towards a shared aim •sự hợp tác: ~ (with sb) (in doing sth) a report produced by the government in cooperation with the chemical industry ◇ ~ (between A and B) We would like to see closer cooperation between parents and schools. 2 ~ (in doing sth) willingness to be helpful and do as you are asked •sự sẵn lòng giúp đỡ và làm theo yêu cầu: We would be grateful for your cooperation in clearing the hall as quickly as possible.

co-oper-a-tive **AW** (*BrE also co-operative*) /kəʊ'pərə'tɪv; NAmE koo'ə:p-/ adj., noun

■ adj. 1 [usually before noun] involving doing sth together or working together with others towards a shared aim •cố tình/có tình thân hợp tác: Cooperative activity is essential to effective community work. 2 helpful by doing what you are asked to do •giúp đỡ, chịu hợp tác: Employees will generally be more cooperative if their views are taken seriously. **OPP** uncooperative 3 [usually before noun] (business •kinh) owned and run by the people involved, with the profits shared by them •hợp tác xã: a cooperative farm ►co-oper-a-tively **AW** (*BrE also co-operatively*) adv.

■ noun a cooperative business or other organization •hợp tác xã: agricultural cooperatives in India ◇ The factory is now a workers' cooperative.

co-opt verb 1 ~ sb (onto/into sth) to make sb a member of a group, committee, etc. by the agreement of all the other members •kết nạp: She was co-opted onto the board. 2 ~ sb (onto/into sth) to include sb in sth, often when they do not want to be part of it •kéo ai vào (thường là người này không muốn tham gia)

co-ord-in-ate **AW** (*BrE also co-ordinate*) verb, noun

■ verb /kəʊ'dɪneɪt; NAmE kou'ɔ:rd-/ 1 ~ sth to organize the different parts of an activity and the people involved in it so that it works well •phối hợp: They appointed a new manager to coordinate the work of the team. ◇ We need to develop a coordinated approach to the problem. 2 [T] ~ sth to make the different parts of your body work well together •phối hợp đồng tác cơ thể ◇ see also UNCOORDINATED 3 [i, T] ~ (sth) (with sth) (*rather formal*) if you coordinate clothes, furniture, etc. or if they coordinate, they look nice together •quần áo, đồ đạc, vv. hợp/hài hoà với nhau: This shade coordinates with a wide range of other colours. ►co-ord-in-ator (*BrE also co-ordinator*) noun: The campaign needs an effective coordinator.

■ noun /kəʊ'dɪnət; NAmE kou'ɔ:rd-/ 1 [c] either of two numbers or letters used to fix the position of a point on a map or GRAPH •toa độ: the x, y coordinates of any point on a line 2 coordinates [pl.] (used in shops/stores etc. •dùng trong cửa hàng, vv.) pieces of clothing that can be worn together because, for example, the colours look good together •cách phối màu của quần áo

coordinate clause /kəʊ'dɪneɪt'kləz; NAmE kou'ɔ:rd-/ noun (grammar •ngữ) each of two or more parts of a sentence, often joined by and, or, but, etc. that make separate statements that each have an equal importance •mệnh đề liên kết ◇ compare SUBORDINATE CLAUSE

co-ordinating con-junction noun (grammar •ngữ) a word such as or, and or but, that connects clauses or sentences of equal importance •liên từ (nối các mệnh đề/câu tương đương) ◇ compare SUBORDINATING CONJUNCTION

co-ord-i-na-tion **AW** (*BrE also co-ordination*) /kəʊ'ɔ:rdɪneɪʃn; NAmE kou'ɔ:rdɪn'eɪʃn [u] 1 the act of making parts of sth, groups of people, etc. work together in an efficient and organized way •sự phối hợp: a need for greater coordination between depart-

ments ◇ a lack of coordination in conservation policy ◇ a pamphlet produced by the government in coordination with (= working together with) the Sports Council ◇ advice on colour coordination (= choosing colours that look nice together, for example in clothes or furniture) 2 the ability to control your movements well •khả năng phối hợp nhuần nhuyễn các động tác: You need good hand-eye coordination to play ball games.

coot /ku:t/ noun 1 a black bird with a white FOREHEAD and beak that lives on or near water •sâm cầm 2 old ~ (*NAmE, informal*) a stupid person •kè ngu ngốc **IDM** see BALD

cop /kɒp; NAmE kə:p/ noun, verb

■ noun (*informal*) a police officer •nhân viên cảnh sát: Somebody call the cops! ◇ children playing cops and robbers ◇ a TV cop show

IDM not much 'cop (*BrE, slang*) not very good •không tốt lắm: He's not much cop as a singer. ◇ more at FAIR adj.

■ verb (-pp-) (*informal*) 1 ~ sth to receive or suffer sth unpleasant •nhận, chịu (diễn không hay): He copped all the hassle after the accident. 2 ~ sth to notice sth •nhận thấy: Cop a load of this! (= Listen to this)

IDM cop hold of sth (*BrE, informal*) to take hold of sth •nắm giữ

cop a plea (*NAmE, informal*) to admit in court to being guilty of a small crime in the hope of receiving less severe punishment for a more serious crime •thành khẩn nhận tội để được khoan hồng ◇ compare PLEA/BARGAINING 'cop it (*BrE, slang*) 1 to be punished •bi trừng phạt 2 to be killed •bi giết

PHRv cop 'off (with sb) (*BrE, slang*) to start a sexual or romantic experience with sb •cặp với: Who did he cop off with at the party? •cop 'out (of sth) (*informal*) to avoid or stop doing sth that you should do because you are afraid, lazy, etc •tránh/ngưng làm: You're not going to cop out at the last minute, are you? ◇ related noun COP-OUT

cope /kə:p/ /kɒp/; NAmE kooup/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 [i] to deal successfully with sth difficult •đương đầu SYN manage: I got to the stage where I wasn't coping any more. ◇ ~ with sth He wasn't able to cope with the stresses and strains of the job. ◇ Desert plants are adapted to cope with extreme heat.

■ noun a long loose piece of clothing worn by priests on special occasions •áo lê

copier /'kɒpiə(r); NAmE 'ka:p-/ noun (*especially NAmE*) = PHOTOCOPIER

'co-pilot noun a second pilot who helps the main pilot in an aircraft •phi công phụ

cop-ing /'kəʊpɪŋ; NAmE 'koupɪŋ/ noun (architecture •ktric) the top row of bricks or stones, usually sloping, on a wall •mái tường, dâu tường

co-pi-ous /'kəʊpiəs; NAmE 'kou:pəs-/ adj. in large amounts •đồi dào, phong phú SYN abundant: copious (= large) amounts of water ◇ I took copious notes. ◇ She supports her theory with copious evidence. ►co-pi-ous-ly adv: bleeding copiously

'cop-out noun (*informal, disapproving*) a way of avoiding doing sth that you should do, or an excuse for not doing it •trốn tránh trách nhiệm; viện cớ tú chí: Not turning up was just a cop-out.

cop-per /'kɒpə(r); NAmE 'ka:pə-/ noun 1 [u] (symb. Cu) a chemical element. Copper is a soft reddish-brown metal used for making electric wires, pipes and coins •đồng (nguyên tố hoá học): a copper mine •copper pipes ◇ copper-coloured hair 2 coppers [pl.] (*BrE*) brown coins that do not have much value •đồng xu: I only paid a few coppers for it. 3 [C] (*BrE, informal*) a police officer •nhân viên cảnh sát

copper 'beech noun a tall type of BEECH tree with smooth bark and reddish-brown leaves •cây ngô đồng

copper-bottomed adj. (*BrE*) that you can trust or rely on completely •có thê hoàn toàn chắc chắn/tin cậy: a copper-bottomed guarantee

cop-per-head /'kɒpəhɛd; NAmE 'ka:pər-/ noun one of several types of poisonous snake that are a brownish colour •loại rắn độc màu nâu

cop-per-plate /'kɒpəpleɪt; NAmE 'ka:pər-/ noun [u] a neat old-fashioned way of writing with sloping letters joined together •kiểu chữ nghiêng đều đặn viết liền nhau

cop-pery /'kɒpəri; NAmE 'ka:pə-/ adj. similar to or having the colour of COPPER •giống đồng: có màu đồng: coppery hair

cop-pice /'kɒpɪs; NAmE 'ka:p-/ verb, noun

■ verb [T, i] ~ (sth) (*technical*) to cut back young trees in order to make them grow faster •tia cây con đẻ thúc đẩy tăng trưởng

■ noun = COPSE

copra /'kɒprə; NAmE 'ka:pərə/ noun [U] the dried white flesh of COCONUTS •cùi dừa khô

copse /kɒps; NAmE kɔ:psl/ (also **cop·pice**) noun a small area of trees or bushes growing together •khu vực cây/bụi mọc chung
⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V4

'**cop shop** noun (*informal*) a police station •sở cảnh sát

cop-ter /'kɒptə(r); NAmE 'ka:p-tər/ noun (*informal*) = HELICOPTER

cop-ula /'kɒpjələ; NAmE 'ka:p-lə/ noun (grammar •ngữ) = LINKING VERB

copu-late /'kɒpjulēt; NAmE 'ka:p-lə/ verb [I] ~ (with sb/sth) (*technical*) to have sex •giao cấu ► **copu-lation** /,kɒpjʊ'lætʃn; NAmE ,kɑ:p-lə/ noun [U]

copy ① /'kɒpi/ noun; NAmE 'ka:pɪl/ noun, verb

■ noun (pl. -ies) ① [C] ~ (of sth) a thing that is made to be the same as sth else, especially a document or a work of art •bản sao, phiên bản (nhất là văn bản, tác phẩm nghệ thuật): I will send you a copy of the report. ◇ The thieves replaced the original painting with a copy. ◇ You should make a copy of the disk as a backup.
⇒ see also HARD COPY ② [C] a single example of a book, newspaper, etc. of which many have been made •ấn bản, ấn phẩm: a copy of 'The Times'. ◇ The book sold 20 000 copies within two weeks. ⇒ see also BACK COPY ③ [U] written material that is to be printed in a newspaper, magazine, etc; news or information that can be used in a newspaper article or advertisement •bản thảo (bài báo, thông tin, quảng cáo, vv.) được sử dụng/được in: The subeditors prepare the reporters' copy for the paper and write the headlines. ◇ This will make great copy for the advertisement. ④ [C] = PHOTOCOPY: Could I have ten copies of this page, please? ⑤ [C] (*IndE*) a book used by students for writing exercises, etc. in •sách bài tập

■ verb (cop-ies, copy-ing, cop-ed, cop-ied) ① [T] ~ sth to make sth that is exactly like sth else •sao chép: They copied the designs from those on Greek vases. ◇ Everything in the computer's memory can be copied onto DVDs. ② [T] to write sth exactly as it is written somewhere else •chép lại: ~ sth (from/sth) (into/onto sth) She copied the phone number into her address book. ◇ ~ sth (down/out) I copied out several poems. ③ [T] ~ sb/sth to behave or do sth in the same way as sb else •bắt chước: imitate: She copies everything her sister does. ◇ Their tactics have been copied by other terrorist organizations. ④ [T] ~ (from/off sth) to cheat in an exam, school work, etc. by writing what sb else has written and pretending it is your own work •quay cờp ⑤ [T] ~ sth (*especially NAmE*) = PHOTOCOPY

PHR V ▶ **copy sb 'in (on sth)** to send sb a copy of a letter, email message, etc. that you are sending to sb else •gửi ai bản sao thư tay, thư điện tử, vv. bạn gửi cho người khác: Can you copy me in on your report?

copy-book /'kɒpibuk; NAmE 'ka:p-/ noun, adj.

■ noun a book, used in the past by children in school, containing examples of writing which school students had to copy •vở tập viết **IDM** see BLOTH V.

■ adj. [*only before noun*] (*BrE*) done exactly how it should be done •sao chép: It was a copybook operation by the police.

copy-cat /'kɒpikæt; NAmE 'ka:p-l noun, adj.

■ noun (*informal, disapproving*) used especially by children about and to a person who copies what sb else does because they have no ideas of their own •(chú yếu là từ của trẻ con) người bắt chước người khác (vi không có ý tưởng riêng)

■ adj. [*only before noun*] (of crimes •tội) similar to and seen as copying an earlier well-known crime •tương tự, lập lại tội ác khét tiếng trước đó

copy editor noun a person whose job is to correct and prepare a text for printing •thứ ký toà soạn ► **copy-edit** verb [T, I]

copy-ist /'kɒpiəst; NAmE 'ka:p-l noun a person who makes copies of written documents or works of art •người sao chép (bản thảo, tác phẩm nghệ thuật)

copy-right /'kɒpirait; NAmE 'ka:p-/ noun, adj., verb

■ noun [U, C] ~ (in/on sth) if a person or an organization holds the **copyright** on a piece of writing, music, etc. they are the only people who have the legal right to publish, broadcast, perform it, etc. and other people must ask their permission to use it or any part of it •bản quyền: Who owns the copyright on this song?
◇ Copyright expires seventy years after the death of the author. ◇ They were sued for breach/infringement of copyright.

351

cord

■ adj. (*abbr. C*) protected by copyright; not allowed to be copied without permission •được giữ bản quyền; cầm sao chép bất hợp pháp: copyright material

■ verb ~ sth to get the copyright for sth •xin bản quyền

copyright library noun in the UK and Ireland, a library that must receive a copy of every book that is published in the country •(ở Vương quốc Anh và Ireland) thư viện bản quyền

copy typist noun (*BrE*) a person whose job is to type things that they copy from written documents •nhân viên đánh máy nội dung sao chép từ văn bản

copy-writer /'kɒpiraɪta(r); NAmE 'ka:p-pər/ noun a person whose job is to write the words for advertising material •người viết quảng cáo

coq au vin /kɒk əʊ 'væn/: NAmE, kook oo; kook/ noun [U] (from French) a dish of chicken cooked in wine •món gà nấu rượu

co-quet-ry /'kɒkitri; NAmE 'kook-/ noun [U] (*literary*) behaviour that is typical of a coquette •tinh hay làm đòn

coquette /kɒ'ket; NAmE koo'ket/ noun (*literary, often disapproving*) a woman who behaves in a way that is intended to attract men •người phụ nữ lăng lo **SYN** flirt ► **co-quet-ish** /kɒ'ketɪʃ; NAmE koo'kɪʃ/ adj.: a coquettish smile **co-quet-ish-ly** adv.

cor /kɔ:(r)/ (also **cor 'bli-mey**) exclamation (*BrE, informal*) used when you are surprised, pleased or impressed by sth •thán tú chi sự ngạc nhiên, hái lòng hoặc thán phục: Cor! Look at that!

coracle /'kɔ:rkl; NAmE 'kɔ:r-rəl; 'kar-rəl/ noun a small round boat with a wooden frame, used in Wales and Ireland •(ở xứ Wales và Ireland) thuyền thúng

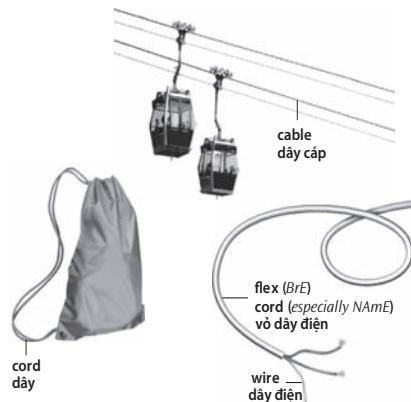
coral /'kɔ:rəl; NAmE 'kɔ:rəl; 'ka:rəl/ noun, adj.

■ noun ① [U] a hard substance that is red, pink or white in colour, and that forms on the bottom of the sea from the bones of very small creatures. Coral is often used in jewellery •chất san hô: coral reefs/islands •a coral necklace ② [C] a creature that produces coral •san hô

■ adj. pink or red in colour, like coral •màu đỏ/hồng (nhu san hô): coral lipstick

cor ang-lais /,kɔ:r 'ɒŋgləs; NAmE ɔ:n'gleɪs/ noun (pl. **cors an-glaïs** /,kɔ:r 'ɒŋgleɪs; NAmE ɔ:n'gleɪs/ (especially *BrE*) (also **English horn** especially in *NAmE*) a musical instrument of the woodwind group, like an oboe but larger and playing lower notes •nhạc cụ hơi bằng gỗ, giống kèn oboe nhưng lớn và có nốt trầm hơn

cor-bel /'kɔ:bl; NAmE 'kɔ:rbəl/ noun (architecture •kritic) a piece of stone or wood that sticks out from a wall to support sth, for example an ARCH •dòn chia



cord /kɔ:rd; NAmE kɔ:jrd/ noun ① [U, C] strong thick string or thin rope; a piece of this •(đoạn) dây thường nhô: a piece/length of cord ◇ picture cord (= used for hanging pictures) ◇ a silk bag tied with a gold cord ② (especially *NAmE*) (*BrE* also **flex**) [C, U] a piece of wire that is covered with plastic, used for carrying electricity to a piece of equipment •dây điện (bọc nhựa, truyền điện đến thiết bị): an electrical cord ◇ telephone cord ⇒ see also CORDLESS ③ [U] = **CORDUROY**: a cord jacket ④ **cords** (also *old-fashioned corduroys*) [pl.] trousers/pants made of CORDUROY •quần nhung kè: a pair of cords ⇒ see also SPINAL CORD, UMBILICAL

CORD, VOCAL CORDS

cord-ed /'kɔ:dɪd; NAmE 'kɔ:rdɪd/ *adj.* 1 (of cloth •vải) having raised lines •có sọc nồi **SYN** ribbed 2 (of a muscle •co) TENSE and standing out so that it looks like a piece of cord •căng lên như một sợi dây 3 that has a cord attached •có gân dây: a corded phone **OPP** cordless

cor-dial /'kɔ:diəl; NAmE 'kɔ:rdʒəl/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj. (formal)* pleasant and friendly •vui vẻ và thân thiện: a cordial atmosphere/meeting/relationship ► **cordi-al-ity** /,kɔ:di'ələtɪ/ *noun* [U]: I was greeted with a show of cordiality

■ *noun* 1 (*BrE*) [U, C] a sweet drink that does not contain alcohol, made from fruit juice. It is drunk with water added •nuốc cốt hoa quả: blackcurrant cordial 2 [U, C] (*NAmE*) = LIQUEUR 3 [C] a glass of cordial •ly nước hoa quả

cor-di-al-ly /'kɔ:diəli; NAmE 'kɔ:rdʒəli/ *adv. (formal)* 1 in a pleasant and friendly manner •thân ái, thân mật: You are cordially invited to a celebration for Mr Michael Brown on his retirement. 2 (used with verbs showing dislike) •dùng với động từ chỉ sự không thích) very much •rất nhiều: They cordially detest each other.

cord-ite /'kɔ:daɪt; NAmE 'kɔ:rdɪt/ *noun* [U] an EXPLOSIVE used in bullets, bombs, etc. •chát nổ cordite (trong đạn, bom, vv.)

cord-less /'kɔ:dləs; NAmE 'kɔ:rdləs/ *adj.* (of a telephone or an electrical tool) •điện thoại, thiết bị điện tử) not connected to its power supply by wires •không dây, vô tuyến: a cordless phone/drill **OPP** corded

cor-don /'kɔ:dn; NAmE 'kɔ:rdn/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* a line or ring of police officers, soldiers, etc. guarding sth or stopping people from entering or leaving a place •hàng rào (nhân viên cảnh sát, quân nhân, vv.): Demonstrators broke through the police cordon.

■ *verb*

PHR V **cordon sth↔off** to stop people from getting into an area by surrounding it with police, soldiers, etc. •lập hàng rào (cảnh sát, quân nhân, vv.): Police cordoned off the area until the bomb was made safe.

cor-don bleu /,kɔ:dɒn 'blɔ:/; NAmE ,kɔ:rdən:/ *adj. (usually before noun)* (from French) of the highest standard of skill in cooking •đầu bếp) hạng nhất: a cordon bleu chef ◊ cordon bleu cuisine

cor-du-roy /'kɔ:dərɔɪ; NAmE 'kɔ:rdəl/ *noun* 1 (also **cord**) [U] a type of strong soft cotton cloth with a pattern of raised parallel lines on it, used for making clothes •nhung kẽ: a corduroy jacket 2 **cor-du-roys** [pl.] (*old-fashioned*) = CORDS

core /kɔ:(r)t/ *noun, adj., verb*

■ *noun* 1 ◊ the hard central part of a fruit such as an apple, that contains the seeds •lõi ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V36 2 ◊ the central part of an object •trung tâm, lõi (của vật): the earth's core ◊ the core of a nuclear reactor 3 ◊ the most important or central part of sth •diều cốt lõi: the core of the argument ◊ Concern for the environment is at the core of our policies. 4 a small group of people who take part in a particular activity •nhóm nhỏ (tham gia hoạt động nào đó): He gathered a small core of advisers around him. ◊ see also HARD CORE

IDM to the core so that the whole of a thing or a person is affected •cả ảnh hưởng đến mọi người/mọi vật: She was shaken to the core by the news. ◊ He's a politician to the core (= in all his attitudes and actions).

■ *adj.* 1 most important; main or essential •cốt lõi, thiết yếu: core subjects (= subjects that all the students have to study) such as English and mathematics ◊ the core curriculum ◊ We need to concentrate on our core business. ◊ The use of new technology is core to our strategy. 2 ~ beliefs, values, principles, etc. the most important or central beliefs, etc. of a person or group •(niềm tin) cốt lõi: The party is losing touch with its core values. 3 used to describe the most important members of a group •thành viên nòng cốt: The team is built around a core group of players.

■ *verb* ~ sth to take out the core of a fruit •lấy lõi ra

co-referen-tial /kə'refə'renʃl; NAmE koo-l/ *adj. (linguistics •ngón)* if two words or expressions are coreferential, they refer to the same thing. For example, in the sentence 'I had a camera but I lost it', 'a camera' and 'it' are coreferential. •(tù, hình thức biểu đạt) đồng sở chỉ

co-re-spon-dent *noun (law •luật)* a person who is said to have committed ADULTERY with the husband or wife of sb who is

trying to get divorced •nghi can ngoại tình với chồng/vợ của người đang xin ly dị

corgi /'kɔ:gi; NAmE 'kɔ:rgi/ *noun* a small dog with short legs and a pointed nose •lài chó nhỏ có chân ngắn và mũi nhọn

cor-i-an-der /,kɔ:rɪ'ændə(r); NAmE ,kɔ:xr-/ *noun* [U] a plant whose leaves are used in cooking as a HERB and whose seeds are used in cooking as a spice •cây rau ngò ◊ compare CILANTRO ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V39

Cor-in-th-i-an /kɔ:rɪnθiən/ *adj. (usually before noun) (architecture •kỹ thuật)* used to describe a style of ARCHITECTURE in ancient Greece that has thin columns with decorations of leaves at the top •thêu kiều kiến trúc ở Hy Lạp có các cột nhỏ được trang trí lá trên đỉnh: Corinthian columns/capitals

cork /kɔ:k; NAmE kɔ:rk/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* 1 [U] a light, soft material that is the thick BARK of a type of Mediterranean OAK tree •liê, bàn: a cork mat ◊ cork tiles 2 [C] a small round object made of cork or plastic, that is used for closing bottles, especially wine bottles. •nút bàn, nút chai ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V40 ➔ SYNONYMS at LTD

■ *verb* ~ sth to close a bottle with a cork •đóng chai bằng nút bàn ◊ uncork

cork-age /'kɔ:kɪdʒ; NAmE 'kɔ:rkɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] the money that a restaurant charges if you want to drink wine there that you have bought somewhere else •tiền mò nút (khi mang rượu bên ngoài vào)

corked /kɔ:kɪt; NAmE kɔ:rkɪtl/ *adj. (of wine •ruou)* with a bad taste because the cork has decayed •có vị dở vì nút bàn bị hư

cork-er /'kɔ:kə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rkər/ *noun* [usually sing.] (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) a person or thing that is extremely good, beautiful or amusing •người/vật cực kỳ đặc sắc/tốt đẹp/lý thú

cork-screw /kɔ:kskrʊ:; NAmE 'kɔ:rkskru:/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* a tool for pulling CORKS from bottles. Most corkscrews have a handle and a long twisted piece of metal for pushing into the cork. •cái vặn nút chai ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

■ *verb* [I] (+ adv./prep) to move in a particular direction while turning in circles •làm xoắn

corm /kɔ:m; NAmE kɔ:rm/ *noun* the small round underground part of some plants, from which the new plant grows every year •thân củ

cor-mor-ant /'kɔ:mərənt; NAmE 'kɔ:rmənt/ *noun* a large black bird with a long neck that lives near the sea or other areas of water •chim cốc

corn /kɔ:n; NAmE kɔ:rn/ *noun* 1 (*BrE*) [U] any plant that is grown for its grain, such as WHEAT; the grain of these plants •ngũ cốc; **hat ngú cốc:** a field of corn ◊ ears/sheaves of corn ◊ corn-fed chicken ◊ COLLOCATIONS AT FARMING 2 (*NAmE*) (*BrE* **sweet·corn**) [U] the yellow seeds of a type of corn (MAIZE) plant, also called corn, which grow on thick STEMS and are cooked and eaten as a vegetable •hat ngó ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V39 4 [C] a small area of hard skin on the foot, especially the toe, that is sometimes painful •cục chai chân

corn beef *noun* [U] = CORNED BEEF

the 'Corn Belt' *noun* the US states of the Midwest where MAIZE/CORN is an important crop •các tiểu bang ở vùng Trung Tây Hoa Kỳ chuyên trồng ngô

corn-bread /'kɔ:nbrɛd; NAmE 'kɔ:rnəbrɛd/ *noun* [U] a kind of flat bread made with MAIZE (CORN) flour •bánh mì ngô

corn chip *noun* (*NAmE*) a thin, crisp piece of food made from crushed corn (MAIZE) that has been fried •bánh snack ngô

corn circle *noun* = CROP CIRCLE

corn-cob /'kɔ:nkɒb; NAmE 'kɔ:rnkɑ:b/ (*especially BrE*) (also **cob**) *NAmE, BrE* noun the long hard part of the MAIZE (CORN) plant that the rows of yellow grains grow on •lõi ngô

cor-ne-a /'kɔ:niə; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪə/ *noun (anatomy •phẫu)* the transparent layer which covers and protects the outer part of the eye •giác mạc ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V69 ➔ **cor-neal** /'kɔ:niəl; NAmE 'kɔ:rnəl/ *adj. (only before noun)*: a corneal transplant

corned beef /kɔ:nd 'bi:f; NAmE ,kɔ:rnd/ (*also corn 'beef*) *noun* [U] beef that has been cooked and preserved using salt, often sold in cans •thịt bò muối (thường đóng hộp)

cor-ne-lian /kɔ:ni:liən; NAmE kɔ:r'nɪliən/ *noun* = CARNELIAN

noun

► **OF BUILDING/OBJECT/SHAPE 1** **ɔ:** a part of sth where two or more sides, lines or edges join • **góc, cạnh:** *the four corners of a square ◊ Write your address in the top right-hand corner of the letter. ◊ I hit my knee on the corner of the table. ◊ A smile lifted the corner of his mouth. ◊ a speck of dirt in the corner of her eye*

► **CORNED 2** (in adjectives • **thành phần kết hợp với tinh tú**) with the number of corners mentioned; involving the number of groups mentioned • **với số góc nào đó; gồm số nhóm nào đó:** *a three-cornered hat ◊ a three-cornered fight*

► **OF ROOM/BOX 3** **ɔ:** the place inside a room or a box where two sides join; the area around this place • **góc phòng/hộp; khu vực góc phòng/hộp:** *There was a television in the far corner of the room. ◊ a corner table/seat/cupboard*

► **OF ROADS 4** **ɔ:** a place where two streets join • **góc đường:** *There was a group of youths standing on the street corner. ◊ Turn right at the corner of Sunset and Crescent Heights Boulevards. ◊ There's a hotel on/at the corner of my street. ◊ The wind hit him as he turned the corner. 5* **ɔ:** a sharp bend in a road • **góc cua gắt:** *The car was taking the corners too fast.*

► **AREA/REGION 6** a region or an area of a place (sometimes used for one that is far away or difficult to reach) • **khu vực hẻo láng, vùng sâu vùng xa:** *She lives in a quiet corner of rural Yorkshire. ◊ Students come here from the four corners of the world. ◊ He knew every corner of the old town.*

► **DIFFICULT SITUATION 7** [usually sing.] a difficult situation • **hỗn cảnh khó khăn:** *to back/drive/force sb into a corner ◊ They had got her in a corner, and there wasn't much she could do about it. ◊ He was used to talking his way out of tight corners.*

► **IN SPORT 8** (in sports such as football (SOCCER) and HOCKEY • **trong các môn thể thao như bóng đá và khúc côn cầu:** a free kick or hit that you take from the corner of your opponent's end of the field • **cú đá/dánh phạt góc:** *to take a corner ◊ The referee awarded a corner. ❷ see also CORNER KICK ❹ (in boxing and WRESTLING • **trong môn quyền Anh và đô vật:** any of the four corners of a ring; the supporters who help in the corner • **góc vò dái; người trợ giúp ở góc***

IDM **[just] around/round the 'corner** very near • **rất gần:** *Her house is just around the corner. ◊ (figurative) There were good times around the corner (= they would soon come). **cut 'corners** (disapproving) to do sth in the easiest, cheapest or quickest way, often by ignoring rules or leaving sth out • **lạm tút (thường là lách luật hoặc bò đùi cái gi)** **cut the 'corner** (also **cut off the 'corner** especially in BrE) to go across the corner of an area and not around the sides of it, because it is quicker • **đi tắt see sth out of the corner of your 'eye** to see sth by accident or not very clearly because you see it from the side of your eye and are not looking straight at it • **hiếc thây:** *Out of the corner of her eye, she saw him coming closer. **turn the 'corner** to pass a very important point in an illness or a difficult situation and begin to improve • **vượt qua nguy hiểm/khổ khăn** ❷ more at FIGHT v., TIGHT**

verb

► **TRAP SB 1** [T, often passive] ~ sb/sth to get a person or an animal into a place or situation from which they cannot escape • **đốn vào góc/vào thế bí:** *The man was finally cornered by police in a garage. ◊ If cornered, the snake will defend itself. 2* [T] ~ sb to go towards sb in a determined way, because you want to speak to them • **tiến thẳng đến, xâm xâm tiến đến:** *I found myself cornered by her on the stairs.*

► **THE MARKET 3** [T] ~ the market (in sth) to get control of the trade in a particular type of goods • **kiểm soát thị trường** (một loại hàng hóa): *They've cornered the market in silver.*

► **OF VEHICLE/DRIVER 4** [I] (BrE) to go around a corner • **rẽ, ngoặt:** *The car has excellent cornering (= it is easy to steer around corners).*

cor·ner·back /'kɔ:nəbæk; NAmE 'kɔ:rnər-/ noun (in AMERICAN FOOTBALL • **trong môn bóng bầu dục Mỹ:** a defending player whose position is outside and behind the LINEBACKERS • **trung vệ phòng ngự**

'corner kick (also **corner**) noun (in football (SOCCER) • **trong môn bóng đá:** a free kick that you take from the corner of your opponent's end of the field • **cú đá phạt góc**

'corner shop noun (BrE) a small shop that sells food, newspapers, cigarettes, etc, especially one near people's houses • **tiệm tạp hóa (gần khu dân cư)**

cor·ner·stone /'kɔ:nəstən; NAmE 'kɔ:rnərstən/ noun **1** (especially NAmE) a stone at the corner of the base of a building, often

laid in a special ceremony • **viên đá góc/dá đặt nền** **2** the most important part of sth that the rest depends on • **nền tảng:** *This study is the cornerstone of the whole research programme.*

cor·net /'kɔ:nɪt; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪt/ noun **1** a BRASS musical instrument like a small TRUMPET • **kèn cornet (nhạc cụ bằng đồng giống kèn trumpet)** **2** (BrE, old-fashioned) = CONE (4): an ice-cream cornet

cor·netto /kɔ:'netəʊ; NAmE kɔ:'netəʊ/ noun (pl. **cor·nettī**) (from Italian) an early musical instrument consisting of a curved tube with holes in that you cover with your fingers while blowing into the end • **loại sáo cỏ**

'corn exchange noun (BrE) a building where grain used to be bought and sold • **nơi mua bán ngũ cốc**

corn·field /'kɔ:rnfi:l;d; NAmE 'kɔ:rnfɪ:l;d/ noun a field in which CORN is grown • **cánh đồng ngô**

corn·flakes /'kɔ:rnflæ:kɪs; NAmE 'kɔ:rnflæ:kɪs/ noun [pl.] small crisp yellow pieces of crushed MAIZE (CORN), usually eaten with milk and sugar for breakfast • **cốm ngô**

corn·flour /'kɔ:rnflaʊə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rnfɪ:ləʊ(r)/ (BrE) (NAmE **corn·starch**) noun [U] fine white flour made from MAIZE (CORN), used especially for making sauces thicker • **bột ngô**

corn·flower /'kɔ:rnflaʊə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rnfɪ:ləʊ(r)/ noun a small wild plant with blue flowers • **loài cây dại, nhô có hoa màu xanh biếc**

corn·nice /'kɔ:rnɪs; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪs/ noun (architecture • **kirie**) a decorative border around the top of the walls in a room or on the outside walls of a building • **gờ, mái dưa**

Corn·ish /'kɔ:rnɪʃ; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪʃ/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** [U] the Celtic language that was spoken in Cornwall in England. Nobody now uses Cornish as a first language. • **tiếng Celtic dùng ở vùng Cornwall nước Anh, ngày nay không còn là tiếng mẹ đẻ**

■ **adj.** connected with Cornwall, or its people, language or culture • **thuộc về Cornwall** (con người, ngôn ngữ, văn hóa)

Cornish 'Cream noun [U] CLOTTED CREAM (= a very thick type of cream) from Cornwall • **kem đặc từ vùng Cornwall**

Cornish pastry /'kɔ:rnɪʃ 'pæ:sti; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪʃ 'pæ:sti/ noun (BrE) a small PIE in the shape of a half circle, containing meat and vegetables • **bánh nhỏ hình bán nguyệt gồm thịt và rau**

corn·meal /'kɔ:nmē:l; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪl/ noun [U] flour made from MAIZE (CORN) • **bột ngô**

corn on the 'cob noun [U] MAIZE (CORN) that is cooked with all the grains still attached to the inner part and eaten as a vegetable • **quả bắp/ngô** ❷ VISUAL VOCAB page V37

'corn pone (also **pone**) (both US) noun [U] a type of bread made from CORN (MAIZE) and water • **loại bánh mì làm từ ngô và nước**

corn·rows /'kɔ:rnrəʊz; NAmE 'kɔ:rnru:z/ noun [pl.] a HAIRSTYLE worn especially by black women, in which the hair is put into lines of PLAITS along the head • **kiểu tóc bím, tết theo hàng, sợi da đầu của phụ nữ da đen; tóc bím sợi** ❷ VISUAL VOCAB page V70

corn·starch /'kɔ:rnstɑ:tʃ; NAmE 'kɔ:rnstɑ:tʃ/ (NAmE **corn·flour**) noun [U] fine white flour made from CORN (MAIZE), used especially for making sauces thicker • **bột ngô**

corn 'syrup noun [U] a thick sweet liquid made from CORN (MAIZE) and used in cooking • **xí rô ngô** (dùng trong nấu nướng)

cor·nu·co·pia /kɔ:nju:kəpiə; NAmE kɔ:rnju:kəpiə/ noun **1** (also **horn of plenty**) a decorative object shaped like an animal's horn, shown in art as full of fruit and flowers • **súng thụ kết hoa quả** **2** (formal) something that is or contains a large supply of good things • **hang lòn; kho tàng:** *The book is a cornucopia of good ideas.*

corny /'kɔ:nɪ; NAmE 'kɔ:rnɪ/ adj. (corn·ier, corni·est) (informal) not original; used too often to be interesting or to sound sincere • **không độc đáo; cũ rích, a corny joke/song** ◊ *I know it sounds corny, but it really was love at first sight!*

cor·olla /kɔ:rɒlə; NAmE '-rə:lə; '-roulə/ noun (biology • **sinh**) the ring of PETALS around the central part of a flower • **tràng hoa**

cor·ol·lar·y /kɔ:rɒləri; NAmE 'kɔ:rlərəli; 'kɔ:rl-/ noun (pl. -ies) • **(of/ to sth)** (formal or technical) a situation, an argument or a fact that is the natural and direct result of another one • **hệ quả**

cor·ona /kɔ:rənə; NAmE '-rou-/ noun (pl. **co·ro·nae** /-ni:/) (as-

tronomy • thiên) (also *informal halo*) a ring of light seen around the sun or moon, especially during an **ECLIPSE** • **tán** (quanh mặt trời, mặt trăng, nhất là lúc thiên thực)

cor-on-ary /'kɒrənəri; NAmE 'kɔ:rənəri; 'kɑ:rnəneri/ *adj.* (medical) 1 connected with the heart, particularly the **ARTERIES** that take blood to the heart • **thuộc về động mạch vành**: **coronary (heart) disease** ◇ a **coronary patient** (= sb suffering from coronary disease)

coronary artery *noun* (anatomy • **phẫu**) either of the two **ARTERIES** that supply blood to the heart • **động mạch vành**

coronary throm'bosis (also *informal coronary*) *noun* [c, U] (medical) 1 a blocking of the flow of blood by a **BLOOD CLOT** in an **ARTERY** supplying blood to the heart • **chứng nghẽn động mạch vành** ◇ compare **HEART ATTACK**

cor-on-a-tion /,kɒrə'nɛʃn; NAmE ,kɔ:rə-, kɑ:rə-/ *noun* a ceremony at which a crown is formally placed on the head of a new king or queen • **lễ đăng quang (vua, nữ hoàng)**

cor-on-er /'kɒrənə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:r-, 'kɑ:r-/ *noun* an official whose job is to discover the cause of any sudden, violent or suspicious death by holding an **INQUEST** • **nhan vien dieu tra cái chết bất thường**

cor-on-et /'kɒrənet; NAmE ,kɔ:rə'net; ,kɑ:r-/ *noun* 1 a small crown worn on formal occasions by princes, princesses, lords, etc. • **vương miện nhô** 2 a round decoration for the head, especially one made of flowers • **vòng hoa (đô) đầu**

Corp. *abbr.* **CORPORATION**

cor-pora *pl.* of **CORPUS** • **dạng số nhiều của từ corpus**

cor-por-al /'kɔ:pərəl; NAmE 'kɔ:rpər-/ *noun* (abbr. **Cpl**) a member of the lower ranks in the army, the **MARINES** or the British **AIR FORCE** • **hà sĩ, cai: Corporal Smith**

corporal 'punishment *noun* [U] the physical punishment of people, especially by hitting them • **nhục hình (nhát là đánh dập)**

cor-porate AW /'kɔ:pərət; NAmE 'kɔ:rpər-/ *adj.* [only before noun] 1 connected with a corporation • **thuộc về tập đoàn**: **corporate finance/planning/strategy** ◇ **corporate identity** (= the image of a company, that all its members share) ◇ **corporate hospitality** (= when companies entertain customers to help develop good business relationships) 2 (technical) forming a **CORPORATION** • **pháp nhân**: *The BBC is a corporate body.* ◇ *The law applies to both individuals and corporate bodies.* 3 involving or shared by all the members of a group • **chung: corporate responsibility**

corporate 'raider *noun* (business • **kinh**) a person or company that regularly buys large numbers of shares in other companies against their wishes, either to control them or to sell them again for a large profit • **người/công ty thường mua nhiều cổ phần của công ty khác để thâu tóm/bán lại lấy lời**

cor-por-a-tion AW /,kɔ:pə'reɪʃn; NAmE ,kɔ:rpər-/ *noun* 1 (abbr. **Corp.**) a large business company • **tập đoàn kinh doanh**: **multinational corporations** ◇ **the Chrysler corporation** 2 an organization or a group of organizations that is recognized by law as a single unit • **tổ chức pháp nhân**: **urban development corporations** 3 (BrE) a group of people elected to govern a large town or city and provide public services • **hội đồng thành phố**

corpo'ration tax *noun* [U] (BrE) a tax that companies pay on their profits • **thuê thu nhập doanh nghiệp**

cor-por-a-tism /'kɔ:pərətizəm; NAmE 'kɔ:rpər-/ *noun* [U] the control of a country, etc. by large groups, especially businesses • **chủ nghĩa nghiệp đoàn**

cor-por-a-tor /'kɔ:pəreɪtə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rpər-/ *noun* (IndE) an elected member of the government of a town or city • **thành viên hội đồng thành phố**

cor-por-eal /'kɔ:pɔ:rɪəl; NAmE kɔ:r'pɔ:l/ *adj.* (formal) 1 that can be touched; physical rather than spiritual • **cụ thể**: his corporeal presence 2 of or for the body • **vật chất**: corporeal needs

corps /kɔ:(r)/ *noun* (pl. **corps** /kɔ:z; NAmE kɔ:rз/) [C+sing./pl. v.] 1 a large unit of an army, consisting of two or more **DIVISIONS** • **quân đoàn**: *the commander of the third army corps* 2 one of the groups of an army with a special responsibility • **ngành (trong quân đội)**: *the Royal Army Medical Corps* 3 a group of people involved in a particular job or activity • **giới**: *a corps of trained and experienced doctors* ◇ see also **DIPLOMATIC CORPS**, **PRESS CORPS**

corps de bal-lé /,kɔ: də 'bælə; NAmE ,kɔ:r də bæ'lé/ *noun* [C+sing./pl. v.] (from French) dancers in a **BALLET** company who

dance together as a group • **đội múa ba lê**

corpse /kɔ:ps; NAmE kɔ:rpз/ *noun*

■ *noun* a dead body, especially of a human • **xác người** **cor-pu-lent** /'kɔ:pjulənt; NAmE 'kɔ:rp'lənt/ *adj.* (formal) (of a person • **người**) fat. People say 'corpulent' to avoid saying 'fat'. • **mập, béo** **tốt** (dùng từ này để tránh từ 'fat') ► **cor-pu-lence** *noun* [U]

cor-pus /'kɔ:pas; NAmE 'kɔ:rpəs/ *noun* (pl. **cor-pora** /'kɔ:porə; NAmE 'kɔ:rpər-/ or **cor-puses** /sɪzəf/) (technical) a collection of written or spoken texts • **kho ngữ liệu (nói, viết)**: a **corpus** of 100 million words of spoken English • the whole **corpus** of Renaissance poetry

⇒ see also **HABEAS CORPUS**

cor-puscle /'kɔ:pəsl; NAmE 'kɔ:rpəl/ *noun* (anatomy • **phẫu**) any of the red or white cells found in blood • **huyết cầu: red/white corpuscles**

cor-ral /kɑ:rəl; NAmE '-ræl/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* (in N America) a fenced area for horses, cows etc. on a farm or **RANCH** • **(ở Bắc Mỹ) chuồng**: They drove the ponies into a corral.

■ *verb* (-ll, US also -l-) 1 ~ sth to force horses or cows into a corral • **lùa ngựa, bò vào chuồng** 2 ~ sb to gather a group of people together and keep them in a particular place • **tập trung một nhóm người và giữ họ ở nơi nào**

cor-rect 0-W /kɑ:rekt/ *adj., verb*

■ *adj.* 1 **準** accurate or true, without any mistakes • **dúng, có thật**

SYN right: Do you have the correct time? ◇ the correct answer ◇ Please check that these details are correct. ◇ 'Are you in charge here?' 'That's correct.' ◇ Am I correct in saying that you know a lot about wine?

OPP incorrect ⇒ SYNONYMS AT TRUE 2 **準** right and suitable, so that sth is done as it should be done • **dúng và thích hợp**: Do you know the correct way to shut the machine down? ◇ I think you've made the correct decision. ⇒ SYNONYMS AT RIGHT 3 taking care to speak or behave in a way that follows the accepted standards or rules • **nói nồng/cư xử đúng đắn**: a correct young lady

◇ He is always very correct in his speech.

OPP incorrect ⇒ see also **POLITICALLY CORRECT** ► **correct-ly** **adv.**: Have you spelled it correctly? ◇ They reasoned, correctly, that she was away for the weekend. ◇ He was looking correctly grave. **correctness** *noun* [U]: The correctness of this decision may be doubted. ⇒ see also **POLITICAL CORRECTNESS** IDM see PRESENT *adj.*

■ *verb* 1 **準** ~ sth to make sth right or accurate, for example by changing it or removing mistakes • **sửa lại cho đúng, sửa lỗi**: Read through your work and correct any mistakes that you find. ◇ Their eyesight can be corrected in just a few minutes by the use of a laser. ◇ They issued a statement correcting the one they had made earlier. 2 **準** ~ sth (of a teacher • **giáo viên**) to mark the mistakes in a piece of work (and sometimes give a mark/grade to the work) • **chú ý lỗi bài làm (đôi khi cho điểm)**: I spent all evening correcting essays. 3 to tell sb that they have made a mistake • **chỉnh, sửa sai (cho ai)**: ◇ sb Correct me if I'm wrong, but isn't this last year's brochure? ◇ Yes, you're right—I stand corrected (= I accept that I made a mistake). ◇ (sb) + speech 'It's Yates, not Wates,' she corrected him.

cor-rec-tion /kɔ:rekʃn/ *noun, exclamation*

■ *noun* 1 [C] a change that makes sth more accurate than it was before • **chỗ chỉnh sửa**: I've made a few small corrections to your report. ◇ The paper had to publish a correction to the story. 2 [U] the act or process of correcting sth • **sự chỉnh sửa**: There are some programming errors that need correction. 3 [U] (**old-fashioned**) punishment • **hình phạt**: the correction of young offenders

■ *exclamation* (informal) used when you want to correct sth that you have just said • **không phải**: I don't know. Correction—I do know, but I'm not going to tell you.

cor-rec-tion-al /kɔ:rekʃnəl/ *adj.* [only before noun] (especially NAmE) concerned with improving the behaviour of criminals, usually by punishing them • **thuộc về cải tạo (thường bằng cách trừng phạt)**: a **correctional center/institution/facility** (= a prison)

cor-rection fluid *noun* [U] a white liquid that you use to cover mistakes that you make when you are writing or typing, and that you can write on top of • **mực xoá, mực bút xoá** ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V81 ⇒ see also TIPPEX, WITEOUT

cor-rect-i-ve /kɔ:rektyv/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj.* (formal) designed to make sth right that was wrong before

• **để sửa chữa**: We need to take corrective action to halt this country's decline. ◇ **corrective measures** ◇ **corrective surgery/glasses**

■ *noun* ~ (to sth) (formal) something that helps to give a more ac-

curate or fairer view of sb/sth •**diều giúp sửa chữa/diều chỉnh** (để cách nhìn nhận về người nào/diều gì được công bằng hoặc chính xác hơn): I should like to add a corrective to what I have written previously.

cor-rel-ate /'kɔ:rəleɪt; NAmE 'kɔ:r-əl/ *verb (formal)* 1 [i] if two or more facts, figures, etc. correlate or if a fact, figure, etc. correlates with another, the facts are closely connected and affect or depend on each other •**tương quan**: The figures do not seem to correlate. ◇ ~ with sth A high-fat diet correlates with a greater risk of heart disease. 2 [T] ~ sth to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts, figures, etc. •**thé hiện sự tương quan**: Researchers are trying to correlate the two sets of figures. ►**cor-rel-ate** /'kɔ:rləteɪt; NAmE 'kɔ:r-əl/ *noun*

cor-rel-ation /,kɔ:rə'lɛɪʃn; NAmE ,kɔ:r-əl/ *noun* [C, U] a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does •**sự tương quan**: ~ (between A and B) There is a direct correlation between exposure to sun and skin cancer. ◇ ~ (of A with B) the correlation of social power with wealth

cor-rel-a-tive /kɔ:rlə'tɪv/ *noun (formal)* a fact or an idea that is closely related to or depends on another fact or idea •**sự kiện/nghĩ tương quan** ►**cor-rel-a-tive adj.**

cor-res-pond AW /kɔ:rə'spɒnd; NAmE ,kɔ:rə'spa:n; ,kɔ:-/ *verb* 1 [i] to be the same as or match sth •**hết, tương xứng** SYN agree, tally: Your account and hers do not correspond. ◇ ~ with sth Your account of events does not correspond with hers. ◇ ~ to sth The written record of the conversation doesn't correspond to (= is different from) what was actually said. 2 [i] ~ (to sth) to be similar to or the same as sth else •**tương tự, hết** SYN equivalent: The British job of Lecturer corresponds roughly to the US Associate Professor. 3 [i] ~ (with sb) *(formal)* to write letters to sb and receive letters from them •**trao đổi thư tú**

cor-res-pond-ence AW /,kɔ:rə'spɒndəns; NAmE ,kɔ:rə'spa:n; ,kɔ:-/ *noun (formal)* 1 [U] ~ (with sb) the letters a person sends and receives •**thu trao đổi**: personal/private correspondence ◇ The editor welcomes correspondence from readers on any subject. ◇ the correspondence column/page (= in a newspaper) 2 [U, C] ~ (with sb) the activity of writing letters •**viec viết thư**: I refused to enter into any correspondence (= to exchange letters) with him about it. ◇ We have been in correspondence for months. ◇ We kept up a correspondence for many years. 3 [C, U] ~ (between A and B) a connection between two things; the fact of two things being similar •**sự phù hợp; sự tương ứng**: There is a close correspondence between the two extracts.

cor-re-spon-dence course *noun* a course of study that you do at home, using books and exercises sent to you by post/mail or by email •**khóa học thư**

cor-res-pond-ent /kɔ:rə'spɒndənt; NAmE ,kɔ:rə'spa:n; ,kɔ:-/ *noun* 1 a person who reports news from a particular country or on a particular subject for a newspaper or a television or radio station •**thông tin viên; phóng viên (thường trú/hiện trường)**: the BBC's political correspondent ◇ a foreign/war/sports, etc. correspondent ◇ our Delhi correspondent 2 (used with an adjective •dùng với tính từ) a person who writes letters to another person •**người viết thư**: She's a poor correspondent (= she does not write regularly).

cor-res-pond-ing AW /,kɒrə'spɒndɪŋ; NAmE ,kɔ:rə-'spɔ:nɪŋ; ,kɔ:-/ *adj.* matching or connected with sth that you have just mentioned •**tương ứng** SYN equivalent: A change in the money supply brings a corresponding change in expenditure. ◇ Profits have risen by 15 per cent compared with the corresponding period last year. ◇ The Redskins lost to the Cowboys in the corresponding game last year. ◇ ~ to sth Give each picture a number corresponding to its position on the page. ►**cor-res-pond-ing-ly** AW *adv.*: a period of high demand and correspondingly high prices

corres'ponding angles (also 'F angles) *noun (geometry •hình)* equal angles formed on the same side of a line that crosses two parallel lines •**góc đồng vị** ► VISUAL VOCAB page V85 ◇ compare ALTERNATE ANGLES

cor-ri-dor /'kɔ:ridɔ:(r); NAmE 'kɔ:r-ər-/ *noun* 1 (NAmE also **hall-way**) a long narrow passage in a building, with doors that open into rooms on either side •**hành lang (giữa các dãy phòng)**: His room is along the corridor. ► VISUAL VOCAB page V82 2 a passage on a train •**lối đi trên tàu hỏa** 3 a long narrow strip of land belonging to one country that passes through the land of another country; a part of the sky over a country that planes, for example from another country, can fly through •**hành lang chính trị (qua không phận/địa phận của một nước)** ◇ see also AIR CORRIDOR 4 a long narrow strip of land that follows the course of an important road or river •**dải đất hẹp dài men theo con đường/con sông huyết mạch**: the electronics industry in the M4 corridor

IDM the corridors of 'power' (sometimes humorous) the higher levels of government, where important decisions are made •**cấp lãnh đạo chính phủ**

cor-rie /'kɔ:ri; NAmE 'kɔ:rɪ; 'ka:ri:/ (also **cirque, cwm**) *noun* (geology •**địa**) a round hollow area in the side of a mountain •**thung lũng vòng (bên sườn núi)**

cor-rob-or-ate /kə'rɒbəreɪt; NAmE -'raʊb-əl/ [i, T, often passive] ~ (sth) *(formal)* to provide evidence or information that supports a statement, theory, etc. •**chứng minh, làm chứng** SYN confirm: The evidence was corroborated by two independent witnesses. ◇ corroborating evidence ►**corrob-or-ation** /ka,rɒbə'reɪʃn; NAmE -'ra:bə-/ *noun* [U]

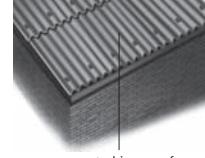
cor-rob-ora-tive /kə'rɒbərətɪv; NAmE kə'rɑ:bəretɪv/ *adj. (formal)* [usually before noun] giving support to a statement or theory •**dè làm chứng, chứng thế (cho phát ngôn/lý thuyết)**: Is there any corroborative evidence for this theory?

cor-rode /kə'rəud; NAmE kə'rəud/ *verb* [T, i] ~ (sth) to destroy sth slowly, especially by chemical action; to be destroyed in this way •**[bij] ăn mòn**: Acid corrodes metal. ◇ (figurative) Corruption corrodes public confidence in a political system. ◇ The copper pipework has corroded in places. ►**cor-ro-sion** /kə'rəʊʒn; NAmE -'rou-/ *noun* [U]: Look for signs of corrosion. ◇ Clean off any corrosion before applying the paint. ► VISUAL VOCAB page V11

cor-ro-sive /kə'rəʊsɪv; NAmE -'rou-/ *adj.* 1 tending to destroy sth slowly by chemical action •**có tính ăn mòn**: the corrosive effects of salt water •**corrosive acid** 2 *(formal)* tending to damage sth gradually •**huy động dồn, hao mòn**: Unemployment is having a corrosive effect on our economy.

cor-ru-gated /kɒrægətɪd; NAmE 'kɔ:r-əd-/ *adj.* shaped into a series of regular folds that look like waves •**gấp nếp; đợn sóng** ◇ **sóng: a corrugated iron roof**

corrugated
gấp nếp; đợn sóng



corrugated iron roof
mái nhà tôn đợn sóng

cor-rupt /kə'ræpt/ *adj., verb*

■ *adj.* 1 (of people •**người**) willing to use their power to do dishonest or illegal things in return for money or to get an advantage •**tham nhũng**: a corrupt regime ◇ corrupt officials accepting bribes 2 (of behaviour •**cách cư xử**) dishonest or immoral •**không trung thực; vô đạo đức**: corrupt practices ◇ The whole system is inefficient and corrupt. 3 (computing •**tin**) containing changes or faults, and no longer in the original state •**bị sửa đổi và không còn đúng như bản gốc**: corrupt software ◇ The text on the disk seems to be corrupt. ►**cor-rupt-ly** adv.

■ *verb* 1 [T] ~ sb to have a bad effect on sb and make them behave in an immoral or dishonest way •**tha hoá**: He was corrupted by power and ambition. ◇ the corrupting effects of great wealth 2 [T, often passive] ~ sth to change the original form of sth, so that it is damaged or spoiled in some way •**sửa đổi để làm hỏng** ◇ **bản gốc; sửa cho sai lạc**: a corrupted form of Buddhism 3 [I, II] ~ (sth) (computing •**tin**) to cause mistakes to appear in a computer file, etc. with the result that the information in it is no longer correct •**làm tật tin bị lỗi**: The program has somehow corrupted the system files. ◇ corrupted data ◇ The disk will corrupt if it is overloaded.

cor-rupt-ible /kə'ræptəbl/ *adj.* that can be corrupted •**có thể bị mua chuộc** OPP incorruptible

cor-ruption /kə'ræpsn/ *noun* 1 [U] dishonest or illegal behaviour, especially of people in authority •**sự tham nhũng (nhất là người có quyền)**: allegations of bribery and corruption ◇ The new district attorney has promised to fight police corruption. ◇ **COLLOCATIONS at CRIME** 2 [U] the act or effect of making sb change from moral to immoral standards of behaviour •**sự suy đồi đạo đức**: He claimed that sex and violence on TV led to the corruption of young people. 3 [C, usually sing.] the form of a word or phrase that has become changed from its original form in some way •**biến thể của từ/cụm từ**: The word 'holiday' is a corruption of 'holy day'.

cor-sage /kɔ:sæʒ; NAmE kɔ:r'sæʒ/ *noun* a small bunch of flowers that is worn on a woman's dress, for example at a wedding •**hoa cài áo (ví dụ trong tiệc cưới)**

cor-set /'kɔ:sɪt; NAmE 'kɔ:rsɪt/ *noun* a piece of women's underwear,

fitting the body tightly, worn especially in the past to make the waist look smaller •áo chẽn phu nǚ

cortège (also **cortege** especially in US) /kɔ:t'teʒ; -'teʒ; NAmE kɔ:t'teʒ/ noun line of cars or people moving along slowly at a funeral •đoàn xe/người đưa tang **SYN** funeral procession

cortex /'kɔ:tɛks; NAmE 'kɔ:tɛks/ noun (pl. **cortices**) /kɔ:tisɪz; NAmE 'kɔ:tɪz/ (anatomy •phân) the outer layer of an organ in the body, especially the brain •võ nǎo: the cerebral/renal cortex (= around the brain/kidney) ► **cortical** /kɔ:tɪkl; NAmE 'kɔ:tɪkl/ adj.

cortisone /'kɔ:tɪzəʊn; -səʊn; NAmE 'kɔ:tɪzəsəʊn; -zəʊn/ noun [U] (medical •y) a HORMONE used in the treatment of diseases such as ARTHRITIS, to reduce swelling •cortisone (hormone để giảm sưng, như trong bệnh đau khớp)

corouscate /'kɔ:rəsket; NAmE 'kɔ:r-, 'kɔ:r-l/ verb (literary) 1 [I] (of light •ánh sáng) to flash •chói lọi 2 [I] (of a person •người) to be full of life, enthusiasm or humour •nâng nő, nhiệt tình; hài hước ► **corouscating** /'kɔ:rəskettiŋ; NAmE 'kɔ:r-, adj.: coruscating wit **corouscatingly** adv.: coruscatingly brilliant

covette /kɔ:v'et; NAmE kɔ:v'et/ noun a small fast ship used in war to protect other ships from attack •tàu nhò hóe tóng (chạy nhanh)

cos¹ (also **'cos, 'cause, coz**) /kəz; BrE also kɒz/ conj. (BrE, informal) because •vi, do: I can't see her at all, cos it's too dark.

cos² abbr. (in writing •vân việt) COSINE

COSATU /kəu'sa:tʊ; NAmE 'koo-/ abbr. the Congress of South African Trade Unions (= a political organization in South Africa that represents many unions) •Đại hội Công đoàn Nam Phi

cosh /kɒf; NAmE ka:f/ noun, verb

■ **noun** (especially BrE) a short thick heavy stick, for example a piece of metal or solid rubber, that is used as a weapon •dùi cui

IDM under the 'cosh (BrE, informal) experiencing a lot of pressure •trái qua nhiều áp lực: Our side was under the cosh for most of the second half.

■ **verb ~ sb** (especially BrE) to hit sb hard with a cosh or sth similar •dánh mạnh bằng dùi cui

co-signatory noun one of two or more people who sign a formal document •bên cùng ký kết: co-signatories of/to the treaty

co-sine /'kəʊsɪn; NAmE 'koo-/ noun (abbr. cos) (mathematics •tán) the RATIO of the length of the side next to an ACUTE ANGLE in a RIGHT-ANGLED triangle to the length of the longest side (= the HYPOTENUSE) •cosin ⇨ compare SINE, TANGENT

cos lettuce /kɒs 'letɪs; ,kɒz; NAmE ,ka:s; ,kɔ:s/ (BrE) (NAmE **ro-maine**) noun [C, U] a type of LETTUCE with long crisp leaves •rau diếp có lá dài, giòn

cosmetic /kɒz'metɪk; NAmE ka:z-/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** [usually pl.] a substance that you put on your face or body to make it more attractive •mỹ phẩm: the cosmetics industry ◇ a cosmetic company ◇ cosmetic products ⇨ COLLOCATIONS at FASHION

■ **adj. 1** improving only the outside appearance of sth and not its basic character •cải thiện bề ngoài: These reforms are not merely cosmetic. ◇ She dismissed the plan as a cosmetic exercise to win votes. 2 connected with medical treatment that is intended to improve a person's appearance •thuộc về liệu pháp thẩm mỹ: cosmetic surgery ◇ cosmetic dental work ⇨ **cosmetically** /-kli/ adv.

cosmic /'kɒzmɪk; NAmE 'kəzɪk-/ adj. [usually before noun] 1 connected with the whole universe •thuộc về vũ trụ: Do you believe in a cosmic plan? 2 very great and important •trọng đại: This was disaster on a cosmic scale.

cosmic dust noun [U] (astronomy •thiên) very small pieces of matter floating in space •bụi vũ trụ

cosmic rays noun [pl.] RAYS that reach the earth from outer space •tia vũ trụ

cos-mol-ogy /'kɒzmɒlədʒi; NAmE ka:z'ma:l-/ noun [U] the scientific study of the universe and its origin and development •vũ trụ học ► **cosmo-logical** /kɒzmə'lɒdʒɪkl; NAmE ka:zmə'lɒdʒɪkl- adj. **cos-molo-gist** /kɒz'mɒlədʒɪst; NAmE ka:z'ma:l-/ noun

cosmo-naut /'kɒzmənəʊt; NAmE 'ka:z-, -naut/ noun an ASTRONAUT from the former Soviet Union •nhà du hành vũ trụ (của Liên bang Xô viết trước đây)

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

cosmo-politan /,kɒzmə'pɒlitən; NAmE ,ka:zmə'pa:l-/ adj., noun

■ **adj. (approving) 1** containing people of different types or from different countries, and influenced by their culture •đa văn hóa/ sắc tộc: a cosmopolitan city/resort ◇ The club has a cosmopolitan atmosphere. 2 having or showing a wide experience of people and things from many different countries •thế giới, đa quốc gia: people with a truly cosmopolitan outlook ◇ cosmopolitan young people

■ **noun** a person who has experience of many different parts of the world •người có kinh nghiệm về nhiều nơi khác nhau trên thế giới: She's a real cosmopolitan.

cos-mos /'kɒzmɒs; NAmE 'kəz'məʊs; -mas/ **the cosmos** noun [sing.] the universe, especially when it is thought of as an ordered system •vũ trụ (nhất là khi được xem xét như một hệ thống): the structure of the cosmos ◇ our place in the cosmos

cos-set /'kɒsɪt; NAmE 'kɑ:s-/ verb ~ sb (often disapproving) to treat sb with a lot of care and give them a lot of attention, sometimes too much •chăm chút, nâng niu **SYN** pamper

Synonyms

costs

spending • expenditure • expenses • overheads • outlay

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ lượng tiền chi tiêu của chính phủ, tổ chức hoặc cá nhân.

costs •tổng số tiền phải chi của một doanh nghiệp; chi phí: labour/production costs ◇ rising costs

spending •khoản chi tiêu (nhất là của chính phủ, tổ chức): public spending ◇ More spending on health was promised.

expenditure (rather formal) •khoản chi tiêu (của chính phủ, tổ chức, cá nhân): expenditure on education

expenses •khoản chi tiêu (của cá nhân hoặc tổ chức); công tác phí: legal expenses ◇ travel expenses

overhead(s) •chi phí hoạt động (như tiền thuê nhà xưởng, tiền điện, chi trả lương): High overheads mean small profit margins.

outlay •số tiền bỏ ra để khởi động một doanh nghiệp/dự án mới, hoặc để tiết kiệm được tiền bạc/thời gian sau này; kinh phí: The best equipment is costly but is well worth the outlay.

PATTERNS

- spending/expenditure/outlay on sth
- high/low costs/spending/expenditure/expenses/overhead
- total costs/spending/expenditure/expenses/overheads/outlay
- capital costs/spending/expenditure/expenses/outlay
- household costs/spending/expenditure/expenses
- government/public/education/health costs/spending/expenditure
- to increase/reduce costs/spending/expenditure/expenses/overheads/the outlay

cost ① /kɒst; NAmE kɔ:st/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [C, U] the amount of money that you need in order to buy, make or do sth •chi phí: the high/low cost of housing ◇ A new computer system has been installed at a cost of £80 000. ◇ The plan had to be abandoned on grounds of cost ◇ We did not need enough money to cover the cost of the food. ◇ Consumers will have to bear the full cost of these pay increases. ◇ The total cost to you (= the amount you have to pay) is £3 000. ⇨ SYNONYMS at PRICE 2 **on costs** [pl.] the total amount of money that needs to be spent by a business •tổng chi phí (của doanh nghiệp): The use of cheap labour helped to keep costs down. ◇ to cut/reduce costs ◇ running/operating/labour costs ◇ We have had to raise our prices because of rising costs. ⇨ COLLOCATIONS at BUSINESS 3 **[U, sing.]** the effort, loss or damage that is involved in order to do or achieve sth •sự hao phí/tốn thất: the terrible cost of the war in death and suffering ◇ the environmental cost of nuclear power ◇ She saved him from the fire but at the cost of her own life (= she died). ◇ He worked non-stop for three months, at considerable cost to his health. ◇ I felt a need to please people, whatever the cost in time and energy. 4 **costs** (NAmE also **court costs**) [pl.] the sum of money that sb is ordered to pay for lawyers, etc. in a legal case •án phí: He was ordered to pay £2 000 costs.

IDM at 'all cost/costs whatever is needed to achieve sth •bằng mọi giá: You must stop the press from finding out at all costs. **at**

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

any cost under any circumstances •trong bất kỳ hoàn cảnh nào: *He is determined to win at any cost.* **at cost** for only the amount of money that is needed to make or get sth, without any profit being added on •**theo giá vốn:** goods sold at cost **know/learn/find sth to your cost** to know sth because of sth unpleasant that has happened to you •**tùng trại:** *He's a ruthless businessman, as I know to my cost.* ↗ more at COUNT v.

■ **verb (cost, cost)** **HELP** Või nghĩa 4, **costed** dùng trong dạng quá khứ đơn và phân từ quá khứ. **1** ↗ if sth costs a particular amount of money, you need to pay that amount in order to buy, make or do it •**có giá:** ~ sth *How much did it cost?* ◇ *I didn't get it because it cost too much.* ◇ Tickets cost ten dollars each. ◇ Calls to the helpline cost 38p per minute. ◇ Don't use too much of it—it cost a lot of money. ◇ All these reforms will cost money (= be expensive). ◇ Good food need not cost a fortune (= cost a lot of money). ◇ ~ sb sth *The meal cost us about £40.* ◇ This is costing the taxpayer £10 billion a year. ◇ ~ sth to do sth *The hospital will cost an estimated £2 million to build.* ◇ It costs a fortune to fly first class. **2** ↗ to cause the loss of sth •**gây mất mát/tốn thát:** ~ sb sth *That one mistake almost cost him his life.* ◇ A late penalty cost United the game (= meant that they did not win the game). ◇ ~ sth *The closure of the factory is likely to cost 1 000 jobs.* **3** ~ sb sth to involve you in making an effort or doing sth unpleasant •**khiến ai phải trả giá bằng:** *The accident cost me a visit to the doctor.* ◇ Financial worries cost her many sleepless nights. **4** (**costed, costed**) [usually passive] to estimate how much money will be needed for sth or the price that should be charged for sth •**vớ tinh chí phí:** ~ sth *The project needs to be costed in detail.* ◇ Their accountants have costed the project at \$8.1 million. ◇ ~ sth out *Have you costed out these proposals yet?* ↗ see also COSTING

IDM **cost sb 'dear** to make sb suffer a lot •**gây nhiều đau khổ; trả giá đắt:** *That one mistake has cost him dear over the years.* **it will 'cost you** (informal) used to say that sth will be expensive •**tốn kém:** *There is a de luxe model available, but it'll cost you.* ↗ more at ARM n.

'cost accounting noun [U] (business •*kinh*) the process of recording and analysing the costs involved in running a business •**tính toán/hạch toán chi phí**

cos-tal /'kɒstl; NAmE 'ka:stl/ adj. (anatomy •*phẫu*) connected with the RIBS •**thuộc về sườn**

'co-star noun, verb

■ **noun** one of two or more famous actors who appear together in a film/movie or play •**diễn viên cùng đóng vai chính (trong phim, kịch)**

■ **verb (-rr-)** **1** [I] ~ (with sb) to appear as one of the main actors with sb in a play or film/movie •**cùng đóng vai chính (trong phim, kịch):** *a new movie in which Russell Crowe co-stars with Cate Blanchett.* **2** [T] ~ (sb of a film/movie or play •*bộ phim, vở kịch*) to have two or more famous actors acting in it •**có hai/nhiều diễn viên cùng đóng vai chính:** *a new movie co-starring Russell Crowe and Cate Blanchett*

'cost-benefit noun [U] (economics •*kinh*) the relationship between the cost of doing sth and the value of the benefit that results from it •**tương quan giữa chi phí và lợi ích:** *cost-benefit analysis*

'cost-cutting noun [U] the reduction of the amount of money spent on sth, especially because of financial difficulty •**sự cắt giảm chi phí (nhất là vì khó khăn tài chính):** *Deliveries of mail could be delayed because of cost-cutting.* ◇ a **cost-cutting exercise/measure/programme**

cost-effective adj. giving the best possible profit or benefits in comparison with the money that is spent •**sinh lời** ▶ **cost-effectiveness** noun [U]

cos-ter-mon-ger /'kɒstəməŋə(r); NAmE 'ka:stərm-/ noun (BrE) (in the past) a person who sold fruit and vegetables in the street •**(trong quá khứ) người bán rau quả rong**

cost-ing /'kɒstɪŋ; NAmE 'kɔ:stɪŋ/ noun an estimate of how much money will be needed for sth •**dự toán:** *Here is a detailed costing of our proposals.* ◇ You'd better do some costings.

cost-ly /'kɒstli; NAmE 'kɔ:stl- adj. (**costlier, costliest**) **HELP** Cũng có thể dùng **more costly** và **most costly.** **1** costing a lot of money, especially more than you want to pay •**đắt tiền** **SYN** expensive: *Buying new furniture may prove too costly.* ↗ **SYNONYMS** at EXPENSIVE **2** causing problems or the loss of sth •**tai hại** **SYN** expensive: *a costly mistake/failure.* ◇ *Mining can be costly in terms of lives* (= too many people can die). ▶ **cost-li-ness** noun [U]

the cost of 'living noun [sing.] the amount of money that people need to pay for food, clothing and somewhere to live •**giá sinh hoạt:** *a steady rise in the cost of living* ◇ the high cost of living in London

s see | t tea | v van | w wet | z zoo | ſ shoe | ʒ vision | tʃ chain | dʒ jam | θ thin | ð this | ŋ sing

cost 'price noun [U] the cost of producing sth or the price at which it is sold without profit •**giá vốn (chưa tính lãi):** *Copies of the CD can be purchased at cost price.* ↗ compare SELLING PRICE

cos-tume /'kɒstju:m; NAmE 'ka:stu:m/ noun **1** [C, U] the clothes worn by people from a particular place or during a particular historical period •**trang phục (ở một nơi, giai đoạn lịch sử nào đó):** *see also NATIONAL COSTUME.* **2** [C, U] the clothes worn by actors in a play or film/movie, or worn by sb to make them look like sth else •**trang phục diển xuất/hoá trang:** *The actors were still in costume and make-up.* ◇ She has four costume changes during the play. ◇ He went to the party in a giant chicken costume. ◇ a costume designer **3** [C] (BrE, informal) = SWIMMING COSTUME

cos-tumed /'kɒstju:md; NAmE 'ka:stu:md/ adj. [usually before noun] wearing a costume •**mặc trang phục**

'costume drama noun [C, U] a play or film/movie set in the past •**vở kịch/bộ phim cổ trang**

'costume jewellery noun [U] large heavy jewellery that can look expensive but is made with cheap materials •**đồ trang sức già**

'costume party noun (NAmE) a party where all the guests wear special clothes, in order to look like a different person, an animal, etc. •**tiệc hoá trang**

cos-tu-mier /kɒst'ju:mɪə(r); NAmE ka:s'tu:mier/ (BrE) (NAmE **'cost-u'mer**) noun a person or company that makes COSTUMES or has COSTUMES to hire, especially for the theatre •**người/công ty sản xuất/cho thuê trang phục sân khấu:** *a firm of theatrical costumiers*

cosy (BrE) (NAmE **cozy**) /'kəʊzi; NAmE 'kouzi/ noun, adj., verb

■ **adj. (cosy'er, cosy'est, cozi'er, cozi'est)** **1** warm, comfortable and safe, especially because of being small or confined •**ấm cúng, thoải mái** **SYN** snug: *a cosy little room* ◇ *a cosy feeling* ◇ *I felt warm and cosy sitting by the fire.* **2** friendly and private •**thân mật và riêng tư:** *a cosy chat with a friend* **3** (often disapproving) easy and convenient, but not always honest or right •**thoải mái,** tiễn lợi, nhưng không phải lúc nào cũng đúng sự thật: *The firm has a cosy relationship with the Ministry of Defence.* ◇ *The danger is that things get too cosy.* ▶ **cosi-ly** (BrE) (NAmE **cozi-ly**) adv.: *sitting cosily by the fire* **cosi-ness** (BrE) (NAmE **cozi-ness**) noun [U]: *the warmth and cosiness of the kitchen*

■ **verb (cosies, cosy-ing, cosied, cosied)**

PHRV **cosy' up to sb** (BrE) (NAmE **cozy' up to sb**) (informal) to act in a friendly way towards sb, especially sb who will be useful to you •**cu xú thân thiện (nhất là đối với người sẽ giúp ích cho bạn)**

cot /kɒt; NAmE ka:t/ noun **1** (BrE) (NAmE **crib**) a small bed with high sides for a baby or young child •**cũi (cho trẻ nhỏ):** *a travel cot* (= one that can be moved around easily, used when travelling) ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V20 ↗ **see also CARRYCOT** **2** (NAmE) (BrE) **camp' bed** a light narrow bed that you can fold up and carry easily •**giường gấp, giường xếp** ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V28

'cot death (BrE) (NAmE **'crib death**) noun [U, C] the sudden death while sleeping of a baby that appears to be healthy •**chứng đột tử khi ngủ ở trẻ nhỏ**

co-terie /'kəʊtəri; NAmE 'kou:təri/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] (formal, often disapproving) a small group of people who have the same interests and do things together but do not like to include others •**phái**

co-ter-min-ous /kəʊtɪz'minəs; NAmE kou'tɪz:rɪm-/ adj. [not usually before noun] (formal) **1** ~ (with sth) (of countries or areas •**quốc gia, khu vực**) sharing a border •**giáp giới, tiếp giáp** **2** ~ (with sth) (of things or ideas •**đỗ vật, ý nghĩa**) having so much in common that they are almost the same as each other •**có nhiều điểm tương đồng đến mức gần giống hệt nhau**

cott-age **0+** /'kɒtɪdʒ; NAmE 'ka:t-/ noun a small house, especially in the country •**kiểu nhà nhỏ ở miền quê; nhà mái tranh:** *a charming country cottage with roses around the door.* ◇ (BrE) *a holiday cottage* ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V20

cottage 'cheese noun [U] soft white cheese with small lumps in it •**phô mát sữa gặm kem**

cottage 'hospital noun (BrE) a small hospital in a country area •**bệnh viện nhỏ ở miền quê**

cott-age 'in-dustry noun a small business in which the work is done by people in their homes •**ngành nghề tiểu thủ công nghiệp:** *Weaving and knitting are traditional cottage industries.*

cottage 'loaf noun (BrE) a LOAF of bread consisting of a large round piece with a smaller round piece on top •**đô bánh mì tròn**

có một khoanh nhô bên trên

cottage pie noun [C, U] = SHEPHERD'S PIE

cot-tager /'kɒtɪdʒə(r); NAmE 'ka:t-/ noun (BrE) (especially in the past) a person who lives in a small house or cottage in the country •(nhất là trong quá khứ) người sống trong loại nhà nhỏ ở miền quê

cot-ta-ging /'kɒtɪdʒɪŋ; NAmE 'ka:t-/ noun [U] (BrE, slang) the practice of HOMOSEXUAL men looking for sexual partners in a public toilet/bathroom •sự quấy rối tình dục trong nhà vệ sinh công cộng (đối với những người đồng tính nam)

cot-ton 0-
/kɒtn; NAmE 'ka:tn/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [U] 1 0- a plant grown in warm countries for the soft white hairs around its seeds that are used to make cloth and thread •cây bông: cotton fields/plants ◊ bales of cotton 2 0- the cloth made from the cotton plant •vải bông: The sheets are 100% pure cotton. ◊ a cotton shirt/skirt ◊ printed cotton cloth ◊ the cotton industry ◊ a cotton mill 3 (especially BrE) thread that is used for sewing •chi may: sewing cotton ◊ a cotton reel ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V48 4 (NAmE) (US also ab.sorbent cotton) (BrE cotton wool) a soft mass of white material that is used for cleaning the skin or a wound •bông gòn y tế: Use a cotton ball to apply the lotion.

■ **verb**

PHRv **cotton 'on (to sth)** (informal) to begin to understand or realize sth without being told •ngâm hiểu: I suddenly cottoned on to what he was doing. **'cotton (up) to sb/sth** (NAmE, informal) to make an attempt to be friendly to sb •lâm thân

the 'Cotton Belt noun the states in the southern US where cotton was the main crop •vùng chuyên canh cây bông ở các tiểu bang miền nam nước Mỹ

cotton 'bud (BrE) (also Q-tip™ NAmE, BrE) noun a small stick with COTTON WOOL at each end, used for cleaning inside the ears, etc. •tăm bông, bông ráy tai

cotton 'candy (NAmE) (BrE candy-floss) noun [U] a type of sweet/candy in the form of a mass of sticky threads made from melted sugar and served on a stick, especially at FAIRGROUNDS •kẹo bông, kẹo bông gòn

cotton gin (also gin) noun a machine for separating the seeds of a cotton plant from the cotton •máy tách hạt bông

cotton-mouth /'kɒtnmaʊθ; NAmE 'ka:tn-/ (also cottonmouth 'moccasin, water 'moccasin) noun a poisonous snake which lives near water in the US •(ở Mỹ) loài rắn độc sống gần nước

cot-ton·wood /'kɒtnwʊd; NAmE 'ka:tn-/ (also 'cottonwood tree) noun a type of N American POPLAR tree, with seeds that are covered in hairs that look like white cotton •cây dương (ở Bắc Mỹ)

cotton 'wool (BrE) (US ab.sorbent) 'cotton noun [U] a soft mass of white material that is used for cleaning the skin or a wound •bông gòn y tế: cotton wool balls

couch /kaʊt/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 a long comfortable seat for two or more people to sit on •tràng ký, trường ký SYN settee, sofa ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V26 2 a long piece of furniture like a bed, especially in a doctor's office •giường (nhất là ở phòng mạch): on the psychiatrist's couch

■ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sth (in sth) (formal) to say or write words in a particular style or manner •diễn đạt: The letter was deliberately couched in very vague terms.

couch-ette /ku:/[ʃt]/ noun a narrow bed on a train, that folds down from the wall •ghé nằm (trên tàu hỏa)

'couch potato noun (informal, disapproving) a person who spends a lot of time sitting and watching television •người dành nhiều thời gian để ngồi xem truyền hình

cou·gar /'ku:gə(r)/ noun (especially NAmE) = PUMA

cough 0- /kɒf; NAmE kɔ:f/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [I] to force out air suddenly and noisily through your throat, for example when you have a cold •ho: I couldn't stop coughing. ◊ to cough nervously/politely/discreetly 2 [T] ~ sth (up) to force sth out of your throat or lungs by coughing •khạc ra (tù cổ họng, phổi): Sometimes she coughed (up) blood. 3 [I] (of an engine •động cơ) to make a sudden unpleasant noise •gây ra tiếng động đột ngột, chói tai

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ʊ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

PHRv **cough 'up | cough sth↔'up** (informal) to give sth, especially money, unwillingly •miễn cường đưa thứ gì (nhất là tiền bạc): Steve finally coughed up the money he owed us.

■ **noun** 1 0- an act or a sound of coughing •cough ho: tiếng ho: She gave a little cough to attract my attention. 2 0- an illness or infection that makes you cough often •bệnh ho: to have a dry/persistent/hacking cough ◊ My cold's better, but I can't seem to shake off this cough. ◊ see also WHOOPING COUGH

cough-ing 0- /'kɒfɪŋ; NAmE 'kɔ:fɪŋ/ noun [U] the action of coughing •sự ho: Another fit of coughing seized him.

cough mixture (BrE) (also 'cough syrup, 'cough medicine BrE, NAmE) noun [U] liquid medicine that you take for a cough •thuốc ho (dạng nước)

could 0- /kʊd; strong form kud/ modal verb (negative could not, short form couldn't /'kɒdnɪt/)

1 0- used as the past tense of 'can' •dang quá khứ đơn của 'can': She said that she couldn't come. ◊ I couldn't hear what they were saying. ◊ Sorry, I couldn't get any more. ◊ note at CAN¹ 2

0- used to ask if you can do sth •dùng để xin phép làm điều gì: Could I use your phone, please? ◊ Could we stop by next week? 3

0- used to politely ask sb to do sth for you •đề yêu cầu modal cách lịch sự: Could you babysit for us on Friday? 4 0- used to show that sth is or might be possible •thể hiện khả năng: I could do it now, if you like. ◊ Don't worry—they could have just forgotten to call. ◊ You couldn't have left it on the bus, could you? ◊ 'Have some more cake.' 'Oh, I couldn't, thank you (= I'm too full).' 5

0- used to suggest sth •dùng để đề nghị, gợi ý điều gì: We could write a letter to the director. ◊ You could always try his home number. 6 0- used to show that you are annoyed that sb did not do sth •dùng để thể hiện sự khó chịu vì người khác không làm điều gì: They could have let me know they were going to be late! 7

(informal) used to emphasize how strongly you want to express your feelings •dùng để nhấn mạnh sự tha thiết muốn bày tỏ cảm xúc: I'm so fed up I could scream! ◊ note at MODAL

IDM **could do with sth** (informal) used to say that you need or would like to have sth •cần; muốn: I could do with a drink! ◊ Her hair could have done with a wash.

cou·lis /'ku:li; NAmE ku:'li:/ noun (pl. cou·lis) (from French) a thin fruit sauce •nước xốt hoa quả loãng

cou·lomb /'ku:lomb; NAmE -ləm; -lɔ:m/ noun (abbr. C) (physics →) a unit for measuring electric charge •cu-lông

coun·cil 0- /'kaʊnsɪl/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.]

1 0- a group of people who are elected to govern an area such as a city or county •hội đồng (thành phố, hạt): a city/county/borough/district council ◊ She's on the local council. ◊ a council member/meeting 2 0- (BrE) the organization that provides services in a city or county, for example education, houses, libraries, etc •tổ chức cung cấp dịch vụ trong thành phố/hạt (giáo dục, nhà ở, thư viện, vv.): council workers/services 3 a group of people chosen to give advice, make rules, do research, provide money, etc •hội đồng (tư vấn, ra quy định, nghiên cứu, cung cấp tiền, vv.): the Medical Research Council ◊ In Britain, the Arts Council gives grants to theatres. 4 (formal) (especially in the past) a formal meeting to discuss what action to take in a particular situation •(nhất là trong quá khứ) cuộc họp thảo luận phương hướng hành động trong một tình huống nào đó: The King held a council at Nottingham from 14 to 19 October 1330. ◊ see also PRIVY COUNCIL

council chamber noun (BrE) a large room in which a council meets •phòng hội đồng

council estate noun (BrE) a large group of houses built by a local council •hệ thống nhà ở do hội đồng địa phương xây dựng

council house, 'council flat noun (BrE) a house or flat rented from the local council •nhà/căn hộ của hội đồng địa phương cho thuê

coun·cil·lor (NAmE also coun·cil·or) /'kaʊnsələ(r)/ noun (abbr. Clr) a member of a council •thành viên hội đồng: Councillor Ann Jones ◊ Talk to your local councillor about the problem. ◊ see also COUNCILMAN, COUNCILWOMAN

coun·cil·man /'kaʊnsləmən/ noun (pl. -men /-mən/) (US) = COUNCILLOR

council of 'war noun (pl. councils of war) (BrE) a meeting to discuss how to deal with an urgent and difficult situation •cuộc họp thảo luận cách giải quyết tình huống khẩn cấp và khó khăn

'council tax noun (often the council tax) [sing., U] (in Britain) a tax charged by local councils, based on the value of a person's home •(ở Anh) thuế nhà (nộp cho hội đồng địa phương)

coun·cil·woman /'kaʊnslwomən/ noun (pl. -women /-wɪmɪn/) (US) = COUNCILLOR

coun·sel /'kaʊnsl/ noun, verb

■ noun [U, C] 1 (formal) advice, especially given by older people or experts; a piece of advice •lời khuyên (nhất là của người lớn tuổi hơn, chuyên gia): Listen to the counsel of your elders. ◇ In the end, wiser counsels prevailed. 2 (law •luật) a lawyer or group of lawyers representing sb in court •luật sư đại diện trước tòa: to be represented by counsel •the counsel for the defence/prosecution ◇ defence/prosecuting counsel ◇ The court then heard counsel for the dead woman's father. 3 COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE ◇ see also KING'S/QUEEN'S COUNSEL ◇ note at LAWYER

IDM a counsel of despair (formal) advice not to try to do sth because it is too difficult •lời khuyên dừng có làm điều quá khó khăn a counsel of perfection (formal) advice that is good but that is difficult or impossible to follow •lời khuyên tốt nhưng không khả thi keep your own counsel (formal) to keep your opinions, plans, etc. secret •giữ bí mật

■ verb (-ll, especially US -l) 1 ~ sb to listen to and give support or professional advice to sb who needs help •tư vấn: Therapists were brought in to counsel the bereaved. 2 (formal) to advise sb to do sth •khuyên: ~ sth Most experts counsel caution in such cases. ◇ ~ sb to do sth He counselled them to give up the plan.

coun·sel·ling (especially US coun·sel·ing) /'kaʊnsəlɪŋ/ noun [U] professional advice about a problem •tư vấn: marriage guidance counselling ◇ a student counselling service

coun·sel·lor (especially US coun·sel·or) /'kaʊnsələ(r)/ noun 1 a person who has been trained to advise people with problems, especially personal problems •chuyên viên tư vấn (nhất là về vấn đề riêng tư): a marriage guidance counsellor 2 (NAMERICAN, Irish) a lawyer •luật sư 3 (NAMERICAN) a person who is in charge of young people at a summer camp •người quản lý thanh niên ở trại hè

count 0-∞ /kaʊnt/ verb, noun

■ verb

► SAY NUMBERS 1 0-∞ [I] to say numbers in the correct order •đếm: Billy can't count yet. ◇ ~ to/up to sth She can count up to 10 in Italian. ◇ ~ (from sth) to/up to sth to count from 1 to 10

► FIND TOTAL 2 0-∞ [T, I] to calculate the total number of people, things, etc. in a particular group •tính tổng số: ~ sth (up) The diet is based on counting calories. ◇ ~ (up) how many... She began to count up how many guests they had to invite. ◇ ~ from... There are 12 weeks to go, counting from today.

► INCLUDE 3 0-∞ [T] ~ sb/sth to include sb/sth when you calculate a total •bao gồm, tính đến: We have invited 50 people, **not counting** the children.

► MATTER 4 0-∞ [I] (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thì tiếp diễn) to be important •quan trọng SYNONYM matter: Every point in this game counts. ◇ It's the thought that counts (= used about a small but kind action or gift). ◇ ~ for sth The fact that she had apologized counted for nothing with him.

► ACCEPT OFFICIALLY 5 0-∞ [I, T] to be officially accepted; to accept sth officially •(được) công nhận: Don't go over that line or your throw won't count. ◇ ~ sth Applications received after 1 July will not be counted.

► CONSIDER 6 [I, T] ~ as sb/sth | ~ sb/sth (as) sb/sth to consider sb/sth in a particular way; to be considered in a particular way •(được) xem xét (theo cách nào đó): ~ (sb/sth) as sb/sth For tax purposes that money counts/is counted as income. ◇ ~ sb/sth/ yourself + adv./prep. I count him among my closest friends. ◇ ~ sb/sth/ yourself + adj. I count myself lucky to have known him. ◇ ~ sb/sth/ yourself + noun She counts herself one of the lucky ones.

IDM be able to count sb/sth on (the fingers of) one hand used to say that the total number of sb/sth is very small •rất ít, đếm được trên đầu ngón tay ...and counting used to say that a total is continuing to increase •và vẫn còn dang tăng lên: The movie's ticket sales add up to \$39 million, and counting. count your blessings to be grateful for the good things in your life •biết ơn những điều tốt đẹp trong cuộc sống don't count your chickens (before they are 'hatched') (saying) you should not be too confident that sth will be successful, because sth may still go wrong •đừng đếm cua trong lỗ count the cost (of sth) to feel the bad effects of a mistake, an accident, etc •gánh chịu hậu quả: The town is now counting the cost of its failure to provide adequate flood protection. count sheep to imagine that sheep are jumping over a fence and to count them, as a way of getting to sleep •tường tượng đếm cừu nhảy qua hàng rào để dễ ngủ stand up and be counted to say publicly that you support sb or you agree with sth •công khai ủng hộ/dòng ý who's counting?

359

countenance

(informal) used to say that you do not care how many times sth happens •ai thêm đếm làm gì?

PHRV count a gainst sb | count sth a gainst sb to be considered or to consider sth to be a disadvantage in sb •(được) xem là điểm yếu của ai: For that job her lack of experience may count against her. count down (to sth) to think about a future event with pleasure or excitement and count the minutes, days, etc. until it happens •dém ngược: She's already counting down to the big day. ◇ related noun COUNTDOWN count sb in to include sb in an activity •tính cả/kể/cái bao gồm người nào (trong một hoạt động): I hear you're organizing a trip to the game next week? Count me in! count on sb/sth on to trust sb to do sth or to be sure that sth will happen •tin cậy, trông mong SYNONYM bank on sth: I'm sure he'll help. 'Don't count on it.' ◇ ~ sb/sth to do sth I'm counting on you to help me. ◇ ~ doing sth Few people can count on having a job for life. ◇ ~ sb/sth doing sth We can't count on this warm weather lasting. ◇ SYNONYMS AT TRUST count sb/sth ↔ out to count things one after the other as you put them somewhere •dém từng cái một: She counted out \$70 in \$10 bills. count sb out to not include sb in an activity •không bao gồm/ không tính người nào vào trong một hoạt động: If you're going out tonight you'll have to count me out. count to wards/to ward sth to be included as part of sth that you hope to achieve in the future •đe tích lũy cho: Students gain college credits which count towards their degree.

■ noun

► TOTAL 1 [usually sing.] an act of counting to find the total number of sth; the total number that you find •số tinh tổng số: tổng số: The bus driver did a quick count of the empty seats. ◇ If the election result is close, there will be a second count. ◇ The body count (= the total number of people who have died) stands at 24. ◇ see also HEADCOUNT

► SAYING NUMBERS 2 [usually sing.] an act of saying numbers in order beginning with 1 •số đếm theo thứ tự (bắt đầu từ số 1): Raise your leg and hold for a count of ten. ◇ He was knocked to the ground and stayed down for a count of eight (= in boxing).

► MEASUREMENT 3 [usually sing.] (technical) a measurement of the amount of sth contained in a particular substance or area •lượng đo được (trong một chất/diện tích): a raised white blood cell count ◇ see also BLOOD COUNT, POLLEN COUNT

► CRIME 4 (law •hiệp) a crime that sb is accused of committing •tội: They were found guilty on all counts. ◇ She appeared in court on three counts of fraud.

► IN DISCUSSION/ARGUMENT 5 [usually pl.] a point made during a discussion or an argument •luận cứ: I disagree with you on both counts.

► RANK/TITLE 6 (in some European countries) a NOBLEMAN of high rank, similar to an EARL in Britain •(ở một số nước châu Âu) bá tước: Count Tolstoy ◇ see also COUNTESS

IDM at the last count according to the latest information about the numbers of sth •theo con số mới nhất: She'd applied for 30 jobs at the last count. keep a (p) count (of sth) to remember or keep a record of numbers or amounts of sth over a period of time •nhớ/ghi lại số lượng thống kê của cái gì qua một thời gian: Keep a count of your calorie intake for one week. lose count (of sth) to forget the total of sth before you have finished counting it •không nhớ đếm được bao nhiêu: I lost count and had to start again. ◇ She had lost count of the number of times she'd told him to be careful (= she could not remember because there were so many). out for the count (BrE) (NAMERICAN, down for the count) 1 (of a boxer) •võ sĩ quyền Anh) unable to get up again within ten seconds after being knocked down •không thể đứng dậy sau mười giây bị đòn ván 2 in a deep sleep •ngủ sâu

count·able /'kaʊntəbl/ adj. (grammar •ngữ) a noun that is countable can be used in the plural or with a or an, for example table, cat and idea •đếm được OPP uncountable

count·down /'kaʊntdaʊn/ noun ~ (to sth) 1 [sing., U] the action of counting seconds backwards to zero, for example before a SPACECRAFT is launched •số đếm giây ngược (về số 0) 2 [sing.] the period of time just before sth important happens •thời gian ngay trước sự kiện trọng đại: the countdown to the wedding

coun·ten·ance /'kaʊntənəns/ noun, verb

■ noun (formal or literary) a person's face or their expression •khuôn mặt; vẻ mặt

■ verb ~ sth | ~ (sb) doing sth (formal) to support sth or agree to

sth happening •**ứng hộ; đồng ý** **SYN** consent to: *The committee refused to countenance his proposals.*

counter /'kaʊntə(r)/ noun, verb, adv.

- **noun 1** **ow** a long flat surface over which goods are sold or business is done in a shop/store, bank, etc •**quầy hàng; quầy thu ngân**: *I asked the woman behind the counter if they had any postcards.* **2** (also **counter-top**) (both *NAmE* (*BrE*) **work-top, work surface**) a flat surface in a kitchen for preparing food on •**mặt bàn nhà bếp** (**dé chuẩn bì thức ăn**) ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V30 **3** a small disc used for playing or scoring in some board games •**đĩa nhỏ để chơi/ghi điểm trong trò chơi cờ bàn cờ; quân cờ** ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V46 □ see also **BARGAINING COUNTER 4** (especially in compounds) •**nhất là đúng trong từ ghép** an electronic device for counting sth •**máy đếm**: *The needle on the rev counter soared.* ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V59 □ see also **GEIGER COUNTER** □ compare **BEAN COUNTER 5** [usually sing.] ~ (to sb/sth) (*formal*) a response to sb/sth that opposes their ideas, position, etc •**y kiến phản đối**: *The employers' association was seen as a counter to union power.*

IDM over the 'counter' goods, especially medicines, for sale over the counter can be bought without a **PRESCRIPTION** (= written permission from a doctor to buy a medicine) or special licence •**hàng hóa (nhất là thuốc) có thể mua mà không cần đơn chỉ định/ giấy phép**: *These tablets are available over the counter.* □ see also **OVER-THE-COUNTER under the 'counter** goods that are bought or sold under the counter are sold secretly and sometimes illegally •**hàng lậu**

- **verb 1** [t, i] ~ (sb/sth) (with sth) to reply to sb by trying to prove that what they said is not true •**phản bác**: ~ sb/sth *Such arguments are not easily countered.* ◇ ~ that... I tried to argue but he countered that the plans were not yet finished. ◇ ~ (sb) + speech 'But I was standing right here!' countered. ◇ ~ with sth *Butler has countered with a lawsuit against the firm.* **2** [t] ~ sth to do sth to reduce or prevent the bad effects of sth •**giảm; ngăn chặn (ánh hưởng xấu)** **SYN** counteract: *Businesses would like to see new laws to counter late payments of debts.*

■ **adv.** ~ to sth in the opposite direction to sth; in opposition to sth •**ngược; chống lại**: *The government's plans run counter to agreed European policy on this issue.*

counter- /'kaʊntə(r)/ combining form (in nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs •**thành phần kết hợp với danh từ, động từ, tính từ và trạng từ** 1 against; opposite •**ngược; ngược lại**: *counterterrorism* □ counter-argument **2 CORRESPONDING**: *counterpart*

counter-act /,kaʊntə'ækɪt/ **verb** ~ sth to do sth to reduce or prevent the bad or harmful effects of sth •**ngăn chặn, kháng cự** **SYN** counter: *These exercises aim to counteract the effects of stress and tension.*

'counter-attack noun, verb

■ **noun** an attack made in response to the attack of an enemy or opponent in war, sport or an argument •**cú phản công**

■ **verb** [i, t] ~ (sb) to make an attack in response to the attack of an enemy or opponent in war, sport or an argument •**phản công** **SYN** retaliate

counter-balance verb, noun

■ **verb** /,kaʊntə'bæləns; NAmE ,kauntər'b-/ ~ sth (*formal*) to have an equal but opposite effect to sth else •**đối trọng** **SYN** offset: *Parents' natural desire to protect their children should be counterbalanced by the child's need for independence.*

■ **noun** /,kaʊntə'bæləns; NAmE 'kauntərb-/ (also **counter-weight**) [usually sing.] ~ (to sth) a thing that has an equal but opposite effect to sth else and can be used to limit the bad effects of sth •**vật đối trọng**: *The accused's right to silence was a vital counterbalance to the powers of the police.*

counter-blast /'kaʊntəbla:st; NAmE 'kauntərbla:st/ **noun** ~ (to sth) a very strong spoken or written reply to sth that has been said or written •**phản đối kịch liệt**

counter-claim /'kaʊntəkleɪm; NAmE -tərk-/ **noun** a claim made in reply to another claim and different from it •**câu phản tố**

counter-clock-wise /,kaʊntə'klɒkwaɪz; NAmE -tar'kla:k-/ (*NAmE* (*BrE*) **anti-clock-wise**) **adv., adj.** in the opposite direction to the movement of the hands of a clock •**ngược chiều kim đồng hồ** **OPP** clockwise

counter-culture /'kaʊntəkʌltʃə(r); NAmE -tərk-/ **noun** [c, u] a way of life and set of ideas that are opposed to those accepted by most of society; a group of people who share such a way of

life and such ideas •**lối sống và suy nghĩ trái ngược với quy ước xã hội; nhóm người có lối sống và suy nghĩ này**

counter-espionage **noun** [u] secret action taken by a country to prevent an enemy country from finding out its secrets •**công tác phản gián**

counter-factual /,kaʊntə'fæktʃuəl; NAmE -tər-/ **adj. (formal)** connected with what did not happen or what is not the case •**phản sự thật**: *counterfactual questions such as 'What if the President had not been assassinated?'* ◇ an interesting exercise in counterfactual history ▶ **counter-factual noun**: *'What if' questions involving counterfactuals are familiar in historical speculations.*

counterfeit /'kaʊntəfɪt/ **verb**

- **adj. (formal)** (of money and goods for sale •**tiền và hàng hoá** bán) made to look exactly like sth in order to trick people into thinking that they are getting the real thing •**giả mạo** **SYN** fake: *counterfeit watches* ◇ *Are you aware these notes are counterfeit?* **OPP** genuine □ **counterfeit noun** □ compare **FORGERY**
- **verb** ~ sth (*formal*) to make an exact copy of sth in order to trick people into thinking that it is the real thing •**giả mạo** □ compare **FORGE** ▶ **counterfeiting noun** [u]

counterfeiter /'kaʊntəftɪə(r); NAmE -tərfɪt-/ **noun** a person who counterfeits money or goods •**kẻ làm giả** (**tiền, hàng hóa**) □ compare **FORGER**

counterfoil /'kaʊntəfɔɪl; NAmE -tərfɔɪl/ **noun** (*BrE*) the part of a cheque, ticket, etc. that you keep when you give the other part to sb else •**cuồng (vé, séc)** **SYN** stub

counter-insurgency **noun** [u] action taken against a group of people who are trying to take control of a country by force •**việc chống lại nhóm người nổi dậy**

counter-intelligence **noun** [u] secret action taken by a country to prevent an enemy country from finding out its secrets, for example by giving them false information; the department of a government, etc. that is responsible for this •**công tác phản gián; bộ phận phản gián**

counter-intuitive **adj.** the opposite of what you would expect or what seems to be obvious •**trái ngược với điều mong đợi/ điều hiển nhiên; khác thường**: *These results seem counter-intuitive.* ▶ **counter-intuitively** **adv.**

counter-mand /,kaʊntə'mænd; NAmE 'kauntərmænd/ **verb** ~ sth (*formal*) to cancel an order that has been given, especially by giving a different order •**hủy lệnh cũ** (**thường bằng cách ra lệnh mới**)

counter-measure /'kaʊntəmeʒə(r); NAmE -tərm-/ **noun** a course of action taken to protect against sth that is considered bad or dangerous •**biện pháp đối phó** (**với điều xấu/nguy hiểm**)

counter-ofensive /'kaʊntərəfənsiv/ **noun** an attack made in order to defend against enemy attacks •**cuộc phản công**

counter-pane /'kaʊntəpeɪn; NAmE -tərp-/ **noun** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) = **BEDSPREAD**

counter-part /'kaʊntəpɑ:t; NAmE -tərpɑ:rt/ **noun** a person or thing that has the same position or function as sb/sth else in a different place or situation •**bên tương ứng; bên đối tác** **SYN** opposite number: *The Foreign Minister held talks with his Chinese counterpart.* ◇ *The women's shoe, like its male counterpart, is specifically designed for the serious tennis player.*

counter-point /'kaʊntəpɔɪnt; NAmE -tərpɔɪnt/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** [u] (*music* •**nhạc**) the combination of two or more tunes played together to form a single piece of music •**sự đối âm** **SYN** polyphony: *The two melodies are played in counterpoint.* □ see also **CONTRAPUNTAL 2** [c] ~ (to sth) (*music* •**nhạc**) a tune played in combination with another one •**giai điệu đối âm 3** [u, c] (*formal*) a pleasing or interesting contrast •**sự tương phản** **dễ chịu/hùm**: *This work is in austere counterpoint to that of Gaudi.*

■ **verb** ~ sth (with/against sth) (*formal*) to contrast sth with sth else; to form a contrast with sth •**đối chiếu; tạo sự tương phản**

counter-productive /,kaʊntəprə'dʌktɪv; NAmE -tərp-/ **adj.** [not usually before noun] having the opposite effect to the one which was intended •**tác dụng ngược** □ compare **PRODUCTIVE**

counter-revolution **noun** [c, u] opposition to or violent action against a government that came to power as a result of a revolution, in order to destroy and replace it •**sự phản động**

counter-revolutionary **noun** a person involved in a counter-revolution •**kê phản động** ▶ **counter-revolutionary adj.**

counter-sign /'kaʊntəsain; NAmE -tərs-/ **verb** ~ sth (*technical*)

to sign a document that has already been signed by another person, especially in order to show that it is valid •tiếp ký (nhất là để xác nhận hiệu lực của văn bản)

coun-ter-tenor /'kaʊntər'tenə(r); NAmE ,kaʊntər-/ noun a man who is trained to sing with a very high voice; a male ALTO •ca sĩ có giọng nam cao; giọng nam cao ▶ compare ALTO

counter-terror-ism /'kaʊntər'terorisəm; NAmE ,kaʊn- tər-/ noun [u] action taken to prevent the activities of political groups who use violence to try to achieve their aims •việc chống khủng bố ▶ counter-terror-ist /,kaʊntər'terərist; NAmE ,kaʊntər-/ adj.

coun-ter-top /'kaʊntətɒp; NAmE ,kaʊntərtɒp/ noun (NAmE) = COUNTER

coun-ter-vail-ing /'kaʊntəveɪlɪŋ; NAmE -tərv-/ adj. [only before noun] (formal) having an equal but opposite effect •có tác dụng ngang bằng nhưng trái ngược

coun-ter-weight /'kaʊntəweɪt; NAmE -tərw-/ noun [usually sing.] = COUNTERBALANCE

coun-tess /'kaʊntəs; -es/ noun 1 a woman who has the rank of a COUNT or an EARL •nữ bá tước 2 the wife of a COUNT or an EARL •vợ bá tước: the Earl and Countess of Rosebery

coun-less /'kaʊntləs/ adj. [usually before noun] very many; too many to be counted or mentioned •rất nhiều; vô số, không đếm xuể: I've warned her countless times. ◇ The new treatment could save Emma's life and the lives of countless others. ▶ compare UNCOUNTABLE

coun-toun noun (grammar •ngữ) a countable noun •danh từ đếm được ▶▶ uncount noun

coun-tri-fied /'kəntrɪfaɪd/ adj. (often disapproving) like the countryside or the people who live there •cô tính thôn dã, chát phác, chân chất

Synonyms

country

landscape • countryside • terrain • land • scenery

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ các vùng ở xa thành thị, nơi có những cánh đồng, rừng rậm và nông trại.

country (often the country) • khu vực ở xa thành thị, nhất là vùng có nhiều đặc điểm tự nhiên; vùng nông thôn: She lives in the country. ◇ an area of wooded country

landscape • phong cảnh/quang cảnh/cánh vật miền quê: This pattern of woods and fields is typical of the English landscape.

country-side • miền quê, miền thôn dã **NOTE** Countryside nói đến vẻ đẹp hoặc sự yên bình của một vùng quê: a little village in the French countryside.

terrain (formal) • địa hình, thê đất **NOTE** Dùng terrain để miêu tả những đặc điểm tự nhiên của một vùng, ví dụ như độ gồ ghề, độ bằng phẳng, vv. của vùng đó: The truck bumped its way over the rough terrain.

land (usually the land) • miền quê; (kiểu) nhà quê: Many younger people are leaving the land to find work in the cities.

scenery • cảnh đẹp thiên nhiên (như núi, sông, rừng, thung lũng): We stopped on the mountain pass to admire the scenery.

PATTERNS

- mountainous/mountain/wild/rugged country/landscape/ countryside/terrain/scenery
- beautiful/glorious/dramatic country/landscape/countryside/ scenery
- open country/landscape/countryside/terrain/land
- rolling country/landscape/countryside
- to protect the landscape/countryside/land

coun-try ① /'kʌntri/ noun (pl. -ies)

1 ① [C] an area of land that has or used to have its own government and laws •quốc gia, đất nước: European countries ◇ leading industrial countries ◇ She didn't know what life in a foreign country would be like. ◇ It's good to meet people from different parts of the country. 2 ① [U] (often following an adjective •thường di sau tính từ) an area of land, especially with particular physical features, suitable for a particular purpose or connected with a particular person or people •vùng, miền (có những đặc điểm tự nhiên, thích hợp cho một hoạt động/gắn liền với người nào đó): open/wooded, etc. country ◇ superb walking country ◇ Explore Thomas Hardy country. ▶ see also BACKCOUNTRY 3 ① [sing.] the country the people of a country; the nation as a

whole •dân tộc, đồng bào: They have the support of most of the country. ◇ The rich benefited from the reforms, not the country as a whole. ▶ see also MOTHER COUNTRY, THE OLD COUNTRY, UP-COUNTRY 4 ② the country [sing.] any area outside towns and cities, with fields, woods, farms, etc •miền quê: to live in the country ◇ We spent a pleasant day in the country. ◇ a country lane ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT TOWN 5 [U] = COUNTRY AND WESTERN: pop, folk and country

IDM across 'country directly across fields, etc; not by a main road •bằng qua các cánh đồng; không đi đường chính: riding across country ▶ see also CROSS-COUNTRY go to the country (BrE) (of a government •chính phủ) to hold an election to choose a new parliament •tố chức bầu cử quốc hội ▶ more at FREE adj.

Which Word?

country / state

■ Country là từ thông dụng và mang nghĩa trung tính nhất để chỉ vùng đất có/từng có chính quyền riêng.

■ State nhấn mạnh đến tổ chức chính trị của một khu vực, hoạt động dưới quyền một chính phủ độc lập. Nhất là trong tiếng Anh, từ này còn có nghĩa là chính phủ: the member states of the EU ◇ The state provides free education. Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, the state thường chỉ một trong 50 tiểu bang của Mỹ, không chỉ chính phủ chung của cả nước.

country and 'western (abbr. C & W) (also 'country music, country) noun [U] a type of music in the style of the traditional music of the southern and western US •nhạc đồng quê (nhạc dân gian ở miền nam và tây Mỹ): a country and western singer

country 'bumpkin (also bump·kin) noun (disapproving) a person from the countryside who seems stupid •người quê mù

'country club noun a club in the country, or on the edge of a town, where people can play sports and go to social events •câu lạc bộ thể thao hoặc sinh hoạt xã hội ở miền quê/ven thành phố

'country 'cousin noun a person from the country who does not know much about life in the city, and who dresses or behaves in a way that shows this •người miền quê

country 'dance noun (BrE) a type of traditional dance, especially one in which couples dance in long lines or circles •điệu nhảy há hàng sóng đôi hoặc vòng tròn ▶ country 'dancing noun [U]

country 'house noun (BrE) a large house in the country, especially one that belongs or used to belong to a rich important family •trang viên

coun-try-made /'kəntrɪmerd/ adj. (IndE) not made by a professional person •thủ công; nghiệp dư: a countrymade pistol

zun-try-man /'kəntrɪmən/ noun (pl. -men /-man/) 1 a person born in or living in the same country as sb else •đồng hương **SYN** compatriot: The champion looks set to play his fellow countryman in the final. 2 a man living or born in the country, not in the town •người miền quê

country 'mile noun (becoming old-fashioned, especially BrE) a long distance •khoảng cách xa, đường dài: He won the race by a country mile.

country music noun [U] = COUNTRY AND WESTERN

country 'seat noun (BrE) = SEAT (7)

coun-try-side ① /'kəntrɪsaɪd/ noun [U]
land outside towns and cities, with fields, woods, etc •miền quê, nông thôn: The surrounding countryside is windswept and rocky. ◇ magnificent views over open countryside ◇ Everyone should enjoy the right of access to the countryside. ▶ SYNONYMS AT COUNTRY ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT TOWN ▶ VISUAL VOCAB pages V4, V5

coun-try-wide /'kəntri'waɪd/ adj. over the whole of a country •khắp nước, toàn quốc **SYN** nationwide: a countrywide mail-order service ▶ coun-try-wide adv: The film will be released in London in March and countrywide in May.

coun-try-woman /'kəntrɪwomən/ noun (pl. -women /-wimɪn/) 1 a woman living or born in the country, not the town •phụ nữ nông thôn 2 a woman born or living in the same country as sb else •phụ nữ đồng hương

county ① /'kʌntri/ noun, adj.

■ noun (pl. -ies) (abbr. Co.) an area of Britain, Ireland or the US that has its own government •hạt, tinh (ở Anh, Ireland và Mỹ): the southern counties ◇ county boundaries ◇ Orange County ▶ see also

also THE HOME COUNTIES

- **adj.** (BrE, usually disapproving) typical of English upper-class people •chất của người Anh thượng lưu

county 'clerk noun (in the US) an elected county official who is responsible for elections and who keeps records of who owns buildings in the county, etc. •(ở Mỹ) nhân viên văn thư chịu trách nhiệm đối với các cuộc bầu cử và lưu hồ sơ các chủ sở hữu nhà trong hạt/tỉnh, vv.

county 'council noun [C+sing./pl. v.] (in Britain) a group of people elected to the local government of a county •(ở Anh) hội đồng quản hạt: a member of Lancashire County Council ▶ **county 'councillor** noun

county 'court noun a local court. In Britain county courts only deal with private disagreements but in the US they also deal with criminal cases. •tòa án địa phương (ở Anh chỉ xử vụ án dân sự, ở Mỹ xử cả vụ án hình sự) ◇ compare CROWN COURT

county 'town (BrE) (NAmE **county 'seat**) noun the main town of a county, where its government is •thị xã (trung tâm hành chính của một hạt)

coun-ty-wide /,kaʊnti'wɔɪd/ adj. over the whole of a county •khắp hạt/tỉnh ▶ **coun-ty-wide** adv.

coup /ku:/ noun (pl. **coups** /ku:z/) 1 (also **coup d'état**) a sudden change of government that is illegal and often violent •cuộc đảo chính: He seized power in a military coup in 2008. ◇ to stage/mount a coup ◇ an attempted coup ◇ a failed/an abortive coup ◇ She lost her position in a boardroom coup (= a sudden change of power among senior managers in a company). 2 the fact of achieving sth that was difficult to do •hành động phi thường: Getting this contract has been quite a coup for us.

coup de grâce /,ku: də 'grɑ:s/ noun [sing.] (from French, formal) 1 an action or event that finally ends sth that has been getting weaker or worse •sự/sự kiện kết thúc/dứt điểm (diều dang dần suy yếu hoặc tồi tệ): My disastrous exam results dealt the coup de grâce to my university career. 2 a hit or shot that finally kills a person or an animal, especially to put an end to their suffering •dòn kết liễu SYN death blow

coup d'état /,ku: dei'ta:/ noun (pl. **coups d'état** /,ku: dei'ta:/) = COUP

coup de théâtre /,ku: də tei'a:tʁ/ noun (pl. **coups de théâtre** /,ku: də tei a:tʁ/) (from French) 1 something very dramatic and surprising that happens, especially in a play •diều kịch tính; cao trào (nhất là trong vở kịch) 2 a play, show, etc. which is very successful •chương trình thành công tốt đẹp

coupé /'ku:pɛ/ (NAmE ku:p'ɛt/ (NAmE also **coupe** /ku:p/)) noun a car with two doors and usually a sloping back •tô hai cửa (thường có đuôi xe dốc xuống)

couple 0 AWL /'kapl/ noun, verb

■ **noun** HELP Tiếng Anh thường dùng động từ số nhiều với cả 3 thi. 1 ◇ [sing.+sing./pl. v.] ~ (of sth) two people or things •đ cặp, đôi: I saw a couple of men get out. 2 ◇ [sing.+sing./pl. v.] ~ (of sth) a small number of people or things •một số, một vài SYN a few: a couple of minutes ◇ We went there a couple of years ago. ◇ I've seen her a couple of times before. ◇ I'll be with you in a minute. There are a couple of things I have to do first. ◇ There are a couple more files to read first. ◇ We can do it in the next couple of weeks. ◇ The last couple of years have been difficult. 3 ◇ [C+sing./pl. v.] two people who are seen together, especially if they are married or in a romantic or sexual relationship •đ cặp/đôi tinh nhân, đ cặp/đôi vợ chồng: married couples ◇ a young/an elderly couple ◇ Several couples were on the dance floor. ◇ The couple was/were married in 2006. ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT MARRIAGE IDM xem SHAKE n. ▶ **a couple** ◇ pron.: Do you need any more glasses? I've got a couple I can lend you. **couple** det.: (NAmE) It's only a couple blocks away.

■ **verb** 1 [T, usually passive] to join together two parts of sth, for example two vehicles or pieces of equipment •nối liền: ~ A and B together The two train cars had been coupled together. ◇ ~ A (to B) CDTV uses a CD-ROM system that is coupled to a powerful computer. 2 [I] (formal) (of two people or animals •hai người/con thú) to have sex •quan hệ tình dục

PHR V ▶ **'couple sb/sth with sb/sth** [usually passive] to link one thing, situation, etc. to another •liên kết, kết nối SYN combine with: Overproduction, coupled with falling sales, has led to huge losses for the company.

coup·let /'koplət/ noun two lines of poetry of equal length one after the other •đ cặp thơ (dài bằng nhau): a poem written in rhyme-

ing couples ◇ see also HEROIC COUPLET

coup·ling AWL /'kaplɪŋ/ noun 1 [usually sing.] an action of joining or combining two things •việc nối lại: a coupling of Mozart's Prague Symphony and Schubert's Unfinished Symphony (= for example, on the same CD) 2 (formal) an act of having sex •việc quan hệ tình dục: illicit couplings 3 (technical) a thing that joins together two parts of sth, two vehicles or two pieces of equipment •vật nối, móc nối (hai phương tiện cùi giòi, hàn dụng cụ)

cou·pon /'ku:pɒn; NAmE -pɔ:n; 'kju:-/ noun 1 a small piece of printed paper that you can exchange for sth or that gives you the right to buy sth at a cheaper price than normal •phiếu giảm giá: phiếu giảm giá: money-off coupons ◇ clothing coupons ◇ an international reply coupon 2 a printed form, often cut out from a newspaper, that is used to enter a competition, order goods, etc •phiếu (thường cắt ra từ tờ báo dùng để dự thi, đặt hàng, vv.): Fill in and return the attached coupon.

cour·age 0 AWL /'kʌrɪdʒ; NAmE 'kɜ:rɪdʒ/ noun [U] the ability to do sth dangerous, or to face pain or opposition, without showing fear •sự dũng cảm SYN bravery: He showed great courage and determination. ◇ I haven't yet plucked up the courage to ask her. ◇ moral/physical courage ◇ courage in the face of danger ◇ see also DUTCH COURAGE

■ **IDM have/lack the courage of your convictions** to be/not be brave enough to do what you feel to be right •(không) kiên quyết bảo vệ quan điểm take courage (from sth) to begin to feel happier and more confident because of sth •bắt đầu thấy vui và tin hơn nhờ điều gì take your courage in both hands to make yourself do sth that you are afraid of •tay hết can đảm đó: Taking her courage in both hands, she opened the door and walked in. ◇ more at SCREW v.

cour·age·ous /'kɔ:reɪdʒəs/ adj. showing courage •can dám, dũng cảm SYN brave: a very courageous decision ◇ I hope people will be courageous enough to speak out against this injustice. OPP cowardly ▶ **courage·ous·ly** adv.

cour·gette /'ku:gɛt; kɔ:gɛt; NAmE kur'zɛt/ (BrE) (NAmE zuc-chini) noun a long vegetable with dark green skin and white flesh •quả bí ngòi ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V38

cour·ier /'kʊəri(r)/ noun 1 a person or company whose job is to take packages or important papers somewhere •người đưa thư/hàng: We sent the documents by courier. 2 (BrE) a person who is employed by a travel company to give advice and help to a group of tourists on holiday •nhân viên hướng dẫn, hỗ trợ khách du lịch; hướng dẫn viên du lịch ▶ **courier** verb: ~ sth Courier that letter—it needs to get there today (= send it by courier).

British/American

course / program

■ Trong tiếng Anh, từ course chi chuỗi các bài học/bài giảng của một môn học: a physics course ◇ a course of ten lectures. Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ ta có thể nói: a physics course/program ◇ a program of ten lectures.

■ Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, từ course thường là một đơn vị bài học riêng lẻ trong một khóa trình học dài hơn: I have to take a physics course/class. Ở Anh, từ module được dùng với nghĩa này, nhất là ở bậc cao đẳng hoặc đại học.

■ Trong tiếng Anh, từ course cũng có thể chỉ một khoá học ở bậc cao đẳng hoặc đại học: a two-year college course. Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ ta có thể nói: a two-year college program.

course 0 AWL /'kɔ:s; NAmE kɔ:rs/ noun, verb

noun

► **EDUCATION** 1 ◇ [C] ~ (in/on sth) a series of lessons or lectures on a particular subject •lớp: a French/chemistry, etc. course ◇ to take/do a course in art and design ◇ to go on a management training course ◇ The college runs specialist language courses.

► **COLLOCATIONS AT EDUCATION** ◇ see also CORRESPONDENCE COURSE, CRASH adj., FOUNDATION COURSE, INDUCTION COURSE, REFRESHER COURSE, SANDWICH COURSE 2 ◇ [C] (especially BrE) a period of study at a college or university that leads to an exam or a qualification •khoa học (trường đại học, cao đẳng): a degree course ◇ a two-year postgraduate course leading to a master's degree ◇ compare PROGRAMME n. (5)

► **DIRECTION** 3 [U, C, usually sing.] a direction or route followed by a ship or an aircraft •hướng di chuyển (của tàu thủy, máy bay): The plane was on/off course (= going/not going in the right direction). ◇ He radioed the pilot to change course. ◇ They set a course for the islands. 4 [C, usually sing.] the general direction in which sb's ideas or actions are moving •đóng từ hướng; phương

hướng hành động: The president appears likely to **change course** on some key issues. ◇ Politicians are often obliged to steer a course between incompatible interests.

► **ACTION 5** (also, **course of action**) [c] a way of acting in or dealing with a particular situation •**đường lối hành động; cách giải quyết:** There are various courses open to us. ◇ What course of action would you recommend? ◇ The wisest course would be to say nothing.

► **DEVELOPMENT 6** [sing.] ~ of sth the way sth develops or should develop •**đường lối phát triển:** an event that changed the **course of history** ◇ The unexpected **course of events** aroused considerable alarm.

► **PART OF MEAL 7** [c] any of the separate parts of a meal •**món** (trong bữa ăn): a four-course dinner ◇ The main course was roast duck. ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT RESTAURANT

► **FOR GOLF 8** [c] = **GOLF COURSE:** He set a new course record.

► **FOR RACES 9** [c] an area of land or water where races are held •**đường đua:** She was overtaken on the last stretch of the course. ◇ see also ASSAULT COURSE, RACECOURSE

► **OF RIVER 10** [c, usually sing.] the direction a river moves in •**dòng chảy:** The path follows the course of the river.

► **MEDICAL TREATMENT 11** [c] ~ (of sth) a series of medical treatments, pills, etc •**phương pháp trị liệu:** to prescribe a course of antibiotics

► **IN WALL 12** [c] a continuous layer of bricks, stone, etc. in a wall •**hàng gạch/dá** (trên tường): A new damp-proof course could cost £1 000 or more.

course not.' on 'course for sth/to do sth likely to achieve or do sth because you have already started to do it' •**có khả năng đạt được/làm được điều gì vì đã sẵn sàng để bắt đầu:** The American economy is on course for higher inflation than Britain by the end of the year. **run/take its course** to develop in the usual way and come to the usual end •**phát triển bình thường:** When her tears had run their course, she felt calmer and more in control. ◇ With minor ailments the best thing is often to let nature take its course. ◇ more at COLLISION, DUE adj., HORSE n., MATTER n., MIDDLE adj., PAR, PERVERT V, STAY V.

■ **verb** [i] + **adv./prep.** (literary) (of liquid •**chất lỏng**) to move or flow quickly •**chuyển động/chảy nhanh**

course-book /'kɔ:sbuk; NAmE 'kɔ:rsbʊk/ noun [u] a book for studying from, used regularly in class •**giáo trình**

course-of-action noun (pl. **courses of action**) = **COURSE** (5)

course-ware /'kɔ:sweə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rsweɪə(r)/ noun [u] (computing •**tin**) computer programs that are designed to be used to teach a subject •**phần mềm giảng dạy**

course-work /'kɔ:swɜ:k; NAmE 'kɔ:rswɜ:k/ noun [u] work that students do during a course of study, not in exams, that is included in their final mark/grade •**bài làm của sinh viên trong khoa học, không thi, điểm được tính vào điểm tổng kết:** Coursework accounts for 40% of the final marks.

coursing /'kɔ:sɪŋ; NAmE 'kɔ:xɪŋ/ noun [u] the sport of hunting animals with dogs, using sight rather than smell •**môn săn đồng vật bằng chó, dùng thị giác hơn là khứu giác:** hare coursing

More About

of course

■ Thường dùng **of course** để chỉ rằng điều bạn đang nói không có gì đáng ngạc nhiên, thường đã được biết hoặc thừa nhận. Vì vậy, ngoài việc khó sử dụng đúng ngữ điệu, câu nói của bạn nghe không được lịch sự nếu dùng **of course** hoặc **course not** để đáp lại một yêu cầu về thông tin hoặc xin phép. Dùng một từ/ngữ khác sẽ an toàn hơn:
■ 'Is this the right room for the English class?' 'Yes, it is.' ◇ 'Of course.' hoặc 'Of course it is.'

■ 'Can I borrow your dictionary?' 'Certainly.' (formal) ◇ 'Sure.' (informal)

■ 'Do you mind if I borrow your dictionary?' 'Not at all.' ◇ 'Go ahead.' (informal).

■ Dùng **of course/ of course not** có thể khiến người khác nghĩ rằng bạn nghĩ câu trả lời cho câu hỏi là hiển nhiên và người ta không cần phải hỏi. Tương tự như vậy, không nên dùng **of course** để đáp lại một phát biểu về sự thật hoặc ý kiến cá nhân: 'It's a lovely day.' 'It certainly is.' 'Yes it is.' ◇ 'Of course it is.' ◇ 'I think you'll enjoy that play.' 'I'm sure I will.' 'Yes, it sounds really good.' ◇ 'Of course.'

► **IN COURSE OF sth** (formal) going through a particular process •**đang trải qua:** The new textbook is in course of preparation. **in/over the course of...** (used with expressions for periods of time •**đóng với các hình thức biểu đạt chí thời gian**) during •**sốt:** He's seen many changes in the course of his long life. ◇ The company faces major challenges over the course of the next few years. **in the course of time** when enough time has passed •**khi trải qua dù thời gian** (SW) eventually: It is possible that in the course of time a cure for cancer will be found. **in the ordinary, normal, etc. course of events, things, etc.** as things usually happen •**này bình thường, thường lệ** (SW) normally: In the normal course of things we would not treat her disappearance as suspicious. **of course 1** (SW) (also **course**) (informal) used to emphasize that what you are saying is true or correct •**dĩ nhiên:** 'Don't you like my mother?' 'Of course I do!' ◇ 'Will you be there?' 'Course I will.' **2** (SW) (also **course**) (informal) used as a polite way of giving sb permission to do sth •**(lời cho phép) dĩ nhiên:** 'Can I come, too?' 'Course you can.' ◇ 'Can I have one of those pens?' 'Of course—help yourself.' **3** (SW) (informal) used as a polite way of agreeing with what sb has just said •**(lời đồng ý) dĩ nhiên:** 'I did all I could to help.' 'Of course,' he murmured gently. **4** (SW) used to show that what you are saying is not surprising or is generally known or accepted •**dùng để chỉ điều bạn nói không có gì đáng ngạc nhiên hoặc đã được biết/chấp nhận:** Ben, of course, was the last to arrive. ◇ Of course, there are other ways of doing this. ◇ LANGUAGE BANK at NEVERTHELESS **of course not** (SW) (also **course not**) used to emphasize the fact that you are saying 'no' •**tất nhiên là không:** 'Are you going?' 'Of course not.' ◇ 'Do you mind?' 'No, of course.'

Which Word?

court / law court / court of law

■ Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ nơi xử án. **Court** và **court of law** (trong trọng) thường chỉ căn phòng để xử án. Từ **courtroom** cũng dùng với nghĩa này. Trong tiếng Anh, từ **law court** thông dụng hơn khi chỉ tòa nhà nơi xử án; **tòa án:** The prison is opposite the law court. Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, từ **courthouse** được dùng với nghĩa này.

court ① /kɔ:t; NAmE kɔ:t/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **LAW 1** [c, u] the place where legal trials take place and where crimes, etc. are judged •**tòa án:** the civil/criminal courts ◇ Her lawyer made a statement outside the court. ◇ She will appear in court tomorrow. ◇ They took their landlord to court for breaking the contract. ◇ The case took five years to come to court (= to be heard by the court). ◇ There wasn't enough evidence to bring the case to court (= start a trial). ◇ He won the court case and was awarded damages. ◇ She can't pay her tax and is facing court action. ◇ The case was settled out of court (= a decision was reached without a trial). ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE ◇ note at SCHOOL ◇ see also COURTHOUSE, COURTHOUSE ② ◇ **the court** [sing.] the people in a court, especially those who make the decisions, such as the judge and JURY •**những người trong tòa, nhất là những người ra quyết định như thẩm phán và bồi thẩm đoàn:** Please tell the court what happened. ◇ see also CONTEMPT OF COURT, COUNTY COURT, CROWN COURT, HIGH COURT, JUVENILE COURT, SUPREME COURT

► **FOR SPORT 3** [c] a place where games such as TENNIS are played •**sân:** a tennis/squash/badminton court ◇ He won after only 52 minutes on court. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB pages V50, V52 ◇ see also CLAY COURT, GRASS COURT

► **KINGS/QUEENS 4** [c, u] the official place where kings and queens live •**triều đình:** the court of Queen Victoria ⑤ **the court** [sing.] the king or queen, their family, and the people who work for them and/or give advice to them •**triều đình**

► **BUILDINGS 6** [c] = **COURTYARD 7** (abbr. Ct) [c] used in the names of blocks of flats or apartment buildings, or of some short streets; (in Britain) used in the name of some large houses •**dùng trong tên các cụm chung cư/dường ngắn;** (ở Anh) dùng trong tên các ngôi nhà lớn ⑧ [c] a large open section of a building, often with a glass roof •**phản nhà rộng, thoáng, thường có mái bằng kính:** the food court at the shopping mall

► **IDM hold court (with sb)** to entertain people by telling them interesting or funny things •**làm ai vui bằng cách kể chuyện thú vị/hài huề rule/throw sth out of court** to say that sth is completely wrong or not worth considering, especially in a trial •**nói điều gì hoàn toàn sai hoặc không đáng xem xét, nhất là ở tòa:** The

charges were thrown out of court. ◇ Well that's my theory ruled out of court. ↗ more at BALL n., LAUGH v., PAY v.

verb

► TRY TO PLEASE 1 [t] ~ sb to try to please sb in order to get sth you want, especially the support of a person, an organization, etc. •tranh thủ cảm tình/sự ủng hộ SWN cultivate: Both candidates have spent the last month courting the media.

► TRY TO GET 2 [t] ~ sth (*formal*) to try to obtain sth •có láy được: He has never courted popularity.

► INVITE STH BAD 3 [t] ~ sth (*formal*) to do sth that might result in sth unpleasant happening •rước láy, chuộc láy: to court danger/death/disaster ◇ As a politician he has often courted controversy.

► HAVE RELATIONSHIP 4 [t] ~ sb (*old-fashioned*) if a man courts a woman, he spends time with her and tries to make her love him, so that they can get married •ve vân, tán tinh 5 be courting [t] (*old-fashioned*) (of a man and a woman •đàn ông và phụ nữ) to have a romantic relationship before getting married •hẹn hò, tim hiếu (trước khi cưới): At that time they had been courting for several years. ↗ see also COURTSHIP

court card (BrE) (also 'face card) NAmE, BrE noun a PLAYING CARD with a picture of a king, queen or JACK on it •lá bài có hình vua, hoàng hậu hoặc bối; lá bài J, Q, K, lá bài có hình người ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V45

court costs noun [pl.] (NAmE) = COSTS at COST n.

cour-teous /'kɔ:tɪəs; NAmE 'kɔ:rtɪəs/ adj. polite, especially in a way that shows respect •nhà nhân: a courteous young man ◇ The hotel staff are friendly and courteous. OPP discourteous ►cour-teous-ly adv.

courtesan /,kɔ:ti'zæn; NAmE 'kɔ:rtzən/ noun (in the past) a PROSTITUTE, especially one with rich customers •(trong quá khứ) gái hàng sang

court-tesy /'kɔ:təsɪ; NAmE 'kɔ:rtɪ/ noun, adj.

► noun (pl. -ies) 1 [u] polite behaviour that shows respect for other people •sự nhã nhặn SWN politeness: I was treated with the utmost courtesy by the staff. ◇ It's only common courtesy to tell the neighbours that we'll be having a party (= the sort of behaviour that people would expect). 2 [c, usually pl.] (*formal*) a polite thing that you say or do when you meet people in formal situations •diều lịch sự/nhã nhặn (nói với người khác trong dịp trang trọng): an exchange of courtesies before the meeting

IDM courtesy of sb/sth 1 (also 'courtesy of sb/sth) with the official permission of sb/sth and as a favour •do sự ưu đãi đặc biệt từ: The pictures have been reproduced by courtesy of the British Museum. 2 given as a prize or provided free by a person or an organization •nhờ, có được từ: Win a weekend in Rome, courtesy of Fiat. 3 as the result of a particular thing or situation •là kết quả của một điều/hoàn cảnh nào đó: Viewers can see the stadium from the air, courtesy of a camera fastened to the plane. **do sb the courtesy of doing sth** to be polite by doing the thing that is mentioned •tô ra lịch sự bằng cách làm điều được nói đến: Please do me the courtesy of listening to what I'm saying. **have the courtesy to do sth** to know when you should do sth in order to be polite •biết lúc nào phải làm gì để tỏ ra lịch sự: You think he'd at least have the courtesy to call to say he'd be late.

► adj. [only before noun] (of a bus, car, etc. •xe buýt, ô tô, vv) provided free, at no cost to the person using it •miễn phí: A courtesy bus operates between the hotel and the town centre. ◇ The dealer will provide you with a courtesy car while your vehicle is being repaired.

courtesy call noun 1 (also 'courtesy visit) a formal or official visit, usually by one important person to another, just to be polite, not to discuss important business •cuộc viếng thăm xã giao (của nhân vật quan trọng) 2 a telephone call from a company to one of its customers, for example to see if they are satisfied with the company's service. •cuộc điện thoại thăm dò ý kiến khách hàng

courtesy light noun a small light inside a car which is automatically switched on when sb opens the door •đèn nhô bên trong ô tô tự động bật lên khi cửa mở

courtesy title noun a title that sb is allowed to use but which has no legal status •tước hiệu/danh hiệu được phép sử dụng nhưng không có giá trị/trách nhiệm pháp lý

court-house /'kɔ:θaʊs; NAmE 'kɔ:rt-haʊs/ noun 1 (especially NAmE) a building containing courts of law •tòa án ↗ note at COURT

2 (in the US) a building containing the offices of a county government •(ở Mỹ) tòa nhà hội đồng hạt/tỉnh

court-ier /'kɔ:tɪə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rt-ɪə(r)/ noun (especially in the past) a person who is part of the court of a king or queen •(nhát là trong quá khứ) triều thần

courtly /'kɔ:tli; NAmE 'kɔ:rtli/ adj. (*formal* or *literary*) extremely polite and full of respect, especially in an old-fashioned way •nhã nhặn (nhát là theo nghĩa cổ)

courtly 'love noun [u] a tradition in literature, especially in Medieval times, involving the faithful love of a KNIGHT for his married LADY, with whom he can never have a relationship •truyền thống trong văn học, nhát là vào thời Trung cổ, về tình yêu chung thủy của chàng hiệp sĩ dành cho người thiếu phụ đã có gia đình mà chàng không thể có mối quan hệ

court 'martial noun [c, u] (pl. courts martial) a military court that deals with members of the armed forces who break military law; a trial at such a court •tòa án quân sự; phiên tòa ở tòa án quân sự: He was convicted at a court martial. ◇ All the men now face court martial.

court-'mar-tial verb (-II, US -I) [often passive] ~ sb to hold a trial of sb in a military court •dưa ai ra xét xử ở tòa án quân sự: He was court-martialled for desertion.

court of appeal noun 1 (pl. courts of appeal) a court that people can go to in order to try and change decisions that have been made by a lower court •tòa phúc thẩm ↗ see also APPELLATE COURT 2 **Court of Appeal** [sing.] (BrE) the highest court in Britain (apart from the Supreme Court), that can change decisions made by a lower court •(ở Anh) Tòa án Phúc thẩm Tối cao 3 **Court of Appeals** [c] (US) one of the courts in the US that can change decisions made by a lower court •(ở Mỹ) Tòa Phúc thẩm

court of claims noun (US) a court in the US that hears claims made against the government •tòa án ở Mỹ xử các vụ kiện mà bị đơn là chính phủ

court of inquiry (also 'court of enquiry) noun (pl. courts of inquiry/enquiry) (BrE) a special official group of people that investigates a particular problem •uy ban điều tra

court of law noun (pl. courts of law) (*formal*) (also law court) a room or building where legal cases are judged •tòa án ↗ note at COURT

Court of 'Session noun in Scotland, the highest court that deals with CIVIL cases (= not criminal cases) •(ở Scotland) Tòa án Dân sự Tối cao

court 'order noun a decision that is made in court about what must happen in a particular situation •án lệnh

court-room /'kɔ:tru:m; -rom; NAmE 'kɔ:rt-/ noun a room in which trials or other legal cases are held •phòng xử án ↗ note at COURT

court-ship /'kɔ:tʃɪp; NAmE 'kɔ:rtʃɪp/ noun 1 [c, u] (*old-fashioned*) the time when two people have a romantic relationship before they get married; the process of developing this relationship •thời gian tim hiếu; sự phát triển mối quan hệ: They married after a short courtship. ◇ Mr Elton's courtship of Harriet 2 [u] the special way animals behave in order to attract a mate for producing young animals •sự ve vân (để cuốn hút bạn tình): courtship displays 3 ~ (of sb/sth) (*formal*) the process or act of attracting a business partner, etc •sự thu hút đối tác kinh doanh, vv.: the company's courtship by the government

court shoe (BrE) (NAmE pump) noun a woman's formal shoe that is plain and does not cover the top part of the foot •giày cao gót ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V74

court 'tennis (NAmE) (BrE real tennis) (AustralE royal tennis) noun [u] an old form of tennis played inside a building with a hard ball •kiểu quần vợt chơi trong nhà với bóng cứng

court-yard /'kɔ:tjɑ:d; NAmE 'kɔ:rtjɑ:rd/ (also court) noun an open space that is partly or completely surrounded by buildings and is usually part of a castle, a large house, etc •sân (thường trong lâu đài, biệt thự, vv.): the central/inner courtyard

cous-'cous /kusku:s; ku:skus/ noun [u] a type of N African food made from crushed WHEAT; a dish of meat and/or vegetables with couscous •loại thức ăn của Bắc Phi làm từ bột mì; món ăn gồm thịt, rau và bột mì

cousin 1 /'kɔ:zn/ noun

1 ◇ (also first 'cousin) a child of your aunt or uncle •anh/chị em họ: She's my cousin. ◇ We're cousins. ↗ see also COUNTRY COUSIN, SECOND COUSIN 2 ◇ a person who is in your wider family but who is not closely related to you •họ hàng xa: He's a distant cousin of mine. 3 [usually pl.] a way of describing

people from another country who are similar in some way to people in your own country •**người anh em** (*đến từ quốc gia khác*): our American cousins **4** [usually pl.] a way of describing things that are similar or related in some way •**cách miêu tả vật tương đối giống/có liên quan**: Asian elephants are smaller than their African cousins.

'cousin brother noun (*IndE, informal*) a male cousin of your own generation •**anh/em họ**

'cousin sister noun (*IndE, informal*) a female cousin of your own generation •**chi/em họ**

cou-ture /ku'tjʊə(r); NAmE '-tur/ noun [U] (from French) the design and production of expensive and fashionable clothes; these clothes •**việc thiết kế và sản xuất trang phục cao cấp; y phục đắt tiền, hợp thời trang**: a couture evening dress ♦ see also HAUTE COUTURE

cou-tur-iер /ku'tjuəriər; NAmE '-tor-/ noun (from French) a person who designs, makes and sells expensive, fashionable clothes, especially for women •**nha tao mua thoi trang nua cao cap** SYN fashion designer

co-va-lent /kə'veilənt; NAmE koo'-lənt/ adj. (chemistry •**hóa**) (of a chemical bond •**liên kết hóa học**) sharing a pair of ELECTRONS •**cộng hoá trị** ♦ compare IONIC

cove /kəuv; NAmE kouv/ noun **1** a small bay (= an area of sea that is partly surrounded by land) •**vịnh nhỏ, vũng**: a secluded cove ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V8 **2** (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a man •**người đàn ông, chàng, gã**

coven /'kʌvn/ noun a group or meeting of WITCHES •**nhóm/cuộc họp mặt của các mụ phù thủy**

cov-en-ant /'kavənənt/ noun a promise to sb, or a legal agreement, especially one to pay a regular amount of money to sb/sth •**giáo kèo, cam kết, thoả thuận** (*nhất là trả tiền định kỳ*): God's covenant with Abraham ♦ a covenant to a charity ► **cov'en-ant** verb: ~ sth All profits are covenanted to medical charities.

Cov-en-try /'kavəntri; BrE also 'kɒv-/; NAmE also 'kɑːrv-/ noun

IDM send sb to Coventry (BrE) to refuse to speak to sb, as a way of punishing them for sth that they have done •**tù chối nói chuyện như là một cách trừng phạt người nào**

cover **0-w** /'kʌvə(r)/ verb, noun

■ verb

► **HIDE/PROTECT** **1** **0-w** [T] ~ sth (with sth) to place sth over or in front of sth in order to hide or protect it •**che đậy**: Cover the chicken loosely with foil. ♦ She covered her face with her hands. ♦ (figurative) He laughed to cover (= hide) his nervousness. ♦ **SYN-ONYMS** AT HIDE

► **SPREAD OVER SURFACE** **2** **0-w** [T] ~ sth to lie or spread over the surface of sth •**bao phủ**: Snow covered the ground. ♦ Much of the country is covered by forest. **3** **0-w** [T] to put or spread a layer of liquid, dust, etc. on sb/sth •**phủ**: ~ sb/sth in sth The players were soon covered in mud. ♦ ~ sb/sth with sth The wind blew in from the desert and covered everything with sand.

► **INCLUDE** **4** **0-w** [T] ~ sth to include sth; to deal with sth •**bao gồm; giải quyết**: The survey covers all aspects of the business. ♦ The lectures covered a lot of ground (= a lot of material, subjects, etc.). ♦ the sales team covering the northern part of the country (= selling to people in that area) ♦ Do the rules cover (= do they apply to) a case like this?

► **MONEY** **5** **0-w** [T] ~ sth to be or provide enough money for sth •**cung cấp đủ tiền**: \$100 should cover your expenses. ♦ Your parents will have to cover your tuition fees. ♦ The show barely covered its costs.

► **DISTANCE/AREA** **6** [T] ~ sth to travel the distance mentioned •**đi được khoảng cách nào đó**: By sunset we had covered thirty miles. ♦ They walked for a long time and covered a good deal of ground. **7** [T] ~ sth to spread over the area mentioned •**trải ra trên diện tích nào đó**: The reserve covers an area of some 1 140 square kilometres.

► **REPORT NEWS** **8** [T] ~ sth to report on an event for television, a newspaper, etc; to show an event on television •**dưa tin; trình chiếu trên truyền hình**: She's covering the party's annual conference. ♦ The BBC will cover all the major games of the tournament.

► **FOR SB** **9** [i] ~ for sb to do sb's work or duties while they are away •**làm thay (người vắng mặt)**: I'm covering for Jane while she's on leave. **10** [i] ~ for sb to invent a lie or an excuse that will stop sb from getting into trouble •**bao che**: I have to go out for a minute—will you cover for me if anyone asks where I am?

► **WITH INSURANCE** **11** [T] to protect sb against loss, injury, etc. by insurance •**bảo hiểm**: ~ sb/sth (against/for sth) Are you fully

covered for fire and theft? ◇ ~ sb/sth to do sth Does this policy cover my husband to drive?

► **AGAINST BLAME** **12** [T] ~ yourself (against sth) to take action in order to protect yourself against being blamed for sth •**bảo vệ (để không bị dò hỏi)**: One reason doctors take temperatures is to cover themselves against negligence claims.

► **WITH GUN** **13** [T] ~ sb to protect sb by threatening to shoot at anyone who tries to attack them •**yểm trợ, yểm hộ**: Cover me while I move forward. **14** [T] ~ sb/sth to aim a gun at a place or person so that nobody can escape or shoot •**chia súng (để không ai có thể trốn thoát/bán)**: The police covered the exits to the building. ◇ Don't move—we've got you covered!

► **SONG** **15** [T] ~ sth to record a new version of a song that was originally recorded by another band or singer •**hát lại (ca khúc của ca sĩ/ban nhạc khác)**: They've covered an old Rolling Stones number.

IDM cover all the 'bases to consider and deal with all the things that could happen or could be needed when you are arranging sth •**dự trù, dự tính cover your 'back** (informal) (NAmE also **cover your 'ass**, taboo, slang) to realize that you may be blamed or criticized for sth later and take action to avoid this •**hành động trước để bảo bối đỡ lõi/chí trích**: Get everything in writing in order to cover your back. **cover your 'tracks** to try and hide what you have done, because you do not want other people to find out about it •**che giấu, che đậy (hành động)**: He had attempted to cover his tracks by making her death appear like suicide. ♦ more at MULTITUDE

PHR V cover sth↔'in to put a covering or roof over an open space •**lợp mái, cover sth↔'over** to cover sth completely so that it cannot be seen •**phủ kín, trùm kín; giấu kín** SYN conceal: The Roman remains are now covered over by office buildings. **cover up** | **cover yourself** **up** to put on more clothes •**mặc thêm quần áo, cover sth↔'up** **on** **1** to cover sth completely so that it cannot be seen •**phủ kín, trùm kín**: He covered up the body with a sheet. **2** **0-w** (*disapproving*) to try to stop people from knowing the truth about a mistake, a crime, etc. •**che đậy (sai lầm, tội lỗi, vv.)** ♦ related noun COVER-UP

■ noun

► **PROTECTION/SHELTER** **1** **0-w** [C] a thing that is put over or on another thing, usually to protect it or to decorate it •**vật bảo vệ/ trang trí, nắp**: a cushion cover ◆ a plastic waterproof cover for the stroller ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V82 ♦ see also DUST COVER, LOOSE COVER **2** [U] a place that provides shelter from bad weather or protection from an attack • **nơi ẩn náu (tránh thời tiết xấu/cuộc tấn công)**: Everyone ran for cover when it started to rain. ◇ After the explosion the street was full of people running for cover.

► **OF BOOK** **3** **0-w** [C] the outside of a book or a magazine •**bia (sách, tạp chí)**: the front/back cover ◇ Her face was on the cover (= the front cover) of every magazine. ◇ He always reads the paper from cover to cover (= everything in it).

► **INSURANCE** **4** (BrE) (NAmE **cov'erage**) [U] ~ (against sth) protection that an insurance company provides by promising to pay you money if a particular event happens •**tiền bảo hiểm: accident cover** ◇ cover against accidental damage

► **WITH WEAPONS** **5** [U] support and protection that is provided when sb is attacking or in danger of being attacked •**sự che chở/bảo vệ (cho người bị tấn công, gặp nguy hiểm)**: The ships needed air cover (= protection by military planes) once they reached enemy waters.

► **TREES/PLANTS** **6** [U] trees and plants that grow on an area of land •**đô chi phú/diện tích che phủ của cây cối**: The total forest cover of the earth is decreasing.

► **CLOUD/SNOW** **7** [U] the fact of the sky being covered with cloud or the ground with snow •**hiện tượng mây che kín bầu trời/mặt đất phủ dày tuyết**: Fog and low cloud cover are expected this afternoon. ◇ In this area there is snow cover for six months of the year.

► **ON BED** **8** **the covers** [pl.] the sheets, BLANKETS, etc. on a bed •**tắm trài/bọc giường**: She threw back the covers and leapt out of bed.

► **SONG** **9** [C] = COVER VERSION

► **HIDING STH** **10** [C, usually sing.] ~ (for sth) activities or behaviour that seem honest or true but that hide sb's real identity or feelings, or that hide sth illegal •**lót, vỏ bọc**: His work as a civil servant was a cover for his activities as a spy. ◇ Her over-confident

attitude was a cover for her nervousness. ◇ It would only take one phone call to blow their cover (= make known their true identities and what they were really doing).

► FOR SB'S WORK 11 [u] the fact of sb doing another person's job when they are away or when there are not enough staff •**sự kiêm nhiệm**: It's the manager's job to organize cover for staff who are absent. ◇ Ambulance drivers provided only emergency cover during the dispute.

IDM break cover to leave a place that you have been hiding in, usually at a high speed •**rút nhanh khỏi nơi ẩn náu under 'cover** 1 pretending to be sb else in order to do sth secretly •**đột lót** (để làm chuyện bí mật): a police officer working under cover 2 under a structure that gives protection from the weather •**trù ẩn** (trong thời tiết xấu) under (the) cover of sth hidden or protected by sth •**(được) che giấu/bảo vệ**: Later, under cover of darkness, they crept into the house. under separate 'cover' (business •**kinh**) in a separate envelope •**trong bao thư riêng**: The information you requested is being forwarded to you under separate cover. ◇ more at JUDGE v.

coverage /'kʌvərɪdʒ/ noun [u] 1 the reporting of news and sport in newspapers and on the radio and television •**sự đưa tin, tin tức và thể thao trên báo, đài phát thanh và truyền hình** media/newspaper/press coverage ◇ tonight's live coverage of the hockey game 2 the range or quality of information that is included in a book or course of study, on television, etc •**phạm vi/chất lượng thông tin trong cuốn sách hoặc khóa học, trên truyền hình, vv.**: magazines with extensive coverage of diet and health topics 3 the amount of sth that sth provides; the amount or way that sth covers an area •**lượng cung cấp; phạm vi**: Immunization coverage against fatal diseases has increased to 99% in some countries. 4 (NAmE) (BrE **cover**) protection that an insurance company provides by promising to pay you money if a particular event happens •**sự bảo hiém**: insurance coverage ◇ Medicaid health coverage for low-income families

coveralls /'kævərɔ:lz/ (NAmE) (BrE **overalls**) noun [pl.] a loose piece of clothing like a shirt and trousers/pants in one piece, made of heavy cloth and usually worn over other clothing by workers doing dirty work •**bộ áo liền quần** (bằng vải cứng, khoá ngoài để làm việc) ◇ picture at OVERALL

cover charge noun [usually sing.] an amount of money that you pay in some restaurants or clubs in addition to the cost of the food and drink •**phi phí** (ở nhà hàng, câu lạc bộ)

covered 0-1 /'kʌvəd; NAmE -vərd/ adj. 1 ◇ [not before noun] ~ in/with sth having a layer or amount of sth on it •**được phủ đầy**: His face was covered in blood. ◇ The walls were covered with pictures. 2 ◇ having a roof over it •**có mái che**: a covered area of the stadium with seats

covered wagon noun a large wooden vehicle with a curved roof made of cloth, that is pulled by horses, used especially in the past in N America by people travelling across the land to the west •**(chủ yếu trong quá khứ) xe ngựa có mái che** (dùng ở Bắc Mỹ khi đi qua đất liền để đến miền tây)

cover girl noun a young woman whose photograph is on the front of a magazine •**người mẫu ảnh bìa** (nữ)

covering 0-1 /'kʌvərɪŋ/ noun 1 ◇ a layer of sth that covers sth else •**lớp phủ ngoài**: a thick covering of snow on the ground 2 ◇ a layer of material such as carpet or WALLPAPER, used to cover, decorate and protect floors, walls, etc •**thảm; giấy dán tường, vv.**: floor/wall coverings 3 ◇ a piece of material that covers sth •**vật che phủ**: He pulled the plastic covering off the dead body.

covering letter (BrE) (NAmE **'cover letter**) noun a letter containing extra information that you send with sth •**thư chứa thông tin bổ sung gửi kèm theo; thư xin việc** ◇ WRITING TUTOR page WT52

coverlet /'kʌvələt; NAmE -vərl-/ noun (old-fashioned) a type of BEDSPREAD to cover a bed •**tấm trải giường**

cover story noun 1 the main story in a magazine, that goes with the picture shown on the front cover •**bài báo đăng trang bìa** 2 a story that is invented in order to hide sth, especially a person's identity or their reasons for doing sth •**chuyện bịa đặt nhằm che giấu điều gì, nhát là danh tính hoặc lý do hành động**

covert adj., noun

► **adj.** /'kʌvət; 'kəʊvə:t; NAmE 'kouvə:t/ (formal) secret or hidden, making it difficult to notice •**bí mật, ẩn giấu, khô nhặt thấy**: covert operations/surveillance ◇ He stole a covert glance at

her across the table. ◇ compare OVERT ► **covertly** adv.: She watched him covertly in the mirror.

■ **noun** /'kʌvət; NAmE -və:t/ an area of thick low bushes and trees where animals can hide •**vùng có nhiều bụi rậm (nơi động vật có thể ẩn nấp)**

'cover-up noun [usually sing.] action that is taken to hide a mistake or illegal activity from the public •**hành động che giấu (sai sót, tội phạm)**: Government sources denied there had been a deliberate cover-up.

'cover version (also **cover**) noun a new recording of an old song by a different band or singer •**bản hát lại** (bản ghi âm bài hát cũ được thực hiện bởi ca sĩ hoặc ban nhạc mới)

covet /'kʌvət/ verb ~ sth (formal) to want sth very much, especially sth that belongs to sb else •**thèm muốn** (nhát là cái của người khác): He had long coveted the chance to work with a famous musician. ◇ They are this year's winners of the coveted trophy (= that everyone would like to win).

coy-etous**** /'kavətəs/ adj. (formal) having a strong desire for the things that other people have •**thèm muốn** (cái của người khác) ► **coy-**etous**-ness** noun [u]

COW 0-1 /kau/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 ◇ a large animal kept on farms to produce milk or beef •**bò sữa**: cow's milk • a herd of dairy cows (= cows kept for their milk) ◇ compare BULL, CALF, HEIFER ◇ see also CATTLE 2 the female of the ELEPHANT, WHALE and some other large animals •**thú cái** (voi, cá voi, vv.) ◇ compare BULL 3 (slang, disapproving) an offensive word for a woman •**tù xú pham chỉ người phụ nữ**: You stupid cow! 4 (AustralE, NZE) an unpleasant person, thing or situation •**người/vật/tinh hoáng khó chịu** ◇ see also CASH COW, SACRED COW

IDM have a cow (NAmE, informal) to become very angry or anxious about sth •**giận dữ; lo lắng**: Don't have a cow—it's no big deal. till the 'cows come home' (informal) for a very long time; for ever •**rất lâu; mãi mãi**

■ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sb to frighten sb in order to make them obey you •**đoạ nạt ai** (để họ làm theo ý mình) ◇ **SYN intimidate**: She was easily cowed by people in authority.

coward /'kɔ:wəd; NAmE -ərd/ noun (disapproving) a person who is not brave or who does not have the courage to do things that other people do not think are especially difficult •**kè hèn nhát**: You coward! What are you afraid of? ◇ I'm a real coward when it comes to going to the dentist. ► **cowardly** adj.: a cowardly attack on a defenceless man

cowardice /'kauwdɪs; NAmE -ərd-/ noun [u] fear or lack of courage •**sự hèn nhát** ◇ **OPP bravery, courage**

cow-bell /'kaʊbel/ noun a bell that is put around a cow's neck so that the cow can easily be found •**lục lạc bò**

cow-boy /'kaubɔ:y/ noun 1 a man who rides a horse and whose job is to take care of CATTLE in the western parts of the US •**người chăn gia súc** (ở miền tây Hoa Kỳ) : cowboy boots ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V74 2 a man like this as a character in a film/movie about the American West •**nhân vật cao bồi** (trong phim): children playing a game of cowboys and Indians 3 (BrE, informal, disapproving) a dishonest person in business, especially sb who produces work of bad quality or charges too high a price •**kè buôn gian bán lận**

cowboy hat noun a hat with a wide BRIM, worn by American cowboys •**mũ cao bồi** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V75

cow-catch-er /'kaukætʃə(r)/ noun (NAmE) a pointed metal structure at the front of a train that is used for pushing things off the track •**cái gạt chướng ngại vật** (ở đầu mũi tàu hỏa)

'cow chip noun (US) a very hard COWPAT •**đóng phán bò lợn**

cowed /'kəud/ adj. made to feel afraid and that you are not as good as sb else •**bị doạ/làm cho sợ hãi và thua kém người khác** ◇ see also cow v.

cow /'kauə(r)/ verb [i] to bend low and/or move backwards because you are frightened •**co rúm (ví sợ)**: A gun went off and people cowered behind walls and under tables.

cow-girl /'kaʊgɜ:l; NAmE -gɜ:l/ noun a female COWBOY in the American West •**nữ cao bồi**

cow-hand /'kaʊhænd/ noun a person whose job is taking care of cows •**người nuôi bò**

cow-hide /'kaʊhaɪd/ noun [u] strong leather made from the skin of a cow •**da bò**

cow /'kau/ noun 1 a large loose covering for the head, worn especially by MONKS •**mũ trùm đầu** (của thầy tu) 2 a cover for

a CHIMNEY, etc, usually made of metal. Cowls often turn with the wind and are designed to improve the flow of air or smoke.

•cái chụp ống khói

cow-lick /'kaʊlɪk/ noun a piece of hair that grows in a different direction from the rest of your hair and is difficult to make lie flat •chòn tóc mọc ngược hướng với phần tóc còn lại và khó nắm xuông

cowl-ing /'kaʊlnɪŋ/ noun (technical) a metal cover for an engine, especially on an aircraft •vò động cơ (nhất là của máy bay) ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V60

'cow neck noun a COLLAR on a woman's sweater that hangs in several folds •cổ áo len nữ có nhiều nếp

'co-worker noun a person that sb works with, doing the same kind of job •đồng nghiệp SYN colleague

'cow parsley noun [u] a European wild plant with a lot of very small white flowers that look like LACE •cây ngà sám

'cow-pat /'kaʊpæt/ (BrE) noun a round flat piece of solid waste from a cow •đống phân bò

'cow-pea /'kaʊpeɪə/ noun a type of BEAN that is white with a black spot and is grown for food •dậu dũa: Cowpeas are an important crop in many African countries.

'cow-poke /'kaʊpək; NAmE -pouk/ noun (NAmE, old-fashioned or humorous) = COWBOY

'cow-rie /'kaʊri/ noun a small shiny shell that was used as money in the past in parts of Africa and Asia •tiền vỏ ốc (tại một số vùng thuộc châu Phi và châu Á thời xưa)

'cow-shed /'kaʊʃɛd/ noun (BrE) a farm building in which cows are kept •chuồng bò

'cow-slip /'kaʊslɪp/ noun a small wild plant with yellow flowers with a sweet smell •cây anh thảo vàng

cox /kɒks; NAmE kɔks/ noun, verb

■ noun (also **cox-swain**) the person who controls the direction of a ROWING BOAT while other people are ROWING •người điều khiển tầu thuyền, thuyền trưởng

■ verb [T, I] ~ (sth) to control the direction of a ROWING BOAT while other people are ROWING; to act as a cox •lái thuyền (trong khi người khác chèo)

cox-swain /'kɒksn; NAmE 'kɔ:ksn/ noun 1 the person who is in charge of a LIFEBOAT and who controls its direction •người lái tàu cứu hộ 2 = COX

coy /kɔɪ/ adj. 1 shy or pretending to be shy and innocent, especially about love or sex, and sometimes in order to make people more interested in you •rụt rè, e lệ; làm ra vẻ rụt rè, ngây thơ, e lệ (nhất là trong tình yêu, tình dục và đôi khi để thu hút người khác), già nai: She gave me a coy smile. 2 (about sth) not willing to give information about sth, or answer questions that tell people too much about you •kin đáo, it nói SYN reticent: She was a little coy about how much her dress cost. ▶ **coyly** adv. **coy-ness** noun [U]

coy-ote /kɔɪ'əti; NAmE -outi; BrE also koi-; NAmE also 'kɑʊut/ (also **'prairie wolf**) noun a N American wild animal of the dog family •linh cẩu (Bắc Mỹ)

coy-pu /'kɔɪpu/ noun a large S American animal, like a BEAVER, that lives near water •hài ly Nam Mỹ

coz conj. = cos¹

cozy (NAmE) (BrE **cosy**) /'kəʊzi; NAmE 'kouzi/ adj., verb

■ adj. (cozi'er, cozi'est, cosi'er, cosi'est) 1 warm, comfortable and safe, especially because of being small or confined •ấm cúng, đê chỉu SYN snug: a cozy little room •a cozy feeling ▶ I felt warm and cozy sitting by the fire. 2 friendly and private •thân mật và riêng tư a cozy chat with a friend 3 (often disapproving) easy and convenient, but not always honest or right •thôi mái, tiền lời, nhưng không phải lúc nào cũng thành thật, đúng đắn: The firm has a cozy relationship with the Department of Defense. ▶ The danger is that things get too cozy. ▶ **cozi-ly** (NAmE) (BrE **cosi-ly**) adv.: sitting cozily by the fire **cozi-ness** (NAmE) (BrE **cosi-ness**) noun [U]: the warmth and coziness of the kitchen

■ verb (cozies, cozy-ing, cozed, cozied)

PHR V **cozy up to sb** (NAmE) (BrE **cosy up to sb**) (informal) to act in a friendly way towards sb, especially sb who will be useful to you •cúi xùi thân thiện (nhất là với người sẽ giúp ích cho bạn)

cp. abbr. (in writing) compare •(văn viết) so sánh

CPE /si: pi: i:/ noun [u] the abbreviation for 'Certificate of Proficiency in English' (a British test, set by the University of Cambridge, that measures a person's ability to speak and write English at a very advanced level) •Chứng chỉ Thông thạo tiếng

Anh (của đại học Cambridge để kiểm tra khả năng nói và viết tiếng Anh ở trình độ rất cao)

CPI /sɪ: pi: i:/ abbr. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

Cpl (BrE) (NAmE **Cpl.**) abbr. (in writing •văn viết) CORPORAL

CPR /sɪ: pi: i:(a:r)/ noun [u] the abbreviation for 'cardiopulmonary resuscitation' (breathing air into the mouth of an unconscious person and pressing on their chest to keep them alive by sending air around their body) •kỹ thuật hô hấp nhân tạo

CPU /sɪ: pi: i:(ju:) abbr. (computing •tin) central processing unit (the part of a computer that controls all the other parts of the system) •bộ xử lý trung tâm

crab /kræbl/ noun 1 [c] a sea creature with a hard shell, eight legs and two PINCERS (= curved and pointed arms for catching and holding things). Crabs move sideways on land. •cua SYN VISUAL VOCAB page V17 ↗ see also HERMIT CRAB 2 [u] meat from a crab, used for food •thịt cua: dressed crab 3 **crabs** (informal) the condition caused by having LICE (called crab lice) in the hair around the GENITALS •bệnh rận mu

'crab apple noun a tree that produces fruit like small hard sour apples, also called crab apples •cây táo dại

crabbed /'kræbd; kræbd/ adj. 1 (literary) (of sb's writing •chữ viết) small and difficult to read •nhỏ và khó đọc 2 (old-fashioned) = CRABBY

crabby /'kræbi/ adj. (informal) (of people •người) bad-tempered and unpleasant •cáu gắt và khó ưa

crab-grass /'kræbgræ:s; NAmE -græ:s/ noun [u] (especially NAmE) a type of grass that grows where it is not wanted, spreads quickly and is hard to get rid of •loại cỏ dại mọc nhanh và khó nhổ

'crab stick noun a small pink stick made from pressed pieces of fish that have been flavoured to taste like CRAB •thanh giã cua

crab-wise /'kraebwaɪz/ adv. (of a movement •chuyển động) in a sideways direction, like a CRAB •về một bên, ngang qua một bên

crack 0 ↗ /kræk/ verb, noun, adj.

■ verb

► **BREAK** 1 ↗ [I, T] to break without dividing into separate parts; to break sth in this way •rạn, nứt; làm rạn, nứt vỡ gi: The ice cracked as I stepped onto it. ◇ ~ sth He has cracked a bone in his arm. ◇ Her lips were dry and cracked. 2 ↗ [I, T] to break open or into pieces; to break sth in this way •gãy/vỡ thành nhiều mảnh; làm vỡ vật gi thành nhiều mảnh: + adv./prep. A chunk of the cliff had cracked off in a storm. ◇ (figurative) His face cracked into a smile. ◇ ~ sth to crack a nut ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. She cracked an egg into the pan.

► **HIT** 3 [T] ~ sth/sb (on/against sth) to hit sth/sb with a short hard blow •quát; quật: I cracked my head on the low ceiling. ◇ He cracked me on the head with a ruler.

► **MAKE SOUND** 4 [I, T] to make a sharp sound; to make sth do this •kêu chóp tai; khiến vật gi kêu chóp tai: A shot cracked across the ridge. [no passive]: ~ sth He cracked his whip and galloped away.

► **OF VOICE** 5 [I] if your voice cracks, it changes in depth, volume, etc. suddenly and in a way that you cannot control •vỡ ra; khàn/lạc giọng: In a voice cracking with emotion, he told us of his son's death.

► **UNDER PRESSURE** 6 [I] to no longer be able to function normally because of pressure •không thể hoạt động bình thường vì chịu áp lực: Things are terrible at work and people are cracking under the strain. ◇ They questioned him for days before he cracked. ◇ The old institutions are cracking.

► **FIND SOLUTION** 7 [T] ~ sth to find the solution to a problem, etc; to find the way to do sth difficult •tim giải pháp (cho vấn đề, điều khó khăn): to crack the enemy's code ◇ (informal) After a year in this job I think we've got it cracked!

► **STOP SB/STH** 8 [T] ~ sth to find a way of stopping or defeating a criminal or an enemy •tim cách đập tan, phá tan, đánh bại (tội phạm hoặc kẻ thù): Police have cracked a major drugs ring.

► **OPEN BOTTLE** 9 [T] ~ (open) a bottle (informal) to open a bottle, especially of wine, and drink it •mở chai (nhất là chai rượu và đồ uống)

► **A JOKE** 10 [T] ~ a joke (informal) to tell a joke •kể truyện cười

IDM get 'cracking' (*informal*) to begin immediately and work quickly •bắt tay ngay vào việc **SYN** get going: There's a lot to be done, so let's get cracking. **not all, everything, etc.** sb's cracked up to be (*informal*) not as good as people say •không tốt như người khác nói: He's not nearly such a good writer as he's cracked up to be. **crack the whip** to use your authority or power to make sb work very hard, usually by treating them in a strict way •dùng quyền lực hùa khắc buộc ai làm việc cật lực **► more at** NUT n., SLEDGEHAMMER

PHR V crack down (on sb/sth) to try harder to prevent an illegal activity and deal more severely with those who are caught doing it •trừng trị thẳng tay: Police are cracking down on drug dealers. **► related noun** CRACKDOWN, **crack on (with sth)** (*BrE, informal*) to work hard at sth so that you finish it quickly; to pass or continue quickly •làm việc chậm chỉ nên hoàn thành nhanh chóng; trôi chảy: If we crack on with the painting we should finish it today. ◇ Time was cracking on and we were nowhere near finished. **crack up** (*informal*) **1** to become ill, either physically or mentally, because of pressure •suy nhược thể trạng hoặc thần kinh (do áp lực): You'll crack up if you carry on working like this. **2** to start laughing a lot •cười phả lên: He walked in and everyone just cracked up. **crack sb up** (*informal*) to make sb laugh a lot •làm cười ngặt nghẽo: Gill's so funny, she just cracks me up.

■ noun

► **BREAK** **1** **ow** [c] ~ (in sth) a line on the surface of sth where it has broken but not split into separate parts •đường nứt/rạn: This cup has a crack in it. ◇ Cracks began to appear in the walls. ◇ (figurative) The cracks (= faults) in the government's economic policy are already beginning to show. **► picture at** BROKEN

► **NARROW OPENING** **2** **ow** [c] a narrow space or opening •khoảng khống/khe hở hẹp: She peeped through the crack in the curtains. ◇ The door opened a crack (= a small amount).

► **SOUND** **3** [c] a sudden loud noise •tiếng động lớn đột ngột: a crack of thunder ◇ the sharp crack of a rifle shot

► **HIT** **4** [c] ~ (on sth) a sharp blow that can be heard •cú đập mạnh (có thể nghe được): She fell over and got a nasty crack on the head.

► **ATTEMPT** **5** [c] ~ (at sth) | ~ (at doing sth) (*informal*) an occasion when you try to do sth •nỗ lực, sự phản đối **SYN** attempt: She hopes to have another crack at the world record this year.

► **DRUG** **6** (also, **crack co'caine**) [u] a powerful, illegal drug that is a form of COCAINE •ma túy: a crack addict

► **JOKE** **7** [c] (*informal*) a joke, especially a critical one •truyện cười (nhất là đê chỉ trích/phê bình): He made a very unfair crack about her looks.

► **CONVERSATION** **8** (also **craic**) [u, sing.] (*IrishE, informal*) a good time; friendly, enjoyable talk •thời gian vui vẻ; cuộc trò chuyện thân mật thú vị: Where's the crack tonight? ◇ He's a person who enjoys a drink and a bit of crack.

IDM at the crack of 'dawn' (*informal*) very early in the morning •sáng sớm, tờ mờ sáng **► more at** FAIR adj.

► **adj.** [only before noun] expert and highly trained; excellent at sth •chuyên nghiệp; xuất sắc: crack troops ◇ He's a crack shot (= accurate and skilled at shooting).

crack-brained /'krækbreɪnd/ **adj.** (*informal*) crazy and unlikely to succeed •gàn, dở hơi: a crackbrained idea

crack-down /'krækdaʊn/ **noun** ~ (on sb/sth) severe action taken to restrict the activities of criminals or of people opposed to the government or sb in authority •sự trừng trị thẳng tay (với tội phạm hoặc kẻ chống đối chính quyền): a military crackdown on student protesters ◇ a crackdown on crime

cracked **ow** /'krækt/ **adj.** **1** ~ damaged with lines in its surface but not completely broken •rạn, nứt: a cracked mirror/mug ◇ He suffered cracked ribs and bruising. ◇ She passed her tongue over her cracked lips and tried to speak. **► picture at** BROKEN **2** (of sb's voice •tiếng người) sounding rough with sudden changes in how loud or high it is, because the person is upset •vỡ ra, lạc đi (vi dang túc giận): I'm just fine, she said in a cracked voice. **3** [not before noun] (*informal*) crazy •diễn: I think he must be cracked, don't you?

crack-er /'krækə(r)/ **noun** **1** a thin dry biscuit that is often salty and usually eaten with cheese •bánh quy mặn mỏng, khô thường ăn với phô mai **► see also** CREAM CRACKER, GRAHAM CRACKER **2** (also, **Christmas cracker**) a tube of coloured paper that makes a loud EXPLOSIVE sound when it is pulled open by two

people. Crackers usually contain a paper hat, a small present and a joke, and are used in Britain at Christmas parties and meals •pháo (thường chứa mứt giấy, gói quà nhỏ và một câu chuyện vui, dùng ở Anh vào dịp Giáng sinh): Who wants to pull this cracker with me? **► see also**

FIRECRACKER **3** (*BrE, informal*) something that you think is very good, funny, etc •diều bạn cho là rất hay, vui nhộn, vv.: It was a cracker of a goal. ◇ I've got a joke for you. It's a real cracker! **4** (*NAmE, slang*) an offensive word for a poor white person with little education from the southern US •tù xúc phạm chỉ người da trắng nghèo, ít học ở miền Nam nước Mỹ **5** (*informal*) a person who illegally finds a way of looking at or stealing information on sb else's computer system •tin tặc **6** (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) an attractive woman •người phụ nữ hấp dẫn

Christmas cracker pháo Giáng sinh



crack-er-jack /'krækədʒæk/ **NAmE -kardʒæk/ noun** (*NAmE, informal*) an excellent person or thing •người/vật xuất sắc **► crack-er-jack adj.**

crack-ers /'krækəz; NAmE -kərəz/ **adj.** [not before noun] (*BrE, informal*) crazy •diễn: That noise is driving me crackers.

crack-head /'krækhed/ **noun** (*slang*) a person who uses the illegal drug CRACK •người nghiện ma tuý

crack house **noun** a place where people sell CRACK (= a type of illegal drug) •nơi bán ma tuý

crack-ing /'krækɪŋ/ **noun, adj.**

■ **noun** [u] **1** lines on a surface where it is damaged or beginning to break •đường rạn/nứt: All planes are being inspected for possible cracking and corrosion. **2** the sound of sth cracking •tiếng rangling: the cracking of thunder/twigs

■ **adj.** [usually before noun] (*BrE, informal*) excellent •xuất sắc: That was a cracking goal. ◇ She's in cracking form at the moment. ◇ We set off at a cracking pace (= very quickly). **► crack-ing adv.**: a cracking good (= extremely good) dinner

crackle /'krækkl/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** [i] to make short sharp sounds like sth that is burning in a fire •kêu lách tách: A log fire crackled in the hearth. ◇ The radio crackled into life. ◇ (figurative) The atmosphere crackled with tension.

■ **noun** [u, c] a series of short sharp sounds •tiếng lách tách: the distant crackle of machine-gun fire **► crack-ly** /'krækli/ **adj.**: She picked up the phone and heard a crackly voice saying: 'Sue here.'

crackling /'kræklin/ **noun** **1** [u, sing.] a series of sharp sounds •tiếng lách tách: He could hear the crackling of burning trees. **2** [u] (*BrE*) **US crack-lings** [pl.] the hard skin of PORK (= meat from a pig) that has been cooked in the oven •da lợn nướng

crack-pot /'krækpɒt; NAmE -pət/ **noun** (*informal*) a person with strange or crazy ideas •người gán dối/lập dị **► crack-pot adj.** [only before noun]: crackpot ideas/theories

-cracy combining form (in nouns •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ) the government or rule of •chế độ, bộ máy: democracy ◇ bureaucracy

cradle /'kreɪdl/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** **1** a small bed for a baby which can be pushed gently from side to side •nội: She rocked the baby to sleep in its cradle.

■ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V28 **2** [usually sing.] ~ of sth the place where sth important began •nơi bắt nguồn, nguồn gốc: Greece, the cradle of Western civilization **3** (*BrE*) a small platform that can be moved up and down the outside of a high building, used by people cleaning windows, etc. •bục nhô bên ngoài toà nhà có thể di chuyển lên xuống, dùng cho người lau cửa sổ, vv. **4** the part of a telephone on which the RECEIVER rests •giá đỡ ống nghe điện thoại

IDM from the 'cradle to the 'grave' a way of referring to the whole of a person's life, from birth until death •từ lúc sinh ra đến lúc chết đi **► more at** ROB

■ **verb** ~ sb/sth to hold sb/sth gently in your arms or hands •ām, bế: The old man cradled the tiny baby in his arms.

cradle cap **noun** [u] a skin condition that causes dry rough yellow areas on top of a baby's head •cút trâu

cradle-snatcher (*BrE*) (*NAmE 'cradle-robb*) **noun** (*disapproving*) a person who has a sexual relationship with a much younger person •người có quan hệ tình dục với đối tượng nhỏ hơn rất nhiều **► cradle-snatch** (*BrE*) (*NAmE 'cradle-rob*) **verb** [i]

craft **ow** /'kræft; NAmE kræft/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** [c, u] an activity involving a special skill at making things with your hands •*nghè thù công*: traditional crafts like basket-weaving ◇ a craft fair/workshop ◇ Craft, Design and Technology (= a subject in some British schools) ♦ see also ARTS AND CRAFTS 2 [sing.] all the skills needed for a particular activity •*tòan bộ kỹ năng*: chefs who learned their craft in top hotels ◇ the writer's craft 3 [u] (formal, disapproving) skill in making people believe what you want them to believe •*mưu mị*: He knew how to win by craft and diplomacy what he could not gain by force. 4 [c] (pl. craft) (formal) a boat or ship •*tàu, thuyền*: Hundreds of small craft bobbed around the liner as it steamed into the harbour. ◇ a landing/pleasure craft 5 [c] (pl. craft) an aircraft or SPACESHIP •*máy bay; tàu vũ trụ*

■ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sth to make sth using special skills, especially with your hands •*làm nghề thủ công* SYN fashion: All the furniture is crafted from natural materials. ◇ a carefully crafted speech ♦ see also HANDCRAFTED

'craft knife noun (BrE) a very sharp knife used for cutting paper or thin pieces of wood •*đao rát sắc để cắt giấy/miếng gỗ móng*

crafts·man /'kraʊftsmən; NAmE 'kræf-tmən/ (also **crafts·person**) noun (pl. -men /-mən/) a skilled person, especially one who makes beautiful things by hand •*thợ thủ công*: rugs handmade by local craftsmen ◇ It is clearly the work of a master craftsman. ♦ see also CRAFTSWOMAN

crafts·man·ship /'kraʊftsmənʃɪp; NAmE 'kræf-tmənʃɪp/ noun [u] 1 the level of skill shown by sb in making sth beautiful with their hands •*tay nghề thủ công*: The whole house is a monument to her craftsmanship. 2 the quality of design and work shown by sth that has been made by hand •*sự lành nghề/khéo tay*: the superb craftsmanship of the carvings

crafts·person /'kraʊftspɔ:sn; NAmE 'kræftspɔ:sn/ noun (pl. -people /-pi:pł/) = CRAFTSMAN

crafts·woman /'kraʊftswmən; NAmE 'kræf-twəmən/ noun (pl. -women /-wimɪn/) a skilled woman, especially one who makes beautiful things by hand •*thợ thủ công nữ* ♦ note at GENDER

craft·work /'kraʊftwɜ:k/; NAmE 'kræftwɜ:rk/ noun [u] work done by a CRAFTSMAN •*sản phẩm thủ công*

crafty /'kraʊfti; NAmE 'kræfti/ adj. (craft-i-er, crafti-est) (usually disapproving) clever at getting what you want, especially by indirect or dishonest methods •*mưu mô, mưu mị, gian xảo* SYN cunning, wily: He's a crafty old devil. ◇ one of the party's craftiest political strategists ► **craft·ily** adv. **crafti-ness** noun [u]

crag /kraeɡ/ noun a high steep rough mass of rock •*vách đá cheo leo*: a castle set on a crag above the village

craggy /'kraeɡi/ adj. 1 having many crags •*có nhiều vách đá cheo leo*: a craggy coastline 2 (usually approving) (of a man's face •*khuôn mặt đần ông*) having strong features and deep lines •*góc cạnh, xương nghi, sắc nét*

craic noun = CRACK (8)

cram /kraem/ verb (-(mm-) 1 [t, i] to push or force sb/sth into a small space; to move into a small space with the result that it is full •*nhiều hơn*: ~ sb/sth into/onto sth He crammed eight people into his car. ◇ ~ sth in I could never cram in all that she does in a day. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. I managed to cram down a few mouthfuls of food. ◇ ~ sth Supporters crammed the streets. ◇ ~ sth full I bought a large basket and crammed it full of presents. ◇ ~ into/onto sth We all managed to cram into his car 2 [i] ~ (for sth) (NAmE, informal or rather old-fashioned, BrE) to learn a lot of things in a short time, in preparation for an exam •*học gạo* SYN swot: He's been cramming for his exams all week.

crammed /kraemd/ adj. 1 ~ (with sb/sth) full of things or people •*dày, chật nich* SYN packed: All the shelves were crammed with books. ◇ The room was crammed full of people. ◇ The article was crammed full of ideas. 2 [not before noun] ~ (with sb/sth) if people are crammed into a place, there is not much room for them in it •*bị tống, nhồi nhét vào nơi chật hẹp* SYN packed: We were crammed four to an office.

cram·mer /'kraemə(r)/ noun (BrE) a school or book that prepares people quickly for exams •*trường/sách luyện thi cấp tốc*

cramp /kraemp/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [u, c] (NAmE also **'charley horse**) a sudden pain that you get when the muscles in a particular part of your body contract, usually caused by cold or too much exercise •*chóng chuột rút*: (BrE) to get cramp in your leg ◇ (NAmE) to get a cramp in your leg ♦ see also WRITER'S CRAMP 2 **cramps** [pl.] severe pain in the stomach •*cơn co thắt bao tử nặng*

■ **verb** ~ sth to prevent the development or progress of sb/sth •*ngăn chặn, cản trở* SYN restrict: Tighter trade restrictions might

cramp economic growth.

IDM **cramp sb's style** (informal) to stop sb from behaving in the way they want to •*kim kẹp, cản trở*

cramped /kraempt/ adj. 1 a cramped room, etc. does not have enough space for the people in it •*chật hẹp, tú túng*: working in cramped conditions 2 (of people •*người*) not having room to move freely •*gò bó* 3 (of sb's writing •*chữ viết*) with small letters close together and therefore difficult to read •*chi chít khó đọc*

cram·pon /'kraempon; NAmE -pa:n/ noun [usually pl.] a metal plate with pointed pieces of metal underneath, worn on sb's shoes when they are walking or climbing on ice and snow •*móc sát* (trên giày)

cran·berry /'kraenbəri; NAmE -beri/ noun (pl. -ies) a small sour red BERRY that grows on a small bush and is used in cooking •*quả nam việt quất*: cranberry sauce

crane /kreɪn/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** a tall machine with a long arm, used to lift and move building materials and other heavy objects •*cần cẩu, cần trục* ♦ VISUAL VOCAB pages V2 2 a large bird with long legs and a long neck •*sếu* ♦ see also BLUE CRANE

■ **verb** [i, t] to lean or stretch over sth in order to see sth better; to stretch your neck •*nhoài người; nghèn cổ*: (+ adv./prep.) People were craneing out of the windows and waving. ◇ ~ sth She craned her neck to get a better view of the stage.

'crane fly (also informal, **daddy-long-legs**) noun a flying insect with very long legs •*ruồi có chân rất dài*

cra·ni·um /'kreiniəm/ noun (pl. cra·ni·ums or cra·nia) /'kreiniə/ (anatomy •*phẫu*) the bone structure that forms the head and surrounds and protects the brain •*hộp sọ* SYN skull ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 ► **cra·ni·al** /'kreiniəl/ adj. [only before noun]: cranial nerves/injuries

crank /kræjk/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (disapproving) a person with ideas that other people find strange •*người lập dị* SYN eccentric: Vegetarians are no longer dismissed as cranks. 2 (NAmE) a person who easily gets angry or annoyed •*người dễ cáu gắt/khổ chịu* 3 a bar and handle in the shape of an L that you pull or turn to produce movement in a machine, etc. •*tay quay, gõ đĩa* ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V58

■ **verb** ~ sth (up) to make sth turn or move by using a crank •*quay*: to crank an engine ◇ (figurative) He has a limited time to crank the reforms into action.

PHR V, **crank sth↔out** (informal) to produce a lot of sth quickly, especially things of low quality •*sản xuất nhiều và nhanh, nhất là hàng kém chất lượng* SYN turn out, **crank sth↔up** (informal) 1 to make a machine, etc. work or work at a higher level •*khởi động/vận hành với công suất cao* (máy móc) 2 to make music, etc. louder •*vặn lớn hơn* SYN turn up: Crank up the volume!

crank·shaft /'kraenkʃa:f/; NAmE -ʃæft/ noun (technical) a long piece of metal in a vehicle that connects the engine to the wheels and helps turn the engine's power into movement •*tay quay*

cranky /'kraenki/ adj. (informal) 1 (BrE) strange •*kỳ lạ* SYN eccentric: cranky ideas/schemes 2 (especially NAmE) bad-tempered •*cáu gắt*: The kids were getting tired and a little cranky.

cranny /'kraenɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) a very small hole or opening, especially in a wall •*vết nứt/khe hở trên tường* IDM see NOOK

crap /kraep/ noun, adj., verb

■ **noun (taboo, slang) 1** [u] nonsense •*diều vớ vẩn*: He's so full of crap. ◇ Let's cut the crap and get down to business. ◇ (BrE) You're talking a load of crap! ◇ (NAmE) What a bunch of crap! 2 [u] something of bad quality •*diều tồi tệ*: This work is complete crap. ◇ (BrE) Her latest film is a load of crap. ◇ (NAmE) Her latest movie is a bunch of crap. HELP Từ dẽ chấp nhận hơn là rubbish, garbage, trash hoặc junk. 3 [u] criticism or unfair treatment •*lỗi chí trích*; sự đối xử bất công: I'm not going to take this crap any more. 4 [u] solid waste matter from the BOWELS •*phân* SYN excrement 5 [sing.] an act of emptying solid waste matter from the bowels •*việc đại tiện*: to have a crap IDM see BUG V.

■ **adj.** (BrE, taboo, slang) bad; of very bad quality •*tệ; rát tệ*: a crap band ◇ The concert was crap. ► **crap** adv.: The team played crap yesterday.

■ **verb** (-pp-) [i] (taboo, slang) to empty solid waste from the bowels •*ta* SYN defecate HELP Cách nói lịch sự hơn là 'to go to the toilet/lavatory' (tiếng Anh), 'to go to the bathroom' (tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ) hoặc 'to go'. Hình thức biểu đạt trọng hơn là 'to empty the

bowels'.

crappy /'kræpi/ *adj.* (**crap-pier**, **crap-pi-est**) [usually before noun] (*slang*) of very bad quality •rát tồi: a crappy novel

craps /'kræps/ *noun* [U] (*NAmE*) a gambling game played with two DICE •trò chơi xúc xắc: to shoot craps (= play this game) ▶ **crap** *adj.* [only before noun]: a crap game

crap-shoot /'kræpfʊt/ *noun* (*NAmE*) 1 a game of CRAPS •trò chơi xúc xắc 2 (*informal*) a situation whose success or result is based on luck rather than on effort or careful organization •tinh huống may rủi

Synonyms

crash

slam • collide • smash • wreck

Tất cả những từ này đều có thể dùng khi một vật (nhất là phương tiện cơ giới) va chạm rất mạnh vào một vật khác và bị hư hỏng hoặc bị phá hủy.

crash (*rather informal*) •va chạm và gây hư hỏng vật/phương tiện cơ giới khác; khiến cho một phương tiện cơ giới đụng vào một vật/phương tiện cơ giới khác; **dâm sầm/dụng/tông**: I was terrified that the plane would crash.

slam (**sth**) **into/against** **sb/sth** •dâm sầm; làm cho dâm sầm: The car skidded and slammed into a tree.

collide (*rather formal*) •(hai người, phương tiện cơ giới) **dâm/dụng/tông vào nhau**; (người, phương tiện cơ giới) **dâm/dụng/tông vào ai/cái gì đó**: The car and the van collided head-on in thick fog.

smash (*rather informal*) •va mạnh; làm cho va mạnh; **dâm/dụng/tông xe** (**ô tô**): Ramraiders smashed a stolen car through the shop window.

CRASH, SLAM HAY SMASH?

Dùng **crash** nhất là đối với phương tiện cơ giới và từ này có thể không cần di kèm theo giới từ: We're going to crash, aren't we? Với nghĩa này, **slam** và **smash** luôn có giới từ di theo: We're going to **slam/smash**, aren't we? Ngoài phương tiện cơ giới, hai từ này còn dùng cho những sự vật hơn. Cũng có thể dùng **crash** cho những vật khác, nếu từ này dùng kèm với giới từ: He crashed down the telephone receiver.

wreck •đụng và làm hỏng nặng một phương tiện cơ giới đến nỗi không đóng phái sửa lại nữa

PATTERNS

- two vehicles crash/collide
- two vehicles crash/slam/smash **into each other**
- to crash/smash/wreck a car

crash 0w /'kræʃ/ *noun, verb, adj.*

noun

VEHICLE ACCIDENT 1 **0w** (*NAmE* also **wreck**) an accident in which a vehicle hits sth, for example another vehicle, usually causing damage and often injuring or killing the passengers •**tai nạn đâm xe**: A girl was killed yesterday in a crash involving a stolen car. ◇ **a car/plane crash** ◇ **COLLOCATIONS AT DRIVING**

LOUD NOISE 2 **0w** [usually sing.] a sudden loud noise made, for example, by sth falling or breaking •tiếng rơi vỡ loảng xoảng: The tree fell with a great crash. ◇ The first distant crash of thunder shook the air.

IN FINANCE/BUSINESS 3 **0w** a sudden serious fall in the price or value of sth; the occasion when a business, etc. fails •**sụt giá đột ngột**; **sụp phà sán** (**SYN** collapse): the 1987 stock market crash

COMPUTING 4 **0w** a sudden failure of a machine or system, especially of a computer or computer system •**sự hư hỏng đột ngột** (nhất là **máy tính/hệ thống máy tính**)

verb

OF VEHICLE 1 **0w** [I, T] if a vehicle **crashes** or the driver crashes it, it hits an object or another vehicle, causing damage •**đụng, đâm, tông** (**vào xe khác**): I was terrified that the plane would crash. ◇ We're going to crash, aren't we? ◇ ~ into sth A truck went out of control and crashed into the back of a bus. ◇ ~ sth (into sth) He crashed his car into a wall.

HIT HARD/LOUD NOISE 2 **0w** [I, T] to hit sth hard while moving,

causing noise and/or damage; to make sth hit sb/sth in this way •**(lâm) va chạm mạnh** (trong khi di chuyển, gây ôn/hư hỏng): + **adv./prep.** A brick crashed through the window. ◇ With a sweep of his hand he sent the glasses crashing to the floor. ◇ + **adj.** The door crashed open. ◇ ~ sth + **adj.** She stormed out of the room and crashed the door shut behind her. 3 **0w** [I] to make a loud noise •**gây tiếng ồn lớn**: Thunder crashed overhead.

► **IN FINANCE/BUSINESS** 4 **0w** [I] (of prices, a business, shares, etc.)

•**giả, doanh nghiệp, cổ phần, vv.** to lose value or fail suddenly and quickly •**mất giá đột ngột, phà sán**: Share prices crashed to an all-time low yesterday. ◇ The company crashed with debts of £50 million.

► **COMPUTING** 5 **0w** [I, T] ~ (sth) if a computer **crashes** or you **crash** a computer, it stops working suddenly •**(lâm) ngừng đột ngột** (**máy tính**): Files can be lost if the system suddenly crashes.

► **PARTY** 6 [T] ~ sth (*informal*) = **GATECRASH**

► **IN SPORT** 7 [I] (+ **adv./prep.** (*especially BrE*) to lose very badly in a sports game •**thua đậm/thập tệ**: The team crashed to their worst defeat this season.

► **SLEEP** 8 [I] ~ (out) (*informal*) to fall asleep; to sleep somewhere you do not usually sleep •**ngủ gục; ngủ chõ lại**: I was so tired I crashed out on the sofa. ◇ I've come to crash on your floor for a couple of nights.

► **MEDICAL** 9 [I] if sb **crashes**, their heart stops beating •**(tim) ngừng đập**

► **IDM** a **crashing bore** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) a very boring person •**người tè衲t**

► **PHRVS**, **crash out (of sth)** (*sport +thé*) (*BrE*) to lose a game with the result that you have to stop playing in a competition •**bị loại** (vì thua trận): They crashed out of the World Cup after a 2-1 defeat to Brazil.

► **adj.** [only before noun] involving hard work or a lot of effort over a short period of time in order to achieve quick results •**phản đấu, nỗ lực** (trong thời gian ngắn): a crash course in computer programming ◇ a crash diet

► **crash barrier** (*BrE*) (*NAmE* **'guard rail**) *noun* a strong low fence or wall at the side of a road or between the two halves of a major road such as a MOTORWAY or INTERSTATE •**rào chắn** (bên lề đường), **dải phân cách** (giữa đường lớn, đường cao tốc)

► **crash helmet** *noun* a hat made of very strong material and worn when riding a motorcycle to protect the head •**mũ bảo hiểm** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V75

► **crash-land** *verb* [I, T] ~ (sth) if a plane **crash-lands** or a pilot **crash-lands** it, the pilot lands it roughly in an emergency, usually because it is damaged and cannot land normally •**hạ cánh khẩn cấp** ► **crash landing** *noun*: to make a crash landing

► **crash-test** *verb* ~ sth to deliberately crash a new vehicle under controlled conditions in order to test how it reacts or to improve its safety •**thử nghiệm va đập** ► **crash test** *noun*

► **crash-test dummy** *noun* a model of a person used in crash tests to see what would happen to a driver or passenger in a real crash •**hình nộm thử nghiệm va đập**

► **crass** /'kræs/ *adj.* very stupid and showing no sympathy or understanding •**dần độn và thô thiển** (**SYN** insensitive): the crass questions all disabled people get asked ◇ an act of crass (= great) stupidity ► **crassly** *adv.* **crassness** *noun* [U]

► **-crat** combining form (in nouns •**thành phần kết hợp với danh từ**) a member or supporter of a particular type of government or system •**người ủng hộ** (ché độ, hệ thống): democrat ◇ bureaucrat ► **-cratic** (in adjectives •**thành phần kết hợp với tính từ**): aristocratic

crate /kret/ *noun, verb*

► **noun** 1 a large wooden container for transporting goods •**thùng gỗ lớn để đóng hàng**: a crate of bananas 2 a container made of plastic or metal divided into small sections, for transporting or storing bottles •**thùng nhựa/kim loại chia thành nhiều ngăn để vận chuyển/trù chai lọ**: a beer crate 3 the amount of sth contained in a crate •**lượng chứa trong thùng**: They drank two crates of beer.

► **verb** ~ sth (up) to pack sth in a crate •**đóng thùng**

► **crater** /'kreɪtə(r)/ *noun* 1 a large hole in the top of a VOLCANO •**miejsc núi lửa** 2 a large hole in the ground caused by the explosion of a bomb or by sth large hitting it •**hở (bom, vv.)**: a meteorite crater

► **cra-vat** /krə'væt/ (*NAmE* also **ascot**) *noun* a short wide strip of silk, etc. worn by men around the neck, folded inside the collar of a shirt •**cra-vát, cà vạt**

crave /krev/ *verb* 1 [T, I] ~ (for) sth | ~ to do sth to have a very strong desire for sth • **khoa khát, thèm muón** **SYN** long for: She has always craved excitement. 2 [T] ~ sth (BrE, old use) to ask for sth seriously • **cầu xin:** I must crave your pardon.

cra·ven /'krevn/ *adj.* (formal, disapproving) lacking courage • **hèn nhát** **SYN** cowardly **OPP** brave ► **craven·ly** *adv.*

crav·ing /'krevɪŋ/ *noun* a strong desire for sth • **khát vọng, sự thèm muón:** ~ (for sth) a craving for chocolate ◇ ~ (to do sth) a desperate craving to be loved

craw /krɔ:/ *noun* the part of a bird's throat where food is kept • **diều** **IDM** see STICK V.

craw·fish /'krɔ:fɪʃ/ *noun* (especially NAmE) = GRAYFISH

crawl /krɔ:l/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 1** [I] (+ adv./prep.) to move forward on your hands and knees, with your body close to the ground • **bò, trườn:** Our baby is just starting to crawl. ◇ A man was crawling away from the burning wreckage. 2 [I] (+ adv./prep.) when an insect crawls, it moves forward on its legs • **côn trùng bò:** There's a spider crawling up your leg. 3 [I] (+ adv./prep.) to move forward very slowly • **bò, nhích:** The traffic was crawling along. ◇ The weeks crawled by. 4 [I] ~ (to sb) (informal, disapproving) to be too friendly or helpful to sb in authority, in a way that is not sincere, especially in order to get an advantage from them • **lùn cúi:** She's always crawling to the boss. **IDM** see SKIN n., WOODWORK

PHRv be 'crawling with sth' (informal) to be full of or completely covered with people, insects or animals, in a way that is unpleasant • **lúc nhúc (người, côn trùng, động vật):** The place was crawling with journalists. ◇ Her hair was crawling with lice.

■ **noun 1** [sing.] a very slow speed • **tốc độ rát chậm:** The traffic slowed to a crawl. ◇ see also PUB CRAWL 2 (often **the crawl**) [sing., U] a fast swimming stroke that you do lying on your front moving one arm over your head, and then the other, while kicking with your feet • **môn bơi sải/boi trườn sáp :** a swimmer doing the crawl ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V52

crawl·er /'krɔ:lə(r)/ *noun* (informal) 1 (BrE, disapproving) a person who tries to get sb's favour by praising them, doing what will please them, etc. • **kè lùn cúi** 2 a thing or person that crawls, such as a vehicle, an insect or a baby • **người/vật bò (phương tiện cơ giới, côn trùng, em bé)** ◇ see also KERB-CRAWLER

cray·fish /'kreifɪʃ/ (especially BrE) (also **craw·fish** NAmE, BrE) *noun* [C, U] (pl. **cray·fish, craw·fish**) an animal like a small LOBSTER, that lives in rivers and lakes and can be eaten, or one like a large lobster, that lives in the sea and can be eaten • **tôm**

crayon /'kreɪən/ *noun* a coloured pencil or stick of soft coloured CHALK or WAX, used for drawing • **chi màu sáp, phấn màu** ► **crayon** *verb* [I, T] ~ (sth)

craze /'kreɪz/ *noun* ~ (for sth) an enthusiastic interest in sth that is shared by many people but that usually does not last very long; a thing that people have a craze for • **thú ham mê; điêu say mê (tạm thời)** **SYN** fad: the latest fitness craze to sweep the country

crazed /'kreɪzd/ *adj.* ~ (with sth) (formal) full of strong feelings and lacking control • **mất trí, điên dại:** crazed with fear/grief/ jealousy ◇ a crazed killer roaming the streets

crazy **0w** /'kreɪzi/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj.** (cra·zier, crazi·est) (informal) 1 **0w** (especially NAmE) not sensible; stupid • **diên, khùng:** Are you crazy? We could get killed doing that. ◇ She must be crazy to lend him money. ◇ He drove like an idiot, passing in the craziest places. ◇ What a crazy idea! ◇ I know it sounds crazy but it just might work. 2 **0w** very angry • **rát giận, tức giận:** That noise is driving me crazy. ◇ Marie says he went crazy, and smashed the room up. 3 **0w** ~ (about sth) (often in compounds • **thường dùng trong từ ghép**) very enthusiastic or excited about sth • **rát nhiệt tình; rát hào hứng với cái gì:** Rick is crazy about football. ◇ He's football-crazy. ◇ I'm not crazy about Chinese food (= I don't like it very much). ◇ The crowd went crazy when the band came on stage. ◇ You're so beautiful you're driving me crazy. 4 **0w** ~ about sb liking sb very much; in love with sb • **rát mến/ yêu người nào:** I've been crazy about him since the first time I saw him. 5 **0w** (especially NAmE) mentally ill; INSANE • **bị bệnh tâm thần, loạn trí:** She's crazy—she ought to be locked up. ◇ SYNONYMS at MAD 20 **crazi·ly** *adv.* **crazi·ness** *noun* [U]

IDM like 'crazy/mad' (informal) very fast, hard, much, etc • **như điên (rát nhanh, chăm chỉ, rát nhiều, vv.):** We worked like crazy to get it done on time.

■ **noun** (pl. -ies) (informal, especially NAmE) a crazy person • **kè điên rồ**

'crazy golf *noun* [U] (BrE) = MINIGOLF

'crazy paving *noun* [U] (BrE) pieces of stone of different shapes and sizes, fitted together on the ground to make a path or PATIO • **dá lát lối đi/sân (nhiều hình dạng, kích cỡ)**

'crazy quilt *noun* (NAmE) a type of QUILT in which small pieces of cloth of different shape, colour, design and size are sewn together • **tấm chăn chắp vá** ◇ compare PATCHWORK

'CRE /sɪ: a:r i:/ abbr. Commission for Racial Equality (a government organization in Britain that protects the rights of people of all races) • **Ủy ban Bình đẳng Chủng tộc (Anh)**

creak /kri:k/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** [I] to make the sound that a door sometimes makes when you open it or that a wooden floor sometimes makes when you step on it • **kêu cọt kẹt:** She heard a floorboard creak upstairs. ◇ a creaking bed/gate/stair ◇ The table creaked and groaned under the weight. ◇ + adj. The door creaked open.

IDM **creak under the strain** if a system or service **creaks under the strain**, it cannot deal effectively with all the things it is expected to do or provide • **(hệ thống, dịch vụ) không thể giải quyết hiệu quả**

■ **noun** [C] (also **creaking** [U, C]) a sound, for example that sometimes made by a door when it opens or shuts, or by a wooden floor when you step on it • **tiếng cọt kẹt:** the creak/creaking of the door ◇ Distant creaks and groans echoed eerily along the dark corridors.

creaky /'kri:ki/ *adj.* 1 making creaks • **cọt kẹt:** a creaky old chair 2 old and not in good condition • **cũ và trong tình trạng không tốt:** the country's creaky legal machinery

cream **0w** /'kri:m/ *noun, adj., verb*

■ **noun 1** **0w** [U] the thick pale yellowish-white FATTY liquid that rises to the top of milk, used in cooking or as a type of sauce to put on fruit, etc • **kem:** strawberries and cream ◇ Would you like milk or cream in your coffee? ◇ **fresh/whipped cream** ◇ (BrE) **cream cakes** (= containing cream) ◇ (BrE) **double/single cream** (= thick/thin cream) ◇ see also CLOTTED CREAM, ICE CREAM, SALAD CREAM, SOUR CREAM, WHIPPING CREAM 2 [C] (in compounds • **dùng trong từ ghép**) a sweet/candy that has a soft substance like cream inside • **kẹo nhân kem:** a chocolate/ peppermint cream 3 **0w** [U, C] a soft substance or thick liquid used on your skin to protect it or make it feel soft; a similar substance used for cleaning things • **kem (dùng cho da):** hand/moisturizing cream ◇ **antiseptic cream** ◇ a cream cleaner ◇ see also COLD CREAM, FACE CREAM, SHAVING CREAM 4 **0w** [U] a pale yellowish-white colour • **màu kem, màu trắng ngà** 5 the ~ of sth the best people or things in a particular group • **người/ vật giỏi nhất (trong nhóm):** the cream of New York society ◇ the cream of the crop of this season's movies **IDM** see CAT

■ **adj.** pale yellowish-white in colour • **có màu kem/màu trắng vàng nhạt:** a cream linen suit

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth (together) to mix things together into a soft smooth mixture • **trộn với nhau thành hỗn hợp mềm, mịn:** Cream the butter and sugar together. 2 ~ sb (NAmE, informal) to completely defeat sb • **danh bại hoàn toàn:** We got creamed in the first round.

PHRv cream sb/sth ↔ off to take sth away, usually the best people or things or an amount of money, in order to get an advantage for yourself • **lấy đi (thường là người/vật giỏi nhất hoặc một số tiền):** The best students were creamed off by the grammar schools.

cream 'cheese *noun* [U, C] soft white cheese containing a lot of cream • **phô mát kem**

cream 'cracker *noun* (BrE) a dry biscuit, often eaten with cheese • **bánh quy giòn, thường ăn với phô mát**

cream·er /'kri:mə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] a liquid or powder that you can put in coffee, etc. instead of cream or milk • **chát lòng/bột cho vào cà phê, vv. thay cho kem/sữa: non-dairy creamer** 2 [C] (NAmE) a small container for holding and pouring cream • **vật đựng/trút kem**

cream·ery /'kri:məri/ *noun* (pl. -ies) a place where milk and cream are made into butter and cheese • **xưởng sản xuất bơ và phô mát (lù sữa, kem)**

cream 'puff *noun* (NAmE) 1 = PROFITEROLE 2 (slang, disapproving) a person who is not strong or brave • **người yếu đuối/hèn nhát** **SYN** wimp

cream 'soda *noun* [U, C] (especially NAmE) a fizzy drink (= one with bubbles) that tastes of VANILLA • **kem soda**

cream /'kri:m/ *noun* (BrE) a special meal eaten in the afternoon, consisting of tea with scones, jam and thick cream •bữa chiều gồm trà dùng với bánh mì tròn có mứt và kem đặc

creamy /'kri:mi:li/ *adj.* (creamier, creamiest) 1 thick and smooth like cream; containing a lot of cream •đặc và mịn; có kem: a creamy sauce/soup 2 pale yellowish-white in colour •màu trắng vàng nhạt: creamy skin

crease /kri:s/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** 1 an untidy line that is made in cloth or paper when it is pressed or crushed •nếp, vết nhăn: She smoothed the creases out of her skirt. ◇ a shirt made of crease-resistant material 2 a neat line that you make in sth, for example when you fold it •nếp gấp: trousers with a sharp crease in the legs ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V71 3 a line in the skin, especially on the face •nếp nhăn (nhất là trên mặt): creases around the eyes 4 (in CRICKET •trong môn bóng gậy) a white line on the ground near each WICKET that marks the position of the BOWLER and the BATSMAN •vạch trăng trên sân đánh dấu vị trí của người phát bóng và người đánh bóng

■ **verb** 1 [t, i] ~ (sth) to make lines on cloth or paper by folding or crushing it; to develop lines in this way •gấp nếp, làm nhăn (vái, giấu): Pack your suit carefully so that you don't crease it. 2 [t, i] ~ (sth) to make lines in the skin; to develop lines in the skin •làm nhăn da: A frown creased her forehead. ◇ Her face creased into a smile. ▶ **creased** *adj.*: I can't wear this blouse. It's creased.

PHR V **crease** *'up* | **crease sb** *'up* (BrE, informal) to start laughing or make sb start laughing •(gây) cười **SYN** crack (sb) up: Ed creased up laughing. ◇ Her jokes really creased me up.

create 0^w AW /'kri'eit/ *verb*

1 ~ sth to make sth happen or exist •tạo ra, sáng tạo: Scientists disagree about how the universe was created. ◇ The main purpose of industry is to create wealth. ◇ The government plans to create more jobs for young people. ◇ Create a new directory and put all your files into it. ◇ Try this new dish, created by our head chef. ▶ **SYNONYMS** AT **MAKE** 2 ~ sth to produce a particular feeling or impression •tạo ra (tinh cảm, ấn tượng): The company is trying to create a young energetic image. ◇ The announcement only succeeded in creating confusion. ◇ They've painted it red to create a feeling of warmth. 3 to give sb a particular rank or title •phong cấp, phong tước: ~ sth The government has created eight new peers. ◇ ~ sth + noun He was created a baronet in 1715.

creation AW /'kri'eisn/ *noun* 1 [u] the act or process of making sth that is new, or of causing sth to exist that did not exist before •sự sáng tạo: the process of database creation ◇ wealth creation ◇ He had been with the company since its creation in 1989. ▶ see also **JOB CREATION** 2 [c] (often humorous) a thing that sb has made, especially sth that shows ability or imagination •tác phẩm: a literary creation ◇ The cake was a delicious creation of sponge, cream and fruit. 3 (usually **the Creation**) [sing.] the making of the world, especially by God as described in the Bible •Sáng thế (sự sáng tạo thế giới bởi Chúa Trời như được miêu tả trong Kinh Thánh) 4 (often **Creation**) [u] the world and all the living things in it •tạo vật

creationism /kri'eifnizəm/ *noun* [u] the belief that the universe was made by God exactly as described in the Bible •thuyết sáng tạo (vũ trụ được Chúa tạo ra như miêu tả trong Kinh Thánh) ▶ **creationist** *adj., noun*

creation science *noun* [u] science that tries to find proof that God created the world •khoa học cổ sinh bằng chứng về việc Chúa sáng tạo ra thế giới

creative AW /'kri'eitv/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj.** 1 [only before noun] involving the use of skill and the imagination to produce sth new or a work of art •sáng tạo: a course on creative writing (= writing stories, plays and poems) ◇ the creative and performing arts ◇ creative thinking (= thinking about problems in a new way or thinking of new ideas) ◇ the company's creative team ◇ the creative process 2 having the skill and ability to produce sth new, especially a work of art; showing this ability •có tính sáng tạo: She's very creative—she writes poetry and paints. ◇ Do you have any ideas? You're the creative one. ▶ **creative** AW **adv.** **creativity** AW /'kri:eit'veti/ *noun* [u]: Creativity and originality are more important than technical skill.

■ **noun** 1 [c] a person who is creative •nhà sáng tạo: The exhibition features the paintings of local creatives. 2 [u] creative ideas or material •ý tưởng/vật liệu có tính sáng tạo: We need to produce

better creative if we want to attract big clients.

creative accounting *noun* [u] (disapproving) a way of doing or presenting the accounts of a business that might not show what the true situation really is •cách tạo số liệu kê toán giả

creator AW /'kri'eitə(r)/ *noun* 1 [c] a person who has made or invented a particular thing •nhà phát minh: Walt Disney, the creator of Mickey Mouse 2 **the Creator** [sing.] God •Đáng Sáng tạo

creature 0^w /'kri:tʃə(r)/ *noun*

1 ~ a living thing, real or imaginary, that can move around, such as an animal •sinh vật (có thật hoặc tưởng tượng): The dormouse is a shy, nocturnal creature. ◇ respect for all living creatures ◇ strange creatures from outer space 2 (especially following an adjective •chủ yếu đi sau tính từ) a person, considered in a particular way •người (được xem xét/nhìn nhận theo cách nào đó): You pathetic creature! ◇ She was an exotic creature with long red hair and brilliant green eyes. ◇ He always goes to bed at ten—he's a creature of habit (= he likes to do the same things at the same time every day).

IDM a/the creature of sb | sb's creature (formal, disapproving) a person or thing that depends completely on sb else and is controlled by them •tay sai

creature comforts *noun* [pl.] all the things that make life, or a particular place, comfortable, such as good food, comfortable furniture or modern equipment •tiện nghi sinh hoạt

crèche (also **creche**) /kref/ *noun* 1 (BrE) a place where babies and small children are taken care of while their parents are working, studying, shopping, etc. •nhà trẻ ▶ **compare DAY NURSERY** 2 (NAME) (BrE **crib**) a model of the scene of Jesus Christ's birth, placed in churches and homes at Christmas •hoạt cảnh Chúa Giáng sinh

cred /kred/ *noun* [u] = STREET CRED

credence /'kridəns/ *noun* [u] (formal) 1 a quality that an idea or a story has that makes you believe it is true •tính xác thực (của ý tưởng, câu chuyện): Historical evidence lends credence to his theory. 2 belief in sth as true •niềm tin: They could give no credence to the findings of the survey. ◇ Alternative medicine has been gaining credence (= becoming more widely accepted) recently.

credential /kra'denʃl/ *verb* ~ sb (NAME) to provide sb with credentials •cấp chứng nhận

credentials /kra'denʃlz/ *noun* [pl.] 1 ~ (as/for sth) the qualities, training or experience that make you suitable to do sth •bằng cấp, chứng chỉ: He has all the credentials for the job. ◇ She will first have to establish her leadership credentials. 2 documents such as letters that prove that you are who you claim to be, and can therefore be trusted •giấy chứng nhận

credibility /kredə'biliti/ *noun* [u] the quality that sb/sth has that makes people believe or trust them •sự tin nhiệm: to gain/lack/lose credibility ◇ The prosecution did its best to undermine the credibility of the witness. ◇ Newspapers were talking of a credibility gap between what he said and what he did. ▶ see also STREET CRED

credible /'kredəbl/ *adj.* 1 that can be believed or trusted •khả tín **SYN** convincing: a credible explanation/witness ◇ It is just not credible that she would cheat. 2 that can be accepted, because it seems possible that it could be successful •có thể chấp nhận được (ví có khả năng thành công) **SYN** viable: Community service is seen as the only credible alternative to imprisonment. ▶ **credibly** /'ablɪ/ *adv.*: We can credibly describe the band's latest album as their best yet.

credit 0^w AW /'kredit/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

► **BUY NOW-PAY LATER** 1 ~ [u] an arrangement that you make, with a shop/store for example, to pay later for sth you buy •thuận trả sau (với cửa hàng): to get/refuse credit ◇ We bought the dishwasher on credit. ◇ to offer interest-free credit (= allow sb to pay later, without any extra charge) ◇ a credit agreement ◇ credit facilities/terms ◇ Your credit limit is now £2 000. ◇ He's a bad credit risk (= he is unlikely to pay the money later). ▶ **compare HIRE PURCHASE**

► **MONEY BORROWED** 2 ~ [u, c] money that you borrow from a bank; a loan •tiền vay ngân hàng; tiền vay: The bank refused further credit to the company. ▶ **COLLOCATIONS** at FINANCE 3 [u] the status of being trusted to pay back money to sb who lends it to you •sự tin nhiệm: Her credit isn't good anywhere now.

► **MONEY IN BANK** 4 ~ [u] if you or your bank account are in credit, there is money in the account •có tiền trong tài khoản 5

[c, u] a sum of money paid into a bank account; a record of the payment •tiền gửi ngân hàng; số tài khoản: a credit of £50 •You'll be paid by direct credit into your bank account. **OPP debit**

► **MONEY BACK** 6 [c, u] (technical) a payment that sb has a right to for a particular reason •khoản thanh toán thuộc quyền của ai vì lý do nào đó: a tax credit

► **PRAISE** 7 **ow** [u] ~ (for sth) praise or approval because you are responsible for sth good that has happened •sự khen ngợi; sự tán thành: He's a player who rarely seems to get the credit he deserves. ◇ I can't take all the credit for the show's success—it was a team effort. ◇ We did all the work and she gets all the credit! ◇ Credit will be given in the exam for good spelling and grammar. ◇ At least give him credit for trying (= praise him because he tried, even if he did not succeed). ◇ compare BLAME, DISCREDIT 8 [sing.] ~ to sb/sth a person or thing whose qualities or achievements are praised and who therefore earns respect for sb/sth else •người/vật có phẩm chất/tính cách được khen ngợi và tôn trọng: She is a credit to the school.

► **ON MOVIE/TV PROGRAMME** 9 [c, usually pl.] the act of mentioning sb who worked on a project such as a film/movie or a television programme •người thực hiện (phim, chương trình truyền hình): She was given a programme credit for her work on the costumes for the play. ◇ The credits (= the list of all the people involved) seemed to last almost as long as the film!

► **UNIT OF STUDY** 10 [c] a unit of study at a college or university (in the US, also at school); the fact of having successfully completed a unit of study •tín chỉ; việc hoàn thành tín chỉ: My math class is worth three credits.

IDM do sb credit | do credit to sb/sth if sth does credit to a person or an organization, they deserve to be praised for it •dáng tuyên dương: Your honesty does you great credit. have sth to your credit to have achieved sth •đã đạt được: He's only 30, and he already has four novels to his credit. on the 'credit side used to introduce the good points about sb/sth, especially after the bad points have been mentioned •về mặt tốt to sb's credit making sb deserve praise or respect •làm ai xứng đáng được khen ngợi/tôn trọng: To his credit, Jack never told anyone exactly what had happened.

■ verb

► **PUT MONEY IN BANK** 1 to add an amount of money to sb's bank account •gửi thêm tiền vào tài khoản: ~ A (with B) Your account has been credited with \$50000. ◇ ~ B (to A) \$50 000 has been credited to your account. **OPP debit**

► **WITH ACHIEVEMENT** 2 [usually passive] to believe or say that sb is responsible for doing sth, especially sth good •tuyên dương; khen thưởng; công nhận: ~ sb All the contributors are credited on the title page. ◇ ~ A with B The company is credited with inventing the industrial robot. ◇ ~ B to A The invention of the industrial robot is credited to the company.

► **WITH QUALITY** 3 ~ A with B to believe that sb/sth has a particular good quality or feature •công nhận (ai/cái gì có phẩm chất/đặc điểm tốt): I credited you with a little more sense. 4 [usually passive] ~ sb/sth as sth to believe that sb/sth is of a particular type or quality •công nhận (ai/cái gì thuộc loại/chất lượng nào đó): The cheetah is generally credited as the world's fastest animal.

► **BELIEVE** 5 ~ sth | ~ what, how, etc... | ~ that... (BrE) (used mainly in questions and negative sentences) •dùng chủ yếu trong câu nghi vấn và câu phủ định) to believe sth, especially sth surprising or unexpected •tin (nhất là điều gây ngạc nhiên, bất ngờ): He's been promoted—would you credit it?

cred-it-able /'kreditəbl/ adj. (formal) 1 of a quite good standard and deserving praise or approval •dáng khen **SYN** praiseworthy: It was a very creditable result for the team. 2 morally good •có đạo đức **SYN** admirable: There was nothing very creditable in what he did. ► **cred-it-ably** /'kreditəblɪ/

credit account noun (BrE) = ACCOUNT (3)

■ credit card **ow** noun

a small plastic card that you can use to buy goods and services and pay for them later •tệ tin dung: All major credit cards are accepted at our hotels. ◇ picture at MONEY ◇ see also CHARGE CARD, CHEQUE CARD, DEBIT CARD, STORE CARD

credit crunch noun [usually sing.] (economics •kinh) an economic condition in which it suddenly becomes difficult and expensive to borrow money •tình trạng thu hẹp/thắt chặt tín dụng

credit note noun (BrE) a letter that a shop/store gives you when you have returned sth and that allows you to have goods of the same value in exchange •phiếu đổi hàng

cred-it-or **aw** /'kredɪtə(r)/ noun a person, company, etc. that

sb owes money to •chủ nợ ◇ compare DEBTOR

credit rating noun a judgement made by a bank, etc. about how likely sb is to pay back money that they borrow, and how safe it is to lend money to them •sự đánh giá mức độ tín nhiệm

credit transfer noun (BrE) the process of sending money from one person's bank account to another's •sự chuyển nhượng tín dụng

credit union noun an organization that lends money to its members at low rates of interest •tổ chức tín dụng (cho thành viên vay tiền với lãi suất thấp)

credit-worthy /'kreditwɜːði/ (NaME -wɜːrði/ adj. able to be trusted to pay back money that is owed; safe to lend money to •dáng tin cậy, có khả năng hoàn trả •credit-worthiness noun [u]

credo /'kri:dəʊ/ (NaME -doo/ noun (pl. -os) (formal) a set of beliefs •tin điều, tin ngưỡng **SYN** creed

cre-du-lity /'kri:dju:ləti; NAME -du-/ noun [u] (formal) the ability or willingness to believe that sth is real or true •độ tin cậy: The plot of the novel stretches credulity to the limit (= it is almost impossible to believe).

cred-u-lous /'kredju:ləs; NAME -dʒə-/ adj. (formal) too ready to believe things and therefore easy to trick •cả tin, nhẹ dạ **SYN** gullibility ◇ compare INCREDULOUS

Cree /kri:/ noun (pl. Cree or Crees) a member of a Native American people, many of whom live in central Canada •thổ dân châu Mỹ sống tập trung ở miền trung Canada

creed /kri:d/ noun 1 a set of principles or religious beliefs •tin điều, tin ngưỡng: people of all races, colours and creeds ◇ What is his political creed? 2 **the Creed** [sing.] a statement of Christian belief that is spoken as part of some church services •tin điều

creek /kri:k/ noun 1 (BrE) a narrow area of water where the sea flows into the land •lạch **SYN** inlet 2 (NaME, AustralE, NZE) a small river or stream •sông/suối nhỏ

IDM up the 'creek (without a 'paddle) (informal) in a difficult or bad situation •gặp khó khăn/trớ ngai: I was really up the creek without my car.

Creek /kri:k/ noun (pl. Creek or Creeks) a member of a Native American people, many of whom now live in the US state of Oklahoma •thổ dân châu Mỹ sống tập trung ở bang Oklahoma

creel /kri:l/ noun a BASKET for holding fish that have just been caught •giò câu, giò đựng cá

creep /kri:p/ verb, noun

■ **verb** (crept, crept /krept/) **HELP** Trong cum động từ creep sb out, creeped dùng ở dạng quá khứ đơn và phần từ quá khứ. 1 [i] (+ adv./prep.) of people or animals •người, động vật) to move slowly, quietly and carefully, because you do not want to be seen or heard •rón rén: I crept up the stairs, trying not to wake my parents. 2 [i] (+ adv./prep.) (NaME) to move with your body close to the ground; to move slowly on your hands and knees •trườn, bò **SYN** crawl 3 [i] (+ adv./prep.) to move or develop very slowly •di chuyển/phát triển rất chậm: Her arms crept around his neck. ◇ A slight feeling of suspicion crept over me. 4 [i] (+ adv./prep.) (of plants •thực vật) to grow along the ground or up walls using long stems or roots •leo ◇ see also CREEPER 5 [i] ~ (to sb) (BrE, informal, disapproving) to be too friendly or helpful to sb in authority in a way that is not sincere, especially in order to get an advantage from them •luồn cúi, xu nịnh **IDM** see FLESH n.

PHRv creep in/into sth to begin to happen or affect sth •bắt đầu xảy ra/làm hỏng: As she became more tired, errors began to creep into her work. •creep sb out (creeped, creeped) (NaME, informal) to make sb feel afraid, uncomfortable or disgusted •làm cho sợ, khó chịu hoặc ghê tởm: He said the empty streets creped him out. •creep up to gradually increase in amount, price, etc •tăng dần: House prices are creeping up again. •creep up on sb 1 to move slowly nearer to sb, usually from behind, without being seen or heard •rón rén đến gần (thường từ phía sau): Don't creep up on me like that! 2 to begin to affect sb, especially before they realize it •bắt đầu ảnh hưởng (nhất là trước khi được nhận ra): Tiredness can easily creep up on you while you're driving.

■ **noun** 1 [c] (informal) a person that you dislike very much and find very unpleasant •người ác cảm ghét và khó ưa: He's a nasty little creep! 2 [c] (BrE, informal) a person who is not sincere but tries to win your approval by being nice to you •kè xu nịnh 3 [u] (in compounds •dùng trong từ ghép) (often disapproving) the development of a project beyond the goal that was originally agreed •sự phát triển vượt thoả thuận: The World Bank has been

accused of **mission creep** when seeking to address these concerns.
◊ The inclusion of health data on identity cards was condemned as **function creep**.

IDM give sb the 'creeps (informal) to make sb feel nervous and slightly frightened, especially because sb/sth is unpleasant or strange •**gây hãi hộp pha chút sợ hãi** (nhất là do ai/cái gì không hay/ký lạ)

creeper /'kri:pə(r)/ noun a plant that grows along the ground, up walls, etc, often winding itself around other plants •**cây leo**
⇒ see also VIRGINIA CREEPER

creeping /'kri:pɪŋ/ adj. [only before noun] (of sth bad •**điều xấu**) happening or moving gradually and not easily noticed •**dần dần, từ từ**: *creeping inflation*

creepy /'kri:pɪ/ adj. (**creepier**, **creepiest**) (informal) 1 causing an unpleasant feeling of fear or slight horror •**rùng minh, kinh dị** (SYN scary: *a creepy ghost story*) ◊ *It's kind of creepy down in the cellar.* 2 strange in a way that makes you feel nervous •**quái gòr**: *What a creepy coincidence.* (SYN spooky)

creepy-crawly /'kri:pɪ 'krɔ:li/ noun (pl. -ies) (informal) an insect, a worm, etc. when you think of it as unpleasant •**côn trùng đáng sợ**

cre-mains /kri'meɪnz/ noun [pl.] (NAmE) the powder that is left after a dead person's body has been CREMATED (= burned) •**tro cốt** (SYN ashes)

cre-mate /kra'meɪt/ verb [often passive] ~ sb/sth to burn a dead body, especially as part of a funeral ceremony •**thiêu** (trước khi táng)

cre-ma-tion /'kra'meɪʃn/ noun 1 [u] the act of cremating sb •**sự hỏa táng** 2 [c] a funeral at which the dead person is cremated •**lễ hỏa táng**

crema-tor-i-um /,kre'ma:tɔ:rɪəm/ noun (pl. **crema-toria** /'-tɔ:rɪə/ or **crema-tori-ums**) (NAmE also **crema-tory** /'kri:mətɔ:rɪ; 'krem-/pl. -ies) a building in which the bodies of dead people are burned •**nơi hỏa táng**

crème brûlée /,krem bru:'leɪ/ noun [c, u] (pl. **crèmes brûlées** /,krem bru:'leɪ/) (from French) a cold DESSERT (= a sweet dish) made from cream, with burnt sugar on top •**món bánh ngọt làm từ kem có đường thắng ở trên mặt**

crème caramel /,krem 'kærəmel/ noun [c, u] (pl. **crèmes caramels** /,krem 'kærəmel/) (BrE, from French) (NAmE **flan**) a cold DESSERT (= a sweet dish) made from milk, eggs and sugar •**bánh flan** (món tráng miệng làm bằng sữa, trứng và đường)

crème de la crème /,krem də:la/ : *krem/ noun [sing.]* (from French, formal or humorous) the best people or things of their kind •**người/vật giỏi nhất**: *This school takes only the crème de la crème.*

crème de menthe /,krem də 'mɛnθ/ noun [u, c] (pl. **crèmes de menthe** /,krem də 'mɛnθ/; NAmE 'menθ/; (from French) a strong sweet alcoholic drink made with MINT •**ruou bắc hà**

crème fraîche /,krem 'freʃ/ noun [u] (from French) thick cream with a slightly sour taste •**kem đặc có vị hơi chua**

cren-el-lated (US also **cren-el-ated**) /'krenəlɪtɪd/ adj. (technical) (of a tower, castle, etc. •**tháp, lâu đài, vv.**) having BATTLEMENTS •**lỗ chòu mai**

Cre-ole /'kri:əʊl/; NAmE -oöl/ (also **creole**) noun 1 [c] a person of mixed European and African race, especially one who lives in the West Indies •**người lai giữa châu Á và châu Phi, nhất là người sống ở vùng Tây Ấn** 2 [c] a person whose ANCESTORS were among the first Europeans who settled in the West Indies or S America, or one of the French or Spanish people who settled in the southern states of the US •**người có tổ tiên là người châu Á** đầu tiên định cư ở Tây Ấn hoặc Nam Mỹ, hoặc là **người Pháp/Tây Ban Nha sống ở các tiểu bang miền nam nước Mỹ**: *Creole cookery* 3 [u] a language formed when a mixture of a European language with a local language (especially an African language spoken by SLAVES in the West Indies) is spoken as a first language •**tiếng bồi** (giữa một ngôn ngữ châu Á và tiếng địa phương, nhất là một ngôn ngữ châu Phi của nó lệch vùng Tây Ấn) ⇒ compare PIDGIN

cre-ol-ize (BrE also -ise) /'kri:əlaɪz; BrE also 'kri:ə-/ verb ~ sth (linguistics •**ngôn**) to change a language by combining it with a language from another place •**thay đổi một ngôn ngữ bằng cách kết hợp với một ngôn ngữ khác**: *Creolized forms of Latin were spoken in various parts of Europe.* ▶ **creolization, -isation** /,kri:əlaɪz'n/; BrE also 'kri:ləzaɪz'n/ noun [u, c]

creo-sote /'kri:əsəut; NAmE -sout/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [u] a thick brown liquid that is made from COAL TAR, used to preserve wood •**creosote** (chát lỏng màu nâu nhạt làm từ nhựa than đá, để bảo quản gỗ)

■ **verb** ~ sth to paint or preserve sth with creosote •**son/bảo quản bằng creosote**

crêpe (also **crepe**) /kri:p/ noun 1 [u] a type of light thin cloth, made especially from cotton or silk, with a surface that is covered in lines and folds •**vải crêpe**: *a black crêpe dress* ◊ *a crêpe bandage* 2 [u] a type of strong rubber with a rough surface, used for making the SOLES of shoes •**cao su crêpe**: *crêpe-soled shoes* 3 [c] a thin PANCAKE •**bánh crêpe mỏng**

crêpe paper noun [u] a type of thin brightly coloured paper that stretches and has a surface covered in lines and folds, used especially for making decorations •**giấy crêpe** (để trang trí)

crept past tense, past part. of CREEP •**dạng quá khứ đơn, phản tú quá khứ của từ** 'creep'

cre-pus-cular /kri:pʃkju:lə(r)/ adj. (literary) related to the period of the evening when the sun has just gone down but there is still some light in the sky •**thuộc về hoàng hôn**

cre-scen-do /kra'sendəʊ; NAmE -doo/ noun (pl. -os) [c, u] 1 (music •**nhạc**) a gradual increase in how loudly a piece of music is played or sung •**sự mạnh dàn** (của nhạc phẩm) ➤ **diminuendo** 2 a gradual increase in noise; the loudest point of a period of continuous noise •**sự lớn dần; đỉnh điểm** (SYN swell): *Voices rose in a crescendo and drowned him out.* ◊ (figurative) *The advertising campaign reached a crescendo just before Christmas.*

crescent /'kresnt; BrE also 'kreznt/ noun 1 [c] a curved shape that is wide in the middle and pointed at each end •**hình lưỡi liềm**: *a crescent moon* 2 [c] (often used in street names) •**thường đường trong lòn đường**: a curved street with a row of houses on it •**đường hình lưỡi liềm**: *I live at 7 Park Crescent.* 3 **the Crescent** [sing.] the curved shape that is used as a symbol of Islam •**trảng lưỡi liềm** (biểu tượng của đạo Hồi) ⇒ see also THE RED CRESCENT

crest /krest/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [usually sing.] ~ (of sth) the top part of a hill or wave •**dầu ngọn đồi/sóng**: *surfers riding the crest of the wave* ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V8 2 a design used as the symbol of a particular family, organization, etc, especially one that has a long history •**biểu tượng** (của gia đình, tổ chức): *the university crest* 3 a group of feathers that stand up on top of a bird's head •**mào** ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V16

► **the crest of a/the 'wave** a situation in which sb is very successful, happy, etc. •**thời điểm hưng thịnh, thời hoàng kim** ⇒ more at RIDE v.

■ **verb** 1 [i] ~ sth (formal) to reach the top of a hill, mountain or wave •**lên đến đỉnh** (đồi, núi, con sóng): *He slowed the pace as they crested the ridge.* 2 [i] (NAmE) (of a flood, wave, etc. •**con lũ, con sóng, vv.**) to reach its highest level before it falls again •**lên đến đỉnh điểm** (trước khi hạ xuống): *(figurative) The level of debt crested at a massive \$290 billion in 2009.*

crest-ed /'krestɪd/ adj. 1 marked with a crest •**có biểu tượng**: *crested notepaper* 2 used especially in names of birds or animals which have a crest •**(chim/động vật) có mào**: *crested newts*

crest-fall-en /'krestfə:ln/ adj. sad and disappointed because you have failed and you did not expect to •**buồn rầu và chán nản**

Cretaceous /kri'teɪʃəs/ adj. (geology •**địa**) of the PERIOD between around 146 to 65 million years ago, when dinosaurs lived (until they died out); of the rocks formed during this time •**thuộc về kỷ** Phấn trắng: **thuộc về phấn trắng** ▶ **the Cretaceous** noun [sing.]

cret-in /'kretɪn/; NAmE 'kri:tɪn/ noun (informal, offensive) a very stupid person •**kẻ rát ngu ngốc**: *Why did you do that, you cretin?* ▶ **cret'in'ous** /'kretɪnəs; NAmE 'kri:tɪnəs/ adj.

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease /kraʊzfeldt 'jækəb dizi:z; NAmE 'jækəzb/ noun [u] (abbr. **CJD**) a brain disease that causes gradual loss of control of the mind and body and, finally, death. It is believed to be caused by PRIONS and is linked to BSE in cows. •**bệnh bò điên ở người**

cre-vasse /'kra:væs/ noun a deep open crack, especially in ice, for example in a GLACIER •**kẽ nứt lớn** (nhất là trên đá)

crev-ice /'krevɪs/ noun a narrow crack in a rock or wall •**đường ran** (trên đá/tuồng)

crew /kru:/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [c+sing./pl. v.] all the people working on a ship, plane, etc. •**dội thuyền**: None of the passengers and crew were injured.
 ◇ crew members ♦ see also AIRCREW, CABIN CREW, FLIGHT CREW **2** [c+sing./pl. v.] all the people working on a ship, plane etc. except the officers who are in charge •**toàn bộ nhân viên làm việc trên tàu thủy, máy bay, vv., trừ người quản lý**: the officers and crew **3** [c+sing./pl. v.] a group of people with special skills working together •**dội**: a film/camera crew ◇ an ambulance crew ♦ see also GROUND CREW **4** [sing.] (usually disapproving) a group of people •**nhom nguoi**: The people she invited were a pretty motley crew (= a strange mix of types of people). **5** [c+sing./pl. v.] a team of people who row boats in races •**dội chèo thuyền**: a member of the Cambridge crew **6** [u] (NAmE) the sport of ROWING with other people in a boat •**môn đua thuyền**: I'm thinking of going out for crew this semester (= joining the ROWING team).

■ **verb** [T, I] to be part of a crew, especially on a ship •**lâm thuyền**: ~ (sth) Normally the boat is crewed by five people. ◇ ~ (for sb) I crewed for him on his yacht last summer.

'crew cut noun a HAIRSTYLE for men in which the hair is cut very short •**tóc hói cua** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V70 ►'crew-cut
adj.: crew-cut teenagers

crew-man /'kru:mən/ noun (pl. -men /-mən/) a member of a CREW, usually a man •**nam thuyền thủ**

'crew 'neck noun a round neck on a sweater, etc. •(áo) cổ tròn
♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V73

crib /krɪb/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (NAmE) (BrE cot) a small bed with high sides for a baby or young child •**cái (cho trẻ nhỏ)** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V28 **2** a long open box that horses and cows can eat from •**máng (đụng thức ăn cho ngựa, bò)** ♦ SYN manger **3** (BrE) (NAmE crèche) a model of the scene of Jesus Christ's birth, placed in churches and homes at Christmas •**hoạt cảnh Chúa Giáng sinh** **4** (informal) written information such as answers to questions, often used dishonestly by students in tests •**tài liệu quay cóp**: a crib sheet **5** = CRIBBAGE **6** (NAmE, informal) the house, flat/apartment, etc. where sb lives •**nơi ở/trú ngụ (nhà, căn hộ, vv.)**

■ **verb** (-bb-) [I, T] ~ (sth) (from sb) (old-fashioned) to dishonestly copy work from another student or from a book •**quay cóp**

crib-bage /'krɪbɪdʒ/ (also crib) noun [u] a card game in which players score points by collecting different combinations of cards. The score is kept by putting small PEGS in holes in a board. •**lối chơi bài kip**

crib death (NAmE) (BrE cot death) noun [U, C] the sudden death while sleeping of a baby that appears to be healthy •**chứng đột tử khi ngủ ở trẻ nhỏ**

crick /krɪk/ (NAmE also kink) noun [usually sing.] a sudden painful stiff feeling in the muscles of your neck or back •**tát veo cổ/lưng** ►**crick** verb: ~ sth I suffered a cricked neck during a game of tennis.

cricket /'krikɪt/ noun **1** [u] a game played on grass by two teams of 11 players. Players score points (called RUNS) by hitting the ball with a wooden BAT and running between two sets of vertical wooden sticks, called STUMPS •**môn cricket/bóng gãy**: a cricket match/team/club/ball ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V50 **2** [c] a small brown jumping insect that makes a loud high sound by rubbing its wings together •**con dế**: the chirping of crickets

IDM not 'cricket (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) unfair; not HONOURABLE •**không công bằng; không ngay thẳng**

crick-et·er /'krikɪtə(r)/ noun a cricket player •**cầu thủ môn bóng gãy**

cricket-ing /'krikɪtɪŋ/ adj. [only before noun] playing cricket; connected with cricket •**choi môn bóng gãy; thuộc về môn bóng gãy**: cricketing nations ◇ a cricketing jersey

cri de cœur /,kri: də 'kɔ:(r)/ noun (pl. cris de cœur /,kri: də 'kɔ:(r)/) (from French) an act of asking for sth, or protesting, in a way that shows you care deeply about sth •**việc cầu xin/phản đối tha thiết**

cried past tense, past part. of CRY •**dạng quá khứ đơn, quá khứ phân từ của từ cry**

crier /'kraɪə(r)/ noun = TOWN CRIER

cri·key /'kraɪki/ exclamation (BrE, old-fashioned, informal) used to show that sb is surprised or annoyed •**thán từ chỉ sự ngạc nhiên, khó chịu**: Crikey, is that the time?

Crimbo = CHRIMBO

crime 0-1 /'kraɪm/ noun

■ **1** [u] activities that involve breaking the law •**tội ác**: an

increase in violent crime ◇ the fight against crime ◇ Stores spend more and more on crime prevention every year. ◇ petty/serious crime ◇ the connection between drugs and organized crime ◇ He turned to crime when he dropped out of school. ◇ The crime rate is rising. ◇ crime fiction/novels (= stories about crime) ◇ crime figures/statistics ◇ She's a crime writer (= she writes stories about crime). ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE **2** 0-1 [c] ~ (against sb) an illegal act or activity that can be punished by law •**hành vi phạm pháp**: to commit a crime (= do sth illegal) ◇ The massacre was a crime against humanity. ♦ see also WAR CRIME **3** a **crime** [sing.] (informal) an act that you think is immoral or is a big mistake •**hành vi trái đạo đức**; sai lầm lớn: It's a crime to waste so much money.

'crime wave noun [sing.] a situation in which there is a sudden increase in the number of crimes that are committed •**thời kỳ gia tăng tội phạm**

Collocations

Crime •Tội phạm

Committing a crime •Phạm tội

- commit a crime/a murder/a violent assault/a brutal killing/an armed robbery/fraud
- be involved in terrorism/a suspected arson attack/people smuggling/human trafficking
- engage/participate in criminal activity/illegal practices/acts of mindless vandalism
- steal sb's wallet/purse/(BrE) mobile phone/(NAmE) cell phone
- rob a bank/a person/a tourist
- break into/(BrE) burgle/(NAmE) burglarize a house/a home/an apartment
- hijack a plane/ship/bus
- smuggle drugs/weapons/arms/immigrants
- launder drug money (through sth)
- forge documents/certificates/passports
- take/accept/pay sb/offer (sb) a bribe
- run a phishing/an email/an Internet scam

Fighting crime •Chống tội phạm

- combat/fight crime/terrorism/corruption/drug trafficking
- prevent/stop credit-card fraud/child abuse/software piracy
- deter/stop criminals/burglars/thieves/shoplifters/vandals
- reduce/tackle/crack down on knife/gun/violent/street crime; (especially BrE) antisocial behaviour
- foil a bank raid/a terrorist plot
- help/support/protect the victims of crime

Investigating crime •Điều tra tội phạm

- report a crime/a theft/a rape/an attack/(especially BrE) an incident to the police
- witness the crime/attack/murder/incident
- investigate a murder/(especially NAmE) a homicide/a burglary/a robbery/the alleged incident
- conduct/launch/pursue an investigation (into...); (especially BrE) a police/murder inquiry
- investigate/reopen a criminal/murder case
- examine/investigate/find fingerprints at the crime scene/the scene of crime
- collect/gather forensic evidence
- uncover new evidence/a fraud/a scam/a plot/a conspiracy/political corruption/a cache of weapons
- describe/identify a suspect/the culprit/the perpetrator/the assailant/the attacker
- question/interrogate a suspect/witness
- solve/crack the case
- ♦ more collocations at JUSTICE

criminal 0-1 /'krimɪnl/ adj., noun

- **adj. 1** 0-1 [usually before noun] (rather formal or law •**luật**) con-

nected with or involving crime •**thuộc về tội phạm**: **criminal offences/behaviour** ◇ **criminal damage** (= the crime of damaging sb's property deliberately) ◇ **criminal negligence** (= the illegal act of sb failing to do sth that they should do, with the result that sb else is harmed) 2 ◉ [only before noun] connected to the laws that deal with crime •**thuộc về luật hình sự**: **criminal law** ◇ **the criminal justice system** ◇ **a criminal lawyer** ◇ **to bring criminal charges against sb** ◇ compare CIVIL 3 morally wrong •**trái đạo đức**: This is a criminal waste of resources.

■ **noun** 1 a person who commits a crime •**tội phạm**: Society does not know how to deal with hardened criminals (= people who regularly commit crimes and are not sorry for what they do). ◇ (especially NAmE) a **career criminal** ◇ COLLOCATIONS at CRIME **crim-in-al-ity** /'krɪmɪnələtɪ/ noun [U] the fact of people being involved in crime; criminal acts •**sự phạm tội**; **hành động phạm tội**

crim-in-al-ize (BrE also -ise) /'krɪmɪnəlaɪz/ verb 1 ~ sth to make sth illegal by passing a new law •**tội phạm hoá**: The use of opium was not criminalized until fairly recently. 2 ~ sb to treat sb as a criminal •**dối xử như tội phạm** ► **crim-in-alization, -isa-tion** /,krɪmɪnəlɪza'seɪʃn/; NAmE -la'z-ɪ noun [U]

crim-in-al-ly /'krɪmɪnəlɪ/ adv. according to the laws that deal with crime •**theo luật hình sự**: criminally insane

criminal record noun = RECORD (6)

crim-in-ology /,krɪmɪnələdʒɪ/ NAmE -naɪl- noun [U] the scientific study of crime and criminals •**tội phạm học** ► **crim-in-o-logic-al** /,krɪmɪnə'lɒdʒɪkl/; NAmE -la:dʒ-ɪ adj. **crim-in-olo-gist** /-dʒɪst/ noun

crimp /krimpl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to make curls in sb's hair by pressing it with a heated tool •**uốn quăn** 2 ~ sth to press cloth or paper into small folds •**gấp nếp** (vải, giấy) 3 ~ sth (NAmE, informal) to restrict the growth or development of sth •**hạn chế, ngăn chặn**

■ **noun**

IDM put a 'crimp in/on sth' (NAmE, informal) to have a bad or negative effect on sth •**anh hưởng xấu/tiêu cực**

Crim-plene™ /'krɪmplen/ noun [U] an artificial material used for making clothes, that does not get lines on it when it is folded or crushed •(nhân hiệu) **vải nhân tạo không nhùa** Crimplene

crim-son /'krɪmzn/ adj. dark red in colour •**đỏ thắm**: She went crimson (= her face became very red because she was embarrassed). ► **crim-son** noun [U]

cringe /'krɪndʒ/ verb 1 [I] to move back and/or away from sb because you are afraid •**lùi lại, quay đi** (vì sợ) **SYN** cower: a child cringing in terror 2 [I] to feel very embarrassed and uncomfortable about sth •**rất xấu hổ và khó chịu**: I cringe when I think of the poems I wrote then.

cringe-worthy /'krɪndʒwɜːði/ NAmE -wɜːrði/ (also **'cringe-making**) adj. (both BrE, informal) making you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable •**gây xấu hổ/khổ chịu**: It was a cringeworthy performance from start to finish.

crin-kle /'krɪŋkl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] ~ (sth) to become covered with or to form a lot of thin folds or lines, especially in skin, cloth or paper •**nhăn, nhau**: He smiled, his eyes crinkling. ◇ Her face crinkled up in a smile. ◇ ~ sth The binding had faded and the pages were crinkled.

■ **noun** a very thin fold or line made on paper, cloth or skin •**nếp nhăn, vết nhau** (trên giấy, vải, da)

crin-kly /'krɪŋklɪ/ adj. 1 having a lot of thin folds or lines •**nhăn, nhau**: crinkly silver foil 2 (of hair •**tóc**) having a lot of small curls or waves •**quăn, gọn sóng**

crin-ol-in /'krɪnəlɪn/ noun a frame that was worn under a skirt by some women in the past in order to give the skirt a very round full shape •**váy phồng**

cripes /'kraɪps/ exclamation (BrE, old-fashioned, informal) used to show that sb is surprised or annoyed •**thán từ chí sự ngạc nhiên/ khó chịu**

crip-ple /'kripl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [usually passive] ~ sb to damage sb's body so that they are no longer able to walk or move normally •**lâm tàn tật** (ở chân)

SYN disable: He was crippled by polio as a child. ◇ to be crippled with arthritis 2 [usually passive] ~ sb/sth to seriously damage or harm sb/sth •**gây thiệt hại nghiêm trọng, gây hại đến người**

nào/vật gi]: The pilot tried to land his crippled plane. ► **crip-pling** adj.: a crippling disease ◇ crippling debts

■ **noun** (old-fashioned or offensive) a person who is unable to walk or move normally because of a disease or injury •**người tàn tật** (ở chân): (figurative) He's an emotional cripple (= he cannot express his feelings). **HELP** Ngày nay disabled person được dùng thay cho 'cripple'.

cri-sis 0 ◉ /'kraɪzɪs/ noun [C, U] (pl. **cri-ses** /-si:z/) 1 ◉ a time of great danger, difficulty or confusion when problems must be solved or important decisions must be made •**thời kỳ khủng hoảng**: a political/financial crisis ◇ the government's latest economic crisis ◇ The business is still in crisis but it has survived the worst of the recession. ◇ The Labour Party was facing an identity crisis. ◇ an expert in crisis management ◇ We provide help to families in crisis situations. ◇ In times of crisis I know which friends I can turn to. ◇ The party was suffering a crisis of confidence among its supporters (= they did not trust it any longer). ◇ see also MIDLIFE CRISIS 2 ◉ a time when a problem, a bad situation or an illness is at its worst point •**thời kỳ khùng hoảng** (giai đoạn xấu nhất của một vấn đề, tình huống xấu, căn bệnh): Their marriage has reached crisis point. ◇ The fever has passed its crisis. ◇ see also CRITICAL

crisp 0 ◉ /'krɪsp/ adj., noun, verb

■ **adj.** (crisp'er, crisp'est) (usually approving) 1 ~ (of food •**thức ăn**) (also **crispy**) pleasantly hard and dry •**giòn**: Bake until the pastry is golden and crisp. 2 ~ (of fruit and vegetables •**rau quả**) (also **crispy**) firm and fresh •**giòn và tươi**: a crisp apple/lettuce 3 (of paper or cloth) fresh and clean; new and slightly stiff without any folds in it: a crisp new \$5 bill ◇ a crisp white shirt 4 (of the air or the weather •**không khí, thời tiết**) pleasantly dry and cold •**khô lạnh** (để chịu): a crisp winter morning ◇ The air was crisp and clear and the sky was blue. 5 (of snow, leaves, etc. •**tuyết, lá, vv.**) firm or dry and making a pleasant noise when crushed •**khô, giòn**: deep, crisp snow 6 (of sounds, images, etc. •**âm thanh, hình ảnh, vv.**) pleasantly clear and sharp •**trong và sắc nét**: The recording sounds very crisp, considering its age. 7 (sometimes disapproving) (of a person's way of speaking •**cách nói chuyện**) quick and confident in a way that suggests that the person is busy or is not being friendly •**ngắn gọn, cộc**: Her answer was crisp, and she gave no details. ► **crisp-ly** adv.: crisply fried potatoes ◇ "Take a seat," she said crisply. **crisp-ness** noun [U]: The salad had lost its crispness.

■ **noun** 1 (also **po-tato 'crisp**) (both BrE) (NAmE **chip**, **po-tato chip**) a thin round slice of potato that is fried until hard then dried and eaten cold. Crisps are sold in bags and have many different flavours. •**khoai tây chiên miếng tròn** (có nhiều mùi vị) ◇ picture at CHIP 2 (NAmE) **BEER crum-ble** [U, C] a DESSERT (⇒ a sweet dish) made from fruit that is covered with a rough mixture of flour, butter and sugar, cooked in the oven and usually served hot •**bánh nhân hoa quả**: apple crisp **IDM** see BURN V.

■ **verb** [I, T] ~ (sth) to become or make sth crisp •**(làm) giòn**

crisp-bread /'krɪspbreɪd/ noun [C, U] a thin crisp biscuit made of WHEAT or RYE, often eaten with cheese or instead of bread •**bánh quy giòn, mỏng làm từ lúa mì/lúa mạch, thường ăn với phô mai hoặc thay cho bánh mì**

crispy /'krɪspɪ/ adj. (approving) = CRISP: crispy batter

criss-cross /'krɪs kros/ NAmE **kros:s**/ adj., verb

■ **adj.** [usually before noun] with many straight lines that cross each other •**có nhiều đường đan chéo**: a criss-cross pattern ► **criss-cross noun** [sing.]: a criss-cross of streets

■ **verb** [T, I] ~ (sth) ~ (sth with sth) to make a pattern on sth with many straight lines that cross each other •**đan chéo**: The city is criss-crossed with canals.

crit-e-ri-on 0 ◉ AW /'kraɪti'reiən/; NAmE -'tɪrɪ- noun (pl. **crit-e-ria** /-riə/)

a standard or principle by which sth is judged, or with the help of which a decision is made •**tiêu chuẩn/nguyên tắc để đánh giá** hoặn **đưa ra quyết định**: The main criterion is value for money. ◇ What criteria are used for assessing a student's ability?

crit-ic /'kritɪk/ noun 1 a person who expresses opinions about the good and bad qualities of books, music, etc •**nha phê bình**: a music/theatre/literary, etc. critic ◇ The critics loved the movie. 2 a person who expresses disapproval of sb/sth and talks about their bad qualities, especially publicly •**người chỉ trích công khai**: She is one of the ruling party's most outspoken critics. ◇ a critic of private health care

crit-i-cal 0 ◉ /'kritɪkl/ adj.

► **EXPRESSING DISAPPROVAL** 1 ◉ expressing disapproval of sb/

sth and saying what you think is bad about them •phê phán, chí trích: a critical comment/report ◇ The supervisor is always very critical. ◇ ~ of sb/sth Tom's parents were highly critical of the school.

- **IMPORTANT** 2 ◇ extremely important because a future situation will be affected by it •chủ chốt, cốt yếu ◈ crucial: a critical factor in the election campaign ◇ Reducing levels of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere is of critical importance. ◇ Your decision is critical to our future. ☞ SYNONYMS at ESSENTIAL
- **SERIOUS/DANGEROUS** 3 ◇ serious, uncertain and possibly dangerous •nghiêm trọng, không chắc chắn và nguy hiểm: The first 24 hours after the operation are the most critical. ◇ a critical moment in our country's history ◇ One of the victims of the fire remains in a critical condition. ☞ see also CRISIS
- **MAKING CAREFUL JUDGEMENTS** 4 ◇ involving making fair, careful judgements about the good and bad qualities of sb/sth •có tính phê bình/bình phẩm: Students are encouraged to develop critical thinking instead of accepting opinions without questioning them.
- **OF ART/MUSIC/BOOKS, ETC.** 5 [only before noun] according to the judgement of critics of art, music, literature, etc •theo đánh giá của các nhà phê bình nghệ thuật, âm nhạc, văn học, vv.: the film director's greatest critical success ◇ In her day she never received the critical acclaim (= praise from the critics) she deserved.

► **critically ill** /-ikli/ adv.: She spoke critically of her father. ◇ He is critically ill in intensive care. ◇ I looked at myself critically in the mirror.

critical mass noun (physics •lj) the smallest amount of a substance that is needed for a nuclear CHAIN REACTION to take place •khối lượng tối hạn (để tạo ra chuỗi phản ứng hạt nhân)

critical path noun [sing.] (technical) the order of work that should be followed to complete a project as fast and as cheaply as possible •quy trình nhanh nhất và hiệu quả nhất

critical theory noun [u] a way of thinking about and examining culture and literature by considering the social, historical, and IDEOLOGICAL forces that affect it and make it the way it is •lý thuyết phê phán

criticism 1 ◇ /krɪtɪzɪzm/ noun

1 ◇ [u, C] the act of expressing disapproval of sb/sth and opinions about their faults or bad qualities; a statement showing disapproval •sự lòi chí trích: The plan has attracted criticism from consumer groups. ◇ People in public life must always be open to criticism (= willing to accept being criticized). ◇ Ben is very sensitive, he just can't take criticism. ◇ to offer sb constructive criticism (= that is meant to be helpful) ◇ I didn't mean it as a criticism. ◇ criticisms levelled at (= aimed at) journalists ◇ ~ of sb/sth There was widespread criticism of the government's handling of the disaster. ◇ ~ that... My only criticism of the house is that it is on a main road. ☚ praise 2 ◇ [u] the work or activity of making fair, careful judgements about the good and bad qualities of sb/sth, especially books, music, etc •công tác/hoạt động phê bình (sách, âm nhạc, vv.): literary criticism

criticize 2 ◇ /'krɪtɪsaɪz/ (BrE also -ise) verb

1 ◇ [i, T] to say that you disapprove of sb/sth; to say what you do not like or think is wrong about sb/sth •chí trích; phê phán: All you ever do is criticize! ◇ ~ sb/sth The decision was criticized by environmental groups. ◇ ~ sb/sth for sth The government has been criticized for not taking the problem seriously. ☚ praise 2 ◇ [T] ~ sth (BrE) to judge the good and bad qualities of sth •phê bình: We were taught how to criticize poems.

critique /krɪ'ti:k/ noun, verb

■ noun a piece of written criticism of a set of ideas, a work of art, etc •bài phê bình: a feminist critique of Freud's theories

■ verb ~ sth to write or give your opinion of, or reaction to, a set of ideas, a work of art, etc •phê bình: Her job involves critiquing designs by fashion students.

crit-ter /'krɪtə(r)/ noun (NAmE, informal) a living creature •sinh vật: wild critters

croak /kruək/ NAmE krouk/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 [i] to make a rough low sound, like the sound a FROG makes •kêu ồp ồp 2 [i, T] to speak or say sth with a rough low voice •nói bằng giọng khản: I had a sore throat and could only croak. ◇ ~ sth He managed to croak a greeting. ◇ + speech I'm fine, she croaked. 3 [i] (slang) to die •chéth

■ noun a rough low sound made in the throat, like the sound made by a FROG •tiếng ồp ồp

croaky /'kruəki; NAmE 'krou-/- adj. (informal) (of sb's voice •giọng nói) deep and rough, especially because of a sore throat •khản

(nhất là vì đau cổ)

croc /krɒk; NAmE kra:k/ noun (informal) = CROCODILE

crochet /kraʊʃət; NAmE krou'ʃet/ noun, verb

■ noun [u] a way of making clothes, etc. from wool or cotton using a special thick needle with a hook at the end to make a pattern of connected threads •dan móc ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

■ verb (cro·chetting, cro·chetted) [T, i] ~ (sth) to make sth using crochet •dan bằng kim móc: a crocheted shawl

crock /krɒk; NAmE krak:/ noun 1 [pl.] (old-fashioned) cups, plates, dishes, etc. •tách, đĩa, vv. 2 [C] (old use) a large pot made of baked CLAY •bình sành lớn 3 [C] (BrE, informal) an old person •người già 4 [C] (BrE, informal) an old car in bad condition •xe cà khổ

IDIOM a crock of 'shit (taboo, slang, especially NAmE) something that is not true •dè già ☞ more at GOLD n.

crocked /krɒkt; NAmE kra:kt/ adj. [not before noun] (NAmE, slang) drunk •say rượu

crock-ery /krɒkəri; NAmE 'kra:k-/ noun [u] 1 (especially BrE) plates, cups, dishes, etc. •đĩa, tách, vv. 2 (NAmE) dishes, etc. that you use in the oven •đĩa, vv. dùng trong lò

croco-dile /krɒkədaɪl; NAmE 'kra:k-/ (also informal **croc**) noun 1 [C] a large REPTILE with a long tail, hard skin and very big JAWS. Crocodiles live in rivers and lakes in hot countries. •cá sấu 2 [u] crocodile skin made into leather •da cá sấu: crocodile shoes 3 [C] (BrE) a long line of people, especially children, walking in pairs •hàng người dài (nhất là trẻ em đi theo cặp)

IDIOM crocodile tears if sb SHEDS (= cries) crocodile tears, they pretend to be sad about sth, but they are not really sad at all •nước mắt cá sấu

'crocodile clip (especially BrE) (also **'alligator clip** especially NAmE) noun an object with sharp teeth used for holding things together, that is held closed by a spring and that you squeeze to open •kẹp mõm sấu: Use the crocodile clips to attach the cables to the battery.

cro·cus /'krəʊkəs; NAmE 'krou-/ noun a small yellow, purple or white flower that appears in early spring •hoa nghệ tây

croft /krɒft; NAmE krɔ:ft/ noun (BrE) a small farm or the house on it, especially in Scotland •nông trại nhỏ, nhà nông trại (nhất là ở Scotland)

croft·er /'krɒftə(r); NAmE 'krɔ:ft-/ noun (BrE) a person who rents or owns a small family farm, especially in Scotland •người thuê nông trại; chủ nông trại (nhất là ở Scotland)

Crohn's disease /'krəʊnz dɪzɪz; NAmE 'krounzl/ noun [u] a disease affecting the lower INTESTINES, in which they develop many sore areas. The disease lasts for many years and is difficult to cure. •viêm ruột kinh niên

crois·sant /'krwæsə; NAmE krwa:'sə; kra:sənt/ noun (from French) a small sweet roll with a curved shape, eaten especially at breakfast •bánh sừng bò

crone /krəʊn; NAmE kroun/ noun (literary) an ugly old woman •bà già xấu xí

crony /'krəʊni; NAmE 'krouni/ noun [usually pl.] (pl. -ies) (often disapproving) a person that sb spends a lot of time with •bạn chí thân: He was playing cards with his cronies.

cro·ny·ism /'krəʊnɪizəm; NAmE 'krou-/ noun [u] (disapproving) the situation in which people in power give jobs to their friends •việc người có quyền hành giao công việc cho bạn mình

crook /kru:k/ noun, verb, adj.

■ noun 1 (informal) a dishonest person •kẻ bát luồng ◈ criminal: That salesman is a real crook. 2 ~ of your arm/elbow the place where your arm bends at the elbow •vị trí co lại ở khuỷu tay 3 a long stick with a hook at one end, used especially in the past by SHEPHERDS for catching sheep •(trong quá khứ) gậy có móc (nhất là của người chăn cừu) IDIOM see HOOK n.

■ verb ~ sth to bend your finger or arm •bend ngón tay/cánh tay

■ adj. [not usually before noun] (AustralE, NZE, informal) ill/sick •ốm

crooked /'krʊkd/ adj. 1 not in a straight line; bent or twisted •cong, oằn, khoằm: a crooked nose/smile ◇ a village of crooked streets •Your glasses are on crooked. ☚ straight 2 dishonest •bát luồng: a crooked businessman/deal 3 ~ (on sb) (AustralE, informal) annoyed •khó chịu: It's not you I'm crooked

on, it's him. ▶ crook-ed-ly *adv.*

croon /kru:n/ *verb* [t, i] ~ (sth) to sing sth quietly and gently •ngâm nga (bài hát): She gently crooned a lullaby.

croon'er /'kru:nə(r)/ *noun* (old-fashioned) a male singer who sings slow romantic songs •nam ca sĩ hát nhạc trữ tình

crop ① /krɒp/; NAmE k्रूपः/ *noun, verb*

■ noun

► **PLANTS FOR FOOD** ① [c] a plant that is grown in large quantities, especially as food •cây trồng với số lượng lớn (nhất là cây lương thực): Sugar is an important crop on the island. ◇ crop rotation/production/yield The crops are regularly sprayed with pesticides. ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT FARMING ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V4 ◇ see also CASH CROP, CATCH CROP ② [c] the amount of grain, fruit, etc. that is grown in one season •sản lượng theo mùa (ngũ cốc, hoa quả, vv.) ◇ harvest: a fall in this year's coffee crop ◇ We are looking forward to a bumper crop (= a very large one).

► **GROUP OF PEOPLE** ③ [sing.] a ~ of sth a group of people who do sth at the same time; a number of things that happen at the same time •cụm, nhóm, loạt, tập: the current crop of trainees ◇ She is really the cream of the crop (= the best in her group). ◇ a crop of disasters/injuries

► **WHIP** ④ [c] a short whip used by horse riders •roi ngắn (của người cưỡi ngựa): a riding crop

► **HAIR** ⑤ [c] a very short HAIRSTYLE •kiểu tóc rất ngắn ⑥ [sing.] a ~ of dark, fair, etc. hair/curls hair that is short and thick •tóc ngắn dày: He had a thick crop of black curly hair.

► **OF BIRD** ⑦ (*technical*) a part of a bird's throat shaped like a bag where food is stored before it passes into the stomach •diều

■ verb (-pp-)

► **HAIR** ① [t] ~ sth (+ adj.) to cut sb's hair very short •cắt tóc rất ngắn: closely cropped hair

► **PHOTOGRAPH** ② [t] ~ sth (*technical*) to cut off part of a photograph or picture •cắt một phần bức ảnh

► **OF ANIMALS** ③ [t] ~ sth to bite off and eat the tops of plants, especially grass •gặm (cỏ)

► **PLANTS** ④ [i] (of plants •cây) to produce a crop •thu hoạch: The potatoes cropped well this year. ⑤ [t] ~ sth to use land to grow crops •dùng đất để trồng cây: The river valley is intensively cropped.

PRHR v. **crop** ¹ up to appear or happen, especially when it is not expected •xuất hiện/xảy ra bất ngờ ◇ come up: His name just cropped up in conversation. ◇ I'll be late—something's cropped up at home.

'crop circle (also 'corn circle) *noun* a round area in a field of crops that has suddenly become flat. Some people say that crop circles were made by creatures from outer space. •khó vực hình tròn trên cánh đồng đột nhiên trở nên bằng phẳng. Một số người cho rằng hiện tượng này do các sinh vật ngoài hành tinh tạo ra.

'crop dusting *noun* [u] the practice of spraying crops with chemicals such as PESTICIDES from a plane •việc phun hoá chất cho cây trồng (bằng máy bay)

crop-per /'krɒpə(r); NAmE 'kra:pəl/ *noun*

IDM come a 'cropper (BrE, informal) ① (of a person •người) to fall over •nã nhào ② to have a failure or near disaster •thất bại thảm hại: We nearly came a cropper in the second half of the game.

'crop top *noun* a woman's informal piece of clothing for the upper body, cut short so that the stomach can be seen •áo hờ rón (của nữ)

'croquet /'kroʊkə(r); NAmE krou'keɪt/ *noun* [u] a game played on grass in which players use wooden hammers (called MALLETS) to knock wooden balls through a series of HOOPS (= curved wires) •bóng vò

'croquette /'kroʊk'et; NAmE krou'ket/ *noun* a small amount of MASHED potato, fish, etc. shaped into a ball or tube, covered with BREADCRUMBS and fried •lương nhỏ khoai tây, cá nghiêm, vv. nắn thành hình quả bóng/ống, được bọc bởi vụn bánh mì và đem rán

crore /kro:(r)/ *noun* (Inde) ten million; one hundred LAKHS •muỗi triệu

'cro-sier (also 'croz-ier) /'kroʊziə(r); NAmE 'krouzər/ *noun* a long stick, usually curved at one end, carried by a BISHOP (=

a Christian priest of high rank) at religious ceremonies •gậy phép của giám mục

CROSS ① /krɒs; NAmE k्रোস/ *noun, verb, adj.*

■ noun

► **MARK ON PAPER** ① [c] a mark or an object formed by two lines crossing each other (X or +); the mark (X) is often used on paper to show sth •đáu chéo, dấu chữ thập (X hoặc +): I've put a cross on the map to show where the hotel is. ◇ Put a tick if the answer is correct and a cross if it's wrong. ◇ Sign your name on the form where I've put a cross. ◇ Those who could not write signed with a cross. ◇ see also NOUGHTS AND CROSSES ◇ compare TICK

► **FOR PUNISHMENT** ② [c] a long vertical piece of wood with a shorter piece across it near the top. In the past people were hung on crosses and left to die as a punishment. •thập tự giá

► **CHRISTIAN SYMBOL** ③ the **Cross** [sing.] the cross that Jesus Christ died on, used as a symbol of Christianity •thánh giá ④ [c] an object, a design, a piece of jewellery, etc. in the shape of a cross, used as a symbol of Christianity •vật, thiết kế, trang sức, vv. có hình thánh giá, dùng làm biểu tượng của đạo Cơ Đốc: She wore a small gold cross on a chain around her neck.

► **MEDAL** ⑤ (usually **Cross**) [c] a small decoration in the shape of a cross that is given to sb as an honour for doing sth very brave •huy chương hình chữ thập (trao tặng người dũng cảm)

► **MIXTURE** ⑥ [c, usually sing.] ~ (between A and B) a mixture of two different things, breeds of animal, etc. •sự pha trộn/tập giao: The play was a cross between a farce and a tragedy. ◇ A mule is a cross between a horse and a donkey. ◇ see also HYBRID

► **IN SPORT** ⑦ [c] (in football (SOCCER) or HOCKEY) •trong môn bóng đá và khúc côn cầu a kick or hit of the ball across the field rather than up or down it •cú chuyền ngang sán ◇ see also THE RED CROSS

IDM have a (heavy) 'cross to bear to have a difficult problem that makes you worried or unhappy but that you have to deal with •chịu đựng đau khổ: We all have our crosses to bear.

■ verb

► **GO/PUT ACROSS** ① [i, t] to go across; to pass or stretch from one side to the other •di ngang qua: băng ngang qua: ~ (over) I waved and she crossed over (= crossed the road towards me). ◇ ~ (over) (from...) (to/into...) We crossed from Dover to Calais. ◇ ~ sth to cross a/the road ◇ to cross the sea/mountains ◇ to cross France by train ◇ The bridge crosses the River Dee. ◇ A look of annoyance crossed her face. ◇ They crossed the finishing line together (= in a race). ◇ ~ over sth He crossed over the road and joined me. ② [i] to pass across each other •giao nhau: The roads cross just outside the town. ◇ The straps cross over at the back and are tied at the waist. ◇ Our letters must have crossed in the mail (= each was sent before the other was received). ◇ We seem to have a crossed line (= a telephone call that interrupts another call because of a wrong connection). ③ [i] ~ sth to put or place sth across or over sth else •bắt/dặt chéo: to cross your arms/legs (= place one arm or leg over the other) ◇ She sat with her legs crossed. ◇ a flag with a design of two crossed keys

► **OPPOSE** ④ [t] ~ sb to oppose sb or speak against them or their plans or wishes •phản đối (đụy định, ý muốn): She's really nice until you cross her. ◇ (literary) He had been crossed in love (= the person he loved was not faithful to him).

► **MIX ANIMALS/PLANTS** ⑤ [t] ~ A with B | ~ A and B to make two different types of animal breed together; to mix two types of plant to form a new one •lai tạo (đồng vật, thực vật): A mule is the product of a horse crossed with a donkey. ◇ (figurative) He behaved like an army officer crossed with a professor.

► **IN SPORT** ⑥ [i] (in football (SOCCER) or HOCKEY) •trong môn bóng đá hoặc khúc côn cầu to kick or pass a ball sideways across the field •chuyền ngang

► **DRAW LINE** ⑦ [t] ~ sth to draw a line across sth •gạch ngang, gạch chéo: to cross your t's (= the letters in writing) ◇ (BrE) to cross a cheque (= to draw two lines across it so that it can only be paid through a bank account)

► **MAKE CHRISTIAN SYMBOL** ⑧ [t] ~ yourself to make the sign of the cross (= the Christian symbol) on your chest •làm dấu thánh

IDM cross that bridge when you come to it to worry about a problem when it actually happens and not before •đến đâu tính đến đó cross your fingers to hope that your plans will be successful (sometimes putting one finger across another as a sign of hoping for good luck) •cầu mong/hy vọng thành công: I'm crossing my fingers that my proposal will be accepted. ◇ Keep your fingers crossed! cross my heart (and hope to die) (informal) used to emphasize that you are telling the truth or will do what

you promise •xin thề: I saw him do it—cross my heart. **cross your mind** (of thoughts, etc. •suy nghĩ, vv.) to come into your mind •xuất hiện trong đầu **SYN** occur to sb: It never crossed my mind that she might lose (= I was sure that she would win). **cross sb's palm with silver** to give sb money so that they will do you a favour, especially tell your FORTUNE •trả tiền xem bói **cross sb's path** [people's] paths cross if sb crosses sb's path or their paths cross, they meet by chance •tình cờ gặp: I hope I never cross her path again. ◇ Our paths were to cross again many years later. **cross swords (with sb)** to fight or argue with sb •cãi vã ◇ more at DOT V., WIRE n.

PHR ➤ **cross sb/sth↔off** | **cross sb/sth 'off sth** to draw a line through a person's name or an item on a list because they/it is no longer required or involved •gạch tên (người/vật trong danh sách): We can cross his name off; he's not coming. **cross sth↔out/through** ◇ to draw a line through a word, usually because it is wrong •gạch bỏ (tù sai), **cross over (to/into sth)** to move or change from one type of culture, music, political party, etc. to another •chuyển, thay đổi: a cult movie that has crossed over to mass appeal ◇ related noun CROSSOVER

■ **adj. (cross-er, cross-est) ~ (with sb)** (especially BrE) annoyed or quite angry •bực minh: I was cross with him for being late. ◇ Please don't get cross. Let me explain. ◇ **SYNONYMS** at ANGRY ▶ **cross-ily** adv: 'Well what did you expect?' she said crossly.

cross- /krɒs; NAmE krɔ:s/ combining form (in nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs) •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ, động từ, tính từ và trạng từ) involving movement or action from one thing to another or between two things •giao nhau, qua lại: cross-Channel ferries ◇ cross-fertilize ◇ crossfire

cross-bar /'krɒsba:(r); NAmE 'krɔ:s-/ noun 1 the bar joining the two vertical posts of a goal •xà ngang khung thành ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V51 2 the bar between the seat and the HANDLEBARS of a man's bicycle •thanh ngang (xe đạp) ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V58

cross-bencher noun (BrE) a member of the British House of Lords who does not belong to a particular political party •nghị sĩ Anh không thuộc đảng chính trị nào ► **cross benches** noun [pl.]: members who sit on the cross benches

cross-bones /'krɒsbənz; NAmE 'krɔ:sboonz/ noun [pl.] ◇ SKULL AND CROSSBONES

cross-border adj. [only before noun] involving activity across a border between two countries •qua/quá lại/xuyên biên giới: a cross-border raid by guerrillas

cross-bow /'krɒsbəʊ; NAmE 'krɔ:sbəʊ/ noun a weapon which consists of a bow² (1) that is fixed onto a larger piece of wood, and that shoots short heavy arrows (called BOLTS) •nô ◇ picture at BOLT

cross-breed verb, noun

■ **verb [T, I] ~ (sth)** to make an animal or a plant breed with a different breed; to breed with an animal or a plant of a different breed •lai giống: cross-bred sheep ► **cross-breeding** noun [u]

■ **noun** an animal or a plant that is a result of cross-breeding •thực vật lai; đồng vật lai ◇ compare HYBRID

cross-check verb to make sure that information, figures etc. are correct by using a different method or system to check them •kiểm tra chéo: ~ sth Cross-check your answers with a calculator. ◇ ~ sth against sth Baggage should be cross-checked against the names of individual passengers. ► **cross-check** noun

cross-contam'in:ation noun [u] the process by which harmful bacteria spread from one substance to another •việc vi khuẩn có hại lan từ chất này sang chất khác

cross-country adj., adv., noun

■ **adj. [usually before noun], adv. 1** across fields or open country rather than on roads or a track •bảng đồng: cross-country running ◇ We rode cross-country. 2 from one part of a country to the other, especially not using main roads or routes •xuyên quốc gia (không qua đường lớn): cross-country train journeys

■ **noun 1 the cross-country** [sing.] a cross-country running or SKIING race •cuộc chạy đua/trượt tuyết xuyên quốc gia 2 [u] the sport of running or SKIING across country •môn chạy đua/trượt tuyết xuyên quốc gia ◇ compare DOWNHILL n.

cross-country 'skiing (also langlauf) noun [u] the sport of SKIING across the countryside, rather than down mountains •môn trượt tuyết qua miền quê, không trượt xuống núi; môn trượt tuyết dọc dài ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V55

cross-cultural adj. involving or containing ideas from two or more different countries or cultures •xuyên văn hóa (liên quan đến/chứa đựng tư tưởng từ hai hoặc nhiều quốc gia/nền văn hóa)

'**cross-current** noun 1 a current of water in a river or in the sea that flows across the main current •đồng nước cắt ngang (dòng nước chính) 2 [usually pl.] (*formal*) a set of beliefs or ideas that are different from others, especially from those that most people hold •tư tưởng đối lập

cross-cur'ricu'lar adj. (BrE) affecting or connected with different parts of the school CURRICULUM •ânh hưởng/có liên quan đến nhiều phần khác nhau trong chương trình giảng dạy

cross-'dressing noun [u] the practice of wearing clothes usually worn by a person of the opposite sex, especially for sexual pleasure •việc mặc quần áo của người khác phái, nhất là đeo thoa mân tinh dục **SYN** transvestism ► **cross-'dresser** noun

cross-e'xamine verb ~ sb to question sb carefully and in a lot of detail about answers that they have already given, especially in court •chặt vấn (nhất là ở tòa án): The witness was cross-examined for over two hours. ◇ **COLLOCATIONS** at JUSTICE ▶ **cross-e'xamination** noun [u, C]: He broke down under cross-examination (= while he was being cross-examined) and admitted his part in the assault.

cross-eyed adj. having one or both eyes looking towards the nose •(mắt) lè

cross-fertil'ize (BrE also -ise) verb 1 ~ sth (biology •sinh) to FERTILIZE a plant using POLLEN from a different plant of the same SPECIES •thu phấn chéo 2 ~ sth to help sth develop in a useful or positive way by mixing ideas from a different area •kích thích, thúc đẩy: The study of psychology has recently been widely cross-fertilized by new discoveries in genetics. ► **cross-fertil'i'za'tion, -isa'tion** noun [u, sing.]

cross-fire /'krɒsfajə(r); NAmE 'krɔ:s-/ noun [u] the firing of guns from two or more directions at the same time, so that the bullets cross •việc bắn chéo cánh să: The doctor was killed in crossfire as he went to help the wounded. ◇ (figurative) When two industrial giants clash, small companies can get caught in the crossfire (= become involved and suffer as a result).

cross-hatch verb ~ sth (technical) to mark or colour sth with two sets of parallel lines crossing each other •dánh dấu/tô màu bằng hai đường chéo song song ► **cross-hatching** noun [u]

cross head noun a screw with a cross shape in the top •đinh ốc có hình chữ thập trên đầu

cross-infection noun [u] (medical •y) an occasion when sb passes an infection to sb who has a different infection •sự nhiễm khuẩn chéo

cross-ing /'krɒsɪŋ; NAmE 'krɔ:sɪŋ/ noun 1 a place where you can safely cross a road, a river, etc. or from one country to another •vị trí an toàn để băng qua (đường, sông, vv.): đường băng qua biên giới: The child was killed when a car failed to stop at the crossing. ◇ The next crossing point is a long way downstream. ◇ He was arrested by guards at the border crossing. ◇ see also LEVEL CROSSING, PEDESTRIAN CROSSING, PELICAN CROSSING, ZEBRA CROSSING 2 a place where two lines, two roads or two tracks cross •nơi giao nhau (hai đường thẳng, con đường) **SYN** intersection 3 a journey across a sea or a wide river •chuyến đi ngang biển/sông sâu: a three-hour ferry crossing ◇ a rough crossing from Dover to Calais ◇ the first Atlantic crossing 4 an act of going from one side to another •sự vượt từ bên này qua bên kia: attempted crossings of the border

cross-legged /,krɒs 'legd; -,legɪd; NAmE ,krɔ:s/ adv. sitting on the floor with your legs pulled up in front of you and with one leg or foot over the other •ngồi bất трéo chân ► **cross-legged** adj.: the cross-legged figure of the Hindu god

cross-over /'krɒsəʊvə(r); NAmE 'krɔ:səʊ-/ noun the process or result of changing from one area of activity or style of doing sth to another •sự thay đổi (lĩnh vực/kiểu hoạt động): The album was an exciting jazz-pop crossover.

cross-piece /'krɒspi:s; NAmE 'krɔ:s-/ noun (technical) a piece of a structure or a tool that lies or is fixed across another piece •thanh ngang

cross'-platform adj. (of a computer program or an electronic device) •chương trình máy tính, thiết bị điện tử) that can be used with different types of computers or programs •liên nền

cross'-pollinate verb ~ sth (biology •sinh) to move POLLEN from a flower or plant onto another flower or plant so that it produces seeds •thu phấn chéo ► **cross-pollin'a'tion** noun [u]

cross-pro'motion noun [C, u] (business •kinh) a set of advertisements or other activities that are designed to help a company

sell two different products, or to help two companies sell their products or services together •quảng cáo chéo

cross 'purposes noun [pl.] if two people are at cross purposes, they do not understand each other because they are talking about or aiming at different things, without realizing it •hiểu lầm: I think we're talking at cross purposes; that's not what I meant at all.

cross-'question verb ~ sb to question sb thoroughly and often in a way that seems aggressive •chát vấn, tra hỏi (một cách thô bạo)

cross-re'fer verb (-rr-) [T, I] ~ (sth) to sth to refer to another text or part of a text, especially to give more information about sth •tham khảo chéo: The entry for 'polygraph' is cross-referred to the entry for 'lie detector'.

cross 'reference noun ~ (to sth) a note that tells a reader to look in another part of a book or file for further information •lời chỉ dẫn tham khảo chéo

cross-roads /'krɒrəʊdz/ NAmE /'kro:s:rəʊdz/ noun (pl. cross-roads) a place where two roads meet and cross each other •giao lộ: At the next crossroads, turn right. ◇ (figurative) He has reached a career crossroads (= he must decide which way to go next in his career). ☞ see also INTERSECTION, JUNCTION

IDM at a/the 'crossroads' at an important point in sb's life or development •tai borás ngoặt

'cross section noun 1 [C, U] what you see when you cut through the middle of sth so that you can see the different layers it is made of; a drawing of this view •mặt cắt ngang; hình cắt ngang: a diagram representing a cross section of the human eye ◇ the human eye in cross section 2 [C, usually sing.] a group of people or things that are typical of a larger group •nhóm người/vật điển hình (của nhóm lớn hơn): a representative cross section of society

cross-'selling noun [U] (business •kinh) the activity of selling a different extra product to a customer who is already buying a product from a company •việc bán thêm sản phẩm khác cho khách mua hàng

'cross street noun (NAmE) a street that crosses another street •con đường cắt ngang con đường khác

cross-talk /'krɒstɔ:k/ NAmE /'kro:s-tɔ:/ noun [U] (technical) a situation in which a communications system is picking up the wrong signals •sự nhận sai tín hiệu

cross-town /'krɒps:tən/ NAmE /'kro:s-tən/ adj. (NAmE) going from one side of a town or city to the other •đi ngang qua thành phố/ thị trấn: a crosstown bus

'cross-trainer noun 1 a piece of exercise equipment that you use standing up, with parts that you push up and down with your feet and parts that you hold onto and push with your arms •máy tập vận động tay chân (đứng trên máy để nâng tay/chân lên, hạ tay/chân xuống) 2 a type of sports shoe that can be worn for more than one kind of sport •giày thể thao

'cross-training noun [U] the activity of training in sports other than your main sport in order to make yourself fitter and able to do your main sport better •hoạt động thể dục phụ trợ

cross-walk /'krɒswɔ:k/ NAmE /'kro:s-əl/ (NAmE) (BrE) **pedestrian crossing** noun a part of a road where vehicles must stop to allow people to cross •phản đường dành cho người đi bộ ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V3 ☞ see also ZEBRA CROSSING

cross-wind /'krɒswɪnd/ NAmE /'kro:s-ɪnd/ a wind that is blowing across the direction that you are moving in •gió thổi tắt ngang

cross-wise /'krɒswaɪz/ NAmE /'kro:s-ɪz/ adj. 1 across, especially from one corner to the opposite one •chéo: Cut the fabric cross-wise. 2 in the form of a cross •(theo) hình chữ thập

cross-word /'krɒswɜ:d/ NAmE /'kro:s:wɜ:rd/ (also 'crossword puzzle) noun a game in which you have to fit words across and downwards into spaces with numbers in a square diagram. You find the words by solving CLUES •trò chơi ô chữ: to do a/the crossword ◇ I've finished the crossword apart from 3 across and 10 down. ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V46

crotch /krɒtʃ/ NAmE /kra:tʃ/ (also **crutch**) noun 1 the part of the body where the legs join at the top, including the area around the GENITALS •đáy chậu 2 the part of a pair of trousers/pants, etc. that covers the crotch •dũng: There's a hole in the crotch.

crotchet /'krɒtʃɪt/ NAmE /'kra:tʃɪt/ (BrE) (NAmE) **quarter note** noun (music •nhạc) a note that lasts half as long as a MINIM/HALF NOTE •nốt đen ☞ picture at MUSIC

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

crot·chety /'krɒtʃəti/ NAmE /'kra:tʃəti/ adj. (informal) bad-tempered; easily made angry •cáu gắt; dễ nóng giận: He was tired and crotchety.

crotch·less /'krɒtʃləs/ NAmE /'kra:tʃləs/ adj. (of underwear •quần lót) having a hole at the CROTCH •bị thủng ở đũng

crouch /kraʊtʃ/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I] (+ adv./prep.) to put your body close to the ground by bending your legs under you •ngồi xóm SYN squat: He crouched down beside her. ◇ Doyle crouched behind a hedge. ► **crouched** adj.: She sat crouched in a corner.

PHRv | **crouch over sb/sth** to bend over sb/sth so that you are very close to them or it •cúi sát: He crouched over the papers on his desk.

■ **noun** [sing.] a crouching position •tu thế cúi mình: She dropped to a crouch.

croup /kru:p/ noun [U] a disease of children that makes them cough a lot and have difficulty breathing •bệnh bạch hầu

croupier /'kru:pier/ NAmE also -piər/ noun a person whose job is to be in charge of a gambling table and collect and pay out money, give out cards, etc. •người荷 li

crou·ton /'kru:tən/ NAmE -tən/ noun a small piece of cold crisp fried bread served in soup or as part of a salad •bánh mì nướng giòn ăn với xúp hoặc dùng trong món rau trộn

crow /kru:/ NAmE krou/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [C] a large bird, completely or mostly black, with a rough unpleasant cry •con quạ 2 a sound like that of a COCK/ROOSTER crowing •tiếng gà gáy: She gave a little crow of triumph.

IDM as the 'crow flies' in a straight line •theo đường thẳng: The villages are no more than a mile apart as the crow flies. ☞ more at EAT, STONE V.

■ **verb** 1 [I] (of a COCK/ROOSTER •gá trống) to make repeated loud high sounds, especially early in the morning •gáy 2 [I, T] (disapproving) to talk too proudly about sth you have achieved, especially when sb else has been unsuccessful •khoe khoango SYN boast, gloat: ~ (about/over sth) He won't stop crowing about his victory. ◇ + speech I've won, I've won! she crowed. ◇ ~ that... He crowed that they had sold out in one day. 3 [I] (BrE) (of a baby •em bé) to make happy sounds •bi bô

Crow /kru:/ NAmE krou/ noun (pl. **Crow** or **Crows**) a member of a Native American people, many of whom live in the US state of Montana •thổ dân châu Mỹ sống tập trung ở bang Montana

crow-bar /'krɒbə:(r)/ NAmE /'krou-/ noun a straight iron bar, usually with a curved end, used for forcing open boxes and moving heavy objects •xà beng

crowd /kraʊd/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [C+sing./pl. v.] a large number of people gathered together in a public place, for example in the streets or at a sports game •dám đóng: He pushed his way through the crowd. ◇ A small crowd had gathered outside the church. ◇ Police had to break up the crowd. ◇ Crowds of people poured into the street. ◇ I want to get there early to avoid the crowds. ◇ The match attracted a capacity crowd of 80,000. ◇ The crowd cheered the winning hit.

◦ crowd control ◇ crowd trouble ◇ A whole crowd of us are going to the ball (= a lot of us). ◇ He left the hotel surrounded by crowds of journalists. 2 [C+sing./pl. v.] (informal, often disapproving) a particular group of people •nhóm người: Bob introduced her to some of the usual crowd (= people who often meet each other). ◇ the bright young theatrical crowd 3 **the crowd** [sing.] (sometimes disapproving) ordinary people, not special or unusual in any way

•người bình thường: We all like to think we stand out from the crowd (= are different from and better than other people). ◇ He prefers to be one of the crowd. ◇ She's quite happy to follow the crowd.

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to fill a place so there is little room to move •nhồi nhét: Thousands of people crowded the narrow streets. 2 ~ sth to fill your mind so that you can think of nothing else •nhồi so: Memories crowded his mind. 3 ~ sb (informal) to stand very close to sb so that they feel uncomfortable or nervous •đứng sát sát

PHRv | **crowd a round/round (sb/sth)** to gather in large numbers around sb/sth •tú tập: We all crowded around the stove to keep warm. ◇ Photographers were crowding around outside. **crowd in (on sb)** | **crowd into sth** (of thoughts, questions etc. •suy nghĩ, câu hỏi, vv) to fill your mind so that you can think of nothing else •nhồi so, nhồi nhét: Too many uncomfortable thoughts were crowding in on her. ◇ Memories came crowding into her mind. **crowd into/onto sth** | **crowd in** to move in large numbers into a small space •nhồi nhét: We all crowded into her office to sing

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

'Happy Birthday', **crowd sb/sth 'into' / 'onto' sth** | **crowd sb/sth 'in'** to put many people or things into a small space •nhét, nhồi: Guests were crowded *into* the few remaining rooms. **crowd sb/sth 'out'** to fill a place so that other people or things are kept out •đóng nghít, dày áp

crowd-ed **əd** /'kraʊdɪd/ adj.

~ (with sth) 1 ~ having a lot of people or too many people •đóng: crowded streets ◇ a crowded bar ◇ In the spring the place is crowded with skiers. ◇ London was very crowded. ☞ compare UNCROWDED 2 ~ full of sth •dày: a room crowded with books ◇ We have a very crowded schedule.

crowd-pleaser noun (*informal*) a person or performance that always pleases an audience •diễn viên/buổi biểu diễn luôn làm hài lòng khán giả

crowd-puller noun (*informal*) a person or thing that always attracts a large audience •người/vật luôn lôi cuốn nhiều khán giả

CROWN **ɔːn** /kraʊn/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **OF KING/QUEEN** 1 ~ [c] an object in the shape of a circle, usually made of gold and PRECIOUS STONES, that a king or queen wears on his or her head on official occasions •vương miện 2 **the Crown** [sing.] the government of a country, thought of as being represented by a king or queen •chính quyền quân chủ: land owned by the Crown ◇ a Minister of the Crown ◇ Who's appearing for the Crown (= bringing a criminal charge against sb on behalf of the state) in this case? 3 **the crown** [sing.] the position or power of a king or queen •ngôi vua/nữ hoàng: She refused the crown (= refused to become queen). ◇ his claim to the French crown

► **OF FLOWERS/LEAVES** 4 [c] a circle of flowers, leaves, etc. that is worn on sb's head, sometimes as a sign of victory •vòng hoa (biểu tượng chiến thắng)

► **IN SPORTS COMPETITION** 5 [c, usually sing.] (*informal*) the position of winning a sports competition •chức vô địch: She is determined to retain her Wimbledon crown.

► **OF HEAD/HAT** 6 (usually **the crown**) [sing.] the top part of the head or a hat •đinh đầu; chóp mũ ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V75

► **HIGHEST PART** 7 (usually **the crown**) [sing.] the highest part of sth •đỉnh, chóp: the crown of a hill

► **ON TOOTH** 8 [c] an artificial cover for a damaged tooth •mão răng, chụp răng (lớp bọc răng bị hỏng)

► **SHAPE** 9 [c] anything in the shape of a crown, especially as a decoration or a BADGE •vật hình vương miện, nhát lưỡi trang trí hoặc làm huy hiệu

► **MONEY** 10 [c] a unit of money in several European countries •đơn vị tiền tệ ở một số nước châu Âu: Czech crowns 11 [c] an old British coin worth five SHILLINGS (= now 25p) •đồng crown
IDM see JEWEL

■ verb

► **KING/QUEEN** 1 to put a crown on the head of a new king or queen as a sign of royal power •lên ngôi: ~ sb Queen Elizabeth was crowned in 1953. ◇ ~ sb + noun The prince was soon to be crowned King of England.

► **COVER TOP** 2 [usually passive] ~ sth (with sth) to form or cover the top of sth •che phủ: His head was crowned with a mop of brown curls.

► **MAKE COMPLETE** 3 [often passive] ~ sth (with sth) to make sth complete or perfect, especially by adding an achievement, a success, etc •hoàn thiện: The award of the Nobel Prize has crowned a glorious career in physics. ◇ Their efforts were finally crowned with success.

► **HIT ON HEAD** 4 ~ sb (*old-fashioned, informal*) to hit sb on the head •đánh vào đầu

► **TOOTH** 5 ~ sth to put an artificial cover on a tooth •bọc răng **SYN** cap: I've had one of my teeth crowned.

IDM **to crown it all** (*BrE, informal*) used to say that sth is the final and worst event in a series of unpleasant or annoying events •cuối cùng và tệ nhất là: It was cold and raining, and, to crown it all, we had to walk home.

Crown 'Colony noun a COLONY ruled directly by the British government •thuộc địa của chính phủ Anh

Crown 'Court noun (in England and Wales •ở Anh quốc và xứ Wales) a court which deals with criminal cases, with a judge and JURY •Toà án Hình sự ☞ compare COUNTY COURT

crown-ing /'kraʊnɪŋ/ adj. [only before noun] making sth perfect or complete •hoàn thiện, trọn vẹn: The cathedral is the **crowning glory** of the city. ◇ His 'Beethoven' sculpture is seen as the **crowning achievement** of his career.

crown 'jewels noun [pl.] the crown and other objects worn or carried by a king or queen on formal occasions •vương miện và đồ trang sức của nhà vua/nữ hoàng vào dịp trang trọng

Crown 'prince noun (in some countries) a prince who will become king when the present king or queen dies •(ở một số nước) Thái tử

Crown prīncess noun 1 the wife of a Crown prince •Thái tử phi 2 (in some countries) a princess who will become queen when the present king or queen dies •(ở một số quốc gia) Công chúa (sé lén ngôi nữ hoàng)

Crown 'prosecutor noun in England and Wales, a lawyer who works for the state •(ở Anh quốc và xứ Wales) Luật sư nhà nước

'crow's feet noun [pl.] lines in the skin around the outer corner of a person's eye •vết chân chim

'crow's nest noun a platform at the top of a ship's MAST (= the post that supports the sails) from which sb can see a long way and watch for land, danger, etc. •bục quan sát (trên đỉnh cột buồm)

croz-ier = CROSIER

cru-cial **ɔːl** /'kru:ʃl/ adj.

extremely important, because it will affect other things •cốt yếu, chủ yếu **SYN** critical, essential: a **crucial factor/issue/decision** •topics of crucial importance ◇ The next few weeks are going to be crucial. ◇ ~ to/for sth Winning this contract is crucial to the success of the company. ◇ ~ that... It is crucial that we get this right. ◇ Parents play a **crucial role** in preparing their child for school. ◇ He wasn't there at the **crucial moment** (= when he was needed most). ☞ SYNONYMS AT ESSENTIAL ☞ LANGUAGE BANK AT EMPHASIS, VITAL **cru-cial-ly** **AWL** /-ʃəlē/ adv.: crucially important

cru-cible /'kru:sɪbl/ noun 1 a pot in which substances are heated to high temperatures, metals are melted, etc. •chén nung ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V82 2 (*formal* or *literary*) a place or situation in which people or ideas are tested severely, often creating sth new or exciting in the process •nơi hoặc tình huống trong đó con người hoặc ý tưởng được thử thách một cách gắt gao, trong lúc thường sùng tạo ra cái gì mới hoặc thú vị

cru-ci-fix /'krusə:fɪks/ noun a model of a cross with a figure of Jesus Christ on it, as a symbol of the Christian religion •thánh giá

cru-ci-fix-ion /'krusə:fɪkʃn/ noun (sometimes **Crucifixion**) 1 [c, U] the act of killing sb by fastening them to a cross •sự đóng đinh thập tự: the Crucifixion (= of Jesus) 2 [c] a painting or other work of art representing the crucifixion of Jesus Christ •bức vẽ hình Chúa Giê-su bị đóng đinh

cru-ci-form /'krusɪfɔ:m; NAmE -fɔ:rɪm/ adj. (*technical*) (especially of buildings •nhất là về toà nhà) in the shape of a cross •có hình thập tự

cru-cify /'krusɪfaɪ/ verb (**cru-ci-fies**, **cru-ci-fying**, **cru-ci-fied**, **cru-ci-fied**) 1 ~ sb to kill sb as a punishment by fastening them to a wooden cross •đóng đinh thập tự 2 ~ sb (*informal*) to criticize or punish sb very severely •chi trích gay gắt; trừng phạt nặng: The prime minister was crucified in the press for his handling of the affair.

crud /krʌd/ noun [U] (*informal*) any dirty or unpleasant substance •chát bẩn/khô chịu

cruddy /'krʌdɪ/ adj. (**crud·ier**, **crud·diest**) (*informal, especially NAmE*) bad, dirty or of low quality •tệ; bẩn; chát lượng thấp: We got really cruddy service in that restaurant last time.

crude /krʌd/ adj., noun

■ adj. (**cruder**, **crud·est**) 1 simple and not very accurate but giving a general idea of sth •sợ sài: In crude terms, the causes of mental illness seem to be of three main kinds. 2 (of objects or works of art •vật/tác phẩm nghệ thuật) simply made, not showing much skill or attention to detail •thô sơ: a crude drawing of a face 3 (of people or the way they behave •người, lối cư xử) offensive or rude, especially about sex •thô tục, tục tĩu **SYN** vulgar: crude jokes/language 4 (usually before noun) (of oil and other natural substances •dầu và hợp chất tự nhiên) in its natural state, be-

fore it has been treated with chemicals •**thô: crude oil/metal**
► crude-ly *adv.*: a crudely drawn ship ◇ To put it crudely, the poor are going without food so that the rich can drive cars. **crudeness** *noun* [U]

■ **noun** (also **crude oil**) [U] oil in its natural state, before it has been treated with chemicals •**dầu thô: 50 000 barrels of crude**

cru-di-tés /'kru:dɪtər/ *NAmE* /'kru:drɪ'teɪ/ *noun* [pl.] (from French) pieces of raw vegetables that are eaten at the beginning of a meal •**món rau sống khai vị**

cru-dity /'kru:dɪtɪ/ *noun* [U, C] (*pl.* -ies) the fact of being CRUDE; an example of sth CRUDE •**sự sơ sài; ví dụ sơ sài:** Despite the crudity of their methods and equipment, the experiment was a considerable success. ◇ the novel's structural crudities ◇ The crudity of her language shocked him.

cruel **D** /'kru:əl/ *adj.* (**cruel-ler, cruel-lest**)

1 **ow** ~ (to sb/sth) having a desire to cause pain and suffering •**dóc ác, tàn nhẫn:** a cruel dictator ◇ I can't stand people who are cruel to animals. ◇ Her eyes were cruel and hard. ◇ Sometimes you have to be cruel to be kind (= make sb suffer because it will be good for them later). **OPP** kind 2 **ow** causing pain or suffering •**gây đau đớn: a cruel punishment/joke** ◇ Her father's death was a cruel blow. **► cruel-ly** /'kru:əli/ *adv.*: The dog had been cruelly treated. ◇ I was cruelly deceived.

cruelty /'kru:əltɪ/ *noun* (*pl.* -ies) 1 [U] ~ (to sb/sth) behaviour that causes pain or suffering to others, especially deliberately •**sự dóc ác/tàn bạo:** cruelty to animals ◇ The deliberate cruelty of his words cut her like a knife. **OPP** kindness 2 [C, usually pl.] a cruel action •**hành động dóc ác** 3 [C, U] something that happens that seems unfair •**diều bất công:** the cruelties of life

cruet /'krʊət/ *noun* a small container, or set of containers, for salt, pepper, oil, etc. for use on the table at meals •**hộp gia vị**

cruise /'kru:z/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** a journey by sea, visiting different places, especially as a holiday/vacation •**cuộc chơi di bằng tàu biển (ghé thăm nhiều nơi, nhất là vào kỳ nghỉ):** I'd love to go on a round-the-world cruise. ◇ a luxury cruise ship **► COLLOCATIONS at TRAVEL**

■ **verb 1** [I, T] to travel in a ship or boat visiting different places, especially as a holiday/vacation •**đi chơi bằng tàu/thuyền (ghé thăm nhiều nơi, nhất là vào kỳ nghỉ):** (+ adv./prep.) They cruised down the Nile. ◇ ~ sth We spent two weeks cruising the Bahamas. 2 [I] (+ adv./prep.) (of a car, plane, etc. •**ô tô, máy bay, vv**) to travel at a steady speed •**chạy/bay đều đều:** a light aircraft cruising at 4 000 feet ◇ a cruising speed of 50 miles an hour 3 [I, T] (of a car, etc. or its driver •**ô tô, vv. hoặc tài xế ô tô**) to drive along slowly, especially when you are looking at or for sth •**chạy chậm chậm, nhất là để nhìn/tìm kiếm cái gì:** + adv./prep. She cruised around the block looking for a parking space. ◇ ~ sth Taxis cruised the streets, looking for fares. 4 [I] + adv./prep. to win or achieve sth easily •**thắng/dạt được dễ dàng:** The home team cruised to victory. 5 [I, T] ~ (sth) (slang) to go around in public places looking for a sexual partner •**đi loanh quanh nơi công cộng để kiếm bạn tình**

'cruise control *noun* [U] a device in a vehicle that allows it to stay at the speed that the driver has chosen •**hệ thống duy trì tốc độ xe**

cruise missile *noun* a large weapon with a WARHEAD that flies close to the ground and is guided by its own computer to an exact place •**tên lửa hành trình**

cruiser /'kru:zə(r)/ *noun* 1 a large fast ship used in war •**chiến hạm, tuần dương hạm** 2 (also **cabin cruiser**) a boat with a motor and room for people to sleep, used for pleasure trips •**du thuyền (có phòng ngủ)** **► VISUAL VOCAB page V62** 3 (*NAmE*) a police car •**xe cảnh sát**

crumb /'krʌm/ *noun* 1 a very small piece of food, especially of bread or cake, that has fallen off a larger piece •**vụn thức ăn (nhát là bánh mì, bánh ngọt):** She stood up and brushed the crumbs from her sweater. 2 a small piece or amount •**miếng/lượng nhão: a few crumbs of useful information** ◇ The government's only crumb of comfort is that their opponents are as confused as they are.

crum-ble /'krʌml/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 1** [I, T] to break or break sth into very small pieces •**vỡ vụn: Rice flour makes the cake less likely to crumble.** ◇ ~ sth Crumble the cheese over the salad. 2 [I] if a building or piece of land is **crumbling**, parts of it are breaking off •**sụp đổ: buildings crumbling into dust** ◇ **crumbling stonework:** The cliff is gradually crumbling away. 3 [I] to begin to fail or get weaker or to come

to an end •**suy tàn:** a crumbling business/relationship ◇ ~ away All his hopes began to crumble away. ◇ ~ into/to sth The empire finally crumbled into dust. **IDM** see WAY n.

■ **noun** (BrE) (*NAmE* **crisp**) [U, C] a **DESSERT** (= a sweet dish) made from fruit that is covered with a rough mixture of flour, butter and sugar, cooked in the oven and usually served hot •**bánh nhán hoa quả:** apple crumble and custard

crum-bly /'krʌmblɪ/ *adj.* that easily breaks into very small pieces •**vỡ vụn:** crumbly soil/cheese

crumbs /'krʌmz/ *exclamation* (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) used to show that you are surprised •**Trời đất!**, ái chà! Oh crumbs! Is that the time?

crummy /'krʌmɪ/ *adj.* (informal) of very bad quality •**rất tệ:** Most of his songs are pretty crummy.

crum-pet /'krʌmpɪt/ *noun* (BrE) 1 [C] a small flat round cake with small holes in the top, eaten hot with butter •**bánh xốp (anh nóng với bo)** 2 [U] (slang) an offensive way of referring to people who are sexually attractive, usually women •**tù xúc phạm chi người phụ nữ hấp dẫn**

crum-ple /'krʌmpl/ *verb* 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) (up) (into sth) to crush sth into folds; to become crushed into folds •**(đuổc) gấp nếp:** She crumpled the letter up into a ball and threw it on the fire. ◇ This material crumples very easily. ◇ picture at SQUEEZE 2 [I] ~ (up) if your face crumples, you look sad and disappointed, as if you might cry •**nhăn nhó 3 [I] ~ (up) to fall down in an uncontrolled way because you are injured, unconscious, drunk, etc. •**ngã gục** **SYN** collapse: He crumpled up in agony. **► crumpled** *adj.:* crumpled clothes/papers ◇ A crumpled figure lay motionless in the doorway.**

'crumple zone *noun* the part of a car that is designed to crumple easily if there is an accident, to protect the people in the car •**phản ô tõ vỡ vụn khi có tai nạn, để bảo vệ người trên xe**

crunch /'krʌntʃ/ *noun, verb, adj.*

■ **noun 1** [C, usually sing.] a noise like the sound of sth firm being crushed •**tiếng rãng rác:** the crunch of feet on snow ◇ The car drew up with a crunch of gravel. 2 **the crunch** [sing.] (informal) an important and often unpleasant situation or piece of information •**tình huống/thông tin quan trọng và thường khốn hay:** The crunch came when she returned from America. ◇ He always says he'll help but when it comes to the crunch (= when it is time for action) he does nothing. ◇ The crunch is that we can't afford to go abroad this year. 3 [C, usually sing.] (especially NAmE) a situation in which there is suddenly not enough of sth, especially money •**sự eo hẹp (đói nghèo): a budget/energy/housing crunch 4 [C] = SIT-UP**

■ **verb 1** [I, T] ~ (on) sth to crush sth noisily between your teeth when you are eating •**nghiến:** She crunched her apple noisily. 2 [I, T] ~ (sth) to make or cause sth to make a noise like sth hard being crushed •**(làm) kêu rãng rác** **SYN** scratch: The snow crunched under our feet. 3 [I] + adv./prep. to move over a surface, making a loud crushing noise •**đi lao xao:** I crunched across the gravel to the front door. 4 [I] ~ sth (computing •**tin**) to deal with large amounts of data very quickly •**xử lý nhanh lượng dữ liệu lớn** ◇ see also NUMBER CRUNCHING

PHR **► crunch sth ↔ up** to crush sth completely •**nghiến nát:** He crunched up the empty pack and threw it out of the window.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (informal) a **crunch** meeting, sports game, etc. is very important and may be the last chance to succeed •**sóng còn:** Sunday's crunch game with Leeds

crunchy /'krʌntʃɪ/ *adj.* (approving) (especially of food •**chù yếu về thực ăn**) firm and crisp and making a sharp sound when you bite or crush it •**giòn:** a crunchy salad

crude-sade /'krʊ:seɪd/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** ~ (for/against sth) | ~ (to do sth) a long and determined effort to achieve sth that you believe to be right or to stop sth that you believe to be wrong •**chiến dịch** **SYN** campaign: to lead a crusade against crime ◇ a moral crusade 2 (sometimes **Crusade**) any of the wars fought in Palestine by European Christian countries against the Muslims in the Middle Ages •**cuộc thập tự chinh**

■ **verb** [I] to make a long and determined effort to achieve sth that you believe to be right or to stop sth you believe to be wrong •**thực hiện chiến dịch** **SYN** campaign

cru-sader /'krʊ:sədə(r)/ *noun* a person who takes part in a crusade •**quân thập tự, người tham gia chiến dịch:** moral crusaders

crush **0** /'krʌʃ/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 1** **ow** [t] ~ sb/sth to press or squeeze sth so hard that it is damaged or injured, or loses its shape •ép, bóp, vát, nghiền: *The car was completely crushed under the truck.* ◇ They crush the olives with a heavy wooden press. ◇ Several people were crushed to death in the accident. **2** **ow** [t] ~ sb/sth + adv./prep. to push or press sb/sth into a small space •dồn, nép, nhét: Over twenty prisoners were crushed into a small dark cell. **3** **ow** [t] ~ sth to break sth into small pieces or into a powder by pressing hard •bé vụn, nghiền: *Add two cloves of crushed garlic.* ◇ picture at SQUEEZE **4** [t, i] ~ (sth) to become or make sth full of folds or lines •(làm) nhau nát **5** [t] ~ sb to use violent methods to defeat people who are opposing you •đè bẹp **SYN** put down, quash: *The army was sent in to crush the rebellion.* **6** ~ sb to destroy sb's confidence or happiness •đập tan sự tin/niệm vui: *She felt completely crushed by the teacher's criticism.*

■ **noun 1** [c, usually sing.] a crowd of people pressed close together in a small space •dám đóng: *a big crush in the theatre bar* ◇ I couldn't find a way through the crush. **2** [c] ~ (on sb) a strong feeling of love, that usually does not last very long, that a young person has for sb older •sự phài lòng (thường thoáng qua, của người trẻ dành cho người lớn tuổi hơn): *a schoolgirl crush* ◇ I had a huge crush on her. **3** [u] a drink made from fruit juice •nuốc hoa quả

crush barrier noun (BrE) a temporary metal fence used for keeping back a crowd •hàng rào kìm loại ngăn chặn đám đông

crush-er /'kraʊʃə(r)/ noun (often in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a machine or tool for crushing sth •máy nghiền/giã: *a garlic crusher* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

crush-ing /'krʌʃɪŋ/ adj. [usually before noun] used to emphasize how bad or severe sth is •nặng, nghiêm trọng: a crushing defeat in the election. ◇ The shipyard has been dealt another crushing blow with the failure to win this contract. ► **crush-ing-ly** adv.

crust /krʌst/ noun **1** [c, u] the hard outer surface of bread •vỏ bánh mì: sandwiches with the crusts cut off **2** [c, usually sing.] a layer of PASTRY, especially on top of a PIE •vỏ bánh: *Bake until the crust is golden.* **3** [c, ú] a hard layer or surface, especially above or around sth soft or liquid •vỏ cứng (nhát là trên/quanh vật mềm, lỏng): *a thin crust of ice* ◇ the earth's crust ◇ see also THE UPPER CRUST **IDM** see EARN

crust-acean /'kraʊsteɪsn/ noun (technical) any creature with a soft body that is divided into sections, and a hard outer shell. Most crustaceans live in water. CRABS, LOBSTERS and SHRIMPS are all crustaceans. •loài giáp xác ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V17 ◇ compare SHELLFISH

crust-ed /'kræstɪd/ adj. [not usually before noun] ~ (with sth) having a hard layer or covering of sth •có vỏ cứng

crusty /'kræsti/ adj., noun

■ **adj. (crustier, crustiest)** **1** (of food •thúc ăn) having a hard outer layer •có vỏ cứng: *fresh crusty bread* **2** (informal) (especially of older people •nhát là người lớn tuổi) bad-tempered; easily irritated •cáu gắt; dỗi bực mình: *a crusty old man*

■ **noun (also crustie) (pl. -ies)** (BrE, informal) a person who usually has no permanent home, has dirty or untidy appearance, and rejects the way that most people live in Western society •người vô gia cư, ăn mặc luộm thuộm, bẩn thỉu và tú bẩn cách sống của xã hội phương Tây

crutch /krʌtʃ/ noun **1** one of two long sticks that you put under your arms to help you walk after you have injured your leg or foot •cái nạng: *After the accident I spent six months on crutches.* **2** (usually disapproving) a person or thing that gives you help or support but often makes you depend on them too much •người/vật hữu ích nhưng thường làm bạn phụ thuộc quá nhiều **3** = CROTCH

crux /kraks/ noun [sing.] the ~ (of sth) the most important or difficult part of a problem or an issue •phản cốt lõi/khó khăn (của vấn đề) **SYN** nub: *Now we come to the crux of the matter.*

cry **ow** /krai/ verb, noun

■ **verb (cries, crying, cried, cried)** **1** **ow** [i, t] to produce tears from your eyes because you are unhappy or hurt •khóc: *It's all right. Don't cry.* ◇ I just couldn't stop crying. ◇ ~ for sb/sth *The baby was crying for (= because it wanted) its mother.* ◇ ~ about/over sth *There's nothing to cry about.* ◇ ~ with sth *He felt like crying with rage.* ◇ + speech 'Waaah!' she cried. ◇ I found him crying his eyes out (= crying very much). ◇ That night she cried herself to sleep. **2** **ow** [i, t] to shout loudly •hét lớn: ~ for sth *She ran to the window and cried for help.* ◇ + speech 'You're safe!' Tom cried in delight. ◇ **SYNONYMS** at SHOUT **3** [i] (of a bird or an animal •chim, động vật) to make a loud unpleasant noise •kêu gào: *Seagulls followed the boat, crying loudly.*

IDM **cry foul** (informal) to complain that sb else has done sth wrong or unfair •than phiền (ai làm điều sai/bất công) **cry over spilt milk** (BrE) (US **cry over spilled milk**) to waste time worrying about sth that has happened that you cannot do anything about •lãng phí thời gian lo lắng về điều đã xảy ra ngoài tầm kiểm soát của ban: *As the saying goes—it's no use crying over spilt milk.* **cry wolf** to call for help when you do not need it, with the result that when you do need it people do not believe you •kêu cứu già (nên khi bạn thực sự cần thi không ai còn tin) **for crying out loud** (informal) used to show you are angry or surprised •cum từ thê sự giận dữ/ngạc nhiên: *For crying out loud! Why did you have to do that?* ◇ more at LAUGH v., SHOULDER n.

PHRv **cry off** (BrE, informal) to say that you cannot do sth that you promised to do •nuốt lời: *She said she was coming to the party, but cried off at the last moment.* **cry out** to make a loud sound without words because you are hurt, afraid, surprised, etc •thép (ví đau, sợ, ngạc nhiên, vv.): *She tried to stop herself from crying out.* ◇ to cry out in fear/alarm/pain, **cry out/cry out sth** ~ to shout sth loudly •hét lớn (diều gì): *She cried out for help.* ◇ She cried out his name. ◇ + speech 'Help!' he cried out. ◇ **SYNONYMS** at CALL, **cry out for sth** (usually used in the progressive tenses •thường dùng với thi tiếp diễn) to need sth very much •rất cần: *The company is crying out for fresh new talent.*

Vocabulary Building

Cry

Cry là từ tổng quát nhất để chỉ việc khóc khi buồn, bị tổn thương, hoặc cực kỳ hạnh phúc; khóc; chảy nước mắt.

- **Sob:** khóc nức nở, thôn thức.
- **Wail:** than khóc, than van, rên ri.
- **Whimper:** khóc thút thít.
- **Weep:** khóc lặng lẽ một lúc lâu.
- Tất cả những động từ này đều có thể dùng giống như 'say': *'I don't want you to go,' she cried/wailed/sobbed.*
- **Be in tears:** đang khóc.
- **Burst into tears:** bỗng nhiên bật khóc.
- **Cry one's eyes out:** khóc rất nhiều hoặc lâu, vì rất buồn.

■ **noun (pl. cries)** **1** **ow** [c] a loud sound without words that expresses a strong feeling •tiếng thét thể hiện cảm xúc mạnh: to give a cry of anguish/despair/relief/surprise/terror, etc. **2** **ow** [c] a loud shout •tiếng la lớn: *With a cry of 'Stop thief!' he ran after the boy.* ◇ Her answer was greeted with cries of outrage. **3** **ow** [c] the sound made by a bird or an animal •tiếng chim/thú: the cry of gulls circling overhead **4** **ow** [sing.] an action or a period of crying •sự khóc: *I felt a lot better after a good long cry.* **5** **ow** [c] (or for sth) an urgent demand or request for sth •yêu cầu khẩn khoán: *Her suicide attempt was really a cry for help.* **6** [c] (especially in compounds •ohù yêu dùng trong từ ghép) a word or phrase that expresses a group's beliefs and calls people to action •khẩu hiệu: a battle cry

IDM in full cry talking or shouting loudly and in an enthusiastic way •reo hò: *The Leeds supporters were in full cry.* ◇ more at FAR adj., HUE

cry-baby /'kranberbi/ noun (pl. -ies) (informal, disapproving) a person, especially a child, who cries too often or without good reason •đứa trẻ hay khóc: *Don't be such a crybaby.*

cry-ing /'kranɪŋ/ adj., noun

- **adj.** [only before noun]

IDM be a crying shame (informal) used to emphasize that you think sth is extremely bad or shocking •vô cùng tồi tệ; gây chấn động: *It's a crying shame to waste all that food.* **a crying need** (for sth) a great and urgent need for sth •sự khẩn thiết

■ **noun** [u] the sound or act of crying •tiếng khóc: the crying of terrified children

cryo-gen-ic /kraɪə'dʒenɪk/ adj. (physics •ly) involving the use of very low temperatures •liên quan đến việc sử dụng nhiệt độ rất thấp: a cryogenic storage system

cryo-gen-ics /kraɪə'dʒenɪks/ noun [u] (physics •ly) the scientific study of the production and effects of very low temperatures •ngành đông lạnh ◇ compare CRYONICS

cry-on-ics /kraɪ'ɒnɪks; NAmE -ə:n/ noun [U] (medical) the process of freezing a body at the moment of its death with the hope that it will be brought back to life at some future time •quá trình/ tiến trình làm đông lạnh xác (để sống lại trong tương lai)

⌚ compare CRYOGENICS

crypt /kript/ noun a room under the floor of a church, used especially in the past as a place for burying people •(trong quá khứ) hầm mộ

cryp-tic /'kriptɪk/ adj. with a meaning that is hidden or not easily understood •khó hiểu, bí ẩn **SYN** mysterious: a cryptic message/remark/smile ◇ a cryptic crossword clue ► **cryptic-al-ly** /-kli/ adv.: 'Yes and no,' she replied cryptically.

crypto- /'kriptəʊ/ NAmE -too/ combining form (in nouns •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ) secret •bí mật: a crypto-communist

crypt-o-graphy /kript'ɒgrəfi; NAmE -tɒg-/ noun [U] the art of writing or solving codes •thuật viết/giải mật mã

crypto-spor-id-i-um /kriptəʊspɔ:rɪdiəm; NAmE ,kripto:/ noun a PARASITE found in water that causes infections inside the body •ký sinh trùng trong nước gây nhiễm trùng cơ thể

crystal /'krɪstəl/ noun 1 [C] a small piece of a substance with many even sides, that is formed naturally when the substance becomes solid •tinh thê ice/salt crystals 2 [U, C] a clear mineral, such as QUARTZ, used in making jewellery and decorative objects •đá pha lê: a pair of crystal earrings 3 [U] glass of very high quality •pha lê: a crystal chandelier/vase 4 [C] (NAmE) a piece of glass or plastic that covers the face of a watch •miếng thuỷ tinh/nhựa ốp mặt đồng hồ ◇ see also LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY 5 = METH

crystal 'ball noun a clear glass ball used by people who claim they can predict what will happen in the future by looking into it •quả cầu thủy tinh (được cho rằng có thể đoán trước tương lai): Without a crystal ball, it's impossible to say where we'll be next year.

crystal 'clear adj. 1 (of glass, water, etc. •thuỷ tinh, nước, vv.) completely clear and bright •trong suốt 2 very easy to understand; completely obvious •rất dễ hiểu; hoàn toàn rõ ràng: I want to make my meaning crystal clear.

crystal-tal-line /'krɪstələlɪn/ adj. 1 (technical) made of or similar to CRYSTALS •bằng/giống pha lê: crystalline structure/rocks 2 (formal) very clear •trong suốt **SYN** transparent: water of crystalline purity

crystal-lize (BrE also -ise) /'krɪstəlaɪz/ verb 1 [I, T] (of thoughts, plans, beliefs, etc. •suy nghĩ, kế hoạch, niềm tin, vv.) to become clear and fixed; to make thoughts, beliefs, etc. clear and fixed •định hình, rõ ràng: Our ideas began to crystallize into a definite plan. ◇ ~ sth The final chapter crystallizes all the main issues. 2 [I, T] ~ (sth) (technical) to form or make sth form into CRYSTALS •(làm) kết tinh: The salt crystallizes as the water evaporates. ► **crystal-lization, -isa-tion** /,krɪstələz'zeɪʃn; NAmE -ləz'-l/ noun [U, sing.]

crystal-lized (BrE also -ised) /'krɪstəlaɪzd/ adj. (especially of fruit •chu yêu về hoa quả) preserved in and covered with sugar •được ngâm đường

crystal-lography /,krɪstə'lɒgrəfi; NAmE -'la:g-/ noun [U] the branch of science that deals with CRYSTALS •tinh thê học ► **crystal-lograph'er** /,krɪstə'lɒgrəfə(r); NAmE -'la:g-/ noun

crystal meth noun = METH

crystal set (also **crystal radio**) noun a simple early radio which was listened to wearing HEADPHONES •máy phát thanh đơn giản trước đây, được nghe bằng tai nghe

the CSA /sɪ: es' ei/ abbr. the Child Support Agency (a government organization in Britain that decides how much money a parent who does not live with a child must contribute to support the child) •Tổ chức Trợ cấp Con cái (của chính phủ Anh)

C-section noun (NAmE) = CAESAREAN

CS gas /sɪ: es' gæs/ noun [U] a gas that stings the eyes, producing tears and making it difficult to breathe. CS gas is sometimes used to control crowds. •hơi cay ◇ see also TEAR GAS

CST /sɪ: es' ti:/ abbr. CENTRAL STANDARD TIME

ct (also **ct**, especially in NAmE) abbr. 1 (in writing •văn viết) CARAT: an 18ct gold ring 2 (in writing •văn viết) CENT(s): 50 cents

Ct (also **Ct**, especially in NAmE) abbr. (used in written addresses •dùng khi viết địa chỉ) COURT: 30 Willow Ct

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

CTC /si: ti: 'si:/ noun (in the UK) the abbreviation for 'City Technology College' (a school in a town or city that teaches technology, science and mathematics to young people between the ages of 11 and 18) •(ở Vương quốc Anh) trường ở thành phố, dạy công nghệ, khoa học và toán học cho học sinh từ 11-18 tuổi

CT scan /,sɪ: ti: skæn/ noun = CAT SCAN

cu. abbr. (in writing •văn viết) CUBIC: a volume of 2 cu. m (= 2 cubic metres)

cub /kʌb/ noun 1 [C] a young BEAR, LION, FOX, etc •thú con: a lioness guarding her cubs 2 **the Cubs** (BrE) (US **the 'Cub Scouts**) [pl.] a branch of the SCOUT ASSOCIATION for boys between the ages of eight and ten or eleven •Hội Hướng đạo sinh nam (tù 8 đến 10, 11 tuổi): to join the Cubs 3 **Cub** (also **'Cub Scout**) [C] a member of the Cubs •Hướng đạo sinh nam

⌚ compare BROWNIE

Cuban /'ku:bən/ adj., noun

⌚ adj. from or connected with Cuba •thuộc về Cuba

⌚ noun a person from Cuba •người Cuba

cub-by-hole /'kabihəʊl; NAmE -houl/ noun 1 a small room or a small space •phòng nhỏ, khu vực nhỏ: My office is a cubbyhole in the basement. 2 (SAfE) a small space or shelf facing the front seats of a car where you can keep papers, maps, etc. •khu vực/ kê nhô để giấy, bản đồ, vv., đối diện ghế trước ô tô ◇ compare GLOVE COMPARTMENT

cube /kju:b/ noun, verb

⌚ noun 1 a solid or hollow figure with six equal square sides •hình lập phương ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V84 2 a piece of sth, especially food, with six sides •(thúc ăn) miếng hạt lựu: Cut the meat into cubes. ◇ see also ICE CUBE, STOCK CUBE, SUGAR CUBE 3 (mathematics •toán) the number that you get when you multiply a number by itself twice •số luỹ thừa ba: The cube of 5 (5^3) is 125 ($5 \times 5 \times 5$).

⌚ verb 1 [usually passive] ~ sth (mathematics •toán) to multiply a number by itself twice •luỹ thừa ba: 10 cubed is 1 000. 2 ~ sth to cut food into cubes •thái hạt lựu **SYN** dice

cube root noun (mathematics •toán) a number which, when multiplied by itself twice, produces a particular number •số căn bậc ba: The cube root of 64 (✓64) is 4. ◇ compare SQUARE ROOT

cubic /'kju:bɪk/ adj. 1 (abbr. cu) [only before noun] used to show that a measurement is the volume of sth, that is the height multiplied by the length and the width •khối: cubic centimetres/inches/metres 2 measured or expressed in cubic units •đo bằng đơn vị khối: the cubic capacity of a car's engine 3 having the shape of a cube •có hình khối: a cubic figure

cubicle /'kju:bɪkl/ noun a small room that is made by separating off part of a larger room •phòng nhỏ (trong phòng lớn hơn): a shower cubicle ◇ (BrE) a changing cubicle (= for example at a public swimming pool) ◇ (especially NAmE) an office cubicle

cub·ism /'kju:bɪzm/ (also **Cubism**) noun [U] a style and movement in early 20th century art in which objects and people are represented as GEOMETRIC shapes, often shown from many different angles at the same time •trào lưu lập thể ► **cub·ist** (also **Cubist**) noun: The exhibition includes works by the Cubists. **cub·ist** (also **Cubist**) adj. [usually before noun]: cubist paintings

cubit /'kju:bit/ noun an ancient measurement of length, about 45 cm or the length from the elbow to the end of the fingers •(xưa) cubit (khoảng 45 cm)

cub·oid /'kju:bɔɪd/ noun, adj.

⌚ noun (geometry •hình) a solid object which has six RECTANGULAR sides at RIGHT ANGLES to each other •khối lập phương

⌚ adj. shaped approximately like a CUBE •gắn giống hình lập phương

cub re·porter noun a young newspaper REPORTER without much experience •phóng viên trẻ chưa có nhiều kinh nghiệm

cuck·old /'kakəuld; NAmE -ould/ noun, verb

⌚ noun (old use, disapproving) a man whose wife has sex with another man •người chồng bị cắm sừng

⌚ verb (old use) 1 ~ sb (of a man •đàn ông) to make another man a cuckold by having sex with his wife •cắm sừng 2 ~ sb (of a woman •phụ nữ) to make her husband a cuckold by having sex with another man •cắm sừng

cuckoo /'kukoo/ noun, adj.

⌚ noun (pl. -os) a bird with a call that sounds like its name. Cuckoos leave their eggs in the nests of other birds. •chim cu ◇ see also CLOUD CUCKOO LAND

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

■ **adj.** [not before noun] (*old-fashioned, informal*) crazy •diên

'**cuckoo clock** noun a clock that has a small toy bird inside that comes out every hour and marks the hours with a sound like that of a cuckoo •đồng hồ treo tường diễm giờ bằng tiếng chim cu

cu-cum-ber /'kjukambə(r)/ noun [C, U] a long vegetable with dark green skin and light green flesh, that is usually eaten raw •quả dưa chuột ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V38 ➤ see also SEA CUCUMBER **IDM** see COOL adj.

cud /kʌd/ noun [U] the food that cows and similar animals bring back from the stomach into the mouth to chew again •thực ăn nhai lại (*của động vật nhai lại*): cows chewing the cud

cud-dle /'kʌdl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] to hold sb/sth close in your arms to show love or affection •ôm áp ➤ **SYN** hug: A couple of teenagers were kissing and cuddling on the doorstep. ◇ ~ sth (+ adj.) The little boy cuddled the teddy bear close.

PHR V **cuddle up** (*to/against sb/sth*) | **cuddle up** (*together*) to sit or lie very close to sb/sth •ngồi/nằm sát: She cuddled up against him. ◇ We cuddled up together under the blanket.

■ **noun** [usually sing.] the action of holding sb close in your arms to show love or affection •cái ôm ➤ **SYN** hug: to give sb a cuddle

cud-dly /'kʌdlɪ/ adj. (*informal*) (**cud-dlier**, **cud-dli-est**) 1 (*approving*) if a person is **cuddly**, they make you want to cuddle them •khíen ai muôn ôm 2 [only before noun] (of a child's toy) •đồ chơi trẻ em) soft and designed to be cuddled •mềm mại và dễ ôm: a cuddly rabbit

cudgel /'kʌdʒl/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a short thick stick that is used as a weapon •gậy tay

IDM **take up** (*the cudgels on behalf of sb/sth*) (*old-fashioned*) to defend or support sb/sth strongly •bảo vệ/ứng hộ mạnh mẽ

■ **verb** (*BrE*) (-ll-, especially *US -I*) ~ sb to hit sb with a cudgel •dánh bằng gậy tay

IDM **cudgel your 'brains** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) to think very hard •ngâm nghĩ, nghiên ngâm

cue /kjue:/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 an action or event that is a signal for sb to do sth •dấu hiệu: ~ (for sth) Jon's arrival was a cue for more champagne. ◇ ~ (to do sth) I think that's my cue to explain why I'm here. 2 a few words or an action in a play that is a signal for another actor to do sth •vิ bạch (lời nói/dòng tac ra hiệu cho một diễn viên khác làm gì): She stood in the wings and waited for her cue to go on. 3 a long wooden stick with a leather tip, used for hitting the ball in the games of BILLIARDS, POOL and SNOOKER •cây cơ bi-a ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

IDM **(right) on cue** at exactly the moment you expect or that is appropriate •vào đúng thời điểm mong đợi/thích hợp: Where is that boy? As if on cue, Simon appeared in the doorway. **take your cue from** sb/sth to copy what sb else does as an example of how to behave or what to do •bắt chước, noi theo: Investors are taking their cue from the big banks and selling dollars.

■ **verb** (**cue-ing**, **cued**, **cued**) ~ sb to give sb a signal so they know when to start doing sth •ra dấu hiệu bắt đầu: Can you cue me when you want me to begin speaking?

'cue ball noun the ball that is hit with the cue in games such as BILLIARDS and SNOOKER •bi cáy ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

'cue card noun a large card held up behind a television camera so that it can be read by actors or television PRESENTERS but cannot be seen on television •bảng nhắc lời thoại/lời đọc

curl /kʌfl/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [C] the end of a coat or shirt sleeve at the wrist •cổ tay áo: a collar and cuffs of white lace ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V72 2 **cuffs** [pl.] (*informal*) = HANDCUFFS 3 (*NAmE*) (*BrE*) **'turn-up** [C] the bottom of the leg of a pair of trousers/pants that has been folded over on the outside •gáu được xắn lên 4 [C] a light hit with an open hand •cái vỗ nhẹ: to give sb a friendly cuff

IDM **off the 'cuff** (of speaking, remarks, etc. •bài nói, lời nhận xét, vv) without previous thought or preparation •thiếu suy nghĩ; không chuẩn bị trước: I'm just speaking off the cuff here—I haven't seen the results yet. ◇ an off-the-cuff remark

■ **verb** ~ sb to hit sb quickly and lightly with your hand, especially in a way that is not serious •vỗ phớt qua: She cuffed him lightly around his head.

cuff-link /'kaflɪŋk/ noun [usually pl.] one of a pair of small decorative objects used for fastening shirt cuffs together •khuy mảng-sét: a pair of gold cufflinks ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V76

cuis-ine /kwɪz'ɪnə/ noun [U, C] (from French) 1 a style of cooking •cách/kiểu nấu nướng: Italian cuisine 2 the food served in a restaurant (usually an expensive one) •thực ăn nhà hàng (thường là nhà hàng đắt tiền): The hotel restaurant is noted for its excellent cuisine. ◇ see also HAUTE CUISINE, NOUVELLE CUISINE

cul-de-sac /'kɑl də sæk/ noun (pl. **cul-de-sacs** or **culs-de-sac**) (from French) a street that is closed at one end •phố/ngõ cụt

cu-lin-ary /'kɑlinəri; NAmE -neri/ adj. [only before noun] (*formal*) connected with cooking or food •thuộc về/líên quan đến việc nấu nướng/thực ăn: culinary skills ◇ Savour the culinary delights of Mexico.

cul /kʌl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ~ sth to kill a particular number of animals of a group in order to prevent the group from getting too large •giết một số con trong một nhóm động vật để kiểm soát sự phát triển của bầy/đàn

PHR V **'cul sth from sth** to choose or collect sth from a source or several different sources •lựa chọn (tù mội/nhiều nguồn): an exhibition of paintings culled from regional art galleries

■ **noun** the act of killing some animals (usually the weakest ones) of a group in order to prevent the group from getting too large •việc giết một số con trong một nhóm động vật để kiểm soát sự phát triển của bầy/đàn: the annual seal cull

cul-min-ate /'kælmɪneɪt/ verb [I] ~ (in/with sth) (*formal*) to end with a particular result, or at a particular point •đán đèn, kết thúc bùng: a gun battle which culminated in the death of two police officers ◇ Months of hard work culminated in success. ◇ Their summer tour will culminate at a spectacular concert in London.

cul-min-ation /,kælmɪ'neɪʃn/ noun [sing.] (*formal*) the highest point or end of sth, usually happening after a long time •cực diêm, diêm kết thúc (thường xảy ra sau thời gian dài): The reforms marked the successful culmination of a long campaign.

cu-lottes /'kjʊ'lɒts; NAmE ku'lɑ:ts/ noun [pl.] women's wide short trousers/pants that are made to look like a skirt •quần váy: a pair of culottes

culp-able /'kælpəbl/ adj. (*formal*) responsible and deserving blame for having done sth wrong •chịu trách nhiệm và suy khiến trách về hành động sai trái; có tội, có lỗi (trong việc gì) ➤ **culp-abil-ity** /,kælpə'bɪləti/ noun [U] **culp-ably** /'kælpə'bli/ adv.

culpable homicide noun [U] (*law* •luật) in some countries, the crime of killing sb illegally but not deliberately •(ở một số nước) tội ngô sát ◇ compare JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE

cul-prit /'kælpri:t/ noun 1 a person who has done sth wrong or against the law •thù phạm, chính phạm: The police quickly identified the real culprits. 2 a person or thing responsible for causing a problem •thù phạm (của vấn đề): The main culprit in the current crisis seems to be modern farming techniques.

cult /kʌlt/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** 1 [usually sing.] ~ (of sth) a way of life, an attitude, an idea, etc. that has become very popular •mốt, trào lưu: the cult of physical fitness ◇ An extraordinary personality cult had been created around the leader. 2 a small group of people who have extreme religious beliefs and who are not part of any established religion •nhóm tín đồ/cán tôn giáo: Their son ran away from home and joined a cult. 3 (*formal*) a system of religious beliefs and practices •hệ thống tín ngưỡng tôn giáo: the Chinese cult of ancestor worship

■ **adj.** [only before noun] very popular with a particular group of people; treating sb/sth as a cult figure, etc •rất nổi tiếng; đổi xứng với ai như nhân vật nổi tiếng: a cult movie/book ◇ The singer has become a cult figure in America. ◇ The cartoon has achieved cult status. ◇ The TV series has a cult following among young people.

cul-tiv-able /'kæltɪvəbl/ adj. (of land •đất) that can be used to grow crops •có thể trồng trọt

cul-ti-var /'kæltɪvə:(r)/ noun (*technical*) a type of plant that has been deliberately developed to have particular features •cây trồng

cul-ti-vate /'kæltɪveɪt/ verb (*formal*) 1 ~ sth to prepare and use land for growing plants or crops •chuẩn bị và sử dụng đất để trồng cây: The land around here has never been cultivated. 2 ~ sth to grow plants or crops •trồng trọt ➤ **SYN** grow: The people cultivate mainly rice and beans. 3 ~ sb/sth (sometimes disapproving) to try to get sb's friendship or support •nuôi dưỡng, duy trì (tình bạn, tình cảm):

sự úng hộ: *He purposely tried to cultivate good relations with the press. ◇ It helps if you go out of your way to cultivate the local people.* 4 ~ sth to develop an attitude, a way of talking or behaving, etc • **bồi đắp, nuôi dưỡng** (*thái độ, lối nói chuyện, cách cư xử, v.v.:*) *She cultivated an air of sophistication.*

cult-i-vated /'kʌltɪ'veɪtɪd/ *adj.* 1 (of people •người) having a high level of education and showing good manners • **có giáo dục** **SYN** cultured 2 (of land •đất) used to grow crops • **đã trồng trọt:** cultivated fields 3 (of plants that are also wild •cây dại) grown on a farm, etc. in order to be sold • **trồng trên nông trại để bán:** cultivated mushrooms **OPP** wild

cult-i-va-tion /,kʌltɪ'veɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the preparation and use of land for growing plants or crops • **sự chuẩn bị và sử dụng đất để trồng trọt:** fertile land that is under cultivation (= being CULTIVATED) ◇ rice/wheat, etc. cultivation → see also SHIFTING CULTIVATION 2 the deliberate development of a particular relationship, quality or skill • **sự phát triển/vun đắp/mở mang** (*mối quan hệ, phẩm chất, kỹ năng:*) the cultivation of a good relationship with local firms

cult-i-va-tor /'kʌltɪ'veɪtə(r)/ *noun* 1 a person who CULTIVATES (= grows crops) on the land • **người trồng trọt** 2 a machine for breaking up soil and destroying WEEDS (= plants growing where they are not wanted) • **máy xới đất và diệt cỏ dại**

cultur-al AW /'kʌltʃərəl/ *adj.* [usually before noun] 1 ~ connected with the culture of a particular society or group, its customs, beliefs, etc • **thuộc về văn hóa:** cultural differences between the two communities • economic, social and cultural factors 2 ~ connected with art, literature, music, etc • **thuộc nghệ thuật, văn học, âm nhạc, v.v.:** a cultural event ◇ Europe's cultural heritage ◇ The orchestra is very important for the cultural life of the city. ► **cultur-al-ly** AW /-rəlɪ/ *adv.*

culture AW /'kʌltʃə(r)/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun*

► **WAY OF LIFE** 1 ~ [U] the customs and beliefs, art, way of life and social organization of a particular country or group • **văn hóa** (*phong tục, tín ngưỡng, nghệ thuật, lối sống, tổ chức xã hội:*) European/Islamic/African/American, etc. culture ◇ working-class culture 2 ~ [C] a country, group, etc. with its own beliefs, etc • **quốc gia, nhóm, v.v. có niềm tin, v.v. riêng:** The children are taught to respect different cultures. ◇ the effect of technology on traditional cultures

► **ART/MUSIC/LITERATURE** 3 ~ [U] art, music, literature, etc, thought of as a group • **văn hóa** (*gồm nghệ thuật, âm nhạc, văn học, v.v.:*) Venice is a beautiful city full of culture and history. ◇ popular culture (= that is enjoyed by a lot of people) ◇ the Minister for Culture

► **BELIEFS/ATTITUDES** 4 ~ [C, U] the beliefs and attitudes about sth that people in a particular group or organization share • **nhiều tin và quan điểm chung** (*của nhóm/tổ chức:*) The political cultures of the United States and Europe are very different. ◇ A culture of failure exists in some schools. ◇ company culture ◇ We are living in a consumer culture.

► **GROWING/BREEDING** 5 [U] (*technical*) the growing of plants or breeding of particular animals in order to get a particular substance or crop from them • **sự trồng trọt/chăn nuôi:** the culture of silkworms (= for silk)

► **CELLS/BACTERIA** 6 [C] (*biology, medical* •sinh, y) a group of cells or bacteria, especially one taken from a person or an animal and grown for medical or scientific study, or to produce food; the process of obtaining and growing these cells • **nhóm tế bào/vi khuẩn được cấy; sự cấy tế bào/vi khuẩn:** a culture of cells from the tumour ◇ Yogurt is made from active cultures. ◇ to do/take a throat culture

■ *verb ~ sth* (*biology, medical* •sinh, y) to grow a group of cells or bacteria for medical or scientific study • **cấy** (*tế bào, vi khuẩn*)

cul-tured AW /'kʌltʃəd/ *adj.* 1 (of people •người) well educated and able to understand and enjoy art, literature, etc. • **có học thức cao và có thể lĩnh hội nghệ thuật, văn học, v.v.** **SYN** cultivated **OPP** uncultured 2 (of cells or bacteria •tế bào, vi khuẩn) grown for medical or scientific study • **được cấy** 3 (of PEARLS •ngọc trai) grown artificially • **được nuôi nhân tạo**

'culture shock *noun* [C, U] a feeling of confusion and anxiety that sb may feel when they live in or visit another country • **cú sốc văn hóa**

'culture vulture *noun* (*humorous*) a person who is very interested in serious art, music, literature, etc. • **người say mê văn**

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see

hoc nghệ thuật

cul-vert /'kʌlvət; NAmE -vərt/ *noun* a tunnel that carries a river or a pipe for water under a road • **cống nước**

cum /kʌm/ *prep.* (used for linking two nouns •giới từ để nối hai danh từ) and; as well as • **và; cũng như:** a bedroom-cum-study

cum-ber-some /'kʌmbəsəm; NAmE -bərs-/ *adj.* 1 large and heavy; difficult to carry • **cồng kềnh; khó mang vác** **SYN** bulky: cumbersome machinery 2 slow and complicated • **chậm và phức tạp:** cumbersome legal procedures 3 (of words or phrases •từ, cụm từ) long or complicated • **dài; phức tạp:** The organization changed its cumbersome title to something easier to remember.

cumin /'kʌmɪn/ *noun* [U] the dried seeds of the cumin plant, used in cooking as a spice • **cây thiia là:** cumin seeds **OPP** **VISUAL VOCAB** page V39

cum laude /,kʊm 'la:di; 'laudeɪ/ *adv., adj.* (from Latin) (in the US) at the third of the three highest levels of achievement that students can reach when they finish their studies at college • **ó Mỹ** **có học lực khá** (*khi tốt nghiệp đại học:*) He graduated cum laude. ► compare MAGNA CUM LAUDE, SUMMA CUM LAUDE

cum-mer-bund /'kʌməbʌnd; NAmE -mərb-/ *noun* a wide band of silk, etc. worn around the waist, especially under a DINNER JACKET • **thắt lưng** (*băng lụa, vv., bít eo, nhắt là dùng với áo khoác ăn tối*)

cu-mu-la-tive /'kjュー:mjələtɪv; NAmE -leɪtɪv/ *adj.* 1 having a result that increases in strength or importance each time more of sth is added • **tích luỹ, cộng dồn:** the cumulative effect of human activity on the world environment 2 including all the amounts that have been added previously • **tổng cộng:** the monthly sales figures and the cumulative total for the past six months ► **cu-mu-la-tive-ly** *adv.*

cu-mu-lo-nim-bus /,kjュー:mləu'nimbəs; NAmE -ləu-/ *noun* [U] (*technical*) a high mass of thick cloud with a flat base, often seen during THUNDERSTORMS • **mây vũ tích**

cu-mu-lus /'kjュー:mjələs/ *noun* [U] (*technical*) a type of thick white cloud • **cum mây trắng**

cu-ne-i-form /'kjュー:nifɔ:m; NAmE -fɔ:rm/ *noun* [U] an ancient system of writing used in Persia and Assyria • **hệ thống chữ viết cổ** dung ở Ba Tư và Assyria

cun-ni-lin-gus /,kəni'lɪŋgəs/ *noun* [U] the act of touching a woman's sex organs with the mouth and tongue in order to give sexual pleasure • **việc kích thích cơ quan sinh dục nữ bằng miệng và lưỡi**

cun-nig /'kʌnlɪŋ/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj.* 1 (disapproving) able to get what you want in a clever way, especially by tricking or cheating sb • **gian xảo, xảo quyệt** **SYN** crafty, wily: a cunning liar ◇ He was as cunning as a fox. 2 clever and skilful • **khôn khéo** **SYN** ingenious: It was a cunning piece of detective work. ► **cun-nig-ly** *adv.:* The microphone was cunningly concealed in the bookcase.

■ *noun* [U] the ability to achieve sth by tricking or cheating other people in a clever way • **khả năng đạt được điều gì bằng cách lừa người khác một cách tinh vi, xảo quyệt** **SYN** craftiness: It took energy and cunning just to survive. ◇ She used low cunning (= dishonest behaviour) to get what she wanted.

cunt /kʌnt/ *noun* (taboo, slang) 1 a woman's VAGINA and outer sexual organs • **bộ phận sinh dục nữ** 2 a very offensive word used to insult sb and to show anger or dislike • **đò quỷ tha ma bà:** You stupid cunt!

cup AW /'kʌp/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* 1 ~ [C] a small container shaped like a bowl, usually with a handle, used for drinking tea, coffee, etc • **cái tách:** a teacup ◇ a coffee cup ◇ a cup and saucer ◇ a paper cup **OPP** **VISUAL VOCAB** page V27 2 ~ [C] the contents of a cup • **một tách:** She drank the whole cup. ◇ Would you like a cup of tea? 3 ~ [C] a unit for measuring quantity used in cooking in the US; a metal or plastic container used to measure this quantity • **đơn vị đo lường lượng thức ăn khi nấu ăn ở Mỹ:** loại tách kim loại/nhựa để đong lượng này: two cups of flour and half a cup of butter 4 ~ [C] a thing shaped like a cup • **vật hình cái tách:** an egg cup 5 ~ [C] a gold or silver cup on a STEM, often with two handles, that is given as a prize in a competition • **cúp:** She's won several cups for skating. ◇ He lifted the cup for the fifth time this year (= it was the fifth time he had won). ► picture at MEDAL 6 ~ [sing.] (usually **Cup**) a sports competition in which a cup is given as a prize • **cúp:** the World Cup 7 [C] one of the two parts of a BRA that cover the breast • **cúp (áo ngực):** A cup 8 [C, U] a drink made from wine mixed with, for example, fruit juice • **rượu pha** 9 [C] (*NAmE*) (in GOLF •trong mòn gôn) a hollow in the ground that you must get

i many | o got (BrE) | o: saw | a cup | u put | u: too

the ball into •lỗ gòn 10 [C] (NAmE) a piece of plastic that a man wears over his sex organs to protect them while he is playing a sport •miếng nhựa bảo hộ (dành cho nam giới khi chơi thể thao)

IDM **in your 'cups** (*old-fashioned*) having drunk too much alcohol •say khuót: *He gets very maudlin when he's in his cups.* **not sb's cup of tea** (*informal*) not what sb likes or is interested in •không phải là điều ai đó ưa thích/quan tâm: *An evening at the opera isn't everyone's cup of tea.* ◇ *He's nice enough but not really my cup of tea.* ☞ more at SLIP N.

■ **verb (-pp)** 1 ~ your hand(s) (*around/over sth*) to make your hands into the shape of a bowl •khum lòng bàn tay: *She held the bird gently in cupped hands.* 2 ~ sth (*in your hands*) to hold sth, making your hands into a round shape •giữ cái gi bằng cách khum lòng bàn tay/up lòng bàn tay: *He cupped her face in his hands and kissed her.*

cup-board 0w /'kʌbəd; NAmE -bərd/ noun

1 ~ a piece of furniture with doors and shelves used for storing dishes, food, clothes, etc •tủ (đựng đĩa, thức ăn, quần áo, vv.): *kitchen cupboards* 2 ~ (BrE) (NAmE **closet**) a space in a wall with a door that reaches the ground, used for storing things •tủ (âm tường, sát sàn nhà): *built-in cupboards* ☞ see also AIRING CUPBOARD, BROOM CUPBOARD

IDM **the cupboard is bare** (BrE) used to say that there is no money for sth •không có tiền (cho việc gì): *They are seeking more funds but the cupboard is bare.* **ORIGIN** Cum từ này chỉ bài hát thiếu nhi về Người mẹ già Hubbard không có gì trong tủ để nuôi chó. **cupboard love** (BrE) affection that sb, especially a child, shows towards sb else in order to get sth •(trẻ em) nhõng nhẽo, vòi vĩnh ☞ more at SKELETON

cup-cake noun /'kæpkɛɪk/ (*especially NAmE*) (BrE also **fairy cake**) noun a small cake, baked in a paper container shaped like a cup and often with icing on top •bánh nướng nhò, đựng trong cốc giấy, thường được phủ kem

cup final (also **Cup Final**) noun (BrE) (especially in football (soccer) •nhất là trong môn bóng đá) the last match in a series of matches in a competition that gives a cup as a prize to the winners •trận chung kết: *cup final tickets* ◇ the FA Cup Final

cup-ful /'kæpfʊl/ noun the amount that a cup will hold •một tách đầy: *3 cupfuls of water* ☞ see also **cup**

Cupid /'kjupɪd/ noun 1 the Roman god of love who is shown as a beautiful baby boy with wings, carrying a bow and arrow •Thần Tình yêu 2 **cupid** [C] a picture or statue of a baby boy who looks like Cupid •tranh/tượng bé trai giống thần tình yêu

IDM **play Cupid** to try to start a romantic relationship between two people •theo đuổi, chinh phục (trong tình yêu)

cu-pid-ity /'kjju:pɪdɪtɪ/ noun [U] (*formal*) a strong desire for more wealth, possessions, power, etc. than a person needs •tinh tham lam **SYN** greed

cu-pola /'kjupələ/ noun a round part on top of a building (like a small DOME) •định vòm (trên đỉnh nhà) ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V18

cuppa /'kæpə/ noun (BrE, *informal*) a cup of tea •tách trà: *Do you fancy a cuppa?*

cup-ping /'kæpɪŋ/ noun [U] a way of treating pain by putting special cups on the skin and heating them so that the flow of blood to the skin increases •cách chữa bệnh bằng giác hơi

'cup tie noun (BrE) (especially in football (soccer) •chú yếu trong môn bóng đá) a match between two teams in a competition that gives a cup as a prize to the winner •trận đấu tranh cúp

cur /kɜ:(r)/ noun (*old-fashioned, disapproving*) an aggressive dog, especially a MONGREL •con chó hung dữ, nhất là chó lai

cur-able /'kjューəbl; NAmE 'kjur-/ adj. (of an illness •căn bệnh) that can be cured •có thể chữa: *Most skin cancers are curable if treated early.* ☞ incurable

cura-cao /'kjューə'rəʊ; -'səʊ; -'sεɪə; NAmE 'kjυ:rə'sou; -'sau/ noun [U, C] a strong alcoholic drink made from the skin of bitter oranges •ruou vỏ cam

cur-acy /'kjューərəsi; NAmE 'kjur-/ noun (pl. -ies) the position of a curate; the time that sb is a curate •chức cha phó; thời gian làm cha phó

cur-ate¹ ☞ see also CURATE² /'kjューərət; NAmE 'kjurət/ noun (in the Anglican Church •trong Nhà thờ Anh giáo) an assistant to a VICAR (= a priest, who is in charge of the church or churches in a particular area) •cha phó **IDM** the/a curate's egg (BrE) something that has some good parts and some bad ones •hai mặt của một ván đê

cur-ate² /'kjューə'reit; NAmE 'kjυ:rət/ verb ~ sth to select, organize

and look after the objects or works of art in a museum or art gallery, etc. •lựa chọn, sắp xếp và chăm sóc hiện vật/tác phẩm nghệ thuật ở viện bảo tàng, nhà triển lãm, vv.

cura-tive /'kjューərətɪv; NAmE 'kjur'-/ adj. (*formal*) able to cure illness •có thể chữa bệnh **SYN** healing: *the curative properties of herbs* ☞ compare PREVENTIVE

cur-a-tor /kjューə'reta(r); NAmE 'kjυ:r'-/ noun a person whose job is to be in charge of the objects or works of art in a museum or art gallery, etc. •người phụ trách (bảo tàng, nhà triển lãm nghệ thuật, vv.)

curb 0w /kɜ:b; NAmE kɜ:rb/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ~ sth to control or limit sth, especially sth bad •kiểm soát, hạn chế (nhất là điều xấu) **SYN** check: *He needs to learn to curb his temper.* ◇ *A range of policies have been introduced aimed at curbing inflation.*

■ **noun** 1 ~ (on sth) something that controls and puts limits on sth •diều kiềm soát/hạn chế: *curbs on government spending* 2 (NAmE) (BrE **kerb**) the edge of the raised path at the side of a road, usually made of long pieces of stone •lề đường (thường lát bằng các viên đá dài): *The bus mounted the curb (= went onto the SIDEWALK/PAVEMENT) and hit a tree.* ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V3

curb-side (NAmE) (BrE **kerb-side**) /'kɜ:bsaɪd; NAmE 'kɜ:rb-/ noun [U] the side of the street or path near the curb/kerb •mẹp via hè

curb-stone (NAmE) (BrE **kerb-stone**) /'kɜ:bstəʊn; NAmE 'kɜ:rb-/ noun a block of stone or concrete in a curb/kerb •lề đường lát đá/dò bê tông

curd /kɜ:d; NAmE kɜ:rd/ noun [U] also **curds** [pl.] a thick soft substance that is formed when milk turns sour •sữa đông (khi lên men)

curd cheese noun [U, C] (BrE) a type of soft cheese •một loại phô mát mềm ☞ compare QUARK

cur-dle /'kjɜ:dl; NAmE 'kɜ:rdl/ verb 1 [I, T] ~ (sth) when a liquid, especially milk, curdles or sth curdles it, it separates into solid and liquid parts •vón cục 2 [I, T] ~ (sth) if sth curdles your blood or makes your blood curdle, it makes you extremely frightened or shocked •làm hãi hùng, làm khiếp via ☞ see also BLOOD-CURDLING

cure 0w /kjューə(r); NAmE kjur/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 ~ sb (of sth) to make a person or an animal healthy again after an illness •chữa bệnh: *Will you be able to cure him, Doctor?* ☞ COLLOCATIONS AT ILL 2 ~ sth to make an illness go away •chữa khỏi bệnh: *TB is a serious illness, but it can be cured.* 3 ~ sth to deal with a problem successfully •giải quyết vấn đề thành công: *I finally managed to cure the rattling noise in my car.* 4 ~ sb of sth to stop sb from behaving in a particular way, especially a way that is bad or annoying •ức chế, cải tạo thói hư tật xấu của ai đó 5 ~ sth to treat food or TOBACCO with smoke, salt, etc. in order to preserve it •xông khói,ướp muối, vv. **đèo bão thức ăn, thuốc là** ☞ see KILL v.

■ **noun** 1 ~ (for sth) a medicine or medical treatment that cures an illness •thuốc chữa; liệu pháp: *the search for a cure for cancer.* **There is no known cure but the illness can be treated.** 2 the act of curing sb of an illness or the process of being cured •sự chữa bệnh: *Doctors cannot effect a cure if the disease has spread too far.* ◇ *The cure took six weeks.* 3 ~ (for sth) something that will solve a problem, improve a bad situation, etc •giải pháp: *a cure for poverty.* ☞ see PREVENTION

'cure-all noun something that people believe can cure any problem or any disease •thuốc trị bách bệnh **SYN** panacea

curfew /'kɜ:fju:/; NAmE 'kɜ:rfju:/ noun [C, U] 1 a law which says that people must not go outside after a particular time at night until the morning, the time after which nobody must go outside •lệnh giới nghiêm; thời gian giới nghiêm: *The army imposed a dusk-to-dawn curfew.* ◇ *You must get home before curfew.* ☞ COLLOCATIONS AT WAR 2 (NAmE) a time when children must be home in the evening •giờ trê em phải về nhà (buổi tối): *I have a 10 o'clock curfew.*

curie /'kjューəri; NAmE 'kjuri/ noun (abbr. Ci) (physics •li) a unit for measuring RADIACTIVITY •curie (đơn vị đo phóng xạ)

curio /'kjューəriəʊ; NAmE 'kjuriəʊ/ noun (pl. -os) a small object that is rare or unusual, often sth that people collect •vật hiếm/ký lạ; vật đe sưu tầm

curi·os·ity /kjuəri'ɒsəti; NAmE ,kjuri'ɑ:s-/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** [u, sing.] ~ (about sth) | ~ (to do sth) a strong desire to know about sth •**sự tò mò**: Children show curiosity about everything. ◇ a certain curiosity to see what would happen next. The letter wasn't addressed to me but I opened it **out of curiosity**. ◇ His answer did not satisfy my curiosity at all. ◇ Sophie's curiosity was aroused by the mysterious phone call. ◇ intellectual curiosity ◇ 'Why do you ask?' 'Oh, just **idle curiosity**' (= no particular reason). **2** [c] an unusual and interesting thing •**vật kỳ lạ và thú vị**: The museum is full of historical curiosities.

IDM **curiosity killed the 'cat** (saying) used to tell sb not to ask questions or try to find out about things that do not concern them •**dùng quá tò mò mà mang họa vào thân**

curi·ous **0** /'kjʊəriəs; NAmE 'kjʊr-/ adj.

1 **ow** ~ (about sth) | ~ (to do sth) having a strong desire to know about sth •**tò mò, hiếu kỳ** **SYN** inquisitive: They were very curious about the people who lived upstairs. ◇ I was curious to find out what she had said. ◇ Everyone was curious as to why Mark was leaving. ◇ He is such a curious boy, always asking questions. **2** **ow** ~ (that...) strange and unusual •**kỳ lạ**: There was a curious mixture of people in the audience. ◇ It was a curious feeling, as though we were floating on air. ◇ It was curious that she didn't tell anyone. ► **curious·ly** adv.: Are you really an artist? Sara asked curiously. ◇ His clothes were curiously old-fashioned. ◇ Curiously enough, a year later exactly the same thing happened again.

curium /'kjjuəriəm; NAmE 'kjʊrɪəm/ noun [U] (symb. Cm) a chemical element. Curium is a radioactive metal produced artificially from plutonium. •**nguyên tố Curium** (kim loại phóng xạ nhân tạo, được sản xuất từ plutonium)

curl **0** /kɜ:l; NAmE kɜ:rl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** **1** **ow** [i, T] ~ (sth) to form or make sth form into a curl or curls •**quăn, uốn quăn**: His hair curled naturally. **2** **ow** [i, T] to form or make sth form into a curved shape •(làm) cuộn lại/xoắn lại: (+ adv./prep.) The cat curled **into a ball** and went to sleep. ◇ ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) She curled her legs up under her. **3** [i, T] to move while forming into a twisted or curved shape; to make sth do this •(làm) di chuyển khi cuộn/xoắn lại: (+ adv./prep.) The smoke curled steadily upwards. ◇ ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) He turned and curled the ball around the goalkeeper. **4** [i, T] ~ (sth) if you curl your lip or your lip curls, you move your lip upwards and sideways to show that you think sb/sth is stupid or that you are better than they are: •**cong môi, bùi môi** (coi thường, chê ai/cái gi ngờ ngắn) **IDM** see TOE n.

PHRv **curl up** | **be curled up** **ow** to lie or sit with your back curved and your arms and legs bent close to your body •**cuộn người/thu mình lại**: She curled up and closed her eyes. ► picture at CURVED, **curl up** | **curl sb up** (BrE, informal) to become or make sb become very embarrassed •(làm) xấu hổ, **curl up** | **curl sth ↔ up** **ow** to form or make sth form into a tightly curled shape •(làm) cuộn lại: The paper started to shrivel and curl up in the heat.

■ **noun** **1** **ow** [c] a small bunch of hair that forms a curved or round shape •**lọn tóc xoăn**: Her hair was a mass of curls. ◇ The baby had dark eyes and dark curls. **2** [c, u] the tendency of hair to form curls •**tóc** **sự quăn**: His hair had a natural curl. **3** [c] a thing that forms a curved or round shape •**cuộn**: a curl of smoke ◇ Decorate the cake with curls of chocolate. ◇ a contemptuous curl of the lip (= an expression showing disapproval)

curl·er /'kɜ:lə(r); NAmE 'kɜ:rlə-/ noun [usually pl.] a small plastic or metal tube which you can wrap wet hair around in order to make it curl •**cuộn uốn tóc** **SYN** roller

curl·ew /'kɜ:lju:/; NAmE 'kɜ:rlju:/ noun a bird with a long thin beak that curves downwards, that lives near water •**chim đέ**

curl·li·cue /'kɜ:lkju:/; NAmE 'kɜ:rlɪ-/ noun (technical) a decorative curl or twist in writing or in a design •**vòng xoắn trang trí** (trong chữ viết, thiết kế)

curl·ing /'kɜ:lnɪŋ; NAmE 'kɜ:rlɪŋ/ noun [u] a game played on ice, in which players slide heavy flat stones towards a mark •**mòn đánh bi đá trên băng**

curling iron (NAmE) (BrE **tongs**, **curling tongs**) noun a tool that is heated and used for curling hair •**dụng cụ uốn quăn**

curling tongs noun [pl.] (BrE) = CURLING IRON

curly **0** /'kɜ:li:/; NAmE 'kɜ:rlɪ/ adj. (**curl·ier**, **curl·iest**) having a lot of curls or a curved shape •**quắn, xoắn, xoăn**: short curly hair ◇ a dog with a curly tail ► picture at CURVED ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V70 **OPP** straight

curly 'endive noun [c, u] = CHICORY (2)

cur·mud·eon /kɜ:mʌdʒən; NAmE kɜ:r'm-/ noun (old-fashioned) a bad-tempered person, often an old one •**người già cáu gắt** ► **cur·mud·eon·ly** adj.

cur·rant /'kærənt; NAmE 'kɜ:rtən/ noun **1** a small dried GRAPE, used in cakes, etc •**nho khô**: a currant bun **2** (usually in compounds) •**thường dùng trong từ ghép** a small black, red or white BERRY that grows in bunches on bushes •**quả lý chua**: blackcurrants ◇ currant bushes

cur·rency **AW** /'kærənsi; NAmE 'kɜ:rsi:/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** [c, u] the system of money that a country uses •**hệ thống tiền tệ**: trading in foreign currencies ◇ a single European currency ◇ You'll need some cash in local currency but you can also use your credit card. ► **see also HARD CURRENCY** **2** [U] the fact that sth is used or accepted by a lot of people •**sự phổ biến/thịnh hành**: The term 'post-industrial' now has wide currency. ◇ The qualification has gained currency all over the world.

cur·rent **0** /'kærənt; NAmE 'kɜ:rtən/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** **1** **ow** [only before noun] happening now; of the present time •**hiện tại**: current prices ◇ a budget for the current year ◇ your current employer ► note at ACTUAL **2** **ow** being used by or accepted by most people •**phô biến**: words that are no longer current

■ **noun** **1** **ow** the movement of water in the sea or a river; the movement of air in a particular direction •**dòng chảy; luồng không khí**: He swam to the shore against a strong current. ◇ Birds use warm air currents to help their flight. **2** **ow** the flow of electricity through a wire, etc •**dòng điện**: a 15 amp electrical current ► see also AC, DC **3** the fact of particular ideas, opinions or feelings being present in a group of people •**luồng tư tưởng**: Ministers are worried by this current of anti-government feeling.

current account (BrE) (US **'checking account**) CanE **'chequing account** noun a type of bank account that you can take money out of at any time, and that provides you with a CHEQUEBOOK and CASH CARD •**tài khoản vãng lai, tài khoản séc** ► compare DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

current affairs noun [pl.] events of political or social importance that are happening now •**thời sự**

cur·rent·ly **0** /'kærəntli; NAmE 'kɜ:rtənlɪ/ adv. at the present time •**hiện nay, ngày nay**: The hourly charge is currently £35. ◇ Currently, over 500 students are enrolled on the course. ◇ All the options are currently available. ◇ This matter is currently being discussed.

cur·ricu·lar /kə'rɪkjʊlə(r)/ adj. connected with the curriculum of a school, etc. •**thuộc về chương trình giảng dạy** ► see also EXTRA-CURRICULAR

cur·ricu·lum /kə'rɪkjʊləm/ noun (pl. **cur·ricu·la** /-lə/ or **cur·ricu·lums**) the subjects that are included in a course of study or taught in a school, college, etc •**chương trình giảng dạy**: the school curriculum ◇ (BrE) Spanish is on the curriculum. ◇ (NAME) Spanish is in the curriculum. ► COLLOCATIONS at EDUCATION ◇ compare SYLLABUS

cur·ricu·lum vitae /kə'rɪkjʊləm 'vi:tai/ (abbr. CV) noun **1** (BrE) (NAME) résumé a written record of your education and the jobs you have done, that you send when you are applying for a job •**ý lịch (nộp khi xin việc)**: Applications with a full curriculum vitae and two references should reach the Principal by June 12th.

2 (also **vitae**) (US) a record of a university/college teacher's education and where they have worked, also including a list of books and articles that they have published and courses that they have taught, used when they are applying for a job •**ý lịch khoa học**

cur·ried /'karɪd; NAmE 'kɜ:rɪ-/ adj. [only before noun] cooked with hot spices •**được nấu với cari**: curried chicken/beef/eggs, etc.

curry /'kʌri; NAmE 'kɜ:ri/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [c, u] a S Asian dish of meat, vegetables, etc. cooked with hot spices, often served with rice •**món cari**: a chicken curry ◇ Would you like some more curry?

■ **verb** (**curries**, **curry·ing**, **cur·ried**, **cur·ried**) ~ sth to make curry out of meat or vegetables •**nấu cari (từ thịt, rau)**

IDM **curry favour (with sb)** (disapproving) to try to get sb to like or support you by praising or helping them a lot •**nịnh bợ**

curry powder noun [u] a powder made from a mixture of spices, used to give a hot flavour to food, especially curry •**bột cari**

curse /kɜ:s; NAmE kɜ:rs/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (also *old-fashioned, informal cuss*) [c] a rude or offensive word or phrase that some people use when they are very angry •*lời chửi rủa/nguyền rủa* **SYN** oath, swear word: *He muttered a curse at the other driver.* 2 [c] a word or phrase that has a magic power to make sth bad happen •*lời nguyền*: *The family thought that they were under a curse.* ☞ compare HEX 3 [c] something that causes harm or evil •*tai họa: the curse of drug addiction* ◇ Noise is a curse of modern city life. 4 **the curse** [sing.] (*old-fashioned, informal*) = MENSTRUATION

■ **verb 1** [l] to swear •*chửi thề: He hit his head as he stood up and cursed loudly.* 2 [l] to say rude things to sb or think rude things about sb/sth •*nguyền rủa: ~ sb/sth/yourself She cursed her bad luck.* ◇ ~ sb/sth/yourself for sth *He cursed himself for his stupidity.* 3 [l] ~ sb/sth to use a magic word or phrase against sb in order to harm them •*nguyền, (trù) yểm: Legend has it that the whole village had been cursed by a witch.* ☞ compare HEX

PHR V **be 'cursed with sth** to continuously suffer from or be affected by sth bad •*liên tục chịu tai họa, khổ sở vì điều gì đó: She seems cursed with bad luck.*

cursed adj. 1 [kɔ:s:t; NAmE kɔ:rst] having a curse (2) on it; suffering from a curse (2) •*mang lời nguyền; chịu lời nguyền: The necklace was cursed.* ◇ *The whole family seemed cursed.* 2 [kɔ:sid; NAmE kɔ:rsid] [only before noun] (*old-fashioned*) unpleasant; annoying •*không hay; khổ ưa*

cur-sive /'kɔ:siv; NAmE 'kɔ:rsiv/ adj. (*technical*) (of HANDWRITING •*chữ viết*) with the letters joined together •*viết lít nhít, viết thấu*

cursor /'kɔ:sə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:rsə/ noun a small mark on a computer screen that can be moved and that shows the position on the screen where, for example, text will be added •*điều khiển* (trên màn hình máy tính) ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V78

curs-ory /'kɔ:səri; NAmE 'kɔ:rsəri/ adj. (*often disapproving*) done quickly and without giving enough attention to details •*đau, cẩu thả* **SYN** brief, perfunctory: *a cursory glance/examination/inspection* ☞ **cur-sorily** /'kɔ:sərəli; NAmE 'kɔ:rsi:lɪ/ adv.

curl /kɔ:t; NAmE kɔ:rt/ adj. (of a person's manner or behaviour •*thái độ, hành vi*) appearing rude because very few words are used, or because sth is done in a very quick way •*cộc lốc* **SYN** abrupt, brusque: *a curt reply* ◇ *a curt nod* ◇ *His tone was curt and unfriendly.* ☞ **curl-tly** adv. **curl-ness** noun [U]

cur-tail /kɔ:t'eil; NAmE kɔ:r'teɪl/ verb ~ sth (*formal*) to limit sth or make it last for a shorter time •*hạn chế, rút ngắn thời gian: Spending on books has been severely curtailed.* ◇ *The lecture was curtailed by the fire alarm going off.* ☞ **cur-tail-m ent** noun [U]: *the curtailment of civil liberties*

cur-tain **0-W** /'kɔ:tn; NAmE 'kɔ:rtən/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [c] a piece of cloth that is hung to cover a window •*m่าน cửa* ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V26: *to draw/pull/close the curtains* (= to pull them across the window so they cover it) ◇ *to draw/draw back/pull back the curtains* (= to open them, so that the window is no longer covered) ◇ *It was ten in the morning but the curtains were still drawn (= closed).* ◇ *a pair of curtains* ☞ see also **DRAPE** 2 [c] (NAmE) (BrE **net curtain**) a very thin piece of cloth that you hang at a window, which allows light to enter but stops people outside from being able to see inside •*m่าน cửa sổ* 3 [c] a piece of cloth that is hung up as a screen in a room or around a bed, for example •*m่าน: a shower curtain* ☞ see also **THE IRON CURTAIN** 4 **0-W** [sing.] a piece of thick, heavy cloth that hangs in front of the stage in the theatre •*m่าน sân khấu: The audience was waiting for the curtain to rise* (= for the play to begin). ◇ *There was tremendous applause when the curtain came down* (= the play ended). ◇ *We left just before the final curtain.* ◇ (*figurative*) *The curtain has fallen on her long and distinguished career* (= her career has ended). ◇ (*figurative*) *It's time to face the final curtain* (= the end; death). 5 [c, usually sing.] a thing that covers, hides or protects sth •*vật che phủ, che giấu hoặc bảo vệ cái gì: a curtain of rain/smoke* ◇ *She pushed back the curtain of brown hair from her eyes.*

IDM **be 'curtains (for sb)** (*informal*) to be a situation without hope or that you cannot escape from •*không còn hy vọng; không thể trốn thoát: When I saw he had a gun, I thought it was curtains for me.* **bring down the 'curtain on sth** **bring the 'curtain down on sth** to finish or mark the end of sth •*hoàn thành, đánh dấu chấm hết: His sudden decision to retire brought down the curtain on a distinguished career.*

■ **verb** ~ sth to provide curtains for a window or a room •*che m่าน*

PHR V **curtain sth↔'off** to separate an area of a room with a curtain or curtains •*ngăn phòng bằng màn*

'**curtain call** noun the time in the theatre when the actors come to the front of the stage at the end of a play to receive the **APPLAUSE** of the audience •*thời điểm diễn viên ra trước sân khấu để nhận sự hoan hô của khán giả vào cuối buổi diễn*

'**curtain-raiser** noun 1 ~ (to sth) a small event that prepares for a more important one •*màn mào đầu* 2 ~ (to sth) a short performance before the main performance in a theatre, etc. •*tiết mục mở màn (trong sân khấu, vv.)*

curtsy (also **curt-sey**) /'kɔ:tsi; NAmE 'kɔ:rtsi/ noun (pl. -ies or -eys) a formal sign made by a woman in a dance or to say hello or goodbye to an important person, by bending her knees with one foot in front of the other •*cứu chỉ nhún gối chào (của nữ trong điệu nhảy/khi chào nhân vật quan trọng)* **curtsy verb** (**curt-sies, curt-sy-ing, curt-sied, curt-sied**) (also **curt-sey**) [i]: ~ (to sb) *She curtsied to the Queen.*

curv-aceous /kɔ:veɪʃəs; NAmE kɔ:r'veɪ-/ adj. (*informal*) used in newspapers, etc. to describe a woman whose body has attractive curves •*(nữ) tròn triề*

curv-a-ture /'kɔ:vətʃər; NAmE 'kɔ:rvə-/ noun [U] (*technical*) the state of being curved; the amount that sth is curved •*sự uốn cong; mức độ uốn cong: the curvature of the earth* ◇ *curvature of the spine*

Curve 0-W /'kɔ:v; NAmE kɔ:rv/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** ~ a line or surface that bends gradually; a smooth bend •*đường cong; đường vòng: the delicate curve of her ear* ◇ *a pattern of straight lines and curves* ◇ (*especially NAmE*) *a curve in the road* ◇ (*especially NAmE*) *The driver lost control on a curve and the vehicle hit a tree.* ◇ *to plot a curve on a graph* ◇ (*technical*) *the unemployment-income curve* (= a line on a GRAPH showing the relationship between the number of unemployed people and national income) ☞ see also LEARNING CURVE 2 (also **curve ball**) (NAmE) (in BASEBALL •*trong môn bóng chày*) a ball that moves in a curve when it is thrown to the BATTER •*đường bóng cong: (figurative) One of the journalists threw the senator a curve* (= surprised him by asking a difficult question).

IDM **ahead of/behind the 'curve** (especially NAmE, business •*kinh*) in advance of or behind a particular trend •*đi trước/sau xu hướng nào đó: Our expert advice will help you stay ahead of the curve.* ◇ *We've fallen behind the curve when it comes to developing new digital products.*

■ **verb** 0-W [i, T] ~ (sth) (+ adv./prep.) to move or make sth move in the shape of a curve; to be in the shape of a curve •*cong: uốn cong vật gì: The road curved around the bay.* ◇ *The ball curved through the air.* ◇ *His lips curved in a smile.*

curved 0-W /'kɔ:vd; NAmE kɔ:rvd/ adj. having a round shape •*cong: a curved path/roof/blade*



curved cong



bent uốn cong



curled up cuộn người



twisted móp, veo, méo



wavy gợn sóng



curly xoăn

curvi-lin-ea /'kɔ:vlɪ'nɪə(r); NAmE kɔ:rvlɪ-/ adj. (*formal*) consisting of a curved line or lines •*có mõi/nhiều đường cong*

curvy /'kɔ:vɪ; NAmE 'kɔ:rvɪ/ adj. (*informal*) having curves •*cong: a curvy body* ◇ *curvy lines*

cush-ion /kuʃn/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (NAmE also **pil-low**) a cloth bag filled with soft material or feathers that is used, for example, to make a seat more comfortable •*gối: matching curtains and cushions* ◇ *a floor cushion* (= a large cushion that you put on the floor to sit on) ◇ *a pile of scatter cushions* (= small cushions, often in bright colours, that you put on chairs, etc.) ◇ (*figurative*) *a cushion of moss on a rock* ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V26 2 a layer of sth between two

surfaces that keeps them apart •**lốp đệm (giữa hai bè mặt)**: A hovercraft rides on a cushion of air. 3 [usually sing.] ~ (against sth) something that protects you against sth unpleasant that might happen •**phương án phòng vé**: His savings were a comfortable cushion against financial problems. ◇ The team built up a safe cushion of two goals in the first half. 4 (in the game of BILLIARDS, etc. •**trong trò bi-a, vv.**) the soft inside edge along each side of the table, that the balls BOUNCE off •**dường băng bàn bi-a** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

■ **verb 1** ~ sth to make the effect of a fall or hit less severe •**giảm nhẹ (tác động của cú ngã/cú đánh)**: My fall was cushioned by the deep snow. 2 ~ sb/sth (against/from sth) to protect sb/sth from being hurt or damaged or from the unpleasant effects of sth •**bảo vệ (khỏi ảnh hưởng xấu)**: The south of the country has been cushioned from the worst effects of the recession. ◇ He broke the news of my brother's death to me, making no effort to cushion the blow (= make the news less shocking). 3 [usually passive] ~ sth to make sth soft with a cushion •**lót đệm**

cushy /'kuʃɪ/ adj. (cush·ier, cushi·est) (informal, often disapproving) very easy and pleasant; needing little or no effort •**dễ chịu, thoải mái**: a cushy job

IDM a **cushy 'number** (BrE) an easy job; a pleasant situation that other people would like •**công việc dễ dàng; tinh huống thoải mái**

cusp /kʌsp/ noun 1 (technical) a pointed end where two curves meet •**diểm tiếp xúc của hai đường cong**: the cusp of a leaf 2 the time when one sign of the zodiac ends and the next begins •**khoảng giữa của hai cung hoàng đạo**: I was born on the cusp between Virgo and Libra. ◇ (figurative) He was on the cusp between small acting roles and moderate fame.

cuss /kʌs/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] ~ (sb/sth) (old-fashioned, informal) to swear at sb •**chửi, nguyền rủa**: My dad used to come home drunk, shouting and cussing.

■ **noun (old-fashioned, informal)** 1 used with a negative adjective to describe a person •**dùng với tính từ nghĩa tiêu cực để miêu tả người**: He's an awkward cuss. 2 = CURSE: cuss words

cussed /'kʌsɪd/ adj. (old-fashioned, informal) (of people •**người**) not willing to be helpful •**ngoan cố, cứng đầu** SYN stubborn ► **cuss·ed·ly** adv. **cuss·ed·ness** noun [U]

cus-tard /'kʌstəd/; NAmE -tərd/ noun 1 [U] (especially BrE) (NAmE usually •**custard 'sauce**) a sweet yellow sauce made from milk, sugar, eggs and flour, usually served hot with cooked fruit, PUDDINGS, etc. •**nước xốt vàng làm từ sữa, trứng và bột, thường ăn nóng với hoa quả, bánh pudding, vv.**: apple pie and custard 2 [C, U] a mixture of eggs, milk and sugar baked until it is firm •**bánh sữa trứng**

custard 'pie noun a flat PIE filled with sth soft and wet that looks like custard, that performers throw at each other to make people laugh •**bánh có nhân mềm, uýt như custard, các diễn viên ném vào nhau để gây cười**

cus-to-dial /kə'staʊdɪəl/; NAmE -'stou-/ adj. [usually before noun] (law) 1 involving sending sb to prison •**thuộc về phạt giiam**: The judge gave him a **custodial sentence** (= sent him to prison). 2 connected with the right or duty of taking care of sb; having CUSTODY •**thuộc về quyền bảo hộ; có quyền bảo hộ**: The mother is usually the custodial parent after a divorce. OPP non-custodial

cus-to-dian /kə'staʊdiən/; NAmE -'stou-/ noun 1 a person who takes responsibility for taking care of or protecting sth •**người giám hộ**: the museum's custodians ◇ a self-appointed custodian of public morals 2 (NAmE) (BrE **care·take·r**) (NAmE also, ScotE **jani·tor**) a person whose job is to take care of a building such as a school or a block of flats or an apartment building •**bảo vệ (trường học, chung cư)**

cus-tody /'kʌstədi/ noun [U] 1 the legal right or duty to take care of or keep sb/sth; the act of taking care of sth/sb •**quyền/nghĩa vụ giám hộ; sự giám hộ**: Who will have custody of the children? ◇ The divorce court awarded custody to the child's mother. ◇ The parents were locked in a bitter battle for custody. ◇ The bank provides safe custody for valuables. ◇ The castle is now in the custody of the state. ♦ COLLOCATIONS at MARRIAGE 2 the state of being in prison, especially while waiting for trial •**sự bị bắt giiam (nhất là khi chờ xét xử)**: After the riot, 32 people were taken into police custody. ◇ (BrE) He was remanded in custody, charged with the murder of a policeman. ♦ see also YOUTH CUSTODY

cus·tom 0̄ /kʌstəm/ noun, adj.

■ **noun 0̄** ♦ see also CUSTOMS 1 0̄ [C, U] ~ (of doing sth) an accepted way of behaving or of doing things in a society or a community •**phong tục, tục lệ; an old/ancient custom** ◇ the custom of giving presents at Christmas ◇ It's a local custom. ◇ It is the custom in that country for women to marry young. 2 [sing.] (formal or literary) the way a person always behaves •**thói quen** SYN habit, practice: It was her custom to rise early. ◇ As was his custom, he knocked three times. 3 [U] (BrE, formal) (also business NAME, BrE) the fact of a person or people buying goods or services at a shop/store or business •**việc mua hàng hoá/dịch vụ (ở cửa hàng, cơ sở kinh doanh)**: Thank you for your custom. Please call again. ◇ We've lost a lot of custom since prices went up.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (especially NAME) = CUSTOM-BUILT, CUSTOM-MADE: a custom motorcycle

cus·tom·ary /'kʌstəməri; NAmE -meri/ adj. 1 if sth is **customary**, it is what people usually do in a particular place or situation •**thông thường** SYN usual: Is it customary to tip hairdressers in this country? 2 typical of a particular person •**diễn hình/tiêu biểu cho loại người nào đó** SYN habitual: She arranged everything with her customary efficiency. ► **cus·tom·ar·ily** /'kʌstəmərəli; NAmE ,kəstə'merəli/ adv.

custom·built (also **custom** especially in NAmE) adj. designed and built for a particular person •**được thiết kế và chế tạo theo yêu cầu riêng**

cus·tom·er 0̄ /'kʌstəmə(r)/ noun

1 0̄ a person or an organization that buys sth from a shop/store or business •**Khách hàng (cá nhân/lô chúc)**: one of the shop's best/biggest customers ◇ They know me—I'm a regular customer. ◇ the customer service department ◇ The firm has excellent customer relations. ♦ COLLOCATIONS at SHOPPING 2 (old-fashioned, informal) used after an adjective to describe a particular type of person •**dứng sau tính từ để miêu tả một kiểu người**: an awkward customer

'customer base noun [usually sing.] (business •**kinh**) all the people who buy or use a particular product or service •**khách hàng (cửa sản phẩm/dịch vụ nào đó)**: We need to appeal to a wider customer base.

'customer-facing adj. [only before noun] (business •**kinh**) dealing directly with customers or used by customers •**giao dịch trực tiếp với khách hàng; được khách hàng sử dụng**: customer-facing operations such as call centres ◇ customer-facing software applications

cus·tom·ize (BrE also •**ise**) /'kʌstəmarɪz/ verb ~ sth to make or change sth to suit the needs of the owner •**làm ra/thay đổi theo nhu cầu của người sở hữu**: You can customize the software in several ways. ► **cus·tom·ized** adj.: a customized car

custom·made (also **cus·tom** especially in NAmE) adj. designed and made for a particular person •**được thiết kế và chế tạo theo yêu cầu riêng** ♦ see also BESPOKE

cus·toms 0̄ /'kʌstəmz/ noun [pl.]

1 0̄ (usually **Customs**) (BrE also **Customs and Excise**) (US also **US Customs Service**) the government department that collects taxes on goods bought and sold and on goods brought into the country, and that checks what is brought in •**hai quan**: The Customs have seized large quantities of smuggled heroin. ◇ a customs officer HELP Tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ dùng customs với động từ sói it với nghĩa này. 2 0̄ the place at a port or an airport where your bags are checked as you come into a country •**đi qua hải quan**: to go through customs and passport control 3 0̄ the taxes that must be paid to the government when goods are brought in from other countries •**thuế hải quan**: to pay customs on sth ◇ customs duty/duties ♦ SYNONYMS at TAX ♦ compare EXCISE

'customs union noun a group of states that agree to have the same taxes on imported goods •**liên minh chung về thuế quan**

cut 0̄ /kʌt/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 0̄ (cut·ting, cut, cut)

► **WOUND/HOLE** 1 0̄ [T, I] to make an opening or a wound in sth, especially with a sharp tool such as a knife or scissors •**cắt**: ~ sth She cut her finger on a piece of glass. ◇ ~ yourself He cut himself (= his face) shaving. ◇ ~ sth + adj. She had fallen and cut her head open. ◇ ~ through sth You need a powerful saw to cut through metal. ◇ (figurative) The canoe cut through the water.

► **REMOVE WITH KNIFE** 2 0̄ [T] to remove sth or a part of sth, using a knife, etc. •**cắt đi**: ~ sth (from sth) He cut four thick slices from the loaf. ◇ a bunch of cut flowers ◇ ~ sb sth I cut them all a piece of birthday cake. ◇ ~ sth for sb I cut a piece of birthday cake for them all. 3 [T] ~ sth (in sth) to make or form sth by removing material with a knife, etc •**cắt, khoét**: The climbers cut steps in

Synonyms

cut

slash • **cut sth back** • **scale sth back** • **rationalize** • **downsize**

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là giảm khỏi lượng/quy mô, nhất là một khoản tiền hoặc một doanh nghiệp.

cut • giảm bớt, nhất là đối với một lượng tiền theo yêu cầu, lượng tiền phải chi, số tiền kiếm được, vv. hoặc quy mô của một doanh nghiệp; **cắt giảm**: *The President has promised to cut taxes significantly. ◊ Buyers will bargain hard to cut the cost of the house they want. ◊ His salary has been cut by ten per cent. ◊ Could you cut your essay from 5000 to 3000 words?*

slash [often passive] (*rather informal*) • **(thường dùng trong báo chí)** giảm đi một lượng lớn cái gì: *The workforce has been slashed by half.*

cut sth back/cut back on sth • giảm bớt, nhất là một khoản tiền hoặc một doanh nghiệp: *We had to cut back production.*

scale sth back (especially NAME or business) • **giảm bớt, nhất là một khoản tiền hoặc một doanh nghiệp**: *The IMF has scaled back its growth forecasts for the next decade.*

rationalize (*BrE, business*) • **hợp lý hóa** (nhất là bằng cách giảm bớt chi tiêu).

downsize (*business*) • **tinh giản biên chế** (của một công ty; tổ chức) **NOTE** Downsize thường dùng khi muốn tránh nói những từ rõ nghĩa hơn như 'dismiss' (sa thải) hoặc 'make redundant' (giản thể) vì những từ này nghe quá nặng nề.

PATTERNS

- to cut/slash/cut back on/scale back/rationalize spending/production
- to cut/slash/cut back on jobs
- to cut/slash/downsize the workforce
- to cut/slash/rationalize the cost of sth
- to cut/slash prices/taxes/the budget
- to cut sth/slash sth/cut sth back drastically

the ice. ◊ Workmen **cut a hole** in the pipe.

- ▶ **DIVIDE** 4 **ow** [T] to divide sth into two or more pieces with a knife, etc. • **chia cắt**: ~ sth *Don't cut the string, untie the knots.* ◊ ~ sth in/into sth *He cut the loaf into thick slices.* ◊ *The bus was cut in two by the train.* ◊ *Now cut the tomatoes in half.*
- ▶ **HAIR/NAILS/GRASS, ETC.** 5 **ow** [T] to make sth shorter by cutting • **cắt ngắn**: ~ sth to cut your hair/nails • **to cut the grass/lawn/hedge** ◊ ~ sth + adj. *He's had his hair cut really short.*
- ▶ **RELEASE** 6 [T] to allow sb to escape from somewhere by cutting the rope, object, etc. that is holding them • **giải thoát cho ai đang vướng vào sợi dây, vật, vv.**: ~ sb (from sth) *The injured driver had to be cut from the wreckage.* ◊ ~ sb + adj. *Two survivors were cut free after being trapped for twenty minutes.*
- ▶ **CLOTHING** 7 [T, usually passive] ~ sth + adj. to design and make a piece of clothing in a particular way • **cách cắt may**: *The swimsuit was cut high in the leg.*

- ▶ **ABLE TO CUT/BE CUT** 8 **ow** [I] to be capable of cutting • **có thể cắt**: *This knife won't cut.* 9 [I] to be capable of being cut • **có thể cắt được**: *Sandstone cuts easily.*

- ▶ **REDUCE** 10 **ow** [T] to reduce sth by removing a part of it • **cắt giảm**: ~ sth to cut prices/taxes/spending/production ◊ *Buyers will bargain hard to cut the cost of the house they want.* ◊ ~ sth by... *His salary has been cut by ten per cent.* ◊ ~ sth (from...) (to...) *Could you cut your essay from 5000 to 3000 words?*

- ▶ **REMOVE** 11 **ow** [T] ~ sth (from sth) to remove sth from sth • **tẩy đi, loại bỏ khỏi**: *This scene was cut from the final version of the movie.*

- ▶ **COMPUTING** 12 [I, T] ~ (sth) to **DELETE** (= remove) part of a text on a computer screen in order to place it somewhere else • **cắt** (ván bản trên màn hình máy tính): *You can cut and paste between different programs.*

- ▶ **STOP** 13 [T] ~ sth (*informal*) used to tell sb to stop doing sth • **ngừng**: *Cut the chatter and get on with your work!*

- ▶ **END** 14 [T] ~ sth to completely end a relationship or all communication with sb • **cắt đứt** (nói quan hệ) **SYN sever**: *She has cut all ties with her family.*

- ▶ **IN MOVIE/TV** 15 [T] ~ sth to prepare a film/movie or tape by removing parts of it or putting them in a different order • **biên**

tập **SYN edit** ◊ see also DIRECTOR'S CUT 16 [I] (usually used in orders • **thường dùng trong mệnh lệnh**) to stop filming or recording • **ngừng quay phim/thu âm, cắt**: *The director shouted 'Cut!'* 17 [I] ~ (from sth) to sth (in films/movies, radio or television • **tren phim, dài phát thanh, truyền hình**) to move quickly from one scene to another • **chuyển nhanh** (từ cảnh này sang cảnh khác): *The scene cuts from the bedroom to the street.*

▶ **MISS CLASS** 18 [T] ~ sth (*informal, especially NAmE*) to stay away from a class that you should go to • **bỏ lỡ**: *He's always cutting class.*

▶ **UPSET** 19 [T] ~ sb to hurt sb emotionally • **làm tổn thương**: *His cruel remarks cut her deeply.*

▶ **IN CARD GAMES** 20 [I, T] ~ (sth) to lift and turn up a PACK/DECK of PLAYING CARDS in order to decide who is to play first, etc. • **lật bài** để quyết định ai chơi trước, vv.: *Let's cut for dealer.*

▶ **GEOMETRY** 21 [T] ~ sth (of a line • **đường thẳng**) to cross another line • **cắt, giao** (đường thẳng khác): *The line cuts the circle at two points.*

▶ **A TOOTH** 22 [T] ~ a tooth to have a new tooth beginning to appear through the GUM • **mọc**: *When did she cut her first tooth?*

▶ **A DISC, ETC.** 23 [T] ~ a disc, etc. to make a recording of music on a record, CD, etc. • **thu âm, thu dia**: *The Beatles cut their first disc in 1962.*

▶ **DRUG** 24 [T] ~ sth (with sth) to mix an illegal drug such as HEROIN with another substance • **trộn một loại ma túy với chất khác**

IDM Hầu hết các thành ngữ có từ **cut** được giải thích ở các mục từ của danh từ và tính từ thuộc thành ngữ đó, ví dụ **cut your losses** nằm tại mục từ **loss**, **cut and run** (*BrE, informal*) to make a quick or sudden escape • **trốn thoát nhanh/bất ngờ (not) cut it** (*informal*) to (not) be as good as is expected or needed • **không tốt như mong đợi/yêu cầu**: *He won't cut it as a professional singer.*

PHR **cut a cross sth** 1 to affect or be true for different groups that usually remain separate • **anh hưởng rộng, vượt qua**: *Opinion on this issue cuts across traditional political boundaries.* 2 (also **cut through sth**) to go across sth in order to make your route shorter • **đi tắt**: *I usually cut across the park on my way home.*

cut sth↔away (from sth) to remove sth from sth by cutting • **cắt bỏ**: *They cut away all the dead branches from the tree.*

cut sth↔back 1 **ow** (also, **cut back (on sth)**) to reduce sth • **giảm**: *If we don't sell more we'll have to cut back production.* ◊ to cut back on spending • **related noun CUTBACK** 2 to make a bush, etc. smaller by cutting branches off • **tia cành** **SYN** prune: *to cut back a rose bush*

cut sth↔down (formal) to kill sb • **giết, sát hại**: *He was cut down by an assassin's bullet.* **cut sth↔down** **ow** to make sth fall down by cutting it at the base • **dốn**: *to cut down a tree.* **cut sth↔down (to...) | cut down (on sth)** **ow** to reduce the size, amount or number of sth • **giảm (kích thước, số lượng)**: *We need to cut the article down to 1000 words.* ◊ *The doctor told him to cut down on his drinking.* ◊ *I won't have a cigarette, thanks—I'm trying to cut down* (= smoke fewer).

cut in 1 if a motor or an engine **cuts in**, it starts working • **(động cơ) khởi động**: *Emergency generators cut in.* 2 (*NAmE*) (*BrE, push in*) to go in front of other people who are waiting • **chen lèn trước**

cut in (on sb/sth) 1 to interrupt sb when they are speaking • **chen lèn** **SYN** butt in: *She kept cutting in on our conversation.* ◊ + speech *'Forget it!' she cut in.* 2 (of a vehicle or its driver • **phuong tiện cơ giới, tài xế**) to move suddenly in front of another vehicle, leaving little space between the two vehicles • **qua mặt, vượt**; **chặn đầu, cut sb in (on sth)** (*informal*) to give sb a share of the profit in a business or an activity • **chia lợi nhuận**

cut sb↔off 1 (often passive) to interrupt sb who is speaking on the telephone by breaking the connection • **ngắt điện thoại**: *We were cut off in the middle of our conversation.* 2 to refuse

to let sb receive any of your property after you die • **cắt thừa kế** **SYN** disinherit: *He cut his son off without a penny.* **cut sb/sth↔off** 1 to interrupt sb and stop them from speaking • **ngắt lời**: *My explanation was cut off by loud protests.* 2 **ow** [often passive] to stop the supply of sth to sb • **ngừng cung cấp**: *Our water supply has been cut off.* ◊ *They were cut off for not paying their phone bill.*

cut sth↔off 1 **ow** (also, **cut sth 'off sth**) to remove sth from sth larger by cutting • **cắt ra; đứt rời**: *He had his finger cut off in an accident at work.* ◊ (figurative) *The winner cut ten seconds off* (= ran the distance ten seconds faster than) *the world record.* ◊ see also **CUT-OFF** 2 **ow** to block or get in the way of sth • **chặn, chen ngang**: *They cut off the enemy's retreat.*

◊ The new factory cuts off our view of the hills. **cut sb/sth off [from sb/sth]** [often passive] to prevent sb/sth from leaving or reaching a place or communicating with people outside a place •cách ly; cắt đứt thông tin liên lạc: The army was cut off from its base. ◊ She feels very cut off living in the country. ◊ He cut himself off from all human contact.

cut out if a motor or an engine cuts out, it suddenly stops working •(động cơ) dừng đột ngột ↗ related noun CUT-OUT **cut sb↔out [of sth]** to not allow sb to be involved in sth •không cho ai can thiệp vào/dính líu đến: Don't cut your parents out of your lives. ◊ Furious, his mother cut him out of her will (= refused to let him receive any of her property after she died). **cut sth↔out 1** [to make sth by cutting •cắt (để làm cái gì): She cut the dress out of some old material. ◊ (figurative) He's cut out a niche for himself (= found a suitable job) in journalism. ↗ related noun CUT-OUT 2 [to leave sth out of a piece of writing, etc. •loại bỏ (trong bài viết, vv.) ↗ omit: I would cut out the bit about working as a waitress. 3 [informal] used to tell sb to stop doing or saying sth annoying •hay thôi đi: I'm sick of you two arguing—just cut it out! 4 to block sth, especially light •chặn (nhất là ánh sáng): Tall trees cut out the sunlight. **cut sth↔out [of sth] 1** [to remove sth from sth larger by cutting, usually with scissors •cắt (tù cái lớn hơn): I cut this article out of the newspaper. 2 to stop doing, using or eating sth •ngừng làm/dùng/ăn: I've been advised to cut sugar out of my diet. **be cut out for sth** | **be cut out to be sth** (informal) to have the qualities and abilities needed for sth •có đủ phẩm chất và khả năng: He's not cut out for teaching. ◊ He's not cut out to be a teacher.

cut through sth 1 = CUT ACROSS STH 2 (also, **cut sth through sth**) to make a path or passage through sth by cutting •đốn đường: They used a machete to cut through the bush. ◊ The prisoners cut their way through the barbed wire.

cut up (NAME, informal) to behave in a noisy and silly way •cụ xù ôn ào và ngớ ngẩn, **cut sb↔up** (informal) 1 to injure sb badly by cutting or hitting them •chém/dánh trọng thương ai: He was very badly cut up in the fight. 2 [usually passive] to upset sb emotionally •làm đau buồn: She was pretty cut up about them leaving. **cut sb/sth↔up** (BrE) to suddenly drive in front of another vehicle in a dangerous way •chạy cắt mặt/tát đầu xe đột ngột, **cut sth↔up** [to divide sth into small pieces with a knife, etc. •cắt nhỏ: He cut up the meat on his plate.

■ noun

► **WOUND 1** [to] a wound caused by sth sharp •vết ráo/rát/chém: cuts and bruises on the face. ◊ Blood poured from the deep cut on his arm.

► **HOLE 2** [to] a hole or an opening in sth, made with sth sharp •lỗ cắt: Using sharp scissors, make a small cut in the material.

► **REDUCTION 3** [to] ~ (in sth) a reduction in amount, size, supply, etc •sự cắt giảm: price/tax/job cuts ◊ They had to take a 20% cut in pay. ◊ They announced cuts in public spending. ↗ see also POWER CUT, SHORT CUT

► **OF HAIR 4** [to] (usually sing.) an act of cutting sb's hair; the style in which it is cut •sự cắt tóc; kiểu tóc: Your hair could do with a cut (= it is too long). ◊ a cut and blow-dry ↗ see also BUZZ CUT

► **OF CLOTHING 5** [usually sing.] the shape and style that a piece of clothing has because of the way the cloth is cut •kiểu cắt may: the elegant cut of her dress

► **SHARE OF MONEY 6** a share in sth, especially money •phần (nhất là tiền): They were rewarded with a cut of 5% from the profits.

► **OF MOVIE/PLAY, ETC. 7** ~ (in sth) an act of removing part of a film/movie, play, piece of writing, etc •đoạn cắt (phim, kịch, bài viết, vv.): The director objected to the cuts ordered by the censor. ◊ She made some cuts before handing over the finished novel.

► **MEAT 8** a piece of meat cut from an animal •miếng thịt: a lean cut of pork ◊ cheap cuts of stewing lamb ↗ see also COLD CUTS

IDM ► **a cut above sb/sth** better than sb/sth •giỏi hơn, tốt hơn: His latest novel is a cut above the rest. **the cut and thrust [of sth]** (BrE) the lively or aggressive way that sth is done •sự sôi nổi/ háng hái: the cut and thrust of political debate

cut and dried adj. [not usually before noun] decided in a way that cannot be changed or argued about •không thể thay đổi/tranh cãi: The inquiry is by no means cut and dried.

cu-ta-neous /kjū'te'miəs/ adj. (anatomy •phẫu) connected with the skin •thuộc về da

cut-away /'kʌtə'wei/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (of a model or diagram •mô hình, biều đồ) with some outside parts left out, in order to show what the inside looks like •cho thấy cấu trúc bên trong: a cutaway picture of the inside of a nuclear reactor

■ **noun 1** (especially NAmE) ~ (to sb/sth) (on television, in a film/movie, etc. •trên truyền hình, trong phim, vv.) a picture that shows sth different from the main thing that is being shown •hình ảnh khác với nội dung chính đang trình chiếu: There was a cutaway to Jackson's guest on the podium. 2 a model or diagram with some outside parts left out, in order to show what the inside looks like •mô hình/biểu đồ thè hiện cấu trúc bên trong 3 (NAmE) (BrE **morning coat**) a black or grey jacket for men, short at the front and very long at the back, worn as part of morning dress •áo duỗi tóm

cut-back /'kʌtbæk/ noun [usually pl.] ~ (in sth) a reduction in sth •sự cắt giảm: cutbacks in public spending ◊ staff cutbacks

cut-down adj. [only before noun] reduced in length, size or range •cắt giảm, rút ngắn (về chiều dài, kích thước, phạm vi): a cut-down version of the program

cate /kju:təl/ adj. (cuter, cutest) 1 pretty and attractive •dễ thương, xinh xắn: a cute little baby ◊ (BrE) an unbearably cute picture of two kittens (= it seems SENTIMENTAL) 2 (informal, especially NAmE) sexually attractive •hấp dẫn: Check out those cute guys over there! 3 (informal, especially NAmE) clever, sometimes in an annoying way because a person is trying to get an advantage for himself or herself •tinh quái, khôn lanh: She had a really cute idea. ◊ Don't get cute with me! ► **cute-ly** adv.: to smile cutely •cute-ness noun [U]

cutesy /'kju:tsi:/ adj. (informal) too pretty or attractive in a way that is annoying or not realistic •quá xinh xắn/hấp dẫn (gây khó chịu, giả tạo)

cut-glass noun [U] glass with patterns cut in it •kính khắc hoa văn: a cut-glass vase

cuticle /'kju:tɪkl/ noun an area of hard skin at the base of the nails on the fingers and toes •biểu bì ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

cutie /'kjʊti:/ noun (informal) a person who is attractive or kind •người hấp dẫn/tốt bụng: He's a real cutie.

cutlass /'kʌtləs/ noun a short sword with a curved blade that was used as a weapon by sailors and PIRATES in the past •thanh đón kiếm (luõi cong)

cutlery /'kʌtləri/ noun [U] 1 (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **flat-ware**, **silverware**) knives, forks and spoons, used for eating and serving food •bô dao, thìa, nĩa, vv.; dụng cụ ăn ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V27 2 (NAmE) knives, etc. that are sharp •dao sắc

cutlet /'kʌtlət/ noun 1 a thick slice of meat, especially LAMB or PORK (= meat from a pig), that is cooked and served with the bone still attached •thịt cốt lết 2 (in compounds •dùng trong từ ghép) finely chopped pieces of meat, fish, vegetables, etc. that are pressed together into a flat piece, covered with BREADCRUMBS and cooked •thịt, cá, rau, vv. thái nhuyễn nhồi chung thành miếng phẳng, phủ vụn bánh bên ngoài và chiên: nut cutlets

cut-off noun, adj.

■ **noun 1** a point or limit when you stop sth •diểm dừng, giới hạn: The government announced a cut-off in overseas aid. ◊ Is there a cut-off point between childhood and adulthood? 2 **cut-offs** [pl.] cut-off trousers/pants •quần cắt ngắn: wearing frayed cut-offs

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (of trousers/pants •quần) made shorter by cutting off part of the legs •cắt ngắn/óng quần: cut-off jeans

cut-out noun 1 a shape cut out of paper, wood, etc •hình cắt bằng giấy, gỗ, vv.: a cardboard cut-out 2 a piece of safety equipment that stops an electric current from flowing through sth •cầu chì, ro-le: A cut-out stops the kettle boiling dry.

cut-price adj. [only before noun] (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **cut-rate**) 1 sold at a reduced price •bán giảm giá: cut-price goods/fares 2 selling goods at a reduced price •bán hàng giảm giá: a cut-price store/supermarket

cut-ter /'kʌtə(r)/ noun 1 (usually in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a person or thing that cuts •người/vật cắt: a pastry cutter 2 **cutters** [pl.] (usually in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a tool for cutting •máy cắt: a pair of wire cutters 3 a small fast ship •thuyền nhỏ, nhanh 4 a ship's boat, used for travelling between the ship and land •xuồng (của tàu lớn, để đi lại giữa tàu và đất liền)

cut-throat adj. [usually before noun] (of an activity •hoạt động) in which people compete with each other in aggressive and unfair ways •tàn bạo, khốc liệt, thù doan: the cut-throat world

of politics

cut-throat 'razor noun A RAZOR (= a tool used for shaving) with a long sharp blade •**dao cạo râu có lưỡi sắc, dài** • compare SAFETY RAZOR

cut-ting /'kʌtɪŋ/ noun, adj.

■ **noun 1** (also **press cutting**) (both BrE) (also **clip·ping**, **'press clipping** NAmE, BrE) an article or a story that you cut from a newspaper or magazine and keep •**bài báo cắt ra lưu lại: newspaper/press cuttings** 2 a piece cut off a plant that will be used to grow a new plant •**cành giàm** 3 (BrE) a narrow open passage that is dug through high ground for a road, railway/railroad or CANAL •**hầm (đường bộ/đường sắt) xuyên núi; kẽm dào**

■ **adj.** [usually before noun] 1 unkind and likely to hurt sb's feelings •**tàn nhẫn** biting: a cutting remark 2 (of winds •**gió**) cold in a sharp and unpleasant way •**lanh buốt** biting

cutting board (NAmE) (BrE) **'chopping board**) noun a board made of wood or plastic used for cutting meat or vegetables on •**thớt (bằng gỗ, nhựa)**

cutting 'edge noun [sing.] 1 the ~ (of sth) the newest, most advanced stage in the development of sth •**giai đoạn phát triển mới/tiền nhất: working at the cutting edge** of computer technology • compare BLEEDING EDGE 2 an aspect of sth that gives it an advantage •**lợi thế: We're relying on him to give the team a cutting edge.**

'cutting grass noun = GRASSCUTTER

'cutting room noun a room in which the different parts of a film/movie are cut and put into order •**phòng biên tập phim**

cuttle-fish /'kʌtlfɪʃ/ noun (pl. **cuttle-fish**) a sea creature with eight arms, two TENTACLES (= long thin parts like arms) and a wide flat shell inside its body, that produces a black substance like ink when it is attacked •**mực nang**

cutup /'kʌtʌp/ noun (NAmE, informal) a person who behaves in a silly way in order to attract attention and make people laugh •**người hay pha trò**

CV /'si:/ (BrE) (NAmE **résumé**) noun the abbreviation for 'curriculum vitae' (a written record of your education and the jobs you have done, that you send when you are applying for a job) •**bản tóm tắt lý lịch (nộp khi xin việc): Send a full CV with your job application.** • COLLOCATIONS at JOB • WRITING TUTOR page WT49

cwm /kʊm/ noun (geology •**dja**) = CORRIE

C-word noun (informal, sometimes offensive) used to replace a word beginning with C that you do not want to say, for example the offensive swear word 'cunt', or 'cancer' •**dùng đê thay thế từ bắt đầu bằng chữ C mà bạn không muốn nói, ví dụ từ chửi tục 'cunt' hoặc 'cancer': An employee who uses the C-word to a colleague will be suspended.** • I hate it when people refer to cancer as the C-word. • compare F-WORD

cwt abbr. (pl. cwt) (in writing •**vân viết**) HUNDREDWEIGHT

cwtch /kʊtʃ/ verb [i, t] ~ (sb) (WelshE) to be held close in sb's arms in a loving way; to hold sb in this way •**(được) ôm trù mến: Cwtch up to your mum! > cwtch noun**

-cy, -acy suffix (in nouns •**hậu tố trong danh từ**) 1 the state or quality of •**tình trạng; tính chất: infancy** • accuracy 2 the status or position of •**tình trạng; địa vị, vị trí: chaplaincy**

cyan /'saɪən/ noun [u] (technical) a greenish-blue colour, used in printing •**màu lục lam (dùng khi in)**

cy-an-ide /'saɪənaɪd/ noun [u] a highly poisonous chemical •**chất cực độc cyanide**

cyber- /'saibə(r)/ combining form (in nouns and adjectives •**thành phần kết hợp với danh từ và tính từ**) connected with electronic communication networks, especially the Internet •**thuộc về mạng Internet: cybernetics** • **cybercafe**

cyber-café /'saibəkafeɪ; NAmE 'saibər-/ noun a CAFÉ with computers on which customers can use the Internet, send emails, etc. •**quán cà phê Internet**

cyber-crime /'saibəkrɪm; NAmE 'saibər-/ noun [u, c] crime that is committed using the Internet, for example by stealing sb's personal or bank details or infecting their computer with a virus •**tội phạm Internet, tin tức**

cyber-naut /'saibənɔ:t; NAmE 'saibənɔ:t/ noun (computing •**tin**) 1 a person who wears special devices in order to experience VIRTUAL REALITY •**người mang thiết bị đặc biệt để trải nghiệm thực tế ảo** 2 a person who uses the Internet •**người dùng Internet**

cy-ber-net-ics /'saibə'nɛtɪks; NAmE -bə'r'n-/ noun [u] the scientific study of communication and control, especially concerned with comparing human and animal brains with machines and electronic devices •**diều khiển học** ► **cy-ber-net-ic adj.**

cyber-punk /saibəpʌŋk; NAmE -berp-/ noun [u] stories set in an imaginary future world controlled by technology and computers •**truyện viễn tưởng về thế giới tương lai được điều khiển bằng kỹ thuật và máy tính**

cyber-sex /'saibəsɛks; NAmE 'saibər-/ noun [u] communication between people using the Internet which makes them sexually excited •**giao tiếp kích dục qua mạng Internet**

cyber-space /'saibəspeɪs; NAmE -bərs-/ noun [u] the imaginary place where electronic messages, etc. exist while they are being sent between computers •**không gian diều khiển**

cyber-squat·ting /'saibəskwɔ:tɪŋ; NAmE 'saibərskwɔ:tɪŋ/ noun [u] the illegal activity of buying and officially recording an address on the Internet that is the name of an existing company or a well-known person, with the intention of selling it to the owner in order to make money •**ăn cắp và đầu cơ tên miền** ► **cyber-squat·ter noun**

cyc·borg /'saibɔ:g; NAmE -bɔ:rg/ noun (in SCIENCE FICTION stories •**trong truyện khoa học viễn tưởng**) a creature that is part human, part machine •**sinh vật nửa người nửa máy**

cyc·la·men /'sɪkləmən; NAmE 'sark-/ noun (pl. **cyc·la·men** or **cycla·mens**) a plant with pink, purple or white flowers that grow on long STEMS pointing downwards, often grown indoors •**cây hoa anh thảo**

cycle /'saɪkl/ AW /'sairkl/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** ◊ a bicycle or motorcycle •**xe hai bánh: We went for a cycle ride on Sunday. ◊ a cycle route/track** ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V58 ◊ see also BIKE 2 ◊ the fact of a series of events being repeated many times, always in the same order •**chu kỳ: the cycle of the seasons** ◊ see also LIFE CYCLE 3 a complete set or series, for example of movements in a machine •**vòng quay: eight cycles per second ◊ the rinse cycle** (= in a washing machine)

■ **verb** ◊ [i] (+adv./prep.) (especially BrE) to ride a bicycle; to travel by bicycle •**đạp xe, đạp xe du ngoạn: I usually cycle home through the park.** • compare BICYCLE, BIKE

'cycle lane (BrE) (NAmE **'bicycle lane**, informal **'bike lane**) noun a part of a road that only bicycles are allowed to use •**làn đường xe đạp** ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V3

'cycle-rickshaw noun a vehicle like a bicycle with three wheels, with a covered seat for passengers behind the driver, used especially in some Asian countries •**xe lôi**

cyc·lic AW /'saɪklɪk; 'sɪk-/ (also **cyc·lical** /'saɪklɪkl; 'sɪk-/ adj. [usually before noun] repeated many times and always happening in the same order •**theo chu kỳ: the cyclic processes of nature** ◊ **Economic activity often follows a cyclical pattern.** ► **cyc·lic·al·ly adv.: events that occur cyclically**

cyc·ling AW /'saɪklɪŋ/ noun [u]

the sport or activity of riding a bicycle •**môn đua xe đạp: to go cycling ◊ Cycling is Europe's second most popular sport. ◊ cycling shorts** ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V54

cyc·list /'saɪklɪst/ noun a person who rides a bicycle •**người chay xe đạp** • compare BICYCLIST

cyclo-cross /'saɪkləʊ krɒs; NAmE 'saikləʊ krɔ:s/ noun [u] the sport of racing bicycles over rough ground, which in places is too difficult to ride on so you have to carry your bicycle and run •**môn đua xe đạp địa hình**

cyc·lon·e /'saɪkləʊn; NAmE -kloʊn/ noun a violent tropical storm in which strong winds move in a circle •**lốc xoáy** ► **compare HURRICANE, TYPHOON** ► **cyc·lon·ic** /'saɪklənɪk; NAmE -'klən-/ adj.

cyc·lops /'saɪklɒps; NAmE -klɔ:p/ noun (in ancient Greek stories) a giant with only one eye in the middle of his face •**(trong truyện cổ Hy Lạp) người không lòi một mắt**

cyclo-tron /'saɪklətrɒn; NAmE 'saiklətrɔ:n/ noun (physics •**ly**) a machine which makes atoms or ELECTRONS move more quickly, using electrical and MAGNETIC FIELDS •**máy gia tốc**

cyg·net /'saɪgnət/ noun a young SWAN (= a large white bird with a long neck that lives on or near water) •**thiên nga con**

cylin·der /'sɪlɪndə(r)/ noun 1 a solid or hollow figure with round ends and long straight sides •**hình trụ** ► **VISUAL VOCAB**

page V84 2 an object shaped like a cylinder, especially one used as a container •**bình xi lanh, ống hinh trụ**: a gas/oxygen cylinder ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V82 3 the hollow tube in an engine, shaped like a cylinder, inside which the PISTON moves •**xí lanh**: a six-cylinder engine

C

IDM working/firing on all 'cylinders (informal) using all your energy to do sth; working as well as possible •**dốc hết sức; làm việc tót nhất có thể**

cylindrical /sə'lindrik/ *adj.* shaped like a cylinder •**có hình trụ**: huge cylindrical gas tanks

cymbal /'simbl/ *noun* a musical instrument in the form of a round metal plate. It is hit with a stick, or two cymbals are hit against each other •**chùm chõe**: a clash/crash of cymbals ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V42

Cymru /'kʌmri/ *noun* the name for 'Wales' in the Welsh language •**xứ Wales** ➤ see also PLAID CYMRU

cynic /'sɪnɪk/ *noun* 1 a person who believes that people only do things to help themselves, rather than for good or sincere reasons •**người hay hoài nghi** 2 a person who does not believe that sth good will happen or that sth is important •**người bi quan/yém thê**: Cynics will say that there is not the slightest chance of success. ➤ **cynicism** /'sɪnɪsizəm/ *noun* [U]: In a world full of cynicism she was the one person I felt I could trust.

cynical /'sɪnɪkl/ *adj.* 1 believing that people only do things to help themselves rather than for good or honest reasons •**hoài nghi; nhạo báng; chi trich**: Do you have to be so cynical about everything? ➤ a cynical view/smile 2 not believing that sth good will happen or that sth is important •**hoài nghi, yém thê**: I'm a bit cynical about the benefits of the plan. 3 not caring that sth might hurt other people, if there is some advantage for you •**vụ lợi (không quan tâm đến cảm xúc của người khác)**: a cynical disregard for the safety of others ➤ a deliberate and cynical foul ➤ **cynical-ly** /-kli/ *adv.*

cyno-sure /'sinəzjʊə(r); 'sam-; -ʃʊə(r); NAmE 'sainəʃʊər; 'sin- noun [sing.] (formal) a person or thing that is the centre of attention •**người/vật là trung tâm của sự chú ý**: Ruth was the cynosure of all eyes.

cypher = CIPHER

cy-press /'saɪprəs/ *noun* a tall straight EVERGREEN tree •**cây bách**

Cyrillic /sə'rili:k/ *adj.* the Cyrillic alphabet is used to write Russian, Bulgarian and some other European languages •**thuộc về bảng chữ cái Cyrillic** (tiếng Nga, Bulgari và một số tiếng châu

Âu khác) ➤ **Cyrillic** *noun* [U]

cyst /sɪst/ *noun* a GROWTH containing liquid that forms in or on a person's or an animal's body and may need to be removed •**túi dịch, nang**

cystic fibrosis /,sistik fə'brosɪs; NAmE '-brou-/ *noun* [U] a serious medical condition that some people are born with, in which GLANDS in the lungs and other organs do not work correctly. It often leads to infections and can result in early death. •**chứng xo nang**

cystitis /sɪ'stɪtɪs/ *noun* [U] an infection of the BLADDER, especially in women, that causes frequent, painful URINATION •**viêm bàng quang (nhát là ở nǚ)**

cytol-ogy /sai'tɒlədʒi; NAmE '-ta:l-/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of the structure and function of cells from living things •**té bào học**

cyto-megalo-virus /saitəu'megələʊvərɪəs; NAmE saitəu'megələʊ-/ *noun* (medical) a virus that usually causes mild infections, but that can be serious for people with AIDS or for new babies •**virus thường gây nhiễm trùng nhẹ, nhưng có thể nghiêm trọng với người bị AIDS hoặc trẻ sơ sinh**

cyto-plasm /'saɪtaʊplæzəm; NAmE -tou-/ *noun* [U] (biology •**sinh**) all the living material in a cell, not including the NUCLEUS •**tế bào chất** ➤ **cyto-plas'mic** /saitəu plæzmɪk; NAmE -tou-/ *adj.* ➤ compare PROTOPLASM

czar, czar·ina, czar·ism, czar·ist = TSAR, TSARINA, TSARISM, TSARIST